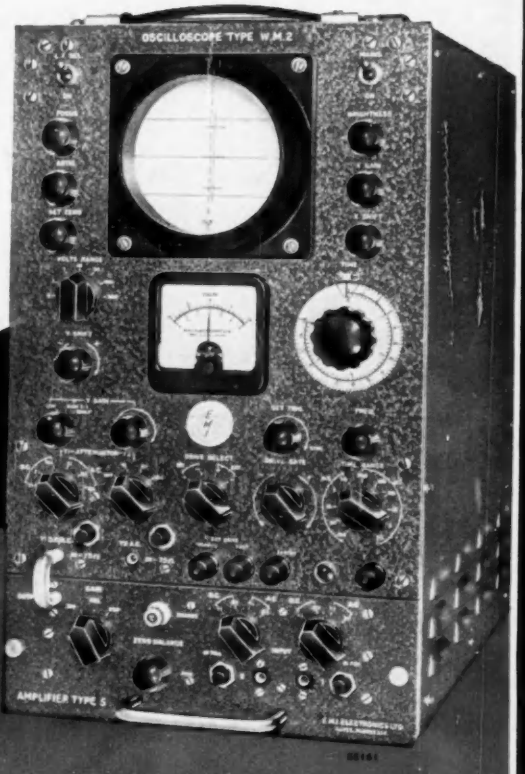
Electronic Engineering

AN OUTSTANDING INSTRUMENT BY E.M.I

TYPE WM2 *(complete with plug-in pre-amplifier)*

Direct time and voltage measurement

- Differential outputs
- Built-in signal delay
- Bandwidth DC to 12 Mc/s
- Y sensitivity at full bandwidth 100 mV/cm
- Maximum Y sensitivity 3 mV/cm
- Maximum sweep speed 40 cm/μS
- EHT 6 kV on 5" CRT



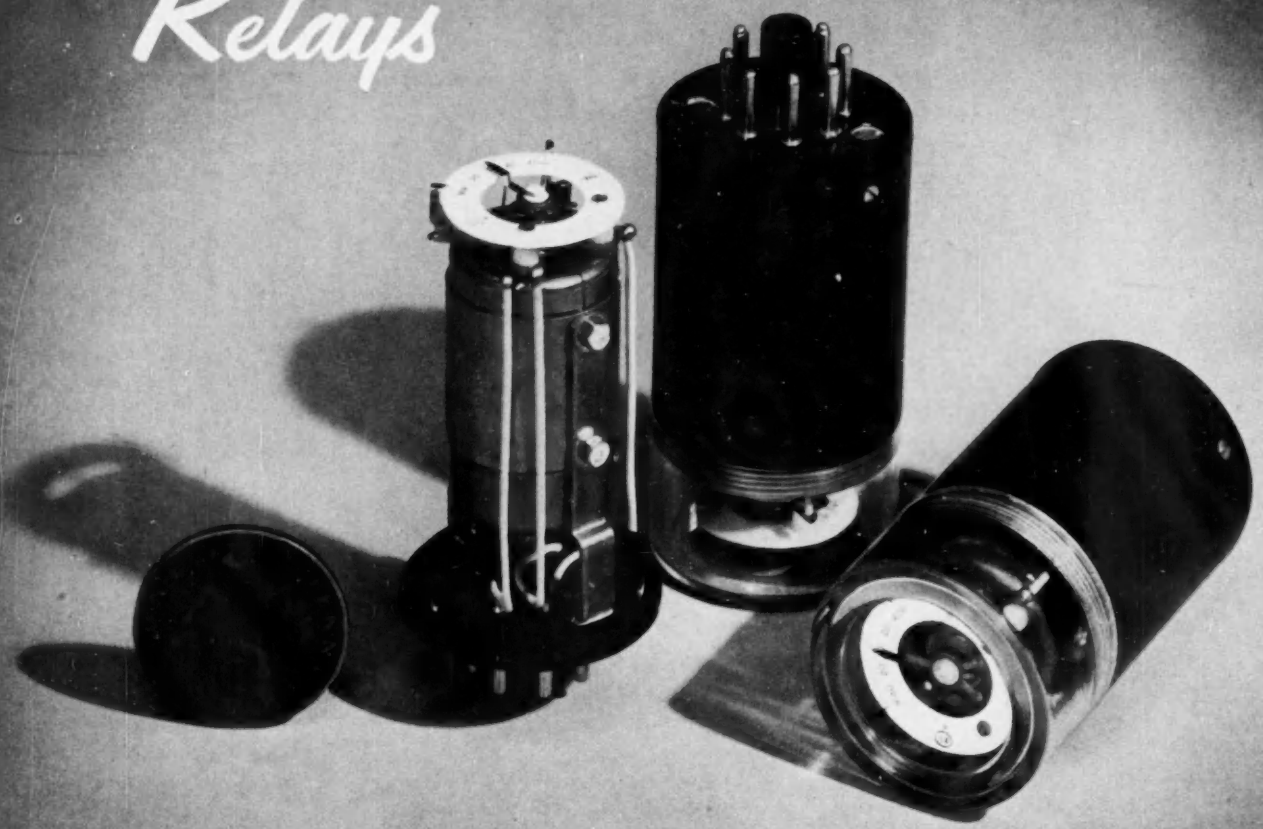
with this E·M·I wideband oscilloscope

TYPE WM2
Price £285
(Plug-in pre-amplifier £75)

For further information, telephone or write to:—

E·M·I ELECTRONICS LTD
INSTRUMENT DIVISION
HAYES · MIDDLESEX · Telephone SOUthall 2468 Ext 1071 & 655

Sensitact Measuring Relays



Brion Leroux & Cie of Paris

have pleasure in announcing that their range of Sensitact Precision Measuring Relays and electrical meter movements are now available in the United Kingdom and British Commonwealth and Empire through LELAND LEROUX LIMITED, LONDON.

High sensitivity measuring relays with two adjustable contacts.

- ★ Moving-coil type movement for d.c. operation or with rectifier for alternating current of all frequencies.
- ★ Screened movement with patented spring suspension—standard octal valve base mounting.
- ★ Operating Power: from 0.01 micro-watts upwards. Accuracy better than 2 per cent.
- ★ Operating Response time: one to two-tenths of a second, depending on angular position of adjustable contacts.
- ★ Available as a polarized relay with centre zero, or as a minimum/maximum controller.

Automation and Communication Engineers are invited to write for details to:

LELAND INSTRUMENTS LTD.

Electronic Engineers & Consultants

TELEPHONE: VICTORIA 3243 (FIVE LINES)

22 & 23 MILLBANK · WESTMINSTER · LONDON S.W.1

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

The charge for these advertisements is 6d. per word. Minimum charge 12s. Box number 2s. extra, except in the case of advertisements for "Situations Wanted", when it is free. Specially spaced advertisements per inch single column 42s. 6d. A remittance must accompany the advertisement. Replies to Box numbers should be addressed to: "Electronic Engineering", 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. Advertisements must be received before the 14th of the month for insertion in the following issue.

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS

INSTITUTE OF CANCER RESEARCH Royal Cancer Hospital, Fulham Road, S.W.3. Senior Technician or Technician required in Physics Department. Applicants should be capable of maintaining and servicing existing electronic equipment and assisting with design and construction of new apparatus. Work is on variety of research projects, initially mainly with 30meV synchrotron. Ample scope to person of enthusiasm and ability seeking work of non-routine nature in interesting scientific field. Salary scales: Senior Technician, £620×20—£660×£25—£750; Technician, £515×20—£555×£25—£630, plus London weighting. Applications, giving names and addresses of three referees, to be sent as soon as possible to the Secretary. W 2930

KENT EDUCATION COMMITTEE North-West Kent College of Technology, Dartford. Electrical Engineering Department. Assistant (Grade B) required to teach O.N.C., H.N.C., and Telecommunications subjects. Candidates must be well qualified with good industrial experience and/or teaching experience. Salary, Burnham Technical: £650 by £25 to £1,025 per annum, plus allowances for graduate qualifications, etc. Commencing salary according to previous experience. Particulars and application form from the Principal at the College, Miskin Road, Dartford, Kent. W 2902

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL have the following Technical Officer staff vacancies at the Radiological Protection Service (M.R.C. and Ministry of Health), Clifton Avenue, Belmont, Sutton, Surrey. 1. Technical Officer, to assist in the development of measuring techniques for the determination of low levels of ionising radiations. Experience in electronics is essential. 2. Senior Technical Officer or Technical Officer, to assist in operation of radiation monitoring services for ionising radiations. Experience in ionisation measurements is desirable. Qualifications: H.N.C. or Graduate membership of a professional institution, or the equivalent. Salary: Technical Officer, £800×£30—£980×£40—£1,100. Senior Technical Officer, £1,100×£50—£1,500. In addition, a London Allowance will be paid. Superannuation scheme. Applications with full details of academic and subsequent careers to the Director at the above address. W 1017

ROYAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE, Salford. Principal, C. Whitworth, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C., F.Inst.F. Appointment of Teaching Staff. Vacancies due to expansion exist in this College of Advanced Technology for staff in all grades and departments. There are the following departments—Building and Civil Engineering (including Structural and Gas Engineering), Chemistry and Applied Chemistry (including Chemical Engineering and Fuel Technology), Electrical Engineering (Heavy and Light Current), Mechanical Engineering (including Aeronautical and Production Engineering), Mathematics, Physics and Applied Physics. The following are the grades and salaries—Reader, £1,550×£50—£1,800 (men); £1,240×£40—£1,480+4/7ths differential (women). Senior Lecturer, £1,350×£50—£1,550 (men); £1,080×£40—£1,240+4/7ths differential (women). Lecturer, £1,200×£30—£1,350 (men); £960×£24—£1,080+4/7ths differential (women). Assistant Lecturer, Grade B, £650×£25—£1,025 (men); £580×£20—£820+4/7th differential (women). The starting point in each grade will depend upon the experience and qualifications of the candidate. In general, for the higher posts, an honours degree and/or professional qualification is required. The first phase of a completely new College has been opened. Research is encouraged and, for the higher posts, research experience would be an additional recommendation. Anyone interested in the possibilities which a College of Advanced Technology can offer is invited to write to The Principal, Royal Technical College, Salford 5, for further particulars. R. Ribblesdale Thornton, Clerk to the Governors. W 1020

SUPERVISING ENGINEER required by an Establishment in North Bucks, to undertake the technical co-ordination and supervision of a group concerned with certain branches of Radio, Electronic and Audio Frequency Engineering. The job gives considerable scope for originality. Qualifications required, Science or Engineering Degree, or A.M.I.E.E. or equivalent. Salary £1,180 to £1,325. Apply Box W 2916.

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL Norwood Technical College, September, 1958, four Grade B Assistants. Three for Department of Telecommunications and Electronics. For work in full-time, Sandwich, or part-time courses to level of C. & G. Full Technological Certificate in Telecommunications. Graduate membership of British Institute of Radio Engineers. Full-time Radio Operating for P.M.G. 1st and 2nd Class Certificate. Radar; Radio and Television Servicing and Television Technology. Should possess high professional qualifications in Telecommunications or Electronics. Teaching and/or research experience an advantage and, for one post qualifications and experience as a radio officer aboard ship or ashore or in radio or television servicing are looked for. Burnham F.E. salary scales £650×£25—£1,025, plus additions for training and qualifications if applicable. Increments within the salary scale for experience. Application forms from Principal at College, Knight's Hill, S.E.27, to be returned by 7th June, 1958. (923) W 2928

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL have the following scientific vacancy at the Radiological Protection Service (M.R.C. and Ministry of Health), Clifton Avenue, Belmont, Sutton, Surrey. Electronic Engineer to develop sensitive equipment for measuring ionising radiations and radioisotopes. Applicants should hold good honours degree or equivalent. Salary (according to age and experience) at point in range £780–£1,130. Superannuation provision after one year for newly qualified graduates, immediately for others. Child allowances. Applications (full details of academic and subsequent careers, and names of two professional referees) to Director of Service, from whom further details may be obtained. W 1018

PATENT OFFICE EXAMINERS (men and women) for scientific, technical and legal work on Patent applications. Age between 21 and 35; extension for regular Forces service and Overseas Civil Service. Qualifications: normally first or second class honours degree in physics, chemistry, engineering, metallurgy or mathematics, or equivalent attainment, or professional qualification, e.g. A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.E.E., A.R.I.C. London salary (men) £635-£1,410; provision for starting pay above minimum. Good promotion prospects. Apply Civil Service Commission, 30, Old Burlington Street, London, W.1., for application form, quoting S128/58 and stating date of birth. W 2914

SENIOR SCIENTIFIC AND SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS, Experimental and Assistant Experimental Officers required at Government Communications HQ., Cheltenham, for telecommunications and electronic research in following fields: V.H.F. receiver design and microwave techniques; propagation trials; applications of semi-conducting devices; high speed electronic switching; data storage and handling; computer programming, and operational research. Candidates must normally be natural born British subjects of natural born British parents. For SSO/SO 1st or 2nd class hons. degree in physics, mathematics or engineering or equivalent, at least 3 years' post-graduate experience for SSO. For EO/AEO Pass Degree, H.N.C. or near equivalent. Salaries for men (provincial rates) S.S.O. £1,130–£1,330; S.O. £595–£1,050 (according to age and qualifications); E.O. £920–£1,130; A.E.O. £370–£800 (according to age). Appointments unestablished but opportunities to compete for established posts. Forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K) 26 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting A147/8A. W 2886

THE MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. Electronics Technician. Applications are invited for the post of Electronics Technician in the Department of Chemistry. The duties will include the development and maintenance of special equipment for teaching and research. A wide general knowledge of Electronics and an interest in instrumentation, an inventive mind and the ability to accept responsibility are required for this post. Salary according to qualifications and experience on the scales £420/£660 or £670/£715 per annum. Applications giving full particulars of qualifications and experience and including the names of two referees should be addressed to the Registrar, The Manchester College of Science and Technology, Manchester, 1, by 7th June, 1958 W 2908

SITUATIONS VACANT

AUTOMATION. Applications are welcomed from candidates with experience in the design and development of electro-mechanical apparatus or in the servicing of complex electronic equipment, for work on development of existing punched tape data reduction equipment and research into other fields suitable for automation. If you have attained degree or Higher National standard and you are not less than 26 years of age, here is an excellent opportunity to make an attractive career in this new and exciting field. Candidates of O.N.C. level are also required to assist in the same work. Working conditions are excellent and the Division is located in pleasant rural surroundings. A generous Superannuation Scheme is in operation and, where the candidate is not normally resident in the Coventry area, a settling in allowance is payable for the first four weeks of employment. Applications will be treated in the strictest confidence and should be addressed to TAO/WT. Box W 2904.

A GRADUATE PHYSICIST preferably with research experience is required by British Cellophane Limited, Bridgwater, Somerset. The work will be laboratory investigations of an applied and fundamental nature into physical processes to supplement the work of an electronic section. Write to Personnel Officer, quoting Ref. No. R75.EE. W 2892

AUTOPHONE LTD. require design draughtsman capable of assisting in developing automatic and loudspeaking telephone equipment. Ability to write technical descriptions of advantage. Please apply in writing to 539 Wandsworth Road, S.W.8, stating age, experience and salary required. W 1028

BROOKHIRST SWITCHGEAR LIMITED, Chester, have vacancies for Research Engineers and Physicists in their Research Department, Brookhirst, specialists in electric motor control systems for nearly 60 years and still leading the way in the control of nuclear power, chemical and highly mechanised industrial plant, offer opportunities for engineers and physicists to investigate entirely new control techniques with special reference to magnetic amplifier or transistor circuits. Applicants should possess a 1st or 2nd Class Honours Degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics. Successful applicants will receive assistance towards the cost of removal, should this be necessary. The Company operates a Pension Scheme, and in certain cases a transfer of pension contributions can be effected to the scheme. Apply in writing, giving brief details of age, qualifications and experience, to the Personnel Officer, Brookhirst Switchgear Ltd., Northgate Works, Chester, who will deal with the applications in complete confidence. A member of the Metal Industries Group. W 2906

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

AUTOMATION. A team is being recruited to study the application of computers to an industrial problem. The qualifications for these posts include an analytical approach, with the ability to comprehend complex situations, and produce reasoned answers, together with some experience in one or more of the following. 1. Business methods, preferably in an organisation and methods or operational research team. 2. Mathematical or logical analysis, ideally concerning computers. 3. Systems analysis of guided weapons or large industrial plant. 4. Research or development work on digital computers. An enquiring mind capable of precise and exact assimilation of details is of more importance than technical or academic qualification. The post to be filled include that of team leader. The team will be located initially near Manchester but there will be some posts in the London area. Please apply to The Personnel Manager (Ref. 95), De Havilland Propellers Limited. Conquest House, 37-39, John Street, Theobalds Road, London, W.C.1. W 2896

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO. LTD. The British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. has a vacancy for an engineer or physicist in the Valve Engineering Group of its Research Laboratory at Rugby. This group is concerned with the development and application of new constructional techniques for valves and semiconductor devices; the work covers a wide field of activity and is of exceptional interest. The applicant selected for this appointment will, after a short introductory period, also be expected to take charge of a small batch construction group. Previous experience in the valve industry is not essential. Applicants having a minimum qualification of Higher National Certificate are invited to write to the Director of Research, The British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Rugby, quoting Reference FCWT. W 2821

BRUSH ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED, Loughborough, has a vacancy for a Senior Engineer to undertake research work in advanced digital computer and digital control technique. Practical experience of the work is essential and the position offers opportunities for development in a wide field. Experience in transistor circuitry would be an advantage while good theoretical qualifications are essential. A good salary will be paid to the successful applicant who will be employed in our new Research Laboratories where working conditions are excellent. The laboratory is situated in a pleasant Midland town within easy reach of a number of cities. Conditions of service include a generous non-contributory Staff Assurance Scheme. Please apply to the Chief Personnel Officer, Brush Electrical Engineering Company Limited, Loughborough, Leics, quoting reference R7385. W 2918

COMPUTERS. We are establishing new approaches to the problems of digital computer design. This requires engineers experienced in digital techniques who are prepared to break through the present barrier of knowledge and produce systems of a radical and advanced nature. Vacancies exist at all levels and are located in the London area. Applicants should submit a summary of their experience and qualifications to: The Personnel Manager, (Ref. 84), de Havilland Propellers Limited, Conquest House, 37-39, John Street, Theobalds Road, London, W.C.1. W 2895

DIELECTRICS—PAIGNTON, DEVON Standard Telephones and Cables Limited require the service of a Physicist or Physical Chemist for interesting advanced development work on dielectrics, and for the investigations of new Capacitor techniques, in their new Capacitor Laboratory in Paignton. Candidates should have preferably an Honours degree in Physics or Physical Chemistry with post-graduate experience in dielectrics, semi-conductors, electrochemistry, high vacuum techniques or other allied subject. Appointments will include an initial period in London, but successful candidates will transfer to Paignton at the end of the year, where housing will be made available. Non-contributory pension scheme, sickness and accident benefits, and life insurance policy guarantee full personal security. Salary up to £1,000 per annum. Please write details of experience, qualifications and age to Personnel Manager, North Woolwich, London, E.16. W 2890

COMPONENT ENGINEERS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS required for development of capacitors, transformers and other Telecommunications components. Candidates should have appropriate practical experience. H.N.C. standard desirable. Interesting and important work using new techniques. Progressive salaries, group Pension and Life Assurance schemes. Write with full details to Staff Officer, Ref. 744/7, Siemens Edison Swan Ltd., Woolwich, London, S.E.18. W 2898

DESIGNER DRAUGHTSMAN A vacancy exists in the Drawing Office of the Staveley Research Department, near Bedford, for an Electronic Designer Draughtsman. The successful applicant will be expected to undertake the design of electronic equipment in connection with the machine tool industry. Candidates should have had substantial drawing office experience in component layouts for electronic assemblies and experience in the field of digital computers or control equipment will be an advantage. The salary offered will be in the range of £900 to £1,100 per annum, dependant upon qualifications and suitability of applicants. Please address your application to The Director of Research, The Staveley Research Department, Green Lane, Clapham, Beds. W 2931

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER to work on Packaging Design Development and Testing (Climatic and Physical), Airframe, Electronics and Electrical Instruments, G.W. Components, Aero and General Engineering Equipment and Accessories. First-class engineering background and ability to produce original work essential. Experience of Government procedure would be an advantage. There is considerable liaison with Government technical and design authorities and main contractors' technical staff. Applications in writing, stating age, experience and qualifications, should be addressed to Managing Director, Barrett Packaging Limited, Alma Park, Grantham. W 1027

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC TESTERS are required for work in the Weapons Research Division for work on guided weapons. O.N.C. preferred but this is secondary to experience on this type of work. Applications should be made in writing to the Personnel Manager, A. V. Roe & Co. Limited, Greengate, Middleton, Manchester. W 2911

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required to take charge of all electric control gear and switchboard department, of company near Birmingham. Applicants will be directly responsible to directors and should be capable of designing any type of electric automatic control system to meet customers' specifications, and should particularly have a complete knowledge of magnetic amplifier systems applied to automatic voltage control of alternators. Applicants should be educated at the standard of University Degree or High National Certificate, and should state age and experience in strict confidence, to Box W 1007.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS required to fill one Senior and one Junior position in Test Engineering Dept. concerned with design and maintenance of Production Test Equipment. New projects involving V.H.F., Transistors and Printed circuits demand expansion of this Dept. with engineers, preferably experienced in one or more of these fields. Positions are permanent and pensionable. Applications in writing in first instance to Employment Officer, The Ever Ready Co. (G.B.) Ltd., Radio Division, Park Lane, Wolverhampton. W 2903

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS are required for an extensive development programme on Radar Navigational Aids. Applicants should have experience in this field and preferably also in working with the Ministry of Supply. Senior Engineers are needed to act as project leaders while juniors are also required for detail design work. The laboratories are situated in a new town giving easy access to London and the countryside. The nearby Hatfield Technical College offers excellent facilities for study. Amenities include pension scheme and a wide range of sports club activities. Applications giving full details of experience, qualifications and age will all be seen by the Chief Engineer, Electronics Division, but should be addressed initially to the Personnel Manager (E.48), Murphy Radio Limited, Welwyn Garden City. W 2836

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required for Test Equipment Laboratory. Should have had at least two years' experience of electronic circuit design and development, a knowledge of pulse techniques essential. Qualifications, H.N.C. or equivalent. Write, stating age and experience, to Personnel Manager, The General Electric Co. Ltd., Applied Electronics Laboratories, Brown's Lane, Allesley, Coventry. Ref. R.G. W 2925

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD. have in their Research Laboratories a number of vacancies for circuit designers and equipment engineers to work on nucleonic instruments, and interesting new developments in electronic computing and switching; both senior and junior posts are available. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent plus several years' experience of appropriate work for the senior posts; correspondingly reduced qualifications and experience will be accepted for junior posts. Salaries will be in accordance with age, qualifications and experience. Applications, giving details of age, academic or other training and qualifications, experience and starting salary required, should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham. W 197

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER REQUIRED for work on design and development of precision servo motors and associated components. Previous experience in this field desirable. Higher National Certificate or equivalent qualifications essential. Salary according to age and experience. Opportunity for promotion where ability and initiative is shown. Write, giving full details, to Naval Manager, Evershed & Vignoles Ltd., Acton Lane Works, Chiswick, London, W.4. W 1031

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER REQUIRED for development work on Electronic Recording Equipment. Applicants should be of degree standard or have equivalent qualifications. Salary in accordance with age, qualifications and electronic experience. Apply, with personal details, to Box 678, R. Anderson & Co., 14 William IV Street, London, W.C.2. W 2919

ELECTRONIC INSPECTORS required by a large Radar Company in S.W.20 area of London. Applicants should possess theoretical qualifications to the standard of H.N.C. or its equivalent, and be experienced in radar or similar electronic work. These are staff positions and a salary commensurate with ability and qualification will be given. The work involves control and supervision of staff and experience in supervision is desirable. Write Box EE.368, c/o 191, Gresham House, E.C.2. W 2932

ELECTRONICS SERVICE ENGINEER required to deal with Hammond Organ installations and servicing; the applicant should have a knowledge of electronic organs, be able to drive and understand music. Apply Boosey & Hawkes Engineers Ltd., Deansbrook Road, Edgware, Middx. Tel.: EDG 5581. W 2889

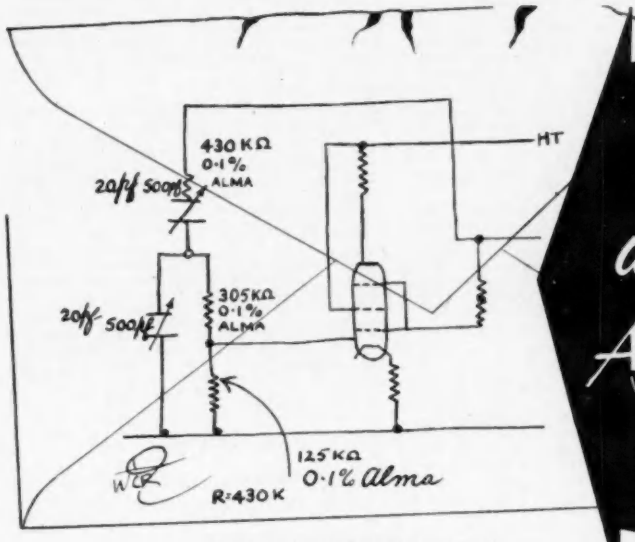
ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN / SENIOR TECHNICIAN required to take charge of the Electronics Laboratory, Radio-Isotope Unit, Post-graduate Medical School. The successful candidate will be engaged on the design and construction of equipment for new applications of radioactive materials in Medicine, and should have laboratory experience of pulse techniques. Salary, £550-£800 according to qualifications. Forms of application from the Secretary, Postgraduate Medical School of London, Ducane Road, W.12. W 2924

ENGINEER for firm in the North London area required for service work on range of Induction Heating equipment, including valve oscillators, motor generator sets and mains frequency installations. After necessary training period to acquire thorough knowledge of products, the successful applicant must be able to take full responsibility for team of service engineers engaged on this work. Applicants must be practical engineers with H.N.C. and actual maintenance and servicing experience in electrical equipment, and must be prepared to travel. Salary according to qualifications and experience. Box W 1029.

FERGUSON RADIO CORPORATION LIMITED invite applications from Senior and Junior Development Engineers and Electro Mechanical Draughtsmen for development of Electronic Instruments using Transistors, Ferrites and Ferro-Resonant devices, and of Radio Receivers, high fidelity and stereophonic equipment. There are outstanding opportunities in a rapidly growing organisation. Applications giving full particulars should be addressed to the Personnel Manager, Ferguson Radio Corporation Ltd., Great Cambridge Road, Enfield. W 2901

FERRANTI LIMITED, DUNDEE, require Sales Engineer, to develop sales of micro-wave and special purpose valves and components. Sales experience and ability to deal with customers' correspondence essential. Graduate in Electrical Engineering preferred but applicants with other suitable qualifications will be considered. This is a progressive appointment and offers good prospects to a person with drive and initiative. Contributory Staff Pension Scheme. Apply in writing to Personnel Supervisor, Ferranti Limited, King's Cross Road, Dundee. W 1025

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 4



Make a note — always incorporate

Alma PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS FOR CONSISTANT ACCURACY

A.I.D. & A.R.B Approved

The exclusive design and meticulous care taken during manufacture of ALMA resistors ensures much greater reliability together with improved stability and a guaranteed Temperature Coefficient.

Resistors rated at ¼W, ½W, ¾W, 1W and 2W with maximum resistance values of 200KΩ, 1 Megohm, 1.6 Megohms, 3 Megohms and 10 Megohms respectively are available at the standard tolerances of 1.0%, 0.5%, 0.25% and 0.1%. Much closer tolerances are generally available if specifically required. Special types of resistors (i.e. tapped or plug-in) are also readily produced. It is in your own interest to specify ALMA resistors thereby making certain that your equipment contains the most consistently accurate and reliable components.

Alma COMPONENTS LIMITED 551 HOLLOWAY ROAD, LONDON, N.19. *'Phone Archway 0014/5*

AUDIO FAIR CROWDS QUEUE TO HEAR THIS OUTSTANDING SPEAKER

Stentorian H.F.1016

- **10" Die-cast Chassis**
- **16,000 gauss magnet**
- **10 watts handling capacity**
- **Patented Stentorian Cambric Cone**
- **Universal Impedance Speech Coil** (instantaneous matching at 3, 7·5 and 15 ohms)
- **30-15,000 c.p.s. frequency response**
- **35 c.p.s. bass resonance**

T.359 Cone Tweeter Unit. *Speech coil impedance, 5 or 15 ohms. Response 3,000 to 17,000 c.p.s.* ***Price: 35/- (inc. P.T.)***

If you were unable to visit the Audio Fair, or if you were one of the unlucky ones who could not get into our demonstration room—there's a great thrill still in store for you.

Everyone who heard this remarkable speaker was astounded by the lifelike quality of reproduction. The H.F.1016 incorporates a very powerful magnet assembly, which combines with the patented cambric cone to provide brilliant transient response when the speaker is mounted in a bass reflex cabinet. Designed for use as a single full-range unit, it may also be used with the new Stentorian T.359 Cone Tweeter Unit (or the well-known T.10) as an outstanding two-speaker system at very low cost.

Also acclaimed at the Fair was the new WB.6 Amplifier (£19.19.0 complete). Leaflets on all W.B. products available on request.

£8 (inc. P.T.)

The Stentorian Hi-Fi range includes speakers (8" to 15" dia.), tweeter units, ready-to-assemble cabinets (contemporary and traditional styling) from £5 10s. to £16 16s., the W.B.12 Amplifier and the new W.B. VHF/FM Tuner. See and hear them at all leading Hi-Fi dealers: in case of difficulty, write our London office (109 Kingsway, W.C.2) for name of nearest stockist. Demonstrations at this address every Saturday, 9 a.m. to 12 noon.

WHITELEY ELECTRICAL RADIO COMPANY LTD · MANSFIELD · NOTTS

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

GENERAL MANAGER REQUIRED by Midland Company to take complete charge of small but growing unit manufacturing Power Relays and Contactors. Salary according to experience and ability of applicant. Apply Box W 1026.

GROUP EDITOR. A Group Editor is required by a large technical publishing house for directing the editorial policy and development of a number of technical publications. This is a major executive appointment and calls for an experienced technical journalist with a scientific background who is already in a senior editorial post. Apart from being an authority on the preparation and editing of technical articles and data, he must have up-to-date knowledge of the requirements of engineers and technicians concerned with the engineering, electronic, chemical and plastics industries. For this position a high salary will be paid, but only those possessing the right qualifications will be considered for interview. All applications will be treated as strictly confidential. This vacancy is known to the present editorial staff. Box W 1023.

INSTALLATION ENGINEERS are required by Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company Limited, Chelmsford to undertake the installation and commissioning of T.V. transmitters and studio equipment, H.F. transmitters, receivers and associated equipment. The majority of the appointments are overseas and offer attractive prospects to suitable applicants. Applications can also be considered from young engineers possessing academic qualifications but who have not yet obtained the necessary experience for this type of work as suitable familiarization training will be given. Write in confidence, giving full details and quoting reference EE 2104B, to Mr. J. L. Scott, Department C.P.S., Marconi House, 336-7 Strand, London, W.C.2. W 2891

JUNIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER A Graduate Electrical Engineer is required to carry out development work in connection with static magnetic devices in general and magnetic amplifiers in particular. The situation offers an excellent opportunity to specialise in this new field, and in its application to automatic control systems. Post-graduate experience in industry is desirable but not essential. Ability to initiate investigations and to design the associated equipment is of particular importance. Salary is commensurate with qualifications and experience. Pension scheme facilities available. Excellent prospects for advancement dependent upon ability and initiative. Reply to the Technical Director, Gresham Developments Limited, Gresham House, Hanworth, Middlesex. W 2921

LOUIS NEWMARK LTD. require a Development Engineer for work on aircraft and industrial instruments in their Laboratory at New Addington. Candidates should preferably have a degree and/or some experience of servo engineering. Pension Scheme. Apply in writing to Personnel Officer, Louis Newmark Ltd., Purley Way, Croydon, Surrey. W 2913

MULLARD LIMITED are seeking a Sales Engineer to assist the Commercial Manager of the newly formed Special Industrial Valve Product Group. This Group covers an expanding range of industrial control valves, including thyratrons, rectifiers, cold cathode, trigger, reference, and counting tubes, etc. The duties of this engineer will embrace technical and commercial liaison with equipment designers, liaison with the appropriate valve manufacturing/applications group, and general work associated with the promotion of these valves. Applicants should be about 28. A graduate is preferred although equivalent qualifications will be considered. Practical experience should include a background of electronic equipment design work, preferably in the industrial, instrumentation, or switching fields. Applications in writing should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Mullard House, Torrington Place, London, W.C.1. W 2915

KELVIN & HUGHES LTD., Basingstoke, Hants, have vacancies in their systems Laboratory for Development Engineers for work on the design of electro-mechanical control systems. Applicants should have a degree or H.N.C. and preferably some years' experience in the design and development of servo mechanisms and/or transistor amplifiers. The laboratories are housed in a modern building on the outskirts of Basingstoke. The Company has a staff pension scheme and there is a good possibility that housing accommodation may be made available. Applications should be made in writing, giving full details of qualifications, age, experience, etc., and addressed to the Personnel Manager. W 2926

MUIRHEAD & CO. LTD., Beckenham, Kent, have a vacancy for a Designer for prototype work on a wide field of telegraphic and electronic instruments. H.N.C. standard is minimum requirement. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience. A Pension Scheme is in operation and the Company has its own Sports Ground. Please write giving full particulars to the Personnel Manager. W 2893

MUIRHEAD & CO. LTD., Beckenham, Kent. Require Electronic Test Engineer with H.N.C. or equivalent, for Testing of Facsimile and Picture Telegraph instruments. This is a staff appointment with ideal working conditions. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience. A pension scheme is in operation and the Company has its own sports ground. Written applications, giving full particulars, should be addressed to the Personnel Manager. W 2929

OLD-ESTABLISHED COMPANY of scientific instrument manufacturers, with country-wide sales and distributive organisation, planning expansion and diversification of its activities, desires suitable link-up with manufacturers in the electronic field. Interested parties are asked to communicate with Deloitte, Plender, Griffiths & Co., 5 London Wall Buildings, London, E.C.2. W 2900

PRODUCTION MANAGER required for a manufacturing unit for small precision electro-mechanical devices. Some experience of torque motor and relay production would be an advantage, and of high precision fitting essential. Apply in writing in the first instance to Sales Manager, Woden Transformer Co. Ltd., Moxley Road, Bilston. W 2899

SENIOR DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS Applications are invited from Engineers and Physicists interested in all aspects of computer design and development. Senior Engineers will formulate plans and direct junior staff engaged on studies and experiments using a variety of the latest techniques. For men with initiative and judgment there are excellent prospects in this company which is now expanding its development resources. All applicants will be considered on their merits, but a 1st or 2nd Class Honours Degree in Physics or Electrical Engineering will be a definite advantage. Only those having definite inventive and logical faculties coupled with practical experience of electronic research or development will be suitable for these posts. The positions are permanent and pensionable and starting salaries will depend on previous experience, but will not be less than £1,000. Applications, which will be treated with strict confidence, should give details of qualifications and experience, and should be addressed to Personnel Officer, LEO Computers Limited, Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. W 2922

PRODUCTION MANAGER REQUIRED, experienced in C.R.T. and high vacuum techniques with a company engaged in cathode ray tube reconstruction in Reading. There are excellent prospects in a growing company for the right man. Interview arranged in London. Write in confidence. Full details to Box W 1024.

SENIOR AND JUNIOR Mechanical and Electro-Mechanical Draughtsmen are required by a rapidly expanding company for interesting and diverse work in the Development Department handling new projects, and subsequently taking them through to the production stage. The work is in the instrument field, including pneumatic, hydraulic, electrical and electronic work, and concerns many novel instruments. Also required are Senior and Junior Electronic Engineering Draughtsmen with experience of transistor circuitry, printed circuit design and R.C.S. and D.E.F. requirements. Close liaison with experimental laboratories and prototype workshop, as well as with Production Departments, will be a feature of all vacancies. Essentially we require people who are capable of getting development prototypes into production quickly. There are excellent prospects for the right men, salary dependent on experience, but above A.E.S.D. minimum. Five-day week. Canteen facilities. Apply in confidence, stating all relevant details and salary required, to C.D.E. Box W 1033.

SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER An Electrical Engineer is required for a senior position in a newly formed research and development division of a well-established group of companies in the West London area. The position calls for a graduate engineer with several years' industrial experience, preferably in the design and development of magnetic devices. Importance is attached to an original approach to design work, and the ability to carry out systematic investigations. The person appointed will be responsible to the Technical Director for carrying out a programme of investigation into magnetic recording (both tape and drum), as applied to the instrument and computer field. A good salary commensurate with qualifications and experience is offered. Pension facilities available. Advancement dependent upon ability and initiative. Reply to the Technical Director, Gresham Developments Limited, Gresham House, Hanworth, Middlesex. W 2920

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required for production supervision and liaison work on high grade electronic instruments, precision servo-mechanisms and test equipment. He will be responsible for production technical problems and post development matters. A thoroughly practical outlook and appreciation of production aspects, coupled with a sound technical background is essential. Please write Box W 2887.

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required by Louis Newmark Ltd., for work at their New Addington Laboratories on design problems in relation to control systems with particular emphasis on the development of new components and transistor circuitry. Applicants should possess a degree and should have had considerable industrial experience. Pension Scheme. Apply in writing to Personnel Officer, Louis Newmark Ltd., Purley Way, Croydon, Surrey. W 2912

SENIOR ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS with practical experience in development of electronic equipment for precision servomechanisms are required for development work on high grade electronic instruments and equipment by a large organisation, which is expanding its laboratories. Qualifications should include University Degree, Higher National Certificate or equivalent. Please write Box W 2888.

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE for ultrasonic flaw detection equipment. Applicants should have good technical qualification in metallurgy, physics or electronic engineering, preferably to degree standard. Experience of ultrasonic testing would be an advantage. The post is for an expanding department and represents a good career for an engineer with initiative and drive. Full details of age, experience, salary, to Ultrasonoscope Co., Sudbourne Road, Brixton, S.W.2. W 2909

TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEER. An associate Company of Beckman Instruments Inc. of California offers the above appointment to a live, ambitious, qualified Sales Engineer with experience in precision wire wound potentiometers. Write giving full details to General Manager, Beckman Instruments Ltd., Box No. 1, Queensgate Industrial Estate, Glenrothes, Fife, Scotland. Evening interviews can be arranged in London. W 1019

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 6

EDISWAN MAZDA Transistor news

Ediswan Mazda transistors are currently used in a wide range of electronic equipment. Get the facts about them at your finger tips—if you have not already applied for a complete set of Ediswan Mazda semiconductor Technical Data Sheets, we suggest that you do so now on your company's letter heading.

A SYMMETRICAL TRANSISTOR FOR SWITCHING CIRCUITS AND MODULATORS

The new Ediswan Mazda XS101 transistor has two identical 'P' type germanium electrodes; with appropriate bias conditions either will act as emitter with the other as collector. The average characteristics for the two conditions are identical.

**The new XS101 transistors can now be supplied, against order, for evaluation purposes.*

SYMMETRICAL TRANSISTOR TYPE XS 101

TENTATIVE RATINGS. Absolute values for 45°C. ambient		
Maximum mean or peak collector/emitter voltage (with base maintained at least 1 v. positive with respect to the positive end of the emitter supply battery)	V	—20
Maximum mean or peak collector/emitter voltage (conducting)	V	—12
Maximum mean or peak collector to base voltage	V	—21
Maximum collector dissipation	mW	90
Maximum junction temperature	°C	75
Thermal resistance in free air	°C/mW	0.33
TENTATIVE CHARACTERISTICS at 25°C.		
*Common base cut-off frequency (minimum)	Mc/s	2.5
*Average Current Amplification. Common Emitter (Degree of asymmetry, 1.5 to 1)	β	20

**Small signal values at $V_c = -5V.$, $I_e = -1mA.$*

INCREASED RATINGS FOR EDISWAN MAZDA TRANSISTORS

The table on the right shows the increased ratings (absolute at 45°C.) which now apply.

TRANSISTOR TYPE XC 101	
Maximum peak or mean collector/emitter voltage (common emitter circuit)	—16 v.
Maximum peak collector to emitter voltage with base driven to cut off (common emitter circuit) with external base/emitter circuit resistance less than 500 ohms	—35 v.
Maximum peak or mean collector/base voltage (common base circuit)	—35 v.
Maximum junction temperature	75°C.
TRANSISTOR TYPES XB 102 AND XB 103	
Maximum peak or mean collector/emitter voltage (common emitter circuit)	—16 v.
Maximum peak collector to emitter voltage with base driven to cut off (common emitter circuit) with external base/emitter circuit resistance less than 500 ohms	—35 v.
Maximum peak or mean collector/base voltage (common base circuit)	—35 v.
TRANSISTOR TYPES XA 101 AND XA 102	
Maximum peak or mean collector/emitter voltage (common emitter circuit)	—16 v.
Maximum peak or mean collector/base voltage (common base circuit)	—20 v.

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED, *An A.E.I. Company*
Valve and CRT Division, 155 Charing Cross Road, London W.C.1.

CRC 15/16

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

SEMICONDUCTORS LIMITED require a Senior Electronic Engineer. The duties involve the supervision of Electronic Engineers responsible for the functioning of all control equipment used in Transistor manufacture and testing. Qualifications should be to degree standard or equivalent. This is a new company in the field of Transistor Manufacture and the position offers considerable opportunity and scope for initiative. Salary will be dependent on experience and qualifications. Apply to Personnel Officer, Semiconductors Limited, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire. W 2910

TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERS are required by a Company situated in N.W. Kent, for design and development work on coils and transformers associated with Carrier Equipment. Experience in this type of work, and in the use of modern magnetic materials is desirable, but not essential. The minimum qualification required is H.N.C. Good salaries will be paid to the selected applicants who should write in confidence, giving full details of qualifications, experience, positions held and present salary to Box 4 TQ 4105, A.K. Advg., 212a Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2. W 2907

TELEVISION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT. A fully qualified and experienced Television Engineer is now required to join an expert team of Engineers engaged in one of the most advanced technical development programmes in the industry. This includes colour research; wide angle scanning; combined T.V./F.M. Radio Receivers; advanced (but realistic) projects. The well-equipped Laboratories of the Company are situated in a convenient West London district, and a high commencing salary will be offered to the right man. The position is permanent and pensionable and offers considerable scope for advancement. Please write (in strict confidence) giving full particulars of experience, qualifications, present salary level, to Box W 2843.

TEST ENGINEER required for interesting work in connection with Radar, Computers, Machine Tool Control Units, Camera Channels, Mitrowave Links and similar electronic equipment. Applicants must have sound theoretical knowledge of electronics backed by practical experience in H.M. Forces or Industry. Staff positions and Superannuation Scheme. Single accommodation available. Saturday morning interviews by appointment. Apply, giving full details to Personnel Department (C.E./21), E.M.I. Ltd., Hayes, Middx. W. 2897

THE AUSTIN MOTOR COMPANY LTD., Longbridge, Birmingham, 31, have immediate vacancies for two Electronic Engineers. They should have qualified to graduate standard. One will be required to take charge of a section of the Research Laboratories dealing with the application and design of electronic equipment as applied to Machine Tool and Conveyor Control. The other will be engaged in the application of Electronics to Mechanical Test Equipment and Internal Combustion Engines. Some previous knowledge of vibration and acoustic measurements would be an asset. The above posts are permanent with good prospects. Salaries will be dependent on qualifications and previous experience. Applications with full details to Personnel Manager. W 1021

WE REQUIRE for interesting and varied work on instrument development projects, a Senior Electronic or Electrical Draughtsman, preferably with circuit design and printed circuits experience, a knowledge of transistor techniques and electronic servo devices. A background of mechanical design in these fields would be an advantage. Salary dependent on experience, but above A.E.S.D. minimum, and there are prospects in an expanding company. 5-day week. Canteen facilities. Apply in confidence, stating all relevant details and salary required, to C.D.E., Box W 1032.

WELL KNOWN and established Company, wishing to extend its activities, has a vacancy in its Electronics Division for a Chief Electronics Engineer. Duties will include the technical direction of the existing design and development staff and the responsibility for recommending programmes of new development. A live appreciation and anticipation of the needs of industry are essential as also are first-class qualifications, wide experience and the ability to lead senior engineers and their staff. Applications, giving full details, are invited from engineers of proven ability in the initiation and development of successful projects. This will be a permanent and progressive senior appointment, carrying an appropriate salary. The Company is situated in ideal surroundings in the South of England and assistance with accommodation will be available for the selected candidate. All applications will be acknowledged and will be treated in confidence. Write in the first instance to Box W 2923.

WELL-KNOWN large Aircraft Instrument Company in West Country needs Deputy Chief Inspector. Minimum qualifications, Higher National Certificate, or equivalent, in electrical engineering, preferably electronics, together with good basic mechanical background. Previous experience in Inspection field helpful but not essential. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience. Staff pension scheme. Write full details to Box W 2927.

YOUNG ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN of Higher National standard with some practical experience required for development and service of specialised photoelectric equipment by East London firm. Write giving details of experience, qualifications and age to Box W 1016.

SITUATIONS VACANT Continued on p. 8

SITUATIONS WANTED

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER desires change of occupation. Over 25 years' experience development design of mobile and airborne communication and navigation electronic equipment. Now holding senior executive position. Would consider appointment south or west country, salary minimum £2,500 dependent upon conditions. Box W 1014.

TECHNICIAN. Layout and construction of electronic equipment from theoretical diagram only. Skilled engineer and draughtsman. Period of project or as required. Resident West London. Box W 1009.

EDUCATIONAL

CITY AND GUILDS (Electrical, etc.) on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For full details of modern courses in all branches of Electrical Technology send for our 144-page handbook—FREE and post free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337c), 20 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 316

FREE ! BROCHURE giving details of course in Electrical Engineering and Electronics, covering A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, etc. Moderate fees. Write to E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. EE29, London, W.4. (Associated with H.M.V.) W 4953

THE UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER. National Research Development Corporation Scholarships. Applications are invited for the above scholarships each of an annual value of £300, tenable in the Computing Machine Laboratory for one year, with the possibility of renewal up to three years. Candidates should be graduates in Physics or Electrical Engineering interested in the design of Digital Computing Machines. Scholarships of an annual value of £500 tenable under the same conditions, may be awarded to graduates with suitable qualifications and research experience, who must devote their whole time to research in the University, except that they may be asked to undertake a limited amount of teaching in the University. Applications should be sent not later than July 1st, 1958, to the Registrar, The University, Manchester, 13, from whom forms of application may be obtained. W 2857

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH. Principal : Sir Edward Appleton, G.B.E., K.C.B., D.Sc., F.R.S. Diploma in Electronics and Radio. The one year Post-Graduate Diploma Course in Electronics and Radio will commence on 7th October, 1958, and will provide specialised training for those wishing to proceed to research in this field, or to employment in industrial organisations. Applicants should hold an Honours Degree in Electrical Engineering, Mathematics or Physics. The main lecture courses are in network theory, principles of value and transistor circuits, transmission and radiation theory, and particles in fields. Laboratory and field work will be arranged to support the lecture courses. A limited number of grants can be made available for suitable candidates. Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Secretary to the University, University of Edinburgh, Old College, South Bridge, Edinburgh, 8. Charles H. Stewart, Secretary to the University. W 2853

T.V. AND RADIO—A.M.Brit. I.R.E., City & Guilds, R.TE.B. Certificate, etc., on "No Pass —No Fee" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. Details of Examinations and Home Training Courses in all branches of Radio and T.V. Write for 144-page handbook—Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337H), 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 187

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

ELECTRONIC, Electro-mechanical assembly. Complete equipments, prototypes, sub-assemblies, cable-forms, etc. Inspection, test, collection and delivery. Contronics Ltd., Blackdown, Surrey, near Aldershot, Hants. Deepcut 236. W 1990

SMALL FIRM have capacity available for design and development of prototypes, models, etc. Can successfully carry out small scale production in spite of frequent alterations in design. A.I.D. approved. Reasonable charges. Fyfe, Wilson & Co. Ltd., Station Works, Bishop's Stortford. W 1011

FOR SALE

GUARANTEED MAGSLIPS at low prices, 3in. Resolver No. 5 (AP 10861), 50v, 50c/s. Unused, each in tin, 35s. post 2s. 1d. Large stocks of these and other types.—P. B. Crawshay, 94 Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. Tel.: 1851. W 321

MAGSLIPS, SELSYNS and many other items connected with automatic and remote control mechanisms are marketed by Servo & Electronic Sales Ltd. Brochure available on request from 1, Hopton Parade, High Road, Streatham, S.W.16. W 202

PANL, recognized for many years as the unique one-coat black crackle finish. Brush applied, no baking. Available by post in 1/8th pint cans at 3/9 from G. A. Miller, 255 Nether Street, London, N.3. W 327

UHF SIGNAL GENERATOR. RCA 710A 240 volt 350-600m/cs. Calibration perfect, as new. Phone Battersea 4515. W 1030

SERVICE

ALL FORMS of electronic prototypes built to specification, also assembly, and small detail work undertaken. Park Television Service Ltd., 5 London Street, W.2. Pad 9618. W 1015

A NEW SERVICE FOR INDUSTRY. To meet the changing requirements of industry in the European Common Market, and free trade zone, a large and well established engineering group in the London area offers a complete consultancy service to firms who may be faced with increasing development and marketing difficulties. Having ourselves been faced with the necessity of providing facilities for market research, design, development, model shop, tool making, type testing, etc., we are able to offer a complete consultancy service backed by all necessary engineering and marketing facilities to assist firms requiring it and we work closely with American Associates specialising in placing U.S. patents in this country and can, therefore, help in finding new production items. This offer is primarily directed towards firms requiring it for a limited period in order to find new lines and develop them to pilot production stage. The total available capacity of this service is estimated at £250,000 p.a. of which approximately £100,000 will become available to firms outside the organisation, whatever amounts are required. All correspondence will be treated as strictly confidential. Principals please write to Box W 2812.

ATTENUATOR VANES, precision in excelsis, from Jencons (Scientific) Ltd., Mark Road, Hemel Hempstead. Tel.: Boxmoor 4621. W 2739

FOR PRODUCTION CAPACITY in an emergency call Broxlea Products (see page 170). W 2905

METALWORK. All types cabinets, chassis racks, etc., to your own specifications. Phillpot's Metal Works Ltd., Chapman Street, Loughborough. W 3592

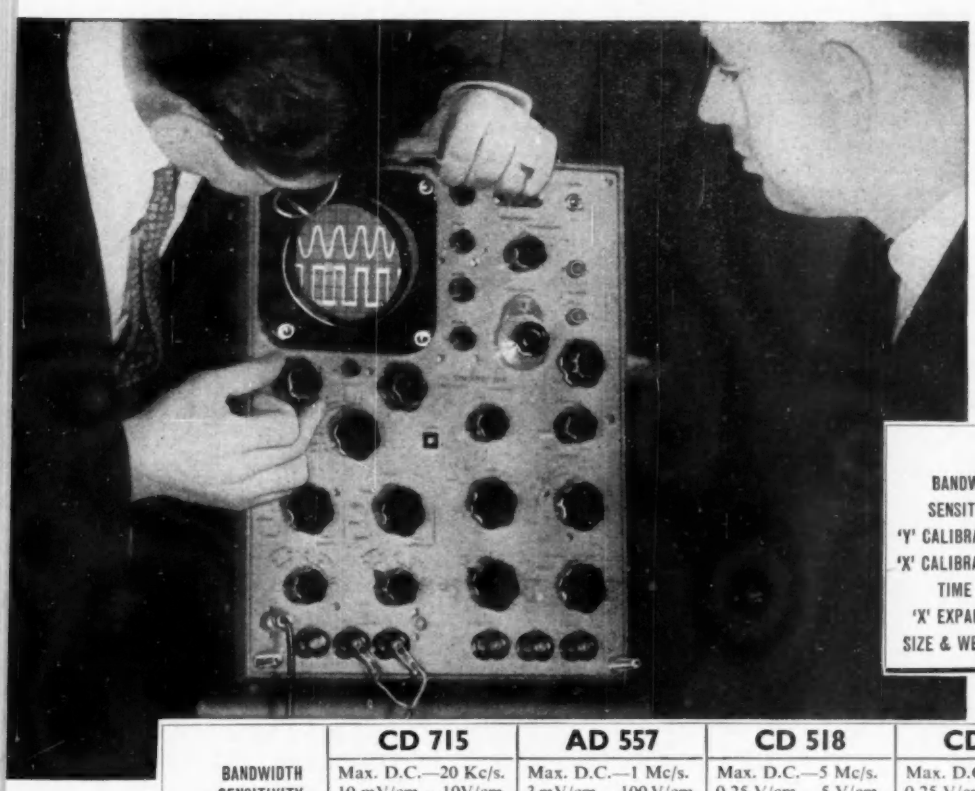
PATENTS

WELL-KNOWN FIRM of Precision Engineers and Instrument Makers (London area) are desirous of entering into a Licence Agreement or purchasing outright, Patents relating to electrical and/or mechanical devices of a Precision Instrument character, or of a consumer goods nature. Adequate capital and production facilities are available to develop, produce and market suitable devices. Communications should be addressed, in the first instance, to Major S. F. M. Neill, Louis Newmark, Ltd., Croydon, Surrey. W 2172

AGENCIES

AUSTRALIA—Englishman, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., established 10 years Melbourne offers services as factory representative for high quality technological equipment. Efficient assembly and servicing facilities in modern premises. Apply Box W 2917.

SOLARTRON oscilloscopes



Have you seen the *new* Solartron Double-Beam Solarscope CD 711 being put through its paces?
Now, for the first time, you can choose a double-beam 'scope of Solartron quality, embodying all the latest design features and built to the finest standards of electronic and mechanical engineering.
Why not write or call us now for a demonstration of the Double-Beam Solarscope, or any of the eight other models listed below? Specialist instrument engineers are immediately available to assist you, whatever your problem or field of application.

	CD 711 DOUBLE BEAM
BANDWIDTH	Max. D.C.—7 Mc/s. at 100mV/cm.
SENSITIVITY	3mV/cm.—100 V/cm.
'Y' CALIBRATION	Cal. shift. Accuracy ±5%
'X' CALIBRATION	Cal. time scale. Accuracy ±5%
TIME BASE	Time scale 0.3μ Sec./cm.—3 Sec./cm.
'X' EXPANSION	Continuously variable ×10
SIZE & WEIGHT	16″ × 13″ × 27½″ deep. 110 lb.

	CD 715	AD 557	CD 518	CD 568	CD 513
BANDWIDTH	Max. D.C.—20 Kc/s.	Max. D.C.—1 Mc/s.	Max. D.C.—5 Mc/s.	Max. D.C.—5 Mc/s.	Max. D.C.—10 Mc/s.
SENSITIVITY	10 mV/cm.—10V/cm.	3 mV/cm.—100 V/cm.	0.25 V/cm.—5 V/cm.	0.25 V/cm.—5 V/cm.	1 mV/cm.—10 V/cm.
'Y' CALIBRATION	Special facilities	Cal. shift ±5%	Shift meter. Accuracy ±3%	Shift meter. Accuracy ±3%	Cal. sensitivity Accuracy ±10%
'X' CALIBRATION	Special facilities	Cal. time scale. Accuracy ±10%	'Cal Pips' and sine wave. Accuracy ±2%	Sine wave. Accuracy ±2%	Cal. time scale Accuracy ±10%
TIME BASE	Sweep time 10 Sec. to 0.1 Sec.	Time scale 1μ Sec./cm. —1 Sec./cm.	Sweep time 100m. Sec. —1μ Sec.	Sweep time 100m. Sec. —1μ Sec.	Time scale 0.1μ Sec./ cm.—1 Sec./cm.
'X' EXPANSION	×1, ×0.5, ×0.2, ×0.1, ×0.05	Continuously variable ×10			×0.5, ×1, ×2, ×5
SIZE & WEIGHT	14″ × 10″ × 20″ deep. 47 lb.	16½″ × 10″ × 22″ deep. 70 lb.	12″ × 9″ × 18″ deep. 40 lb.	12″ × 9″ × 18″ deep. 40 lb.	16½″ × 10″ × 22″ deep. 70 lb.

	CD 523S	CD 814	CD 643
BANDWIDTH	Max. D.C.—10 Mc/s.	Constant 1c/s.–9Mc/s.	Constant D.C.— 15 Mc/s.
SENSITIVITY	1 mV/cm.—10 V/cm.	30 mV/cm.—30 V/cm.	100 mV/cm.–60 V/cm.
'Y' CALIBRATION	Cal. sensitivity Accuracy ±10%	Comparison method Accuracy ±5%	Cal. shift. Accuracy ±2%
'X' CALIBRATION	Cal. time scale Accuracy ±10%	'Cal Pips' Accuracy ±5%	'Cal Pips'and brightup Accuracy ±2%
TIME BASE	Time scale 0.1μ Sec./ cm.—1 Sec./cm.	Repetition Rate 6 c/s—185 Kc/s.	Time scale 0.1μ Sec/cm. —100m. Sec./cm.
'X' EXPANSION	× 0.5, × 1, × 2, × 5	Continuously variable × 10	Continuously variable × 100
SIZE & WEIGHT	16½″ × 10″ × 23″ deep. 70 lb.	14⅜″ × 10½″ × 19½″ deep. 43 lb.	20″ × 14¾″ × 27¾″ deep. 140 lb.

STOP PRESS
The CD 711 Solarscope has now received Joint Service Approval and has been designated Type No. CT 414. Full details available on request.

SOLARTRON

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LIMITED

THAMES DITTON • SURREY • Telephone: EMBerbrook 5522 • Cables: Solartron, Thames Ditton

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

We are seeking electronic engineers to participate in original research and development work as members of a highly qualified team working on an extremely interesting range of projects. The essential qualification is an ability to undertake high-grade and original circuit design, making full use of the latest known techniques in connection with both valves and transistors.

The positions offered are permanent with a good commencing salary and excellent prospects of advancement. Attractive pension and life assurance cover under a contributory scheme after a period of probationary service.

The Company is situated in pleasant country surroundings between Esher and Cobham in Surrey, and is well served by train, 'bus and Green Line coaches. Working conditions are ideal with fully equipped laboratories and all the usual amenities of an established and progressive Company—good canteen, medical services, recreation and social club with sports facilities within the premises.

The Chief Engineer would be glad to see you for an exploratory chat in strictest confidence. Write or telephone for an appointment to:

COTTAGE LABORATORIES LTD.,
PORTSMOUTH ROAD, COBHAM,
SURREY.

Telephone: COBHAM 3191

DIGITAL COMPUTERS

FERRANTI LTD.
MANCHESTER

has vacancies for

COMMISSIONING ENGINEERS

The duties involve the setting up of Computers and auxiliary devices to operate satisfactorily initially in the production department at West Gorton, Manchester, and subsequently on sites in this country and abroad.

Applicants should have either a degree (or equivalent) or suitable experience in the field of Digital Computers.

Salaries in the first instance will be according to qualifications or experience and will be within the range of £850 to £1,500 per annum. The Company has a Staff Pension Scheme and a Dependants Insurance Scheme.

Forms of application for these appointments can be obtained from T. J. Lunt, Staff Manager, Ferranti Ltd., Hollinwood, Lancs. Please quote ref. KLC.

ELECTRONIC DESIGNER

with H.N.C. or higher qualification and at least five years experience, is required for original work on new projects involving electronic and electro mechanical devices. This post carries considerable responsibility and a commensurate salary.

Please apply in writing to the

Personnel Manager (Ref: 774)
ELLIOTT BROTHERS (LONDON) LIMITED,
Elstree Way, Borehamwood, Herts.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

(1) **PROJECT ENGINEER** to handle electronic instrument design from conception to production. Used to working on own initiative. Degree or equivalent, five or more years' experience. Considerable drive and ability to overcome difficulties and meet targets is essential.

(2) **JUNIOR ENGINEERS** to work with Project Engineers on electronic instrument design. O.N.C. standard, some practical experience.

Positions offer real prospects in an active, growing company. Energy, interest and eagerness to tackle work necessitating periods of intense activity, will earn excellent rewards.

Apply at once, **Chief Engineer,**

ADVANCE COMPONENTS, LTD.,
HAINAULT, ESSEX.

AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC COMPANY LTD.
LIVERPOOL

EDITOR
FOR TECHNICAL JOURNAL

Applications are invited for the post of Editor of the "A.T.E. Journal". This is a technical journal and applicants must be experienced telecommunication engineers, able to write technical articles, edit articles from members of the staff, and preferably have had some experience in the preparation and layout of technical publications.

The post is located at the Company's main establishment at Liverpool and is a permanent staff position with contributory pension fund and good staff conditions. Assistance with removal and housing would be given.

Write, giving full details of age, qualifications and experience to

Personnel Manager
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC CO. LTD.
Edge Lane, Liverpool, 7

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN RESEARCH LABORATORY

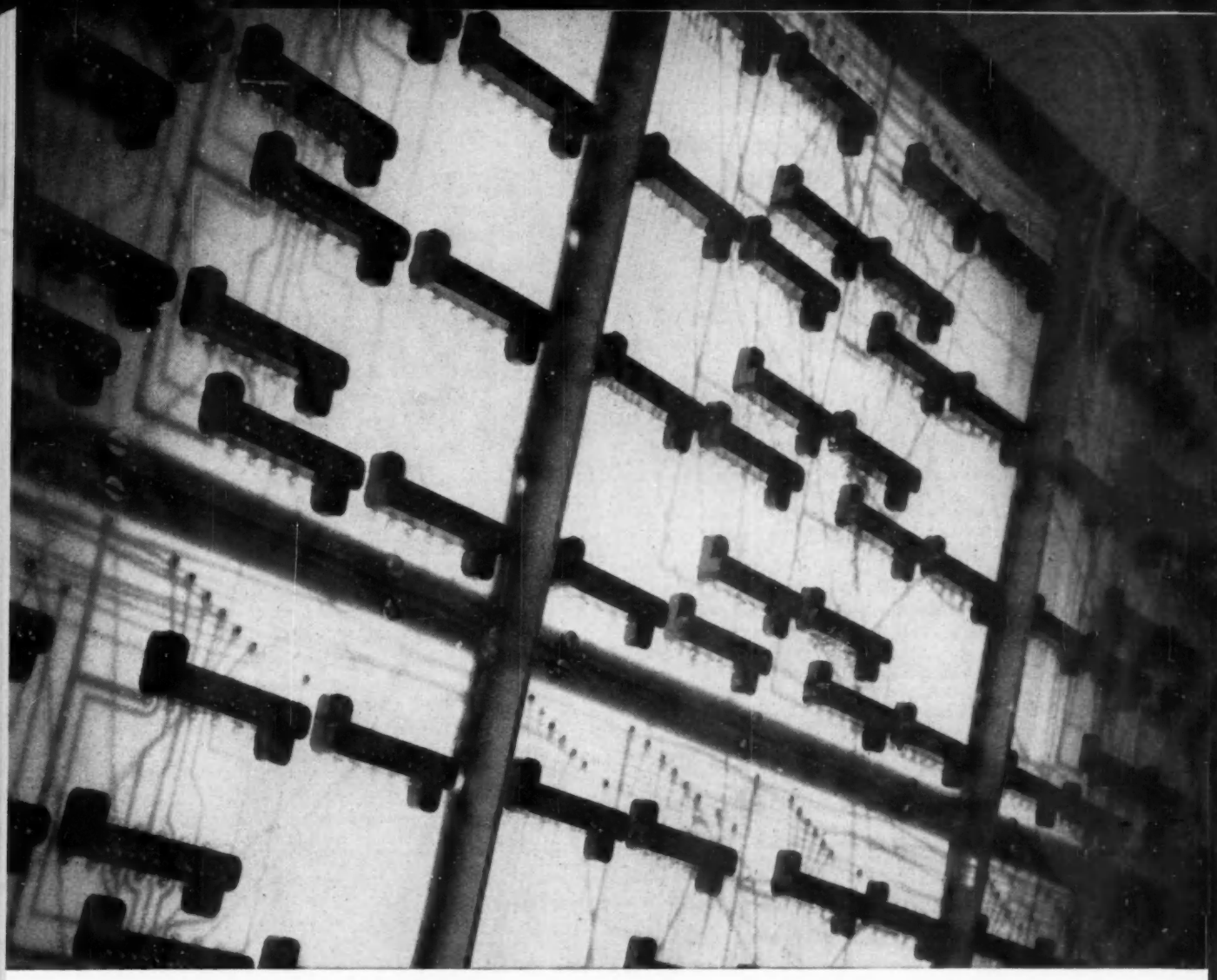
Electronics Engineers

required for the development of a wide range of electronic equipment for Research purposes. No production development commitments, and a wide variety of interests.

Applicants should possess a Degree or Higher National Certificate and have experience in the Electronics field, and enthusiasm. Housing available. Please write for application form to:—

Personnel Officer, Research Laboratory,

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED,
West Road, Templefields,
HARLOW, Essex.



NEW RESEARCH PROJECTS AT HOLLERITH

satisfying work for electronics engineers

First-class research jobs for ambitious electronics engineers are always arising in this fast-expanding company. The salaries are excellent — the prospects outstanding.

You may find one of these jobs to your liking now. According to your qualifications and experience you might fit in immediately as a group leader — with ample opportunity to develop your own ideas within the existing field of work.

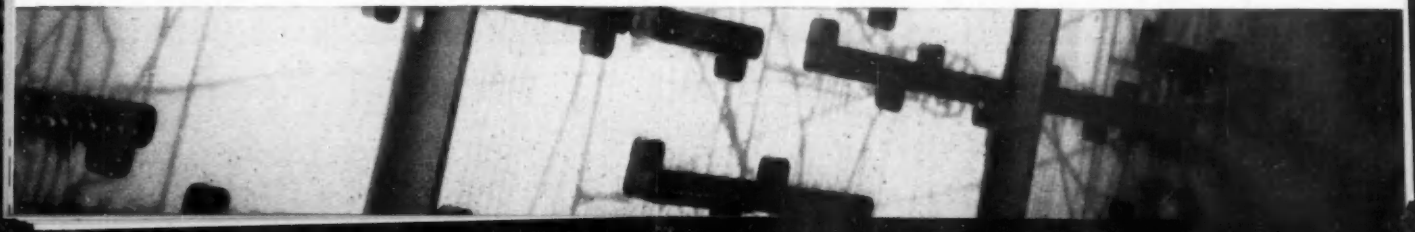
Promotion with us can be rapid—and is based on the results of individual merit and achievement alone.

Every facility for creative research is available in our well-equipped, modern laboratories at Stevenage. Groups are kept small and their work specialised. The terms and conditions of employment are good; the positions are pensionable, and help with housing can be arranged.

We are always willing to hear from you. Why not write to the Manager, Training and Personnel Division, The British Tabulating Machine Co. Ltd., 17 Park Lane, London W.1.

Hollerith Electronic Computers

REGD



PRINCIPAL AND SENIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS

required by

THE ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT, ALDERMASTON, BERKS.

To lead small teams carrying out original research in electronics. These deal with a wide variety of interesting problems which arise in nuclear physics and which cannot be solved by presently available techniques and equipment.

Applicants should have a first or second class Honours degree, preferably in physics or electrical engineering, and should have conducted independent research in suitable aspects of electronics. These include ultra-fast time measurements, general electronic circuit design, transistor circuit design, information handling techniques and the design of special electronic tubes.

SALARY: Principal Scientific Officer—£1,460—£2,080 p.a.
Senior Scientific Officer—£1,215—£1,425 p.a.

Contributory Superannuation Scheme. A house or assistance towards legal expenses on house purchase will be available for married officers living beyond daily travelling distance.

POSTCARDS for application forms to the Senior Recruitment Officer at above address. Please quote ref. A/1647/42.

Trials Engineers

Further expansion in the field of Guided Flight prompts Saunders-Roe Limited to again advertise for additional staff to work in their

Rocket Development Department

Suitably qualified men, particularly those with design and practical experience of servo-mechanisms, electro-mechanical and electronic devices and instrumentation are asked to write, giving brief details of their careers to date, to the

Personnel Officer,
SAUNDERS-ROE LIMITED,
East Cowes, Isle of Wight.

(Ref. EE/01 should be quoted).

SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEER — INSTRUMENTATION

ENGLISH ELECTRIC, STAFFORD

The Company wishes to appoint a Senior Design Engineer for the development of light electro-mechanical devices in the field of advanced instrumentation and recording.

A knowledge of servo mechanism, pulse and analogue circuitry and application of semi-conductors is desirable.

This is a senior appointment offering wide scope for a man with initiative and ability.

Tenancy of a Company house will be available to the successful applicant if required.

Please write giving full details to Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7, Strand, W.C.2, quoting Ref. EE1212M.

CHIEF TELEVISION DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

DUTIES: To be responsible to the Chief Engineer for administering the Laboratories of a large television manufacturing organisation and implementing the development plans of the Company with the minimum supervision.

LOCATION: Chessington, Surrey.

QUALIFICATIONS: A wide experience in the design of television receivers and some knowledge of up-to-date manufacturing techniques and printed circuitry is essential. Possession of a professional qualification would be an advantage.

SALARY: The commencing salary would depend upon the experience and qualifications of the successful applicant but will not be less than £1,750 per annum.

Applications, which will be treated as strictly confidential, should be addressed to:—

The Chief Engineer
REDIFFUSION VISION LIMITED
Carlton House
LOWER REGENT STREET, LONDON, S.W.1

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

We are looking for a first class engineer to assume a position of responsibility in a rapidly expanding company engaged in manufacturing large scale digital computers.

The training provided will be on a personal basis and will be directed towards fitting the engineer for directing the trials of computers during all stages of assembly and for representing the company during installation and acceptance phases.

The qualifications required are high. A theoretical electronic knowledge of honours degree standard, substantial practical experience with pulse circuits, together with a well developed facility in logical analysis are pre-requisites, but it is essential that these be coupled with an ability to direct and plan technical work on a sound and practical basis.

The salary will progress to the high income range from an initial figure of up to £1500.

Applications should be addressed to:-

Personnel Manager,
LEO Computers Limited,
Minerva Road,
Park Royal,
N.W.10.

SOLARTRON

SOLARTRON

Senior Electronic Engineers

The continuing rapid expansion of the Solartron Group of Companies offers excellent career opportunities to outstanding Engineers. YOU WILL FIND—a fresh and stimulating atmosphere, the encouragement of individual responsibility, the right services.

Character Recognition

SENIOR ENGINEERS

To work on advanced developments in the field of character recognition. Applicants should have some years experience of advanced circuitry in one or more of the following fields: Digital Computers, TV systems, Radar or Pulse Circuitry.

JUNIOR ENGINEERS

Similar but more limited experience.

LOCATION—
FARNBOROUGH, HANTS

Analogue Computers

SENIOR ENGINEERS

(*a*) To lead a Systems Team concerned with the application of analogue computers to customer requirements.

(*b*) With proven ability in original circuitry to design analogue computer units.

JUNIOR ENGINEERS

With sound experience in L/F circuitry.

LOCATION—
DORKING, SURREY

Radar Simulators

SENIOR ENGINEERS

LOCATION—
FARNBOROUGH HANTS

(*a*) To lead a project team engaged on technique and system design and development.

(*b*) To be responsible for customer liaison for design and quotation purposes. This will entail working closely with project leaders and interpreting their designs and specifications in lucid form to the customer.

Applicants should have experience in leadership and proven ability in design work of an advanced nature in any of the following fields: Video Circuitry, D.C. and A.C. Servos, Switching Circuits, Radar or similar systems.

OTHER ENGINEER VACANCIES EXIST AT ALL LEVELS

Salaries will be relatively high to match the standard required. The Group operates a generous non-contributory Pension and Life Assurance Scheme.

Please apply to the Group Personnel Officer,

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LIMITED,
Thames Ditton, Surrey

SENIOR ENGINEER
(OR PHYSICIST)

required for the Engineering Division of a Company situated in the

SOUTH LONDON AREA

to take charge of a section concerned with the development and design of electrical networks, filters, equalisers etc. for line transmission communication systems. A Degree or equivalent qualification is desirable.

Applicants should be familiar with conventional, and preferably also with modern, methods of network design, and must have experience in applying theoretical knowledge to practical problems. The selected candidate would be responsible for the theoretical design and the building and testing of laboratory models.

The position is one of considerable responsibility and carries a commensurate salary.

Write giving full details of age, qualifications, positions held and present salary. All letters will be acknowledged and regarded as confidential.

Box 4T P9107 A. K. Advg.
212a, Shaftesbury Ave., LONDON, W.C.2.

Ferranti Ltd.,

MANCHESTER

has vacancies for

INSTALLATION TEST ENGINEERS

Applicants should have first-class experience of electronic pulse circuitry and preferably hold H.N.C. or equivalent qualifications.

The work involved is of a particularly interesting nature and has reference to Pulse Radar Systems. It will involve travelling to selected sites throughout the country, the successful applicants being responsible for the initial testing of such installations.

These appointments carry excellent salaries, fully commensurate with experience and qualifications. The Company has a Staff Pension Scheme and a Dependants' Insurance Scheme.

Forms of application can be obtained from :

T. J. Lunt, Staff Manager,
Ferranti Ltd., Hollinwood, Lancs.

Please quote ref. E.C.1.

SENIOR & JUNIOR

Electronic & Instrument Engineers

required by

expanding Division of

ELLIOTT BROS. (LONDON) LTD.

These posts involve responsibility for design of a wide variety of instruments and process control systems using analogue and digital techniques. They offer rewarding and progressive salaries and valuable experience in the field of industrial electronics. Pension Scheme. Please write fully to Personnel Officer, Century Works, Conington Road, Lewisham, S.E.13.

CANADIAN

ELECTRONICS POSTS

Cossor (Canada) Ltd., Halifax, Nova Scotia, wish to expand their engineering department. A number of posts are available including at least one for a very

SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER

Applicants should have a University Degree or equivalent qualifications and will not normally be considered unless they possess a minimum of 5 years' experience.

Applicants will be interviewed in London; those selected will have their passage paid by the Company. Applications, including a full curriculum vitae and stating present salary should be sent to:—

COSSOR (CANADA) LIMITED
301 Windsor Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia
and marked "CONFIDENTIAL" — Attention General Manager

SENIOR AND JUNIOR ENGINEERS
SENIOR AND JUNIOR DRAUGHTSMEN

Vacancies exist in the Technical Department for engineers and draughtsmen capable of undertaking research, development, or project control in the fields of electrical energy metering, instrumentation, electronics, or light mechanism applications. There is considerable scope for initiative in all fields, and generous salaries will be paid to applicants of experience, enterprise and imagination.

Apply to:—**The Technical Manager,**
Aron Electricity Meter Ltd.,
72-82 Salusbury Road,
London, N.W.6.

CENTRAL ELECTRICITY GENERATING BOARD

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERS

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERS required in the Electronics and Instruments Section of the Research Laboratories, Leatherhead, Surrey. The Section provides an instrument service for all departments of the Laboratories and duties include the maintenance, calibration and repair of the wide variety of physical, chemical and electrical instruments.

Candidates should have the Higher National Certificate and experience in electronic or nucleonic equipment will be an advantage.

Salaries within scales £820-£995 p.a. or £550-£725 p.a.

Applications stating age, qualifications, experience, present position and salary should be forwarded to S. S. Scott, Chief Personnel Officer, 24/30 Holborn, London, E.C.1 by 30th June. Envelopes should be marked "Confidential" quoting Ref. EE/115.

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN

RESEARCH LABORATORY

—TRANSISTOR RESEARCH—

A senior post is vacant for a

PHYSICIST OR ENGINEER

of wide experience to take full charge of research in the field of transistor physics in the new Siemens Edison Swan Research Laboratory. The successful candidate will be required to plan research programmes of a short and a long term nature. The Company also operates development laboratories associated with the engineering departments.

Housing is available if required.

Please write for further details to:

Personnel Officer,

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN
RESEARCH LABORATORY
West Road, Templefields,
Harlow, Essex.

FERRANTI LTD.

Owing to the continuing expansion of the **Computer Department,** vacancies exist for

TECHNICAL WRITERS

at both the Bracknell (Berks) and Manchester Laboratories.

Applicants should have the ability to express themselves clearly and possess a knowledge of electronic engineering up to at least H.N.C. standard. A formal qualification is not essential.

These appointments offer a unique opportunity for keeping abreast of the latest digital computer engineering techniques.

Salaries will be fully commensurate with age, experience and responsibility. The Company operates a Staff Pension Scheme and a Dependants Insurance Scheme.

Application forms can be obtained from T. J. Lunt,

Ferranti Ltd., Hollinwood,
Lancs.

Please quote ref: KL.W.

SHAPE AIR DEFENCE TECHNICAL CENTRE

Qualified scientists and engineers are requested by SHAPE Air Defence Technical Centre for research and development on radio communications.

Applicants should preferably be within the age-range 25-40 years, and should either:—

(*a*) hold a university degree,
or
(*b*) be Corporate Members of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

In addition, applicants should have experience in a responsible position in one or more of the following fields:—

(1) Propagation measurement technique and analysis.
(2) Pulse circuitry and electronic switching techniques.
(3) Computer techniques, preferably with ferrite memory storage.
(4) Multiplex radio teletype systems.
(5) Radio communications receiver systems.
(6) Aerials.

The basic salaries will be based on the European average for corresponding background and experience. Successful applicants from foreign countries will benefit by a number of privileges including a foreign allowance of the order of 70 per cent of the basic salary, and reimbursement of the cost of moving their families and household effects to the Hague and back to their country of origin on termination of contract. The total income is tax free in the Netherlands.

Applications, containing detailed information on training and past experience, should be sent as soon as possible to: The Director, SADTC, P.O. Box 174, The Hague, Netherlands.

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC CO. LTD.,

GUIDED WEAPONS DIVISION, STEVENAGE

GUIDANCE INSTRUMENTS

The Instrument Wing of the Division is a unit devoted to the development and production of ultra high precision gyroscopes and accelerometers which are vital units in guidance and control systems.

Applications are invited for the following responsible positions which are a consequence of the continuous expansion of the Wing.

TWO ENGINEERS OR PRACTICAL PHYSICISTS

For the assessment of Instruments, to work on out of the ordinary problems occuring in the application of flight conditions to precision electro-mechanical instruments. Qualifications: Honours graduate, with sound basic knowledge of engineering fundamentals and ability to analyse problems from first principles. A knowledge of servos and environmental test gear would be an asset.

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT ENGINEER

to work on the design of electronic and electro-mechanical equipment used to evalute instrument performance. Applicants must be qualified, have had experience in the design of electronic test gear, and an interest in the problem of accurate measurement.

DESIGN ENGINEERS

to work on basic electrical and electro-mechanical research problems associated with missile development. Applicants for these posts must have had general electronic experience and a knowledge of the design techniques in servo or digital circuits, preferably with some experience in the application of transistors.

PRODUCT DESIGN ENGINEER

this man must have had previous experience of the design and development of electro-mechanical instruments.

In all the above cases, applicants must be qualified to degree or H.N.C. standard. Less highly qualified men would be considered for vacancies as Laboratory Technicians.

In many cases housing assistance can be given

Please apply to Dept. C.P.S. 336/7 Strand, London, W.C.2. quoting Ref. EE 1312G.

COMPUTER ENGINEER

(Age 20-25)

Required by English Electric to work on a large high-speed electronic computor installation in Central London. Experience on Computers is not essential—specialised training will be given—but candidates should be able to appreciate and understand the overall function of complex electronic equipment. The work is stimulating and requires clear and logical thought; a knowledge of electronics to about H.N.C. standard would be necessary.

Please write to
Dept. C.P.S., 336/7, Strand, London, W.C.2,
quoting Ref. EE 506B.

U.K.A.E.A.—Harwell Reactor School

CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION OF REACTORS COURSE

A course on "The Control and Instrumentation of Reactors" is to be held at the Harwell Reactor School from 6th to 11th October, 1958, inclusive.

The fee for the course will be 25 guineas exclusive of accommodation.

Application forms and further details can be had from

The Principal,
Reactor School,
Atomic Energy Research Establishment,
Harwell,
Berkshire.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

required for laboratory development work on precision aircraft gyros and servo systems.

A graduate engineer with practical mechanical experience on gyros and some electrical knowledge would be preferred, although consideration would be given to applicants possessing H.N.C.

The initial salary would be based on qualifications and experience and would be within a salary range allowing a progressive future for a competent engineer able to work largely on his own initiative.

Pension and life assurance schemes are available.

Applications may be made in confidence, giving full particulars of age, qualifications, experience and salary to:—

Group Personnel Department
KELVIN & HUGHES LIMITED
NEW NORTH ROAD · BARKINGSIDE · ESSEX

EHT

ELECTRONICS HAYWARD TURBINES

OFFER THEIR SERVICES IN

- Manufacture of Aircraft Electrical Equipment
- Development & Manufacture of Electro/Mechanical Devices
- Electronic Equipment
- Armature, Stator, Layer, Wave & Toroidal Windings
- Epoxy Resin Encapsulation
- Large or Small Quantities
- Early Deliveries

HAYWARD TURBINE ENG. CO. LTD.
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
CHILTERN AVENUE, AMERSHAM, BUCKS.
AMERSHAM 2101

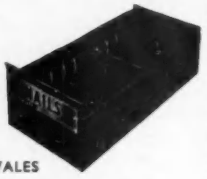
THE "54" DRAWER UNIT

ALL STEEL
Stove Enamelled
DARK GREEN

OVERALL SIZE
42" HIGH
36" WIDE
12" DEEP

Contains 54 of these drawers, each 5" wide 3" high 11¼" long.

54 dividers and 54 drawer cards with each unit. Extra divider 6d. each.

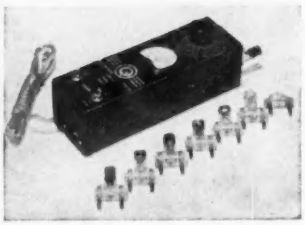


£18 DELIVERED FREE
ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND WALES

SEND FOR SAMPLE DRAWER

N. C. BROWN LTD.

EQUIPMENT WING . HEYWOOD . LANCS.
Telephone: 69018 (3 *lines*)



"Q-MAX" MODEL G.D.O.—IA GRID DIP OSCILLATOR

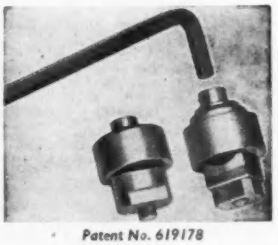
is an ideal instrument for the determination of tuned circuit resonant frequency, tuning transmitters without application of power, for the determination of coil mutual and stray inductances and both fixed and stray capacitances Covers 1.5 to 300 Mc/s. in eight ranges. PRICE 15 Gns. Complete.

"Q-MAX" CHASSIS CUTTERS

The easiest and quickest way of cutting holes in **SHEET METAL.**

		each
⅜"	(a)	12/9
½" or ⅝"	(a)	13/9
1", 1⅛" or 1¼" ...	(b)	16/-
1⅜" or 1½"	(b)	18/-
1¾"	(b)	20/6
2⅛"	(c)	33/6
2½"	(c)	38/6
1" square	(b)	25/6

Keys (a)—1/-; (b)—1/6; (c)—2/3.



Patent No. 619178

40 Page FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE of Electronic and Hi-Fi Equipment free on application

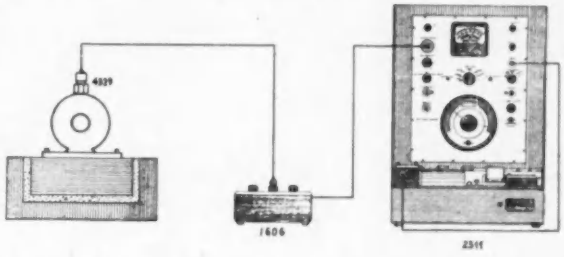
BERRY'S RADIO

25, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1.
Tel.: HOLborn 6231/2

INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION

NOISE AND VIBRATION CHECK ON A.C. MOTORS

A convenient method of checking the mechanical performance of A.C. motors is shown to the right.
The method can be used in the manufacturing process to detect faulty motors, or it can be used for investigating the best way of mounting the motor in a factory to reduce the noise and vibration irritation effects to a minimum.



When production tests are carried out all motors to be tested should be mounted in exactly the same way and operated under exactly the same conditions.

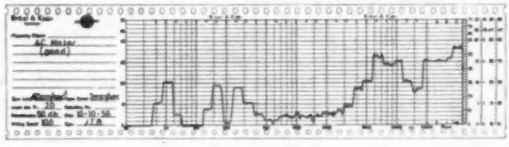


Fig. 1.
"NORMAL MOTOR

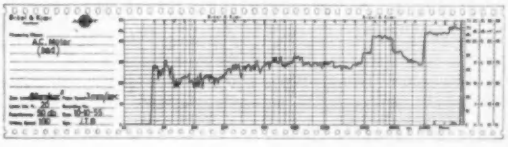


Fig. 2.
MOTOR WITH FAULTY BEARING.

Fig. 1 shows a recording of the vibrations of a "normal" motor, and fig. 2 is the analogous spectrogram obtained from measurements on a motor with a faulty bearing.
The measuring arrangement consists of an Accelerometer Type 4308, a Vibration Pick-up Preamplifier Type 1606, and an Audio Frequency Spectrum Recorder Type 2311.

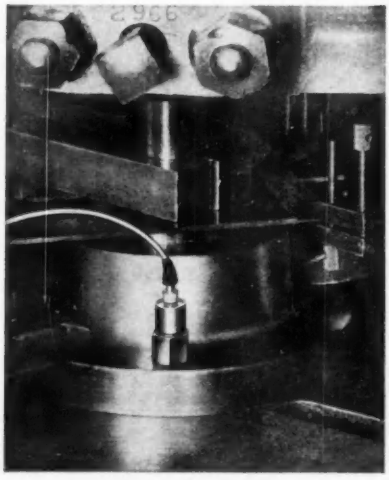


Photo of the Accelerometer Type 4308 mounted on a Stamping Machine.

The Accelerometer Type 4308 is a very small and compact instrument, (Hexagonal Base, 14 mm across flats. Height: 30 mm. Weight: 25 grammes) using Barium Titanite as mechanical-electrical transducing element. The frequency range is 1-20.000 c/s and the sensitivity 20 mV/$\bar{g}$ ($\bar{g}$ = 981 cm/sec^2). (Other types of Accelerometers are also available).

The Preamplifier Type 1606 is an amplifier with an extremely high input impedance, designed specially for use with piezo-electric accelerometers.
Furthermore it contains two integration networks, whereby it is possible to measure directly either the acceleration, the velocity, or the displacement of the object under test, and a vibrator for the calibration of the Accelerometer.

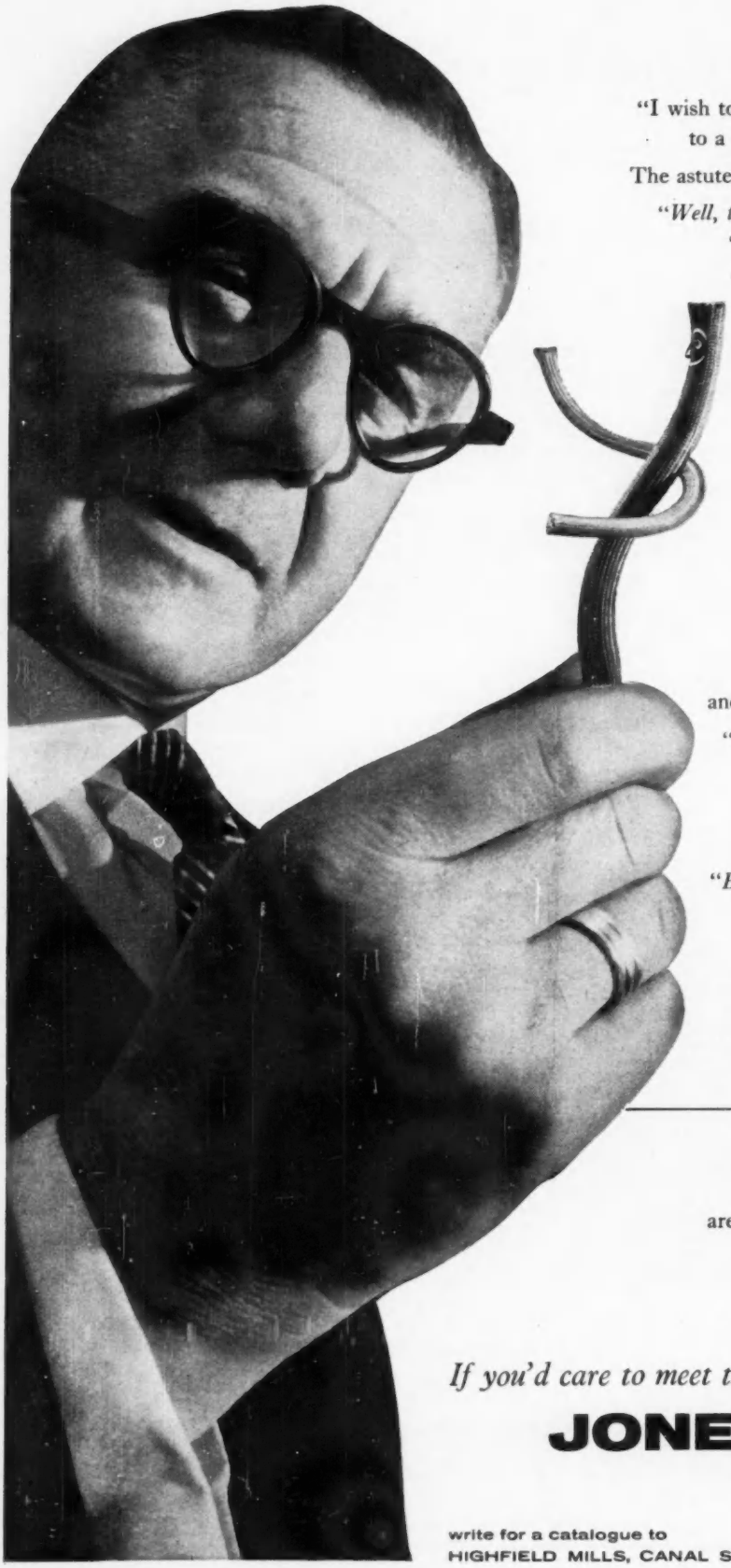
The Audio Frequency Spectrum Recorder Type 2311 is a combination of the Audio Frequency Spectrometer Type 2109, and the High Speed Level Recorder Type 2304. The Spectrometer contains 27 one third octave bandpass filters in the frequency range 30-18.000 c/s, and by means of the combination 2311 **automatic recording of spectrograms on pre-printed, frequency calibrated paper can be obtained.**

B K **Brüel & Kjær**

Adr.: NÆRUM, DENMARK · Teleph.: NÆRUM 800500 · Cable: BRUKJA, COPENHAGEN

SALES AND SERVICE: B & K Laboratories, 59 Union Street, LONDON S. E. I.

BRÜEL & KJÆR · DENMARK · BRÜEL & KJÆR · DENMARK · BRÜEL & KJÆR · DENMARK ·



"I wish to apply for the position of housekeeper to a famous film star" Vidaflex announced.

The astute Manufacturer looked up and laughed.

"Well, the job is not exactly that" he explained, "You will be insulating the wiring inside electrical appliances used in a film star's home—and almost everyone else's, come to that," he murmured quietly.

"Like irons, cookers, fires and vacuum cleaners?" asked Vidaflex.

"Too tough a job for a slender little thing like you?" suggested the Manufacturer, "and you've got to be really flexible."

Vidaflex wiggled.

The Manufacturer was impressed.

"But can you work long hours under cramped conditions, in extreme heat— and *resist damp?" he added triumphantly.*

"Like that" said Vidaflex nonchalantly.

"Name your figure then" the Manufacturer invited.

Vidaflex did.

"But that's cheaper than I've ever paid!" the Manufacturer looked indignant. "How soon can you start?"

"Now" said Vidaflex quietly rolling up its double sleeves of braided Fibreglass.

Vidaflex flexible glass sleevings are braided from **FIBREGLASS** TRADE MARK and made exclusively by Jones Stroud and Company Ltd.

If you'd care to meet the whole family of

JONES STROUD
sleevings

write for a catalogue to
HIGHFIELD MILLS, CANAL STREET, LONG EATON, NOTTINGHAM

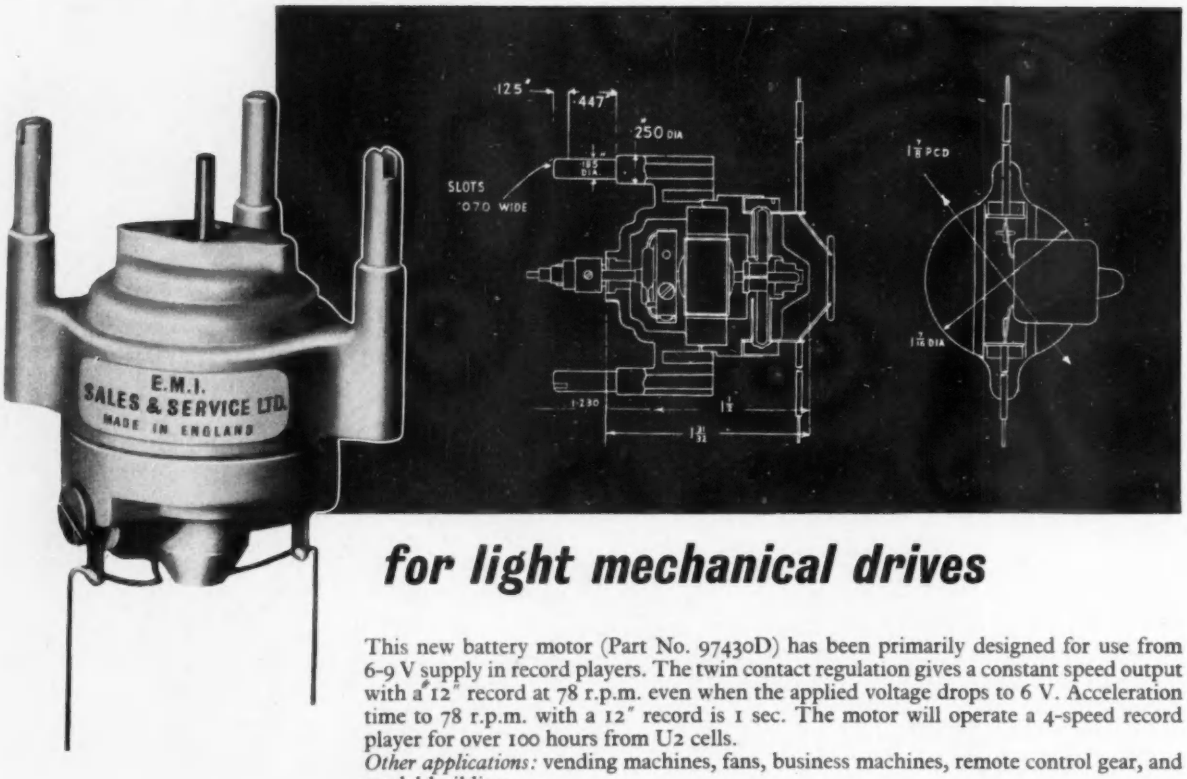
A New Technique in Aerial Design

The system of Honeycomb Sandwich Construction, developed by Avro for aircraft, has been used with outstanding success for radar aerials. Using this system, Avro have designed and built large reflector faces both in single and double curvature which form an integral part of the aerial structure itself, thus saving weight and assuring accuracy of profile. Built in sections, such aerials are easy to transport and erect, while their light, stiff structure is capable of withstanding high wind forces.
Companies associated with us in the Hawker Siddeley Group are experienced in the design and construction of the supporting frames, turntable and concrete foundations and have provided generating plant and electrical power equipment for similar installations.

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED, Greengate, Middleton, Manchester

MEMBER OF HAWKER SIDDELEY/ONE OF THE WORLD'S INDUSTRIAL LEADERS

A NEW BATTERY MOTOR by E.M.I.



for light mechanical drives

This new battery motor (Part No. 97430D) has been primarily designed for use from 6-9 V supply in record players. The twin contact regulation gives a constant speed output with a 12" record at 78 r.p.m. even when the applied voltage drops to 6 V. Acceleration time to 78 r.p.m. with a 12" record is 1 sec. The motor will operate a 4-speed record player for over 100 hours from U2 cells.
Other applications: vending machines, fans, business machines, remote control gear, and model building.

Technical Specification

SIZE
$1\frac{31}{32}$" (4.9 cm) deep (excluding spindle). $1\frac{7}{16}$" (3.6 cm) diameter.
The motor is fitted with integral mounting legs $\frac{7}{16}$" diameter on $1\frac{7}{8}$" PCD for fitting through rubber grommets. A wire support can then be fixed in open slots in the legs. The motor can be supplied without legs if required.

WEIGHT 2.8 oz. (80 gm).

SPINDLE 0.094" diameter +.00025—0000. Maximum extension 0.5" from top bearing. Actual length to suit customer.

BEARINGS Self-lubricating bronze type with felt reservoirs for bearing at spindle end.

ROTATION Anti-clockwise.

SPEED GOVERNOR Twin contact centrifugal type. Normal speed 2600-2660 r.p.m. at 4 gm-cm torque over 9 V to 6 V DC. Can be set to other speeds between 2400 r.p.m. and 2800 r.p.m. to suit customer. Speed regulation better than 0.13% per gm-cm applied torque. Motor available without speed governor if required.

VOLTAGE 9 V maximum. Designed to operate from 4.5 to 9 V.

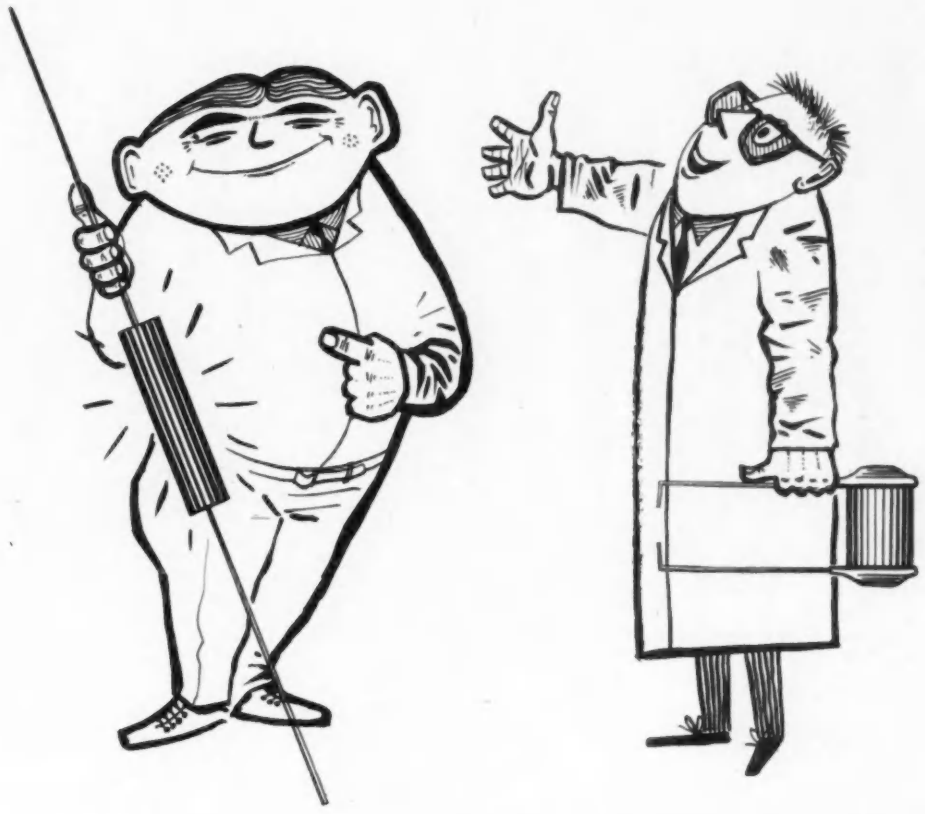
CONSUMPTION Current consumption linear with applied torque. 65 mA at free speed. 100 mA at 4 gm-cm i.e. designed working load torque. Consumption independent of applied voltage over range 4.5-9 V DC for constant load torque.

TORQUE Starting torque not less than 30 gm-cm at 6 V DC. Governed torque not less than 10 gm-cm at 6 V. Acceleration of 12" record to 78 r.p.m. in 1 sec.

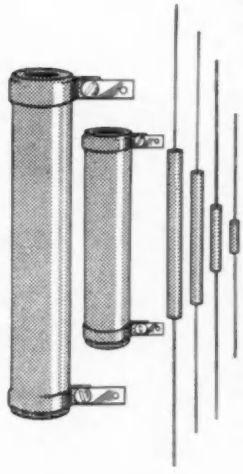
Our range of motors includes shaded pole induction motors, split phase motors, induction motors, designed for use in tape recording equipment, tape machines, record players, automatic record players, fans, mixers, etc.

E.M.I. SALES & SERVICE LTD.
HAYES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

AM 379



introducing the *NEW* Rivlin R100



Meet a new member of the Rivlin family. The R.100 range of Wirewound Resistors have been specially designed to provide a precision product at reasonable cost for the many applications where the very high stability and tolerance of our standard range is not required.

Best quality ceramic formers are used, wound with low temperature co-efficient (0.00002/°C) insulated resistance wire. These are welded to the tinned copper lead out wires in such a manner that external bending strains are not transferred to the joints. Robust and noise free connections are thus assured.

The resistors are adjusted to the required value within 1.0% and their stability is such that this accuracy will be maintained over long periods.

A silicone coating protects the resistors against the effects of temperature and humidity and ensures stability and constancy of performance.

Low inductance windings are available if required and we shall be glad to quote for these.

Type	Min. Value	Max. Value	Wattage Rating 160° C
R.101	1 Ohm.	5K	1½
R.102	1 Ohm.	15K	2
R.103	2 Ohm.	25K	3
R.104	4 Ohm.	50K	4½
R.105	1 Ohm.	150K	15
R.107	1 Ohm.	330K	30

RIVLIN PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

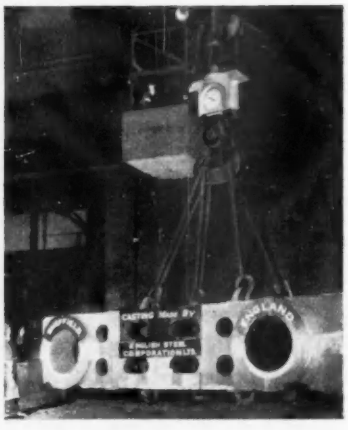
RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
DOMAN ROAD, CAMBERLEY, SURREY
***Telephone :* CAMBERLEY 2507/8**
London Office : Tel. Swiss Cottage 3038

RIVLIN **INSTRUMENTS LIMITED**
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

LARGE LOAD

. . . and the Belleville makes it possible . . . !

The largest capacity spring balance in the world. This instrument was made to weigh giant steel castings and is graduated up to 200 tons with 1 ton sub-divisions. It is approved by the Board of Trade for "Trade" purposes, where the requirement is that the machine must be accurate to within a quarter of its smallest sub-division.
Two Belleville washers, in this instance opposed to each other, supply the spring resistant. Their total movement under full load of 200 tons is never more than $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch.



SALTER...

...always a spring ahead!

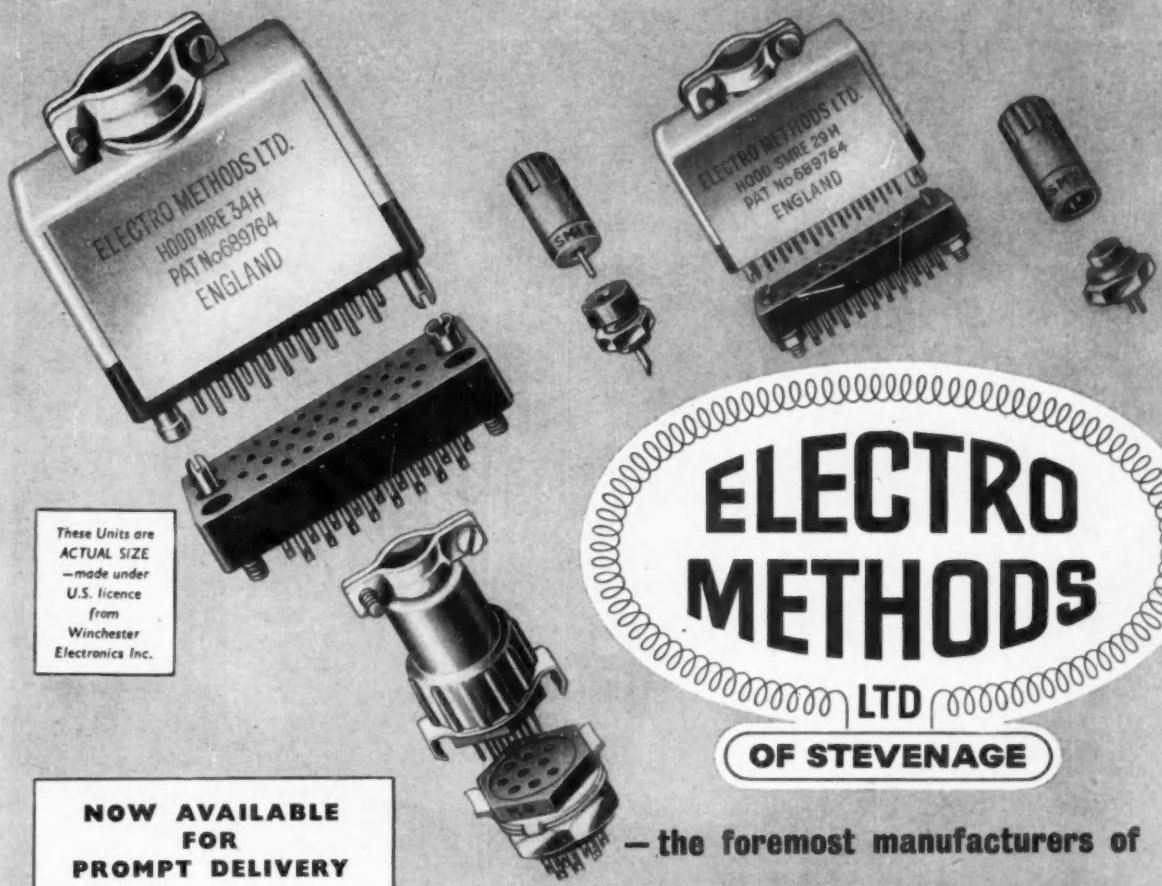
★ When resistance to load or thrust is beyond the capacity of helical springs,

★ When take-up of shock or sustained load must be restricted to very slight movement,

★ When many tons of dead load must be sustained plus intermittent shock or live load . .

. . . it's time to call in* SALTER *technicians

GEO. SALTER & CO. LTD., WEST BROMWICH, ENGLAND . ESTABLISHED 1760



These Units are ACTUAL SIZE —made under U.S. licence from Winchester Electronics Inc.

ELECTRO METHODS LTD OF STEVENAGE

— the foremost manufacturers of

miniature connectors

NOW AVAILABLE FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

* *

SERIES 'MRE'

with 7, 14, 18, 26, 34 & 50 contacts

Rigid top or side-entry
ALUMINIUM HOODS
complete with cable-clamps

VIBRATION LOCKS
for 7 to 34 contact top-entry hoods only

* *

SERIES 'SMRE'

with 7, 14, 20, 26, 29 & 34 contacts

Rigid top-entry
ALUMINIUM HOODS
complete with cable-clamps

* *

SERIES 'M'

with 5, 7 & 9 contacts

Rigid top-entry
MELAMINE HOODS
complete with cable-clamps

Locking device optional

* *

SERIES 'SM'

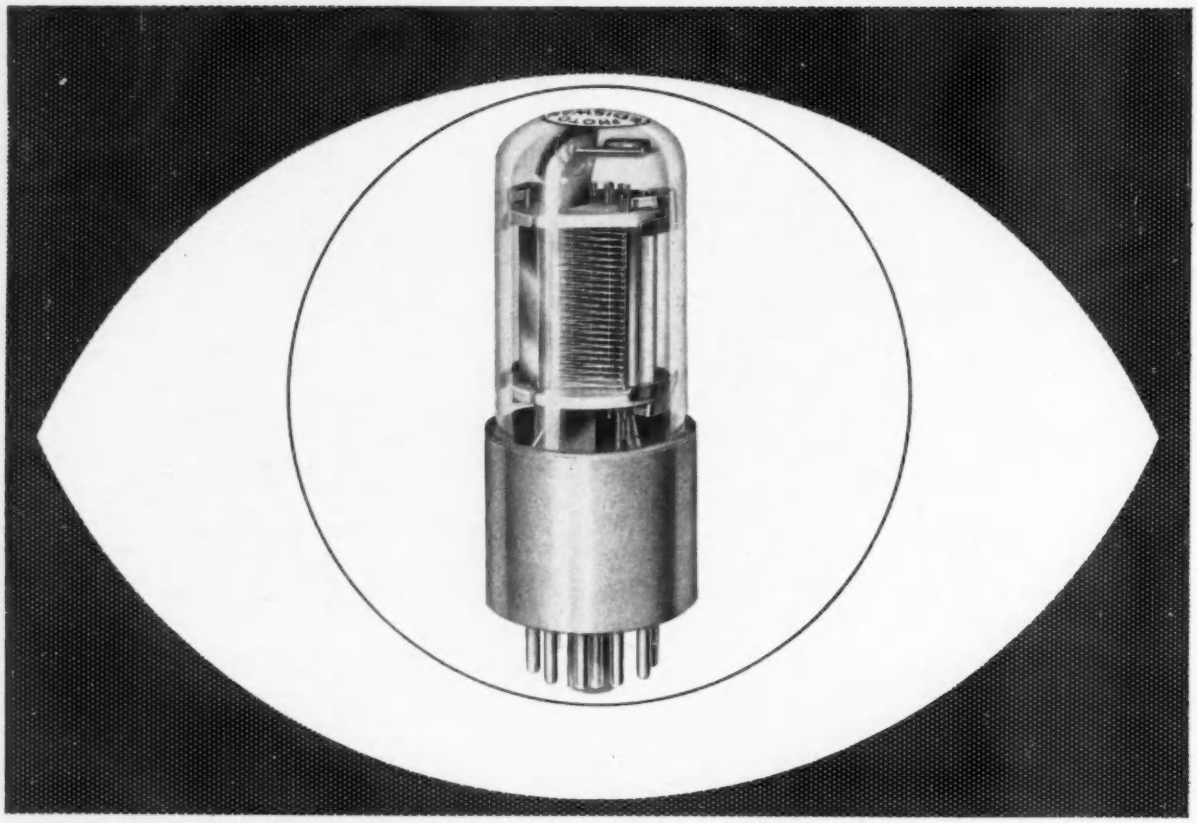
with 1 and 2 contacts

Rigid top-entry
MELAMINE HOODS

GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS
made from spring-tempered phosphor-bronze
provide low contact-resistance, prevent corrosion and facilitate soldering.

MELAMINE MOULDINGS
conforming to B.S.S. 1322
provide high arc-resistance, high dielectric and mechanical strength.

Full technical data and illustrated leaflets forwarded on request
ELECTRO METHODS LTD.
17-41 Caxton Way, Stevenage, Herts.
Telephone . Stevenage 780-4



Announcing
two new EDISWAN Photomultipliers

We are pleased to announce two new Ediswan Photomultipliers: Type 27 M12 and Type 27 M13.
Both are based on the well-known Ediswan Photomultiplier Type 27 M1.
Here are brief details of the new types (further particulars will be gladly given on request):

27 M12		27 M13	
Nine-stage Photomultiplier specially designed for use in aircraft and other locations where strong vibration is experienced.		Seven-stage Photomultiplier with twin anodes. These provide a double output, which remains well matched under all conditions.	
Base:	Flying Lead	*Base:*	11 pin sub-magnal
Cathode:	Blue Sensitive	*Cathode:*	Blue Sensitive
Av. Cathode Sensitivity:	20 μA/lumen	*Av. Cathode Sensitivity:*	15 μA/lumen
Max. Anode Current:	1 mA	*Max. Anode Current:*	1 mA
Typical Operation:		*Typical Operation:*	
Volts per stage	65V	Volts per stage	125V
Volts anode to secondary cathode	65V	Volts anode to secondary cathode	50V
Sensitivity (white light)	1·0 A/lumen	Sensitivity (white light)	2·0 A/lumen
Average Current Amplification	60,000	Average Current Amplification	13,000
List Price: £18.0.0		*List Price:* £16.0.0	

Other Photomultipliers in the Ediswan range.

27 M1 Standard high sensitivity type (9-stage)	List price £15.0.0.
27 M2 Lower sensitivity (9-stage) type	List price £8.0.0.
27 M3 Sensitive to near ultra violet (9-stage)	List price £16.0.0.

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED
AN A.E.I. COMPANY
155 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.2 AND BRANCHES
Phone: GERrard 8660. Grams: Sieswan, Westcent, London

CRC 16/5

brandenburg high voltage engineering

10, 20 and 30 kilovolt regulated supply

type S0530/5, model C

output 1 to 10 kV at 2 mA. Model A
2 to 20 kV at 1 mA. Model B
3 to 30 kV at ½ mA. Model C
input 200/250 volts, 50 cycles
polarity positive or negative grounded available
regulation against full load: better than 0.5%
against mains variations: +5%,—10%. Better than 1%

- 5" Ernest Turner movement
- current metering jack
- standard 19" × 10½" P.O. panel
- for rack mounting or bench use
- as supplied to A.E.R.E. Harwell, I.C.I., B.B.C., Mullard Research Laboratories, R.R.E. Malvern, Pye Group, Marconi Instruments and technical institutes

£125 *ex works*

50 kilovolt regulated supply

Model S0550
output 50kV at ½mA
input 200/250 volts
polarity positive or negative grounded available
regulation against full load: better than 1%
against mains variation: +5%,—5%. Better than 1%
dimensions W: 25½" H: 23" D: 11½"

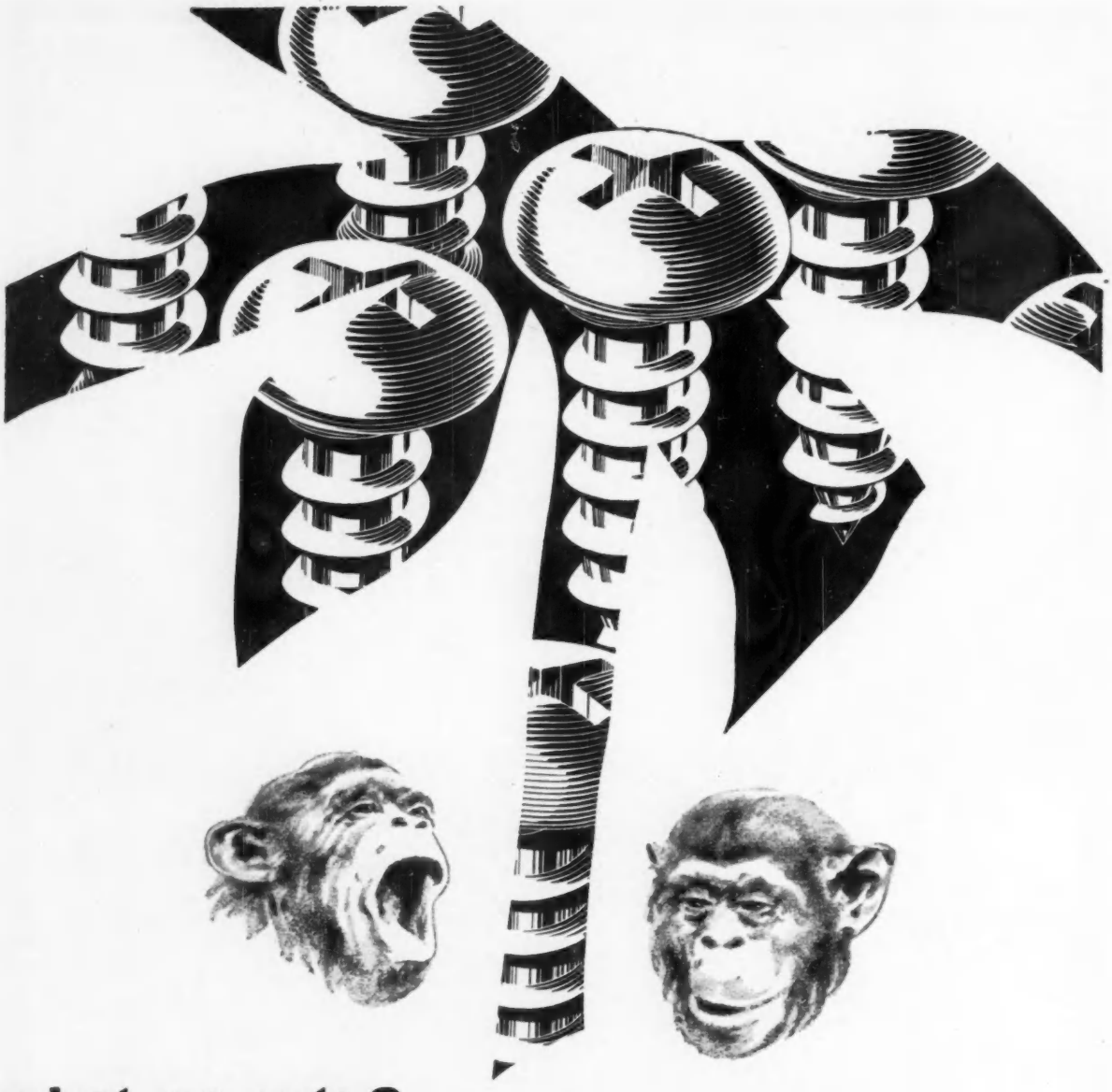
£245 *ex works*

regulated D.C. power supplies by Brandenburg
contractors to the Ministry of Supply

Brochure on request For further details of the Brandenburg range of standard and specialized equipment, please write for brochure

Teleonics | communications | Ltd

Note change of address :
139 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, Surrey. **SANderstead 3555/6**



what, no nuts? . . .

Nuts to use nuts? Well, not exactly, but the fact that the Tapping Screw obviates the use of nuts is just one of its distinct advantages over the conventional Machine Screw. There's the saving in time to consider too. And cost. And there's no doubt whatever that the tapping screw makes for a better job all round. With its self-locating point the tapping screw forms its own thread thereby eliminating a separate and expensive tapping operation. Obviously it makes for easier assembly, is stronger, cheaper and faster. Safer too when the Phillips recessed head is specified, designed for power driving without damage to worker or job. You'll be well advised to change over to Tapping Screws. Nothing nuts about that !

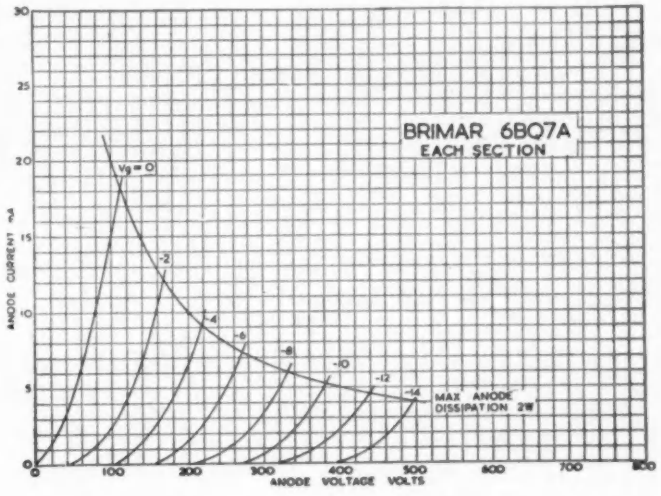
Linread

LINREAD LTD. COX ST. BIRMINGHAM 3

SLOTTED AND PHILLIPS RECESSED HEAD MACHINE SCREWS AND TAPPING SCREWS • HIGH TENSILE HEXAGON HEAD BOLTS AND SETSCREWS AIRCRAFT BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS • SEMS • RIVNUTS • CUSTOM DESIGNED COLD FORGED FASTENERS • ALEX SCREWPLUGS.

BRIMAR 6BQ7A

The Brimar 6BQ7A is a double triode consisting of two independent high slope sections with similar characteristics. It contains an internal screen which is brought out of a separate base pin to ensure low interaction between the two independent sections. The valve is particularly useful in all functions where high slope triodes are required and can also be used as a cascode RF amplifier or a combined oscillator and mixer.



Cut this out for further reference or write to the Publicity Department at Footscray for a data sheet.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

E.E.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Heater voltage	6.3 volts
Heater current	0.4 amp.
Anode voltage	150 volts
Cathode bias resistor	220 ohms
Anode current	9 mA
Mutual conductance	6.4 mA/V
Amplification factor	39
Anode resistance	6,100 ohms
Grid cut-off voltage (1—10μA)	—10 volts approx.

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Regd. Office : Connaught House, 63, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT · *FOOtscray 3333*

CINCH phono plugs and sockets

The design and dimensions are to the international standard. With the sockets, backing plates can be supplied for complete insulation from the chassis.
Please write for Leaflet No. 4992

CINCH

CARR FASTENER CO LTD

STAPLEFORD · NOTTINGHAM

Sole Selling Representatives: THE BENJAMIN ELECTRIC LTD · TOTTENHAM, N.17 · TEL: TOTTENHAM 9721

Smee's 127

Electronics...

and the **Carpenter Polarized Relay**

Widespread use has been found for the Carpenter Polarized Relay in Electronic circuits of Industrial and Aircraft equipment.

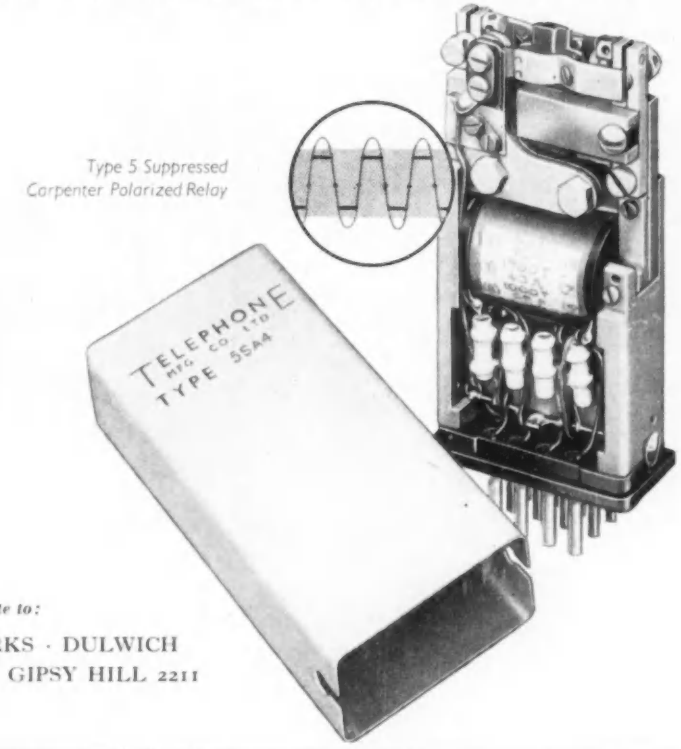
Its ability to respond to weak, ill-defined, short-duration impulses of varying polarity, and its close operate/release differential has solved many problems of control, amplification, impulse repetition and high-speed switching.

Therefore, if you have a problem which you think could best be solved by a polarized relay—consult us; our team of Engineers will be only too happy to discuss your requirements with you.

Manufactured by the Sole Licensees:

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING CO LTD

Contractors to the Governments of the British Commonwealth and other Nations



Type 5 Suppressed Carpenter Polarized Relay

TMC
TRADE MARK

For complete technical data, write to:

HOLLINGSWORTH WORKS · DULWICH
LONDON S.E.21 TEL: GIPSY HILL 2211

Our new Series 335 sub-miniature relay (shown here actual size) is very reliable and produces remarkably high contact pressures.
Weight: Approximately ¼ oz. Contact arrangement: D.P.C.O. Contact rating: 2A resistive load at 30V. D.C. or 115V. A.C. Nominal coil voltages: 6, 12, 24 & 48V. D.C. Max. continuous coil rating: 1¼W. Dimensions: 0.80" wide by 0.34" thick by 1" high, including pins. Max. coil resistance: 5000Ω.

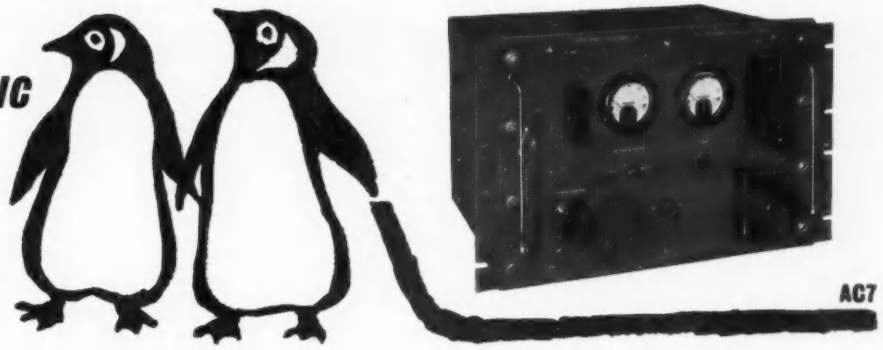
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

MAGNETIC DEVICES LIMITED

MAGNETIC DEVICES LTD **NEWMARKET SUFFOLK**

Telephone: Newmarket 3181/2/3 **Telegrams: Magnetic Newmarket**

TO THE ANTARCTIC

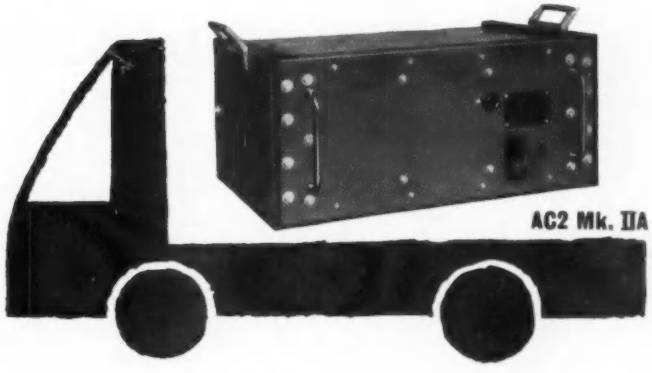


AC7

AC2 Mk. IIB

TO THE TROPICS

TO THE TEMPERATE ZONES



AC2 Mk. IIA

SERVOMEX

standard A.C. stabilisers give A.1 service in all climates for ONE price

SERVOMEX a.c. voltage stabilisers are in use in the I.G.Y. programme in the Antarctic and in tropical Nigeria. These are in every way identical with the instruments in common use in this country. By extremely conservative design and by using components selected from the current inter-service approved list wherever possible, a very high degree of reliability is achieved. They will all withstand shock accelerations up to 40 g. These instruments introduce no distortion in the waveform whatever, and are not upset by changes of frequency, power factor, temperature, etc.

AC2 Mk. IIB and IIA

- 0 to 9 amps
- Range minus 17.5% to plus 8.75%
- 15 volts per second

AC7

- 0 to 30 amps
- Range minus 20% to plus 10%
- 12 volts per second

Technical data sheets are available on request

Servomex Controls Limited, Crowborough Hill, Jarvis Brook, Sussex. Crowborough 1247

WHAT A SAVING on Short and Medium Run Piercing Jobs!

BRITISH WIEDEMANN Tooling

Rounds, squares, ovals, clusters and shapes—you use the same tools for every piercing job with similar openings. Every tool is ready for instant use: no setting—always in accurate alignment. The Wiedemann method saves time and expense in other ways, too—reducing handling and eliminating marking out and hand finishing. So why delay longer? Find out more about this economical method today.

There's a WIEDEMANN Turret Punch Press for every short and medium run piercing job.

Hand or power—15,000 to 160,000 lb. punching pressure.

Send for new illustrated brochure

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

135

your way to cut production costs

THE MINIATURE

GDT 120 M

PRIMED

TRIGGER TUBE

This new tube has been introduced to meet those low-cost trigger tube applications which demand closer tolerances and additional features normally not met with in tubes of this low price range.

As in the earlier GTR 120 W, the Ericsson combined cathode/getter element (patent applied for) forms the basis of this new design ensuring maximum performance at minimum cost.

The inclusion of an entirely separate built-in light source gives the circuit designer complete reliability of operation under all lighting conditions and consequently greater flexibility of circuit layout.

ERICSSON

TUBE DIVISION

BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM

FREE SAMPLES *are immediately available to Research and Development Organisations. Please write to the* TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD., HEAD OFFICE: 22 LINCOLNS INN FIELDS, LONDON, W.C.2.

Originators and Sole Manufacturers of the Dekatron Cold-Cathode Scaling Tube.

E88

5BUP1
5″ Diameter Tube

High quality p.d.a. tube with flat screen and side plate connections. A wide range of operating voltages suit this tube for a variety of applications.

5BKP1
5″ Diameter Tube

Precision tube with a two-stage distributed post deflection. accelerator. Low input capacitances and high sensitivity combine to make the 5BKP1 specially suited for wide-bandwidth oscillography.

5BVP1
5″ Diameter Tube

Aluminized tube with the same features as the 5BUP1. Higher operating voltages suit this tube for recording faster phenomena.

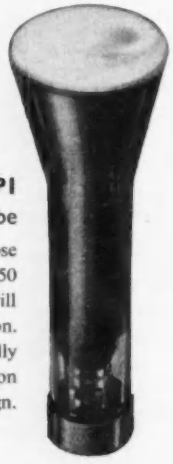
ETEL range of instrument tubes

serves industry and research

ETEL CATHODE RAY TUBES

4EP1
4″ Diameter Tube

High quality general purpose tube. High sensitivities may be obtained at accelerations of the order of 2kV. Alternatively, high writing speeds may be obtained at 10kV operation.



3AFP1
2¾″ Diameter Tube

Low cost general purpose tube. A drive of only 50 volts on the Y-plates will give full screen deflection. This sensitivity materially simplifies deflection amplifier design.

1CP1
1″ Diameter Tube

Small, inexpensive monitor tube. The operating voltage is so low that in most equipment suitable connection to existing H.T. lines is all that is required.

For Transistorized Instruments

Specially designed for transistorized instruments. this 2¾″ diameter tube has a low consumption heater and a low focus voltage. The sensitivity is such that deflection voltages may be derived from transistor amplifiers.

Alternative screens are available for all tubes

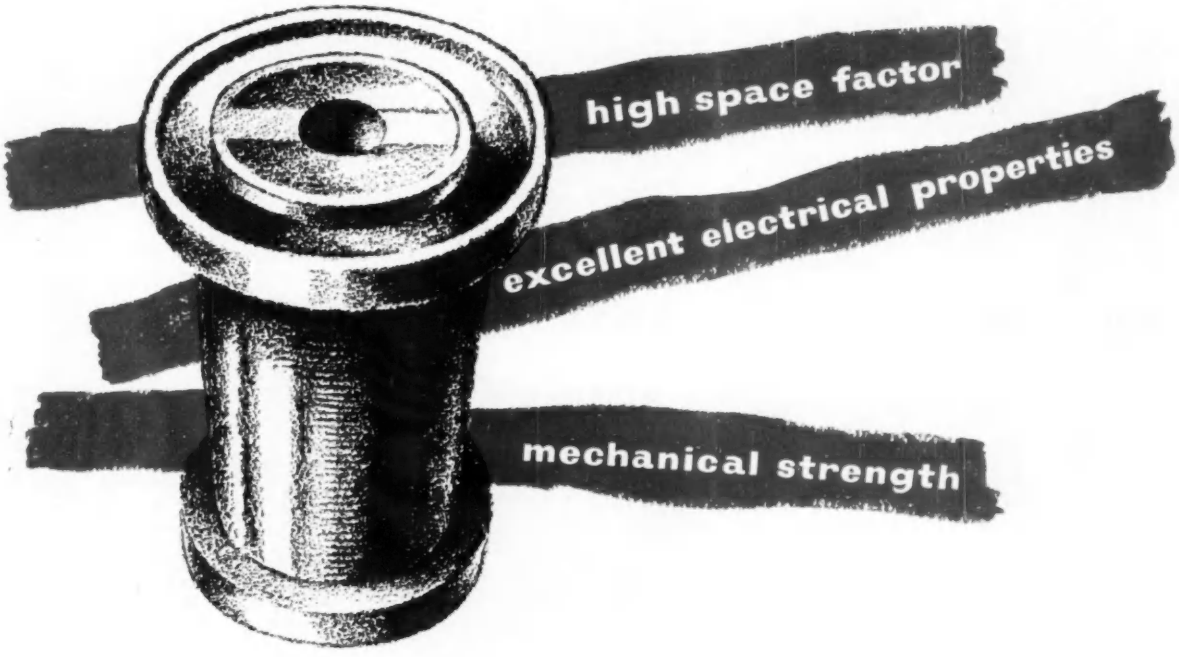
ELECTRONIC TUBES LIMITED

KINGSMEAD WORKS · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKS · TELEPHONE: HIGH WYCOMBE 2020

ETEL 6b.

3 BIG FACTORS

where small windings are concerned



These are three good reasons why BICC Enamelled Winding Wires are ideal for small windings. In addition, coverings are flexible, strongly adhesive to conductors and resistant to heat and damp.

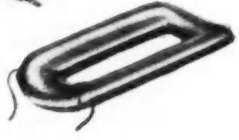
For full details, write for BICC Publication No. 303. We will be glad to send you a copy.

Experienced engineers of the BICC Technical Advisory Service are always ready to assist you in the selection of the right winding wire for your purpose.

1 *Coil for Amplivox miniature magnetic earphone wound with ·001 inch enamelled wire.*

2 *Telephone Relay Coil wound with 6,900 turns of ·0036 inch enamelled wire.*

3 *Field Coil for motor car dynamo wound with 280 turns of ·030 inch enamelled wire.*



BICC

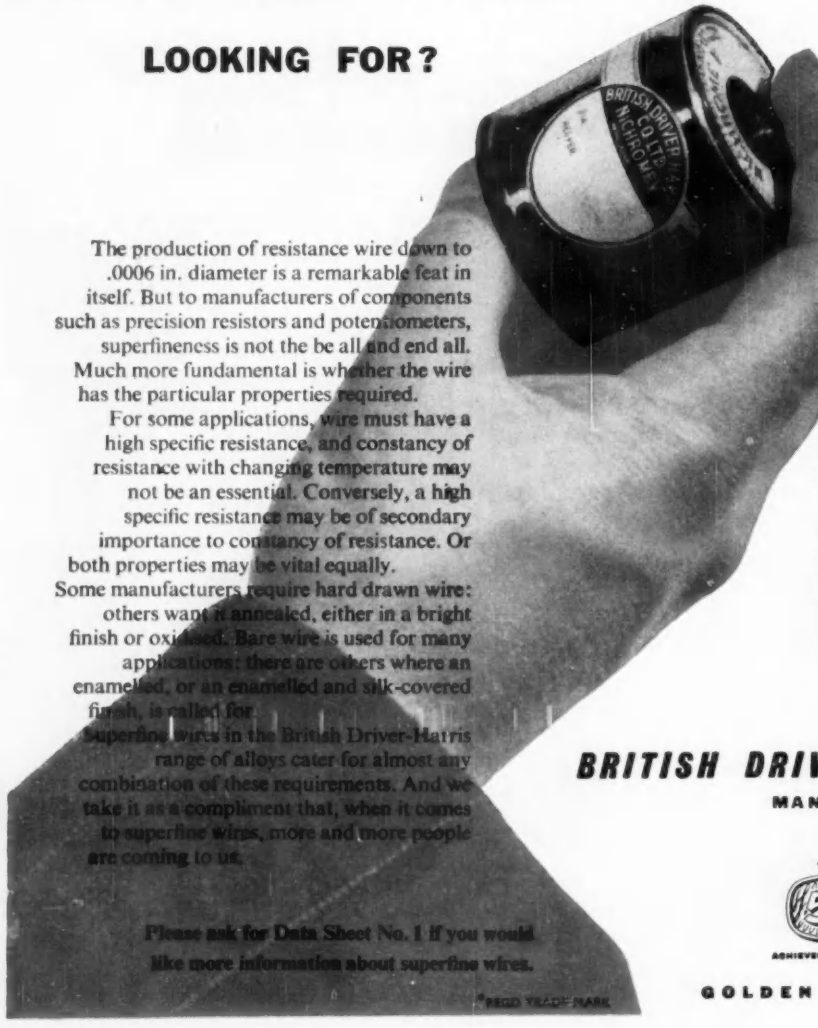
(OIL-BASE) ENAMELLED

Winding Wires

BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED

21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1

WHAT PROPERTIES ARE YOU LOOKING FOR?



The production of resistance wire down to .0006 in. diameter is a remarkable feat in itself. But to manufacturers of components such as precision resistors and potentiometers, superfineness is not the be all and end all. Much more fundamental is whether the wire has the particular properties required.

For some applications, wire must have a high specific resistance, and constancy of resistance with changing temperature may not be an essential. Conversely, a high specific resistance may be of secondary importance to constancy of resistance. Or both properties may be vital equally.

Some manufacturers require hard drawn wire: others want it annealed, either in a bright finish or oxidised. Bare wire is used for many applications: there are others where an enamelled, or an enamelled and silk-covered finish, is called for.

Superfine wires in the British Driver-Harris range of alloys cater for almost any combination of these requirements. And we take it as a compliment that, when it comes to superfine wires, more and more people are coming to us.

Please ask for Data Sheet No. 1 if you would like more information about superfine wires.

*REGD TRADE MARK

THESE ARE THE ALLOYS

NICHROME* & NICHROME* V Nichrome* (65/15 type nickel-chromium-iron) and Nichrome* V (80/20 type nickel-chromium) are the alloys most suitable where a high resistance is necessary and where the change in resistance due to temperature does not hinder satisfactory performance.

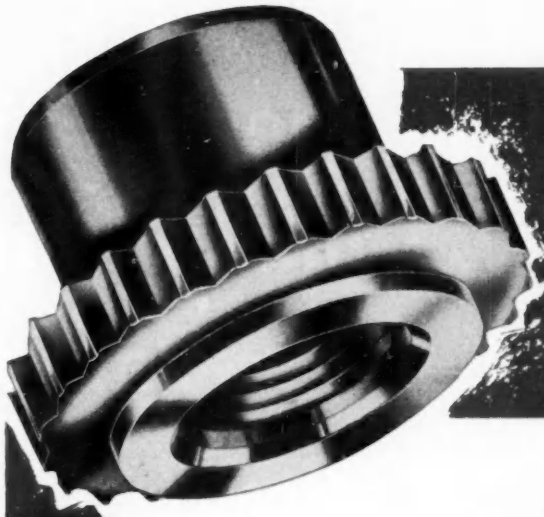
KARMA* This is essentially a modified 80/20 nickel-chromium alloy, developed especially for the electronics industry, which combines a high specific resistance with a low temperature coefficient.

ADVANCE* Wires of this 60/40 copper-nickel alloy have a low temperature coefficient and a fairly high resistance—important properties in precision resistors which must have constant resistance over a wide temperature range.

BRITISH DRIVER-HARRIS CO LTD
MANCHESTER 15

1908–1958
50 years
ACHIEVEMENT IN ELECTRICAL ALLOYS

GOLDEN JUBILEE 1958



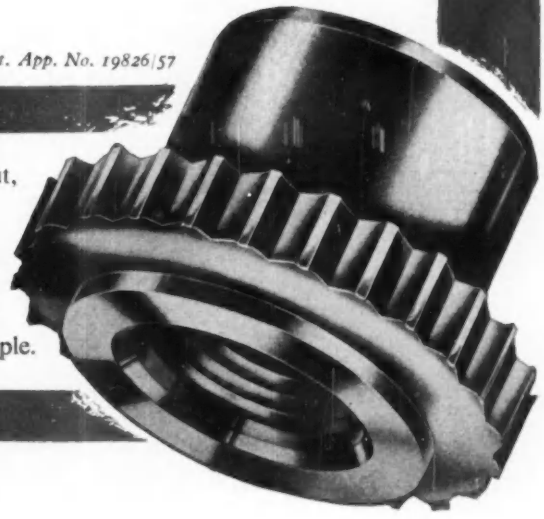
The ROSAN PRESS-NUT

The ROSAN Press Nut provides a deep tapped hole in metal sheet or plate—strongly secured. To fix the ROSAN Press Nut access from one side only is needed and no counterboring or countersinking is required. The ROSAN Press Nut is made in all threads up to ⅜ in. and to special requirements.

Actual size of a 4 BA. nut.

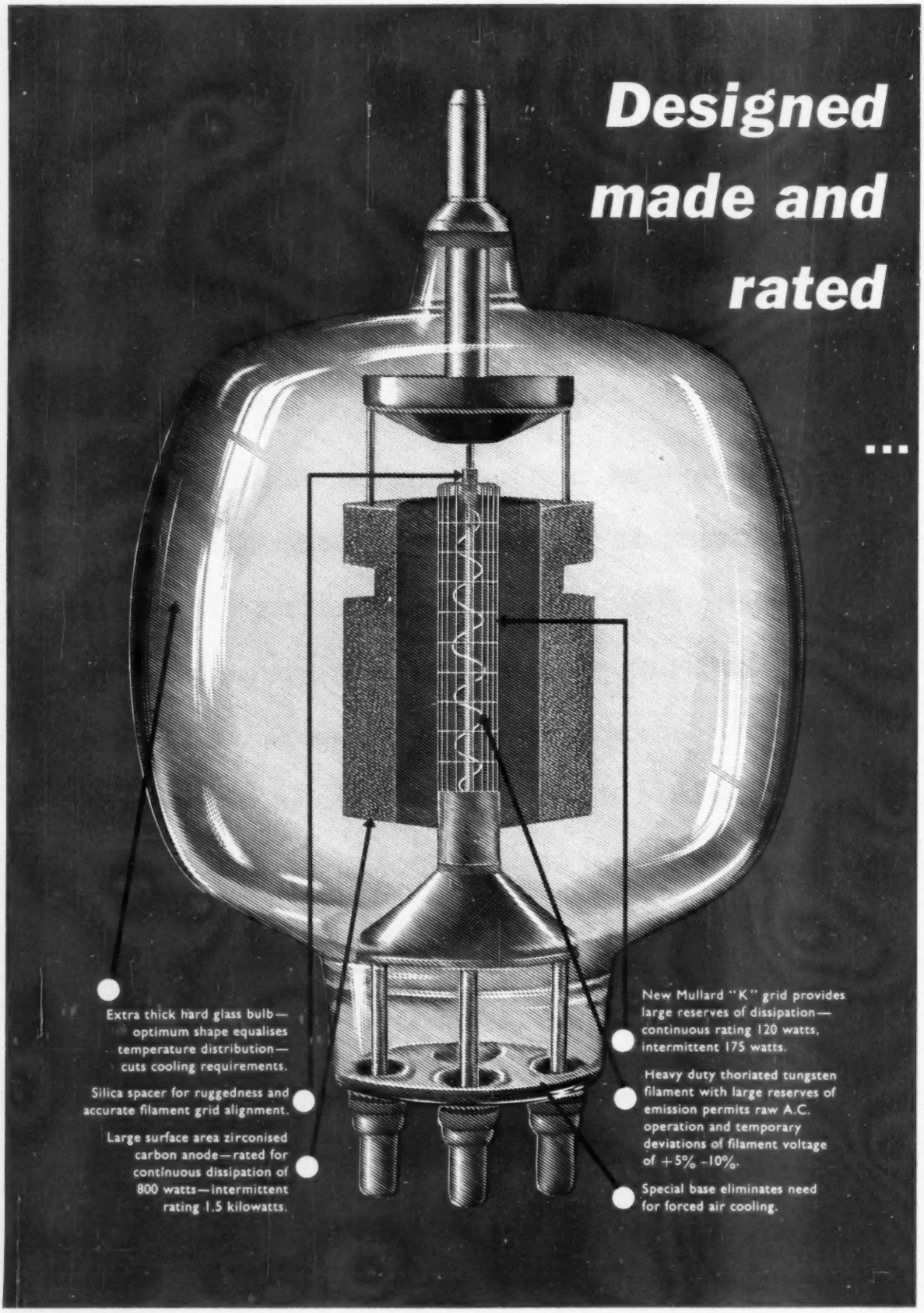
Pat. App. No. 19826/57

To obtain full details of the ROSAN Press Nut, write or 'phone the Instrument Screw Co. Ltd., Northolt Road, South Harrow, Middlesex, Telephone: BYRON 1141 who will send you a descriptive leaflet and a sample.



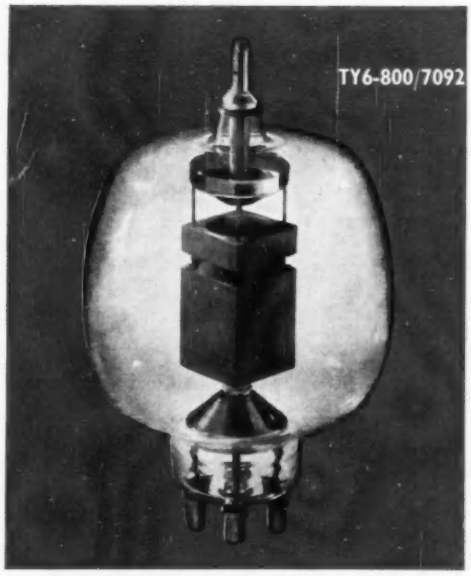
TAS/15.4

Designed made and rated ...

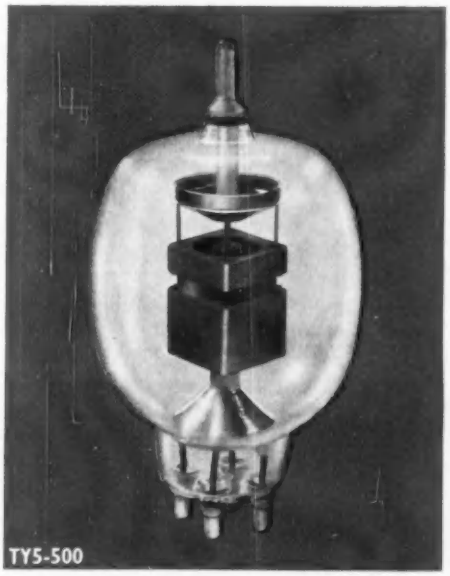

Extra thick hard glass bulb—optimum shape equalises temperature distribution—cuts cooling requirements.
Silica spacer for ruggedness and accurate filament grid alignment.
Large surface area zirconised carbon anode—rated for continuous dissipation of 800 watts—intermittent rating 1.5 kilowatts.
New Mullard "K" grid provides large reserves of dissipation—continuous rating 120 watts, intermittent 175 watts.
Heavy duty thoriated tungsten filament with large reserves of emission permits raw A.C. operation and temporary deviations of filament voltage of +5% -10%.
Special base eliminates need for forced air cooling.

FROM THEIR VERY FIRST CONCEPTION these two new Mullard triodes, the TY6-800 and TY5-500, have been specifically designed for use in industrial R.F. heaters. They are rated with generous reserves of anode dissipation, grid dissipation and filament emission to accommodate the variations encountered in industrial R.F. heater operation. Their construction is fundamentally rugged and they are designed for easy and simple cooling. Write to the address below for full details of Mullard industrial valves for R.F. heating.

... for industrial R.F. heaters



For 2kW equipment. Features of this new valve are described on the opposite page.



For 1kW equipment. Same new type of construction as the TY6-800. Supersedes communications types such as 833A.

Typical Industrial Oscillator Operation						
Type No.	Vf(V)	If (A)	Va (kV)	Ia (mA)	P load (kW)	f (Mc/s)
TY6-800/ 7092	6.3 +5% -10%	32	5.0	700	2.3	50
TY5-500	5.0 +5% -10%	32.5	4.0	535	1.4	50

MVT349

Mullard

COMMUNICATIONS AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DEPARTMENT

Mullard

MULLARD LIMITED
MULLARD HOUSE
TORRINGTON PLACE
LONDON · W.C.1
TEL: LANGHAM 6633

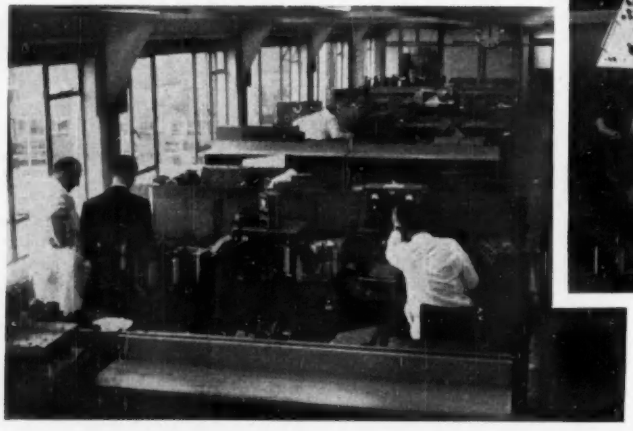
. . . . a career in electronic engineering

We require: Senior design engineers and draughtsmen of high ability, for key positions in a first-class engineering team. Also, supporting staff at lower and intermediate levels.

Experience in the following fields is especially sought :

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS • PULSE CIRCUITS • TEST EQUIPMENT
DESIGN OF SMALL MECHANISMS • ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS • V.H.F
RECEIVERS • RADIO COMMUNICATION • TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS

* **We offer: Pension scheme, free life insurance, good working conditions and high salaries. Write, with full details of qualifications and experience, to the Chief Engineer.**



G. & E. BRADLEY LTD.

ELECTRAL HOUSE • NEASDEN LANE • LONDON • N.W.10
TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0012-7 • TELEGRAMS: BRADELEC

"SAMICA"

Already established in Europe

Already established in the U.S.A.

NOW AVAILABLE IN

GREAT BRITAIN, NORTHERN IRELAND, EIRE

AND MOST OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH

THROUGH

The Micanite & Insulators Co., Ltd.,

the sole licensee for these territories

Please write for leaflet SM-3-58

"SAMICA" is the registered trade name for a brand of mica paper, carefully manufactured by processes controlled to yield a material with a high degree of uniformity in both electrical and mechanical characteristics. "SAMICA" will be supplied treated with high grade resins, with or without backing materials (according to the application), making it an electrical insulation with outstanding advantages for many purposes.

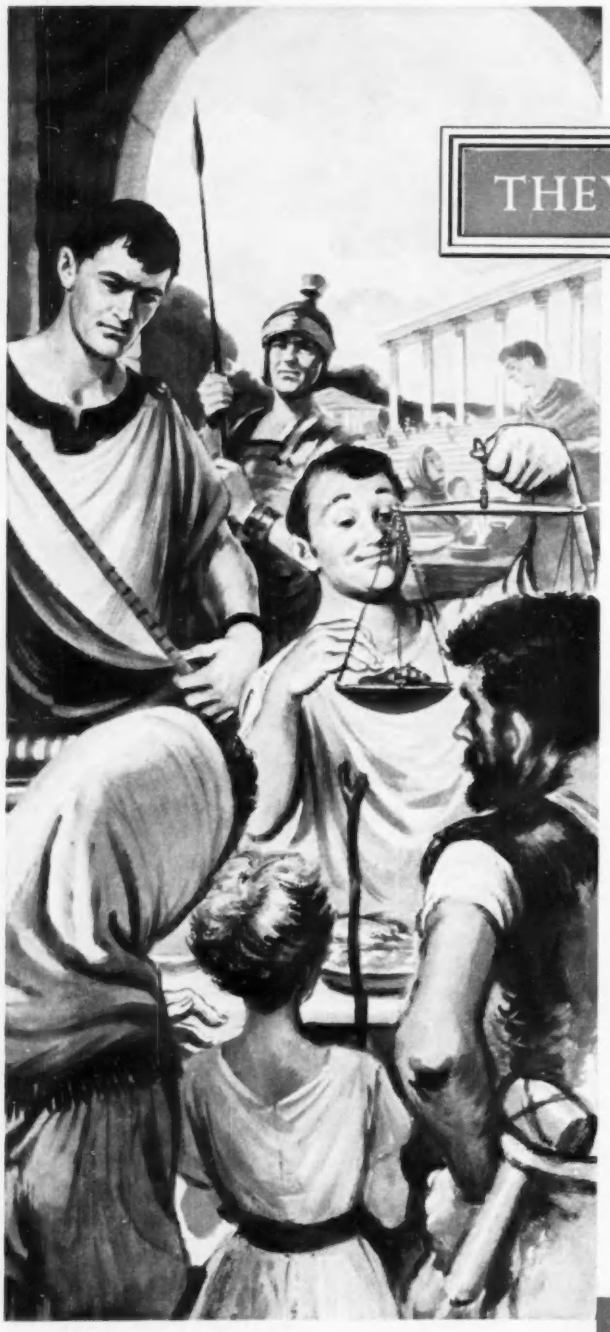
m and i

the electrical insulation people

THE MICANITE & INSULATORS CO., LTD.,

BLACKHORSE LANE, WALTHAMSTOW, LONDON, E.17.

TEL. LARKSWOOD 5600 GRAMS "MYTILITE", EASPHONE, LONDON



The market-place of a Roman town A.D.350.

THEY SET A STANDARD

IN the steps of the Roman legions that conquered Britain came the merchants and settlers. Secure under Roman law and administration, commerce and agriculture flourished, and Ancient Britain experienced a period of peace and prosperity it was not to know again until long after the Dark Ages.

In government, as in many other fields, the Romans set a standard which few have equalled since.

In cable making too, standards are of vital importance. For over 100 years members of the Cable Makers Association have been concerned in all major advances in cable making.

Together they spend over one million pounds a year on research and development. The knowledge gained is available to all members.

This co-operation has contributed largely to the world-wide prestige that C.M.A. cables enjoy, and it has put Britain at the head of the world cable exporters. Technical information and advice is freely available from any C.M.A. member.

MEMBERS OF THE C.M.A.

British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd. • Connollys (Blackley) Ltd. Enfield Cables Ltd. • W. T. Glover & Co. Ltd. • Greengate & Irwell Rubber Co. Ltd. • The Hackbridge Cable Co. Ltd.* W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Co. Ltd. • Johnson & Phillips Ltd. The Liverpool Electric Cable Co. Ltd. • Metropolitan Electric Cable & Construction Co. Ltd. • Pirelli-General Cable Works Ltd. (The General Electric Co. Ltd.) • St. Helens Cable & Rubber Co. Ltd. Siemens Edison Swan Ltd. • Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. The Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co. Ltd.

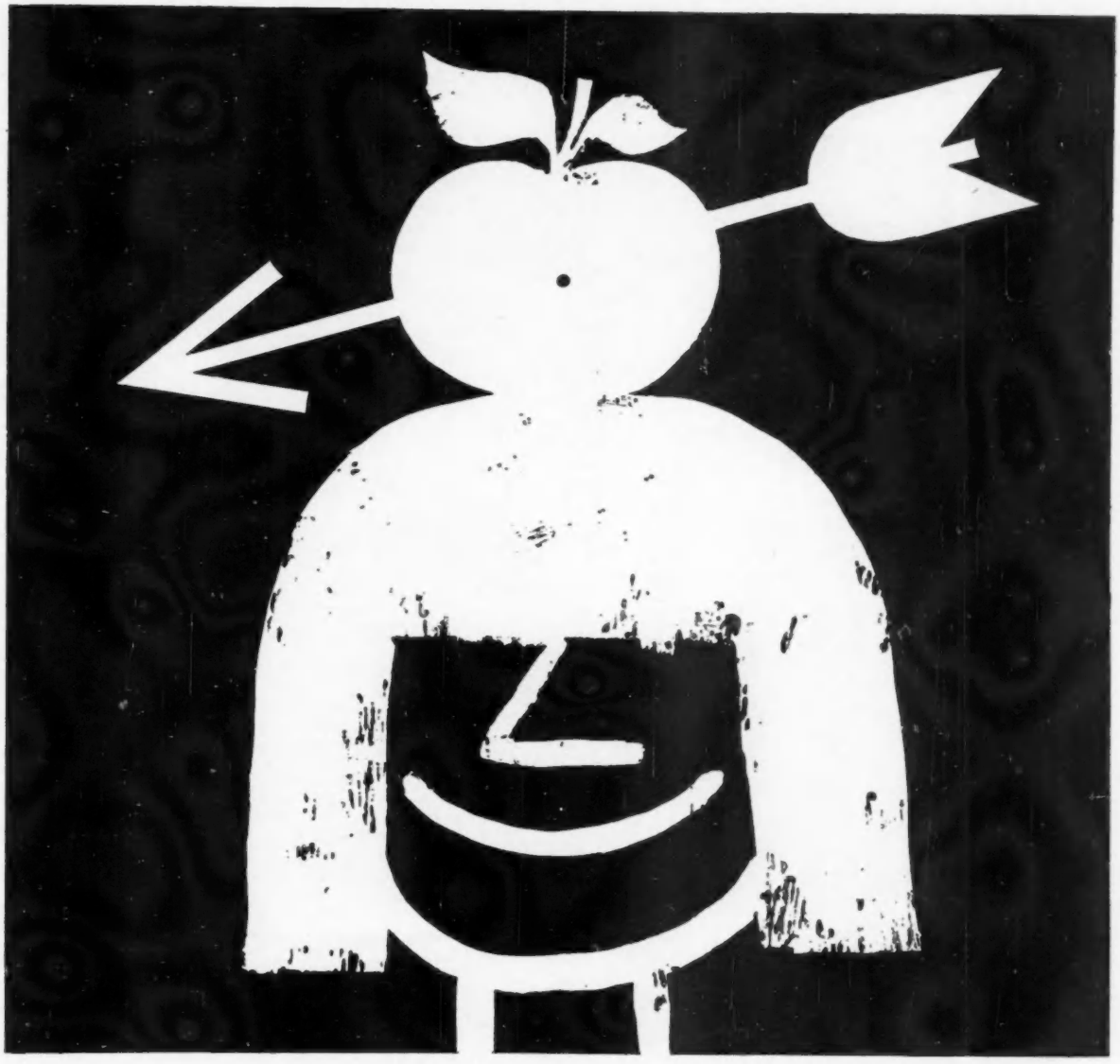
* *C.M.A. Trade Marks for Mains Cables only*

Insist on a cable with the C.M.A. label

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION, 52-54 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, WC1 TELEPHONE HOLBORN 7633

CMA 21



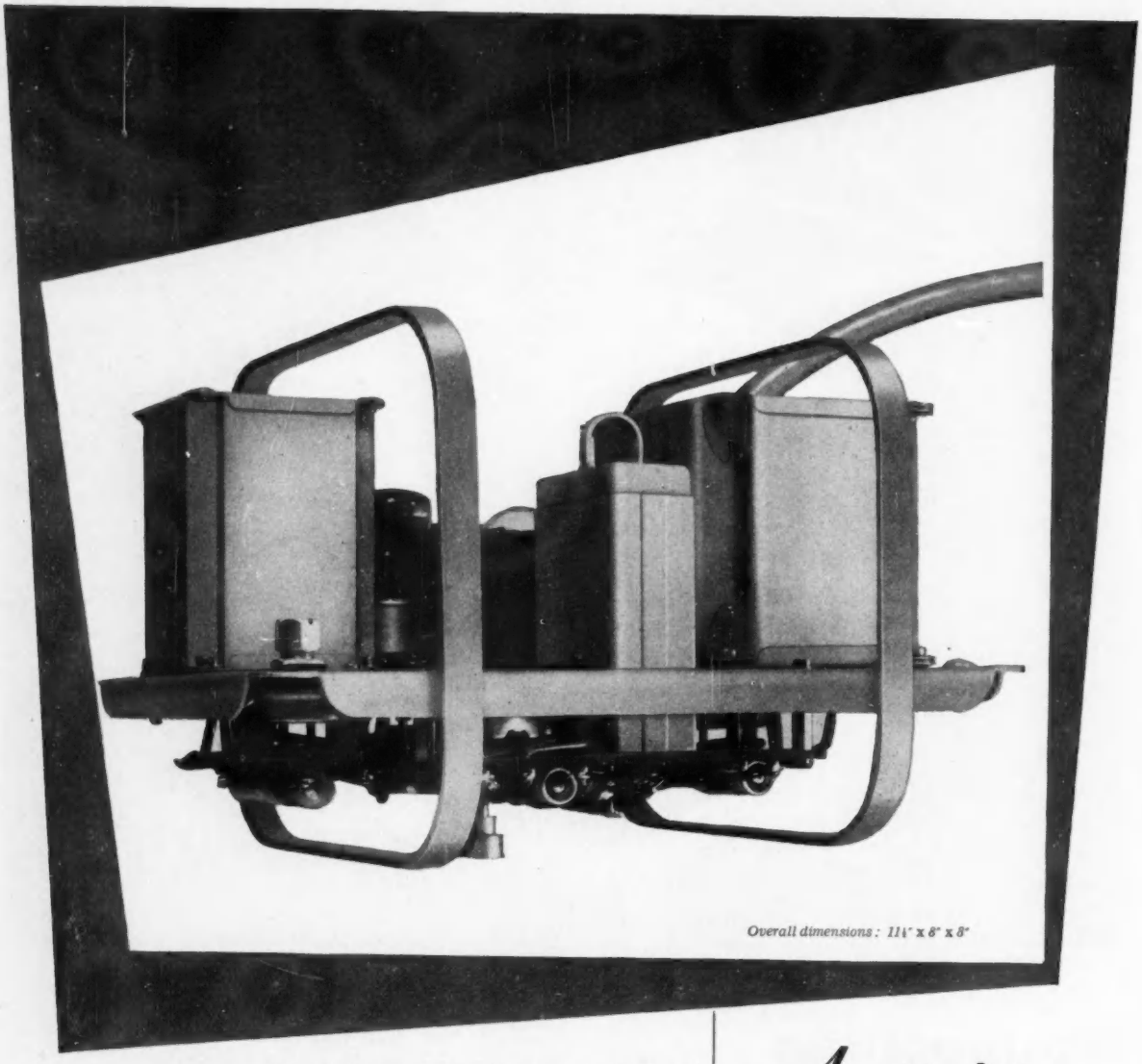
Metropolitan Plastics Limited

We'd like to see him do it again ..... please don't think we're morbid but working as we are to the highest standards of precision as a daily routine, we naturally have an interest in such things. If precision work (in thermo-setting plastics) is what you're looking for, plus the capacity to turn out a job bang on time, you'll be sure to find it with; Metropolitan Plastics Limited.

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

Glenville Grove Deptford London SE 8 Telephone TIDeway 1172 *Specialists in Thermo-setting Plastics*

Synchronising AUTOMATICALLY



Overall dimensions: 11½" x 8" x 8"

The new Austinlite Synchronising Unit cuts out the need for complex and time-taking precautions when switching an A.C. generator into an already running A.C. system. The Unit detects voltages, phases and frequencies and, when these are all in step with the system, the generator is paralleled and can be safely switched in.

More than this, with auxiliary apparatus additional generators can be automatically started up, synchronised and connected with the system —and later disconnected—as the power demand fluctuates. The Austinlite Synchroniser can again be combined with other apparatus to form a load sharing device between two paralleled generators.

Simple in design, the Austinlite Synchroniser is self-contained, built on a small chassis suitable for back-of-panel mounting. Installation is an easy matter : little or no maintenance is needed. It can, if required, be used as a conversion unit with existing generating plant.

Let us give you a more detailed description of this unit.

Austinlite

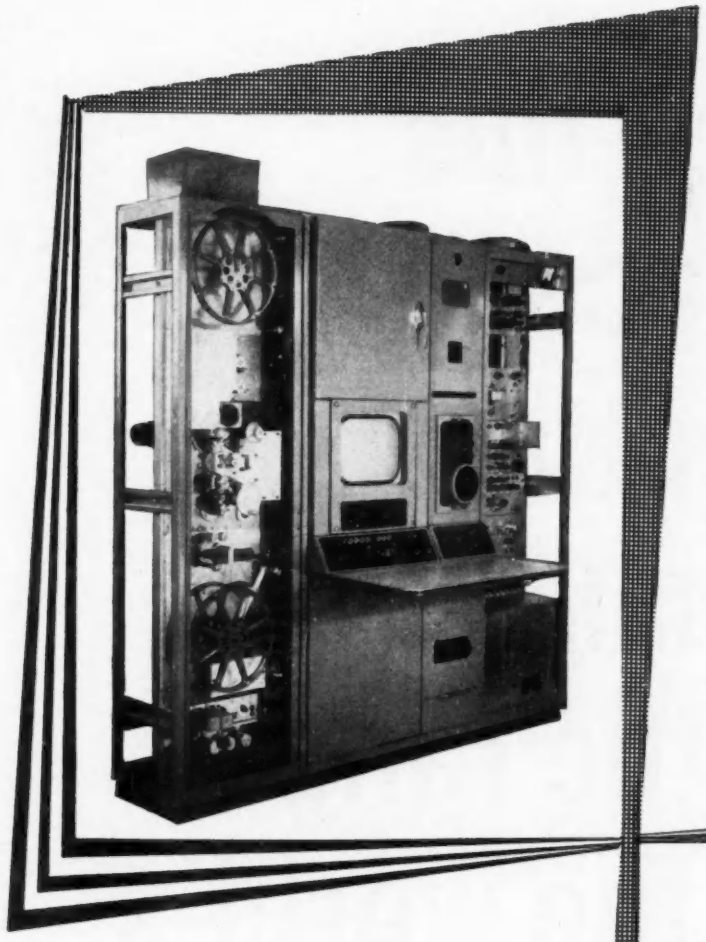
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Tailor-made by

STONE-CHANCE LTD.

(makers of Sumo Pumps and Stone-Chance Lighthouses)

CRAWLEY, SUSSEX.



C.200 SERIES

The new 'Cintel' 16 mm Flying-spot Film Scanner now in production for leading television authorities throughout the world, employs a 'Cintel' high quality scanning tube.

This is just one from a wide range of tubes manufactured specifically for television applications and television is only one of the many fields catered for by 'Cintel' Tubes.

TELEVISION TUBES

over 200 tube types in the current catalogue. Full data on request.

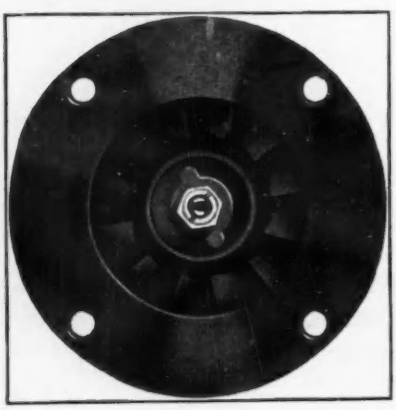
WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD
LOWER SYDENHAM · LONDON · SE26
A Company within the Rank Organisation Ltd. **HITHER GREEN 4600**

CINTEL

into this space fits the smallest in the range of the world's finest blowers

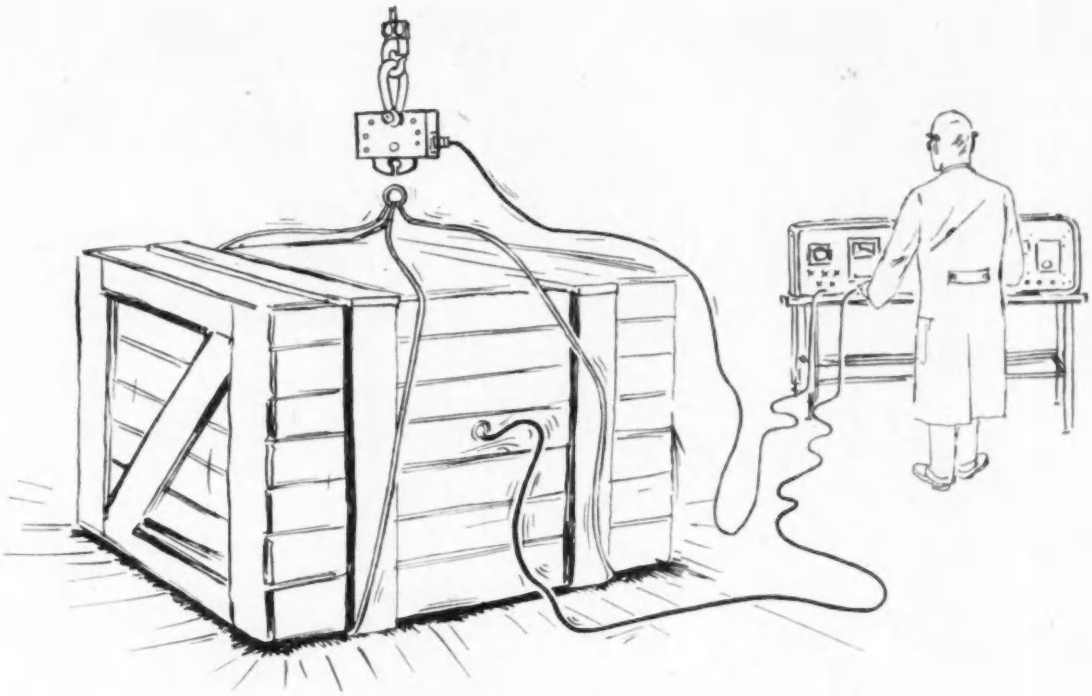
PLANNAIR

A blower as small as this one and able to move 20 c.f.m. at 1.7" s.w.g. is, you'll admit, something out of the ordinary run. It is super efficiency in a small way and Plannair's contribution to Design Engineers for the lightweight solving of heat dissipation problems. Right through the range, Plannair Blowers and Wafters are, on a size/air movement capacity basis, the finest in the world for all contemporary heating, cooling and ventilation applications. May we send you details?



PLANNAIR LIMITED
WINDFIELD HOUSE
LEATHERHEAD · SURREY
Telephone : Leatherhead 4091

PLA13

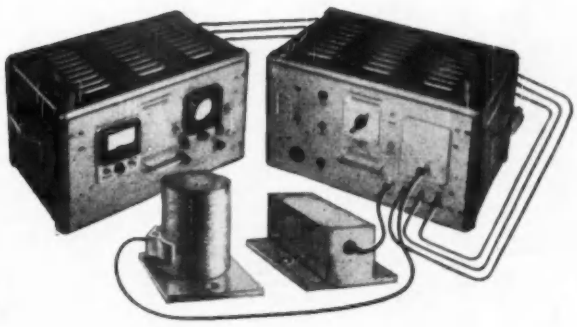


A SCIENTIFIC APPROACH....

. . . to your packaging problems is now possible with the new B.P.A. Packaging Accelerometer—developed in association with the Ministry of Supply and now available for commercial applications.

It has been established that all packages suffer greater or lesser degrees of shock and vibration whilst stacking or whilst in transit by road, rail, sea or air. Here at last is a simple set of equipment enabling your Packaging Department to anticipate them and quickly design packaging to suit each product and ensure safe carriage for *all* your goods.

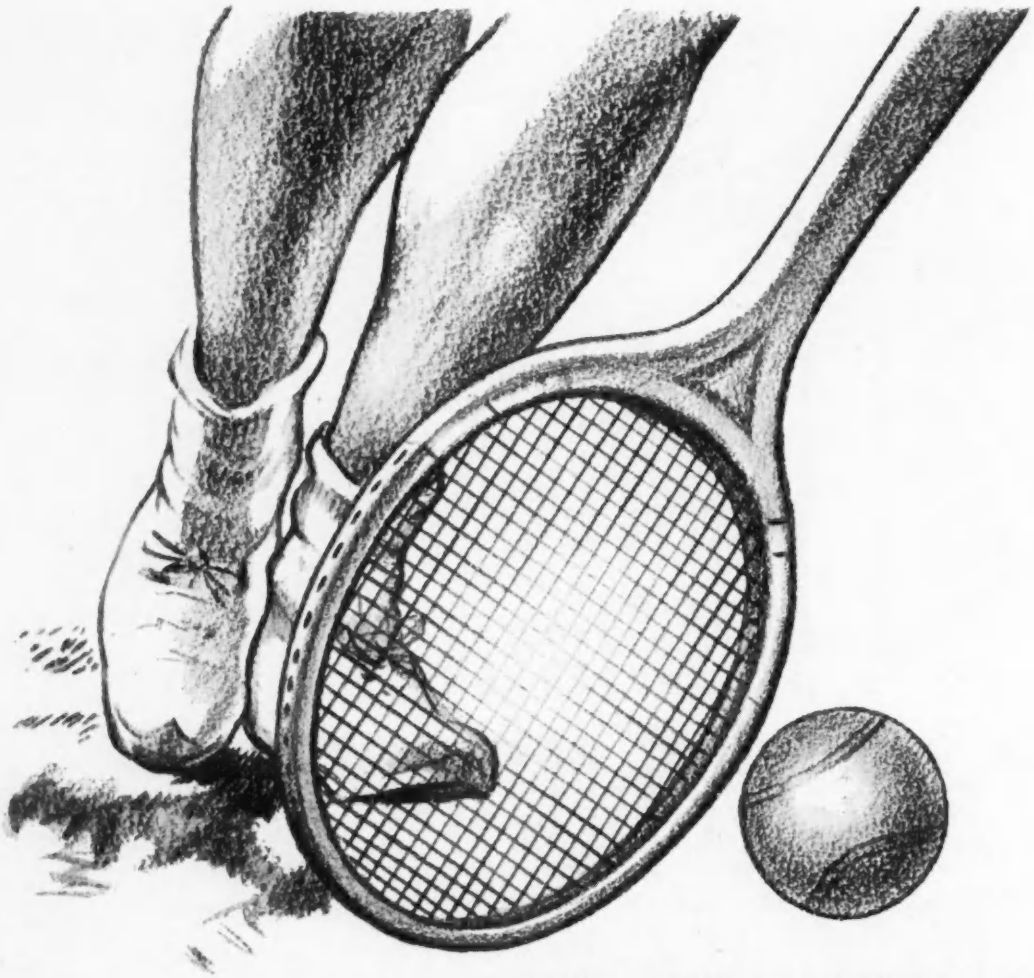
The apparatus, consisting of Accelerometer unit: Delay and power unit: Display unit comprising oscillograph and optional peak reading meter: Camera unit and Release Hook, is easy to use once the principles of operation have been shortly explained. (The peak reading meter display is particularly useful where routine checks on packages are required to be carried out by unskilled labour.)
Write for our brochure giving full details of this new device.



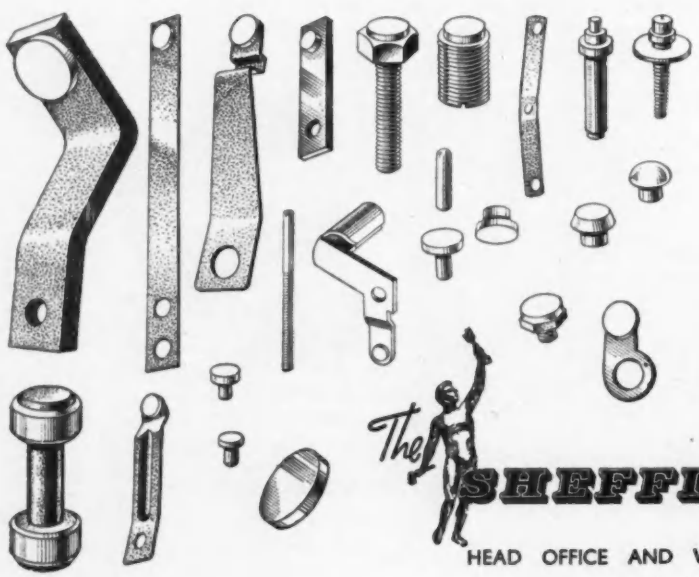
BPA Electronics

PACKAGING ACCELEROMETER

Boulton Paul Aircraft Limited, Wolverhampton, England



making the right contact



is something we have been doing for a very long time and, like the tennis player, our success is largely based on our experience.

With nearly 200 years of history in the working of precious metals, we can confidentally say that with the "Thessco" and "Thessconite" range of electrical contact materials we are always making the right contact.

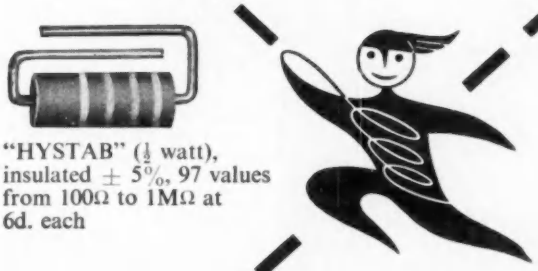
Write for our latest catalogue or ask for one of our technical representatives to call for a full discussion.

The **SHEFFIELD SMELTING** *Company Limited*

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS: ROYDS MILL STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4.

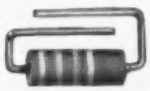
also in LONDON and BIRMINGHAM.

All your
FIXED RESISTORS
from *One* Source

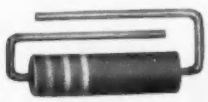


"HYSTAB" (¼ watt), insulated ± 5%, 97 values from 100Ω to 1MΩ at 6d. each

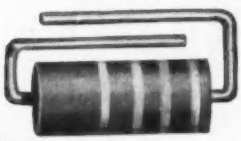
"CARBON" types insulated ±10%, 83 values from 10Ω to 22MΩ, all available in :



½ watt at 3½d each



1 watt at 4½d each



2 watt at 7d each

"Wire-wound" types, cement coated, ± 5% available as illustrated

30 watt
20 values from 33Ω to 1.5KΩ at 3/0d each

10 watt 39 values from 15Ω to 10KΩ at 2/- each
8 values from 12.5KΩ to 50KΩ at 2/3 each

3 watt 22 values from 25Ω to 4KΩ at 1/3 each

5 watt 49 values from 15Ω to 6.8KΩ at 1/6 each

ALL PRICES NET TRADE

Our catalogue contains the largest range of guaranteed electronic components and is sent free on request to bona-fide trade and industrial users.

Radiospares Ltd.

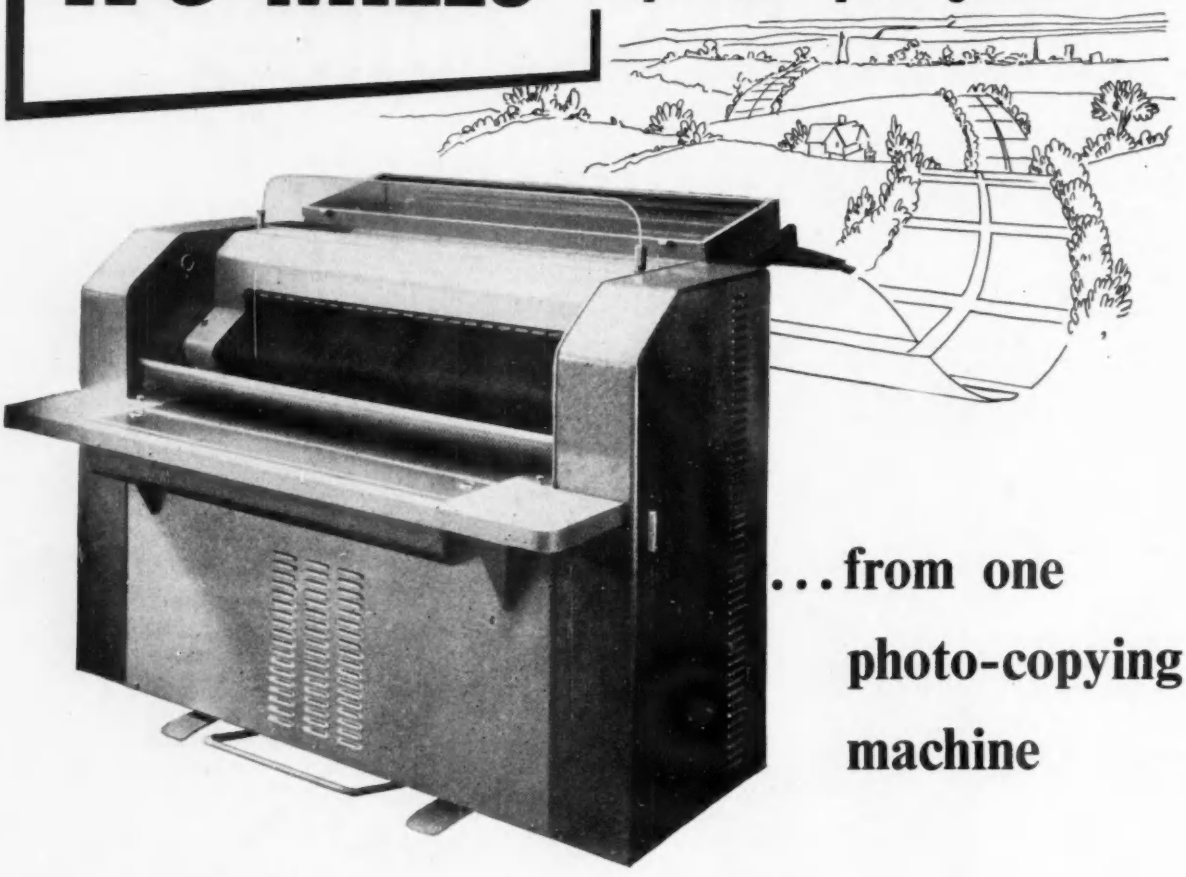
4-8 MAPLE STREET · LONDON W.1 · ENGLAND

Telephone : EUSton 7232-7

TELEGRAMS: RADOSPERES, WESDO, LONDON.

CABLES: RADOSPERES, LONDON

175 MILES *of prints per year . . .*



. . . from one photo-copying machine

175 miles of prints a year is the output reported by one regular user of an Azoflex Model 46/35—and that's the sort of output that any busy drawing office can expect. The AZOFLEX photo-printing process combines several unique features. It's the *only* daylight reflex copying process. It's the *only* process to apply a measured quantity of developer irrespective of running speed, thus ensuring optimum quality. It avoids the use of dangerous chemicals and there are no unpleasant fumes. Operation is quiet and free from vibration. Exposing, developing and print delivery are all synchronised to ensure an even flow of finished work at all speeds.

AZOFLEX MODEL 46/35 combined synchronised printer and developer. Capacity : cut sheets and rolls up to 42 in. wide. Printing speed: up to 30 ft. per minute. Dimensions : Height 58 in. Depth 60 in. Width 72 in. Weight 1,100 lb. Price £1,555 (including delivery and installation in the U.K.).

ILFORD *Azoflex*

Enquiries to: Ilford Limited, Industrial Sales Dept. AZ11G Ilford, Essex. Telephone: Ilford 3000

PHOTO-PRINTING MACHINES AND MATERIALS

The Yeoman Range

Where reliable transformers are required for commercial purposes, Gresham are able to quote competitive prices. Modern production methods enable high quality to be maintained at low cost.

These transformers are designed and manufactured by the organisation which holds more Type Approval Certificates than any other transformer manufacturer.

GRESHAM
TRANSFORMERS LTD

LION WORKS, HANWORTH TRADING ESTATE, FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX · Telephone: FELTHAM 6661

600 journals . . . *read each month!*

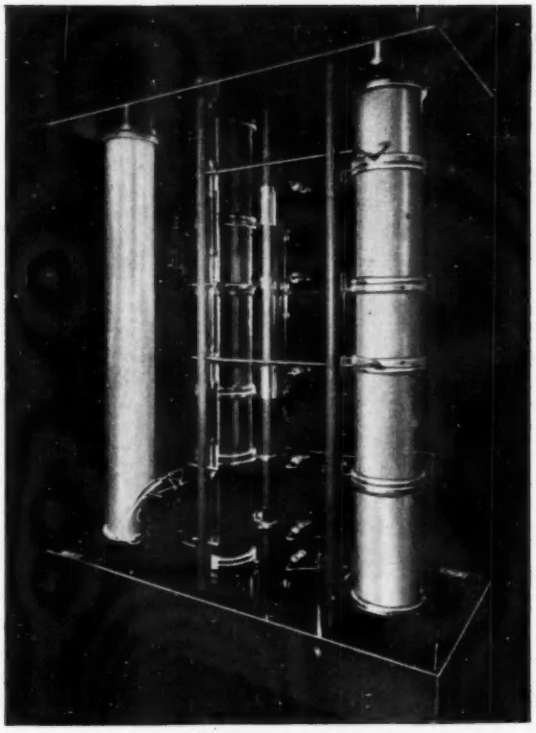
Impossible for one man? . . . a routine achievement for Iota.
Every issue of every technical journal published in Britain is read by the
Iota panel of experts. Articles are annotated, classified
and listed in the monthly 'Index of Technical Articles.'
Iota can put any article from the Index
right onto a subscriber's desk. Journal back issues,
or photocopies, are always available.
No fuss, no bother. Iota eliminates that
growing in-tray of journals . . . makes
your professional reading much more selective.

Take out *your own* subscription to Iota.
It's only 8 guineas for 12 issues.
Write for specimen copy of the Index.

Don't miss a thing. . . subscribe to ***IOTA***

IOTA SERVICES LIMITED 38 FARRINGDON STREET LONDON EC4 CITY 1353

high voltage ENGINEERING



Impulse Generators

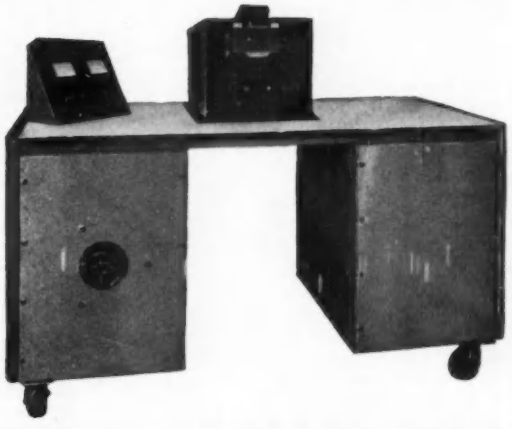
A new range of Impulse Generating Equipment has been designed for voltages between 100 and 750 Kv.

It is complete with single sweep oscilloscope and measuring sphere gaps.

All generators are built to customer's specification. The smaller models are built in London and shipped complete. The larger models are built on site by our own staff.

A 350 Kv. Generator complete with capacity divider—The ball gaps are remotely controlled from the desk.

The control desk, with charging unit incorporated, complete with single sweep oscilloscope and camera.



HVOLT LTD

LONDON 91-93 PRINCEDALE ROAD, W.11. Phones: PARK 5073/4/5

MANCHESTER TENAX ROAD, TRAFFORD PARK. TRAFFORD 0700

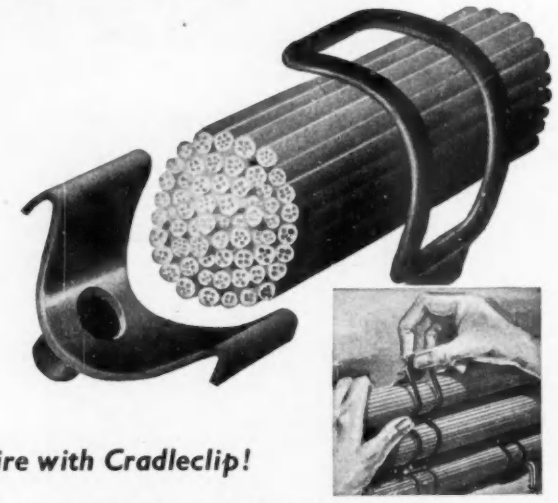
SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING, INSULATION TESTING and MEASURING EQUIPMENT

Insuloid cradleclip

this revolutionary system cuts wiring time by 50%

Just look at these features:—

- **Combines high speed fixing with simplicity.**
- **Makes wiring systems neater and more compact.**
- **Completely insulated and suitable for all climates.**
- **Simplifies wiring adjustments.**
- **Assured electrical and mechanical security in all conditions.**
- **Substantially reduces wiring costs.**

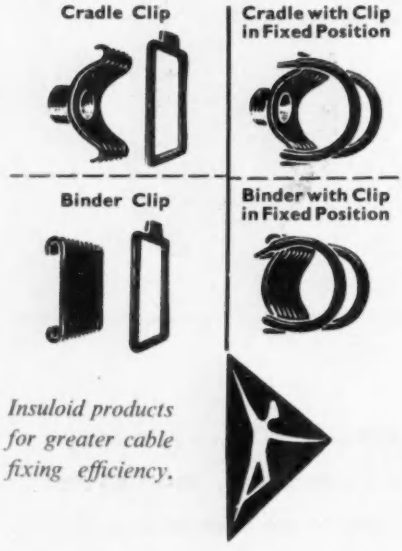


Twice as good...twice as quick...when you wire with Cradleclip!

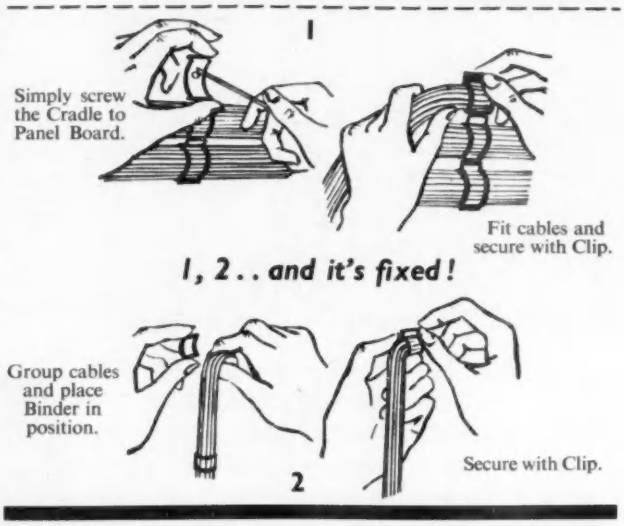
More and more progressive Companies are switching to Cradleclip . . . No wonder, when you consider the remarkable versatility and proved economy of the Cradleclip system. Two simple movements and Cradleclip is truly fixed, quickly, efficiently and neatly ! Cradleclip, whilst being extremely simple in operation, sacrifices no point of technical efficiency and is suitable for service in all climatic conditions with a temperature range of −60°C to +100°C. Cradleclip is another Insuloid contribution to progress in electrical industry. We would be pleased to send you fully descriptive literature telling you all about the Cradleclip revolutionary wiring system on request.

And such simple components !

The Cradleclip system is compact from every viewpoint and consists of only 3 main components which are supplied in a range of sizes which provides for multi-purpose interchangeability. The illustrations below show how simply the components are used.



Insuloid products for greater cable fixing efficiency.


1
Simply screw the Cradle to Panel Board.
Fit cables and secure with Clip.
1, 2.. and it's fixed!
Group cables and place Binder in position.
2
Secure with Clip.

find out about these other INSULOID products:-

A.S. Saddles
For time saving and greater efficiency in Wallmounted wiring.

S.A.S. Saddles
Singlescrew 2 point fixing for use in conjunction with standard cable racking.

Flexiguard Cable Trunking
Developed for cubicle-to-door wiring protection and speed of installation. Simple to fix and an obvious aid to wiring problems.

Ringlock Bush
A snap action, quick locking bush that will not come out after fixing. Simple finger action, instantaneous assembly for complete security in service.

NX, X & CY Clips
The well-known Insuloid range of Cable clips in nylon and P.V.C. For long service, anti-corrosive, non-chafing and very economical.

Busbar Insulation
Shrunk-on hard plastic sleeving brings immediate savings in cost, time and production with increased efficiency and safety. Provides permanent dielectric non-ageing and "non-tracking" protection.

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO. LIMITED

Sharston Works, Leestone Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester.
Tel.: Wythenshawe 2842 & 3163.

Gardners

AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS

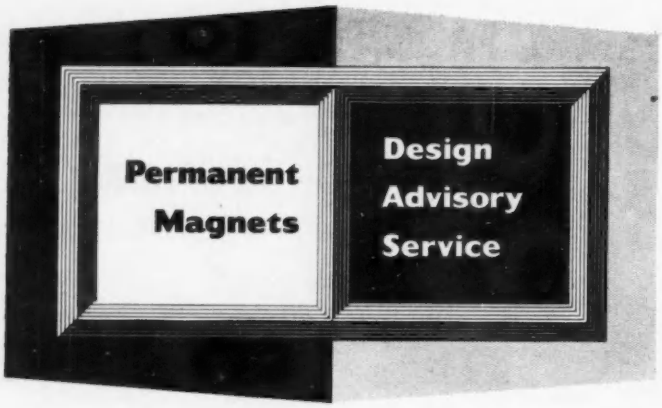
Conventional push-pull, ultra linear as well as single-ended types are included in the 11 new transformers now added to Gardners' Solent series to meet the requirements of contemporary amplifier circuits. With the exception of one which has been specially designed for use with KT. 88's (having a negative feedback winding with 20 per cent of primary turns) the new range incorporates grain oriented laminated cores enabling the highest ratio of inductance to leakage reactance to be obtained in a minimum of space. These new transformers have a frequency response extending well beyond the audio frequency range and are suitable for use in reproducers of the highest quality.

Technical data sheets are being posted to registered catalogue holders. If you are not a registered holder and would like to receive details of these and more than 600 other types of Gardners' transformers and chokes please write or telephone.

GARDNERS RADIO LTD.

Manufacturers of Transformers and Chokes

CHRISTCHURCH, Hants. *Telephone:* CHRISTCHURCH 1024



No. 3

Circuit Design Recommendations

Advertisements in this series deal with general design considerations. If you require more specific information on the use of permanent magnets, please send your enquiry to the address below, mentioning the Design Advisory Service.

This summary provides designers with a series of recommendations to assist them in achieving the best results from permanent magnets:

1. The principle of efficient magnetic design is for the magnet to operate at (BH) max. To achieve this the magnet should normally be magnetised in position after assembly.
2. If the magnet or the assembly is designed to be placed close to ferromagnetic parts or structures, adequate allowance should be made on the cross-sectional area of the magnet to compensate for the high leakage flux that will result.
3. The design of the magnetic circuit should ensure that the permanent magnet is not used as a structural member. In general, magnets are brittle and fracture easily; they should, therefore, be held securely.
4. Ways of fixing magnets are limited. Those recommended are: (*a*) by clamping the magnet between ferrous pole pieces with a non-magnetic screw; (*b*) by cementing to the pole pieces with a resin adhesive. In some instances the magnet can be supplied with tapped inserts.
5. The widest possible manufacturing tolerances should be allowed in design. Grinding on the magnet should be restricted to the pole faces.
6. The drilling of the hard and brittle modern metallic and ceramic magnets is impracticable. Silver soldering, brazing or welding are unsuitable as the temperatures involved will partially destroy the magnetic properties.
7. Where a finish is required for protection or appearance, a stove enamel is preferable to plating or other methods.
8. The safe temperature range in which magnets may operate varies according to the type of material. 'Ticonal' G for example, has a cyclic temperature coefficient of −0.02% per °C under operating conditions over a range between −70°C to +300°C.

If you wish to receive reprints of this advertisement and others in this series write to the address below.

Mullard

'TICONAL' PERMANENT MAGNETS
'MAGNADUR' CERAMIC MAGNETS
FERROXCUBE MAGNETIC CORES

MULLARD LIMITED, COMPONENT DIVISION, MULLARD HOUSE, TORRINGTON PLACE, W.C.1. Tel: LANgham 6633
MC261

THE FIRST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSISTORISED

OPEN CHASSIS REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

COMPARED WITH CONVENTIONAL VACUUM TUBE SYSTEMS . . . . . .

- *LESS THAN HALF COST*
- *MUCH HIGHER EFFICIENCY*
- *GREATER FREEDOM FROM DRIFT*
- *LOWER TEMPERATURE RISE*
- *MUCH SMALLER SIZE*
- *NO HEATERS*

MODEL	D.C. OUTPUT VOLTS	MAX. D.C. OUTPUT CURRENT (mA) *for permissible mains variation of*			
		±10%	+5% −10%	±7½%	±5%
T/24	24	625	775	800	1000
T/23	23	645	805	825	1000
T/22	22	670	830	850	1000
T/21	21	690	860	875	1000
T/20	20	715	885	905	1000
T/19	19	740	915	935	1000
T/18	18	775	940	960	1000
T/17	17	800	970	1000	1000
T/16	16	835	1000	1000	1000
T/15	15	865	1000	1000	1000
T/14	14	900	1000	1000	1000
T/13	13	950	1000	1000	1000
T/12	12	1000	1000	1000	1000
:	:	:	:	:	:
T/1·4	1·4	1000	1000	1000	1000

GENERAL DATA

applicable to all units

SIZE:	7¼" × 4" × 5⅛" high
WEIGHT:	7¼ lbs.
MAINS:	200/250 V.A.C.
RIPPLE:	<1 m.V.
IMPEDANCE:	<0.05 ohm.

OUTPUT VARIATION: less than 1 part in 1000 for ±10% mains variation.

PRICE: £45 ex-works

Please advise mains variation when ordering.

Any intermediate voltage can be supplied with no delay in delivery. Thus, a 6·3 V. unit would be ordered as T/6·3.

made and guaranteed by:

ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

33 Mountgrove Road, Highbury, N.5

Telephone : CANonbury 4581

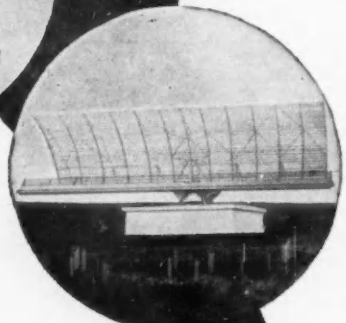
Marconi's hand in Airport Radar

Planning and Installation of Military and Civil Radar Systems

TYPE SNW 51

TYPE SNW 51 3 cm STORM WARNING RADAR

Storm Warning Radar can now be recognised as an important element of an Airport Radar system.
The SNW 51 provides an accurate and up-to-the-moment picture of the movement of storm centres and areas of precipitation over ranges up to 200 n. miles. Remote displays, static or mobile versions are available.



TYPE S264

TYPE S 264 AIRFIELD CONTROL RADAR

has been specifically designed for civil air traffic control and is not a modified military type. It operates at full efficiency in all weathers because the wavelength is long enough to penetrate cloud. Ground clutter which obscures aircraft response is removed by means of an extremely effective M.T.I., thus rendering identification procedure unnecessary. The equipment is instantly operational at its rated performance because it is crystal controlled and needs no adjustment after switching on. The S 264 is suitable for monitoring aircraft on airways at the approach to the control zone, controlling them in the stacks and feeding them on to ILS or PAR, providing limited P.P.I. controlled approach to runways and taking control of outbound aircraft as soon as they are airborne.

MARCONI

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIMITED, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND
R3

COLVERN PRECISION

COLVERN PRECISION *Wire Wound* POTENTIOMETERS

As Britain's foremost manufacturers of Wirewound Potentiometers COLVERN LIMITED have more than 30 basic types in standard production; thus with the many special requirements and multi-ganged units there are often over 150 types being simultaneously produced.

This extensive range includes:—STANDARD WIREWOUND POTENTIOMETERS FROM 1-15 WATTS RATING—SEALED POTENTIOMETERS CONFORMING TO BRITISH JOINT SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS—AND A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS.

THIS LEAFLET IS DEVOTED TO:—

★ **MULTI-TURN POTENTIOMETERS.**—The range includes a Miniature 5 or 10 turn potentiometer primarily intended for preset or knob control, a Fully Sealed component for use in extreme climatic conditions and a High Accuracy Multi-turn Instrument for use in Servo systems and other applications where accurate mechanical drive is employed.

★ **SINE/COSINE POTENTIOMETERS.**—The many applications for Sine/Cosine Potentiometers requires a wide range of models varying from inexpensive components of average accuracy, robust heavy duty types to Instruments of the highest order of accuracy for Computing systems. The four types illustrated effectively cover the range of requirements commencing with type CLR.66/10 with its peak to peak accuracy of 1·5% and progressively increasing in accuracy to type CLR.96/00 which with its law accuracy of ±0·05% peak to peak, is the most accurate Sine/Cosine Potentiometer available in the world as a standard production Instrument.

Years of experience in the manufacture of Wirewound Potentiometers together with modern methods and high grade materials ensures robust, reliable and accurate components eminently suitable for use in Radar, Communications, Computing Equipment and Electronic and Laboratory Apparatus.

SEE ALSO BROCHURES NOS. 24/58 & 25/58 FOR STANDARD TYPES AND OTHER PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS

TYPE CLR 25/01

10-TURN HELICAL POTENTIOMETER

The Helical Potentiometer is of unique design in which an unusually long precision wound slide-wire is helically coiled within a small compact case.

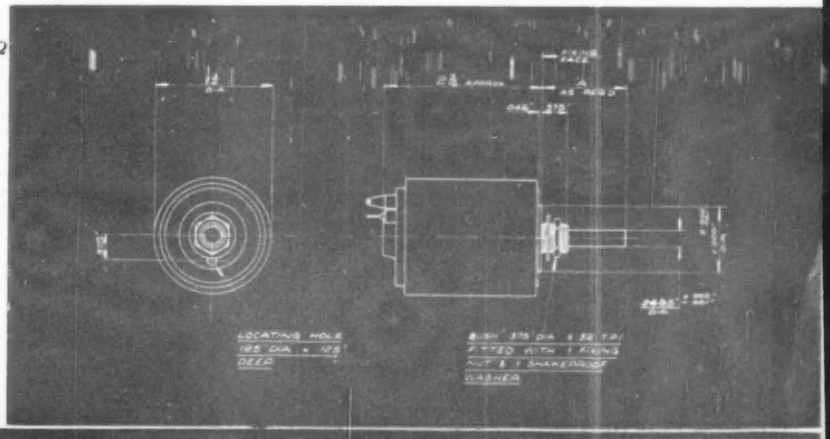
Already used in many modern electronic applications—including Radar, Electronic Computors, Laboratory Instruments, etc., the Helical Potentiometer has many advantages as a Variable Resistance Control, particularly compactness, fine adjustment and accurate linearity.

Housed in light alloy case, the Potentiometer is completely sealed and terminations are brought out through ceramic terminals. Two neoprene rings interspaced with a grease-packed groove in the spindle-bush assembly, ensure almost hermetical sealing.

This helical Potentiometer can also be supplied as a slide-wire with infinite resolution in the range 1 Ω–5 Ω. In this form the resistance element is a single length of nickel/chrome wire.

SPECIFICATION

RATING	5 watts
RESISTANCE RANGE	100 Ω–100K Ω
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE :	
Standard	±5%
Best Practical	±1%
INDEPENDENT LINEAR ACCURACY	±0·2%
MAX. WORKING VOLTS SPINDLE/TRACK	1000 V.D.C.
EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE ANGLE	3600°–0+5°
MECHANICAL ROTATION	3610 ±10°
MAX. STARTING TORQUE	10 oz/in.
CENTER TAP IF REQUIRED	



COLVERN LTD., SPRING GDNS., ROMFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND

Telephone ROMFORD 62222 PBX Telegrams & Cables COLVERN PHONE ROMFORD

WIREWOUND POTENTIOMETERS

TYPE CLR.26/00
MULTI-TURN HELICAL POTENTIOMETER

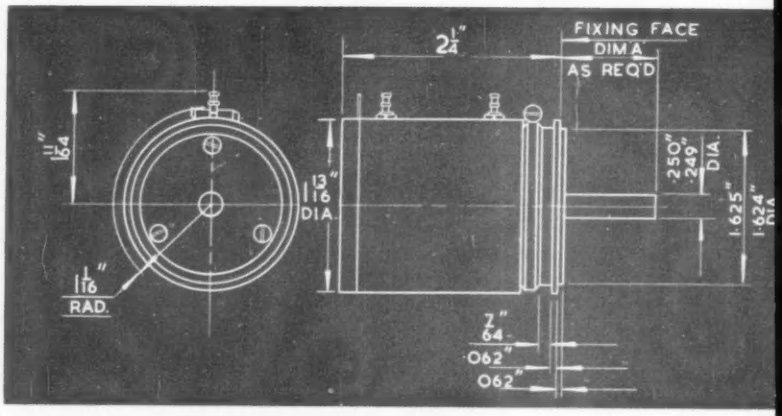
The type CLR.26/00 Helical Potentiometer has been developed primarily for mechanical drive and use in servo systems. Whilst the popular demand is for the 10 turn version, it can be supplied with any number of turns in the helix from 3 to 20, standards being 3-5-10-15 and 20 turns.

The precision ground stainless steel shaft is mounted in ballraces giving a smooth torque of 1-1½ oz/in. and the machined duralumin base has a locating spigot true with the shaft. A flange for securing the Potentiometer to panel by small clamps enables the datum to be accurately set by rotating the unit before finally tightening these clamps. Alternatively single or 3 hole fixing can be supplied.

The construction of this Potentiometer enables a number of tapping points to be made at varying intervals on the winding depending on the total number of helical turns. Two gang units can also be manufactured.

SPECIFICATION

RATING	0·4 watts per turn
RESISTANCE RANGE	10 Ω–10K Ω per turn
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE:	
Standard	±5%
Best Practical	±1%
ABSOLUTE LAW ACCURACY	Std. ±0·25% (10 turn) Spec. ±0·1 %
MAX. WORKING VOLTS SPINDLE/TRACK	1000 V.D.C.
EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE ANGLE TOL.	±1°
MAX. STARTING TORQUE	1½ oz/in.
MIN. ANGLE BETWEEN TAPS	90°
MAX. GANGED SECTIONS	2



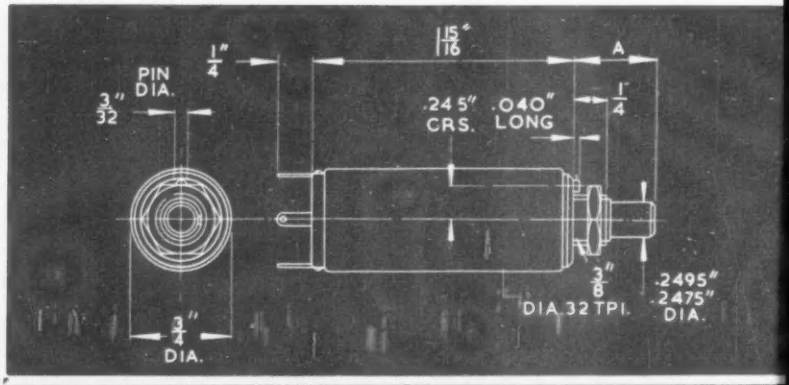
TYPE CLR.24/00
MINIATURE HELICAL POTENTIOMETER

The type CLR.24/00 is a miniature helical Potentiometer designed for preset or knob control application where a high degree of resolution is required in a minimum of panel space.

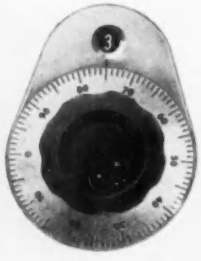
The Resistance Element is wound on a Lewmex enamelled copper wire mandrel 17 in. long, giving approximately 10¼ helical turns. Alternatively a 5 turn model can be supplied.

SPECIFICATION

RATING	2 watts
RESISTANCE RANGE—5 turn	50 Ω–10K Ω
RESISTANCE RANGE—10 turn	100 Ω–20K Ω
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE	±5%
INDEPENDENT LAW ACCURACY	±1%
MAX. WORKING VOLTAGE, SPINDLE/TRACK	1,000 V.D.C.



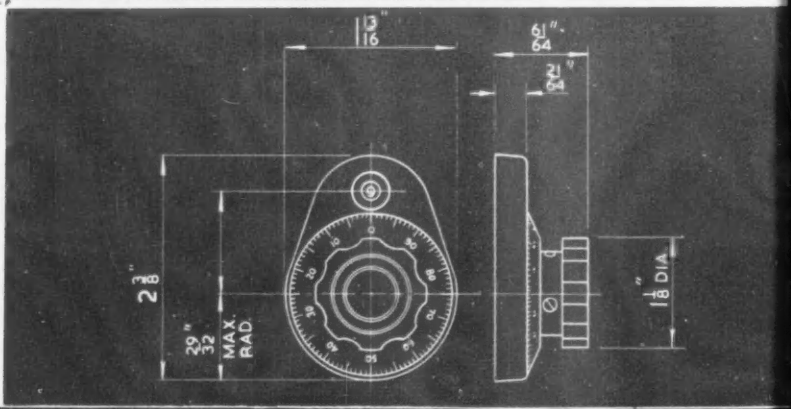
TURNS INDICATING DIALS
A49—10 Turn
A559—15 Turn



10 and 15 Turn Dials with accuracies of 1 part in 1,000 and 1, in 1,500 respectively, aluminium body finished satin chrome colour with large diameter silver anodised clear reading scale.

Quick change turns indicator avoids ambiguity.

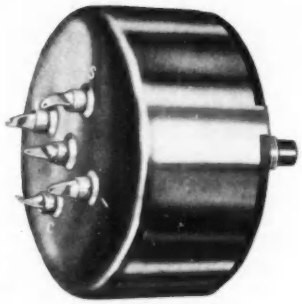
Secured to panel by component bush and nut, knob fastening directly to shaft eliminates backlash.



COLVERN *Wire Wound* COLVERN *Wire*

COLVERN *Wire Wound* POTENTIOMETERS

TYPE CLR.66/00 SINE/COSINE



The Series CLR.66/00 is a Sine/Cosine Potentiometer developed primarily for knob control where a high degree of law accuracy is not required.

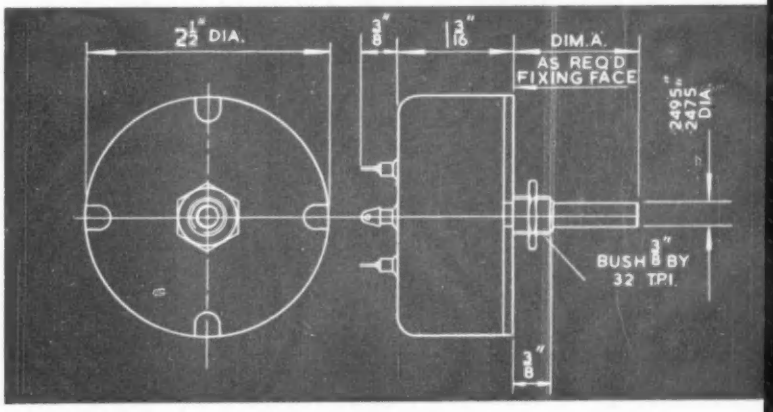
The resistance element is the slab type, two precious metal brushes 90° apart wiping a circular track on the face of the card. The centre tap of the resistance winding is connected to a single turn of wire, all connections to element, tap and brushes passing through ceramic bushes in the metal cover.

Law Accuracy is controlled by resolution, i.e. the number of wire turns; thus, whilst resistance values below 5,000 can be supplied, due to low resolution in particular at Sine 90°, the law error is greater.

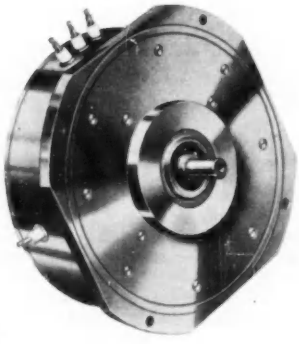
Mounted in a high grade moulded base carrying a $\frac{1}{4}$" × 32 T.P.I. mounting bush, the Potentiometer has a spindle centreless ground to fine limits to ensure a minimum of shake with smooth torque and the whole assembly is enclosed in a metal cover.

SPECIFICATION

RATING	4 watts
RESISTANCE RANGE	5,000 Ω–50,000 Ω
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE	±10%
LAW ACCURACY	1·5% peak to peak
MAX. WORKING VOLTS, SPINDLE/ TRACK	1,000 V.D.C.
MAX. STARTING TORQUE	5 oz/in.



TYPE CLR.86/00 SINE/COSINE



The Sine/Cosine Potentiometer Series CLR.86/00 has been developed to meet the need for an accurate instrument of reasonable size suitable for the many applications in electronic computing.

The housing is machined from a high grade duralumin forging with an accurate locating spigot concentric with the shaft to fine limits. The shaft, which is mounted in two specially selected ballraces, can be supplied either plain or with a gear mounting spigot. The component is secured to the panel by means of a clamping ring which provides for rotating the body of the potentiometer for electrical setting after its assembly in an equipment.

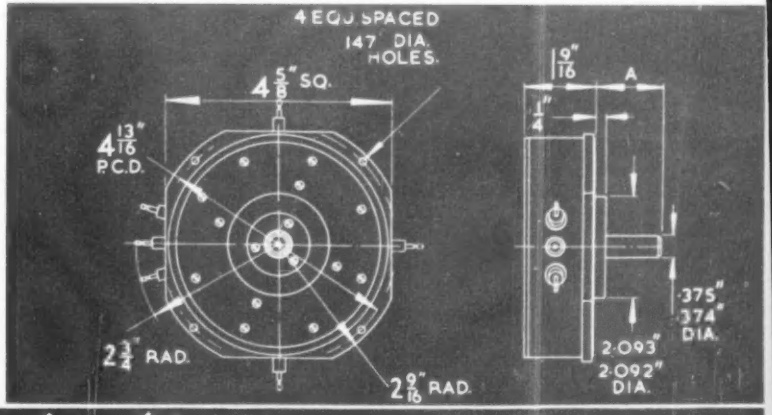
The resistance element is wound on two shaped cards each covering 180°, the ends of adjoining cards being bridged by a short metal ramp to give 360° of resistance track. Each card is centre tapped on one turn of wire, connections from taps, card ends and brush contacts being made via "Corundite" seals with solder turrets. The contact assembly carries two contacts 90° apart, one giving sine the other Cosine output.

For long life and accuracy brush contacts are of precious metal alloys selected to suit the resistance wire employed and slip rings are rhodium plated. The life of the potentiometer depends on the conditions of use but in most circumstances several hundred thousand complete revolutions can be expected.

To ensure a high degree of law accuracy it is essential to maintain adequate resolution by winding the resistance cards with a fine gauge of resistance wire. At the same time the wire must be sufficiently robust to give a reasonable life. With these requirements in mind, it is considered advisable to restrict the standard range of effective resistance across 180° to between 5,000 Ω and 30,000 Ω. Potentiometers can be supplied with lower resistance than 5,000 Ω but in consequence the law error is greater.

SPECIFICATION

RATING	3 watts
RESISTANCE RANGE	5,000 Ω–30,000 Ω
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE	±5%
LAW ACCURACY	0·25% peak to peak
MAX. WORKING VOLTS, SPINDLE/ TRACK	1,000 V.D.C.
MAX. STARTING TORQUE ...	10 oz/in.
MAX. GANGED SECTION	3



COLVERN *Wire Wound* POTENTIOMETERS

TYPE CLR.95/00 SINE/COSINE

Designed for applications where very long life combined with a reasonable degree of accuracy is required, the Sine/Cosine Potentiometer type CLR.9501 is of extremely robust construction and filled with special oil to ensure an initial life of some $1\frac{1}{2}$ million revolutions at speed up to 60 r.p.m.

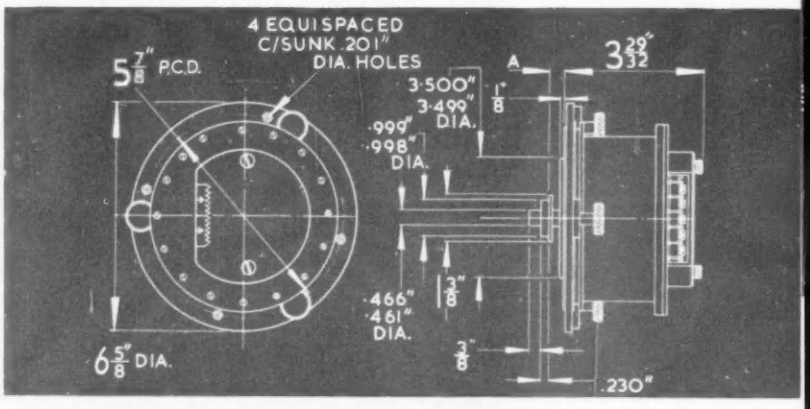
The brush contacts are of precious metal alloy selected to suit the resistance wire and provision is made for their comparitively easy replacement. The life of the resistance element is some 7-8 million revolutions and as this can also be replaced the life of the Potentiometer can be considerably extended.

Housed in a precision turned duralumin body the Potentiometer is completely sealed. The spindle is mounted in two specially selected ballraces and passes through a shaft oil seal. Normally the Spindle supplied carries a gear mounting flange and spigot but other types can be supplied.

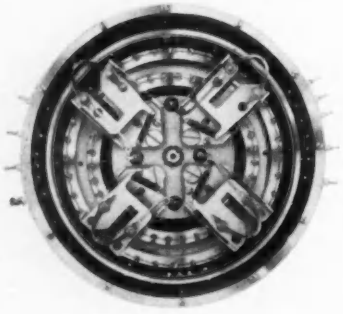
The recommended resistance range is between 10,000 Ω and 50,000 Ω. Potentiometers below this value can be made but the resolution is impaired, whilst higher values due to the fine gauge of wire would have a lesser life.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

RATING	10 watts
RESISTANCE RANGE	10,000 Ω–50,000 Ω
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE	±15%
LAW ACCURACY	0·5% peak to peak
MAX. WORKING VOLTS, SPINDLE/TRACK	1,000 V.D.C.
MAX. STARTING TORQUE ...	8 oz/in.



TYPE CLR.96/00 SINE/COSINE



To meet the demand for a precision Sine/Cosine Potentiometer of Extremely high accuracy, COLVERN have developed the Series CLR.96/00 which is without doubt the most accurate Sine/Cosine Potentiometer available as a standard production instrument.

The Potentiometer is housed in a metal case machined from high grade light alloy castings. The shaft is mounted in specially selected ballraces and can be either plain or fitted with a gear mounting flange and spigot. The component is secured to the panel by small clamps, to allow the housing to be turned for zero setting before finally tightening the clamps.

This Potentiometer uses resistance elements wound on shaped cards. Each card covers 180°, two cards being fitted with short metal ramps bridging the ends to give 360° track. The cards are centre tapped on one turn of wire, connections from taps, resistance elements and brushes being brought out separately to "Corundite" seals with soldering turrets.

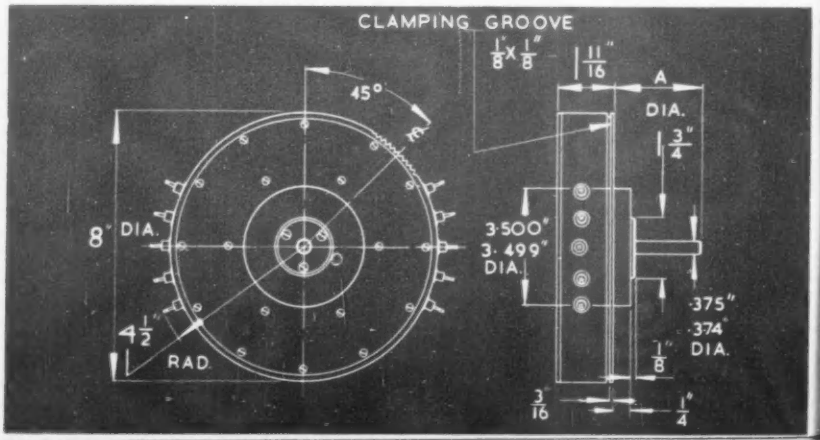
Either one or two pairs of concentric cards can be fitted. Each pair covers 360° and carries two brush contacts 90° apart giving either one Sine and Cosine or two separate Sine and Cosine outputs.

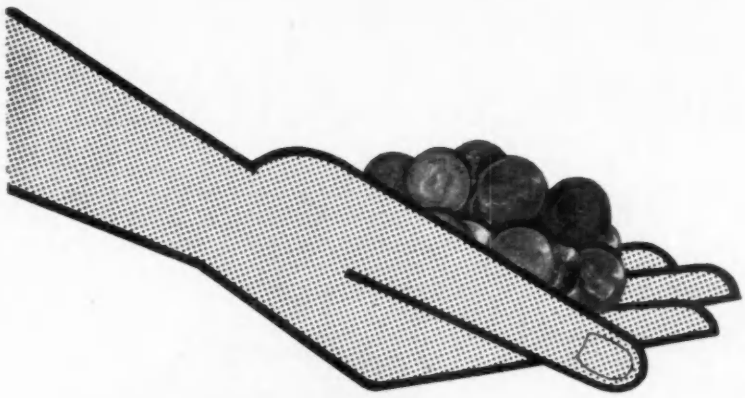
To ensure a high degree of law accuracy it is essential to maintain adequate resolution by winding the resistance cards with a fine gauge of resistance wire. At the same time the wire must be sufficiently robust to give a reasonable life. With these requirements in mind, it is considered advisable to restrict the standard range of effective resistance across 180° to between 12,500 Ω and 50,000 Ω. Potentiometers can be supplied with lower resistances than 12,500 Ω but in consequence the law error is greater.

Brushes are of precious metal alloys selected to suit the resistance wire employed and slip rings rhodium plated to ensure minimum wear.

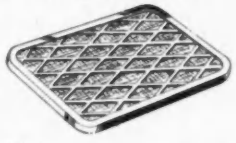
SPECIFICATION

RATING	5 watts
RESISTANCE RANGE	12,500 Ω–50,000 Ω
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE	±5%
LAW ACCURACY	0·05% peak to peak
MAX. WORKING VOLTS, SPINDLE/TRACK	1,000 V.D.C.
MAX. STARTING TORQUE ...	25 oz/in.
MAX. GANGED SECTIONS ...	3

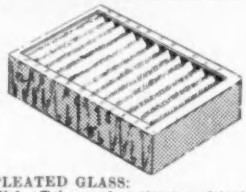




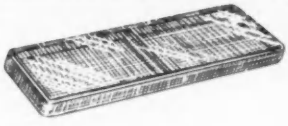
SHILLINGS NOW....
....MAY SAVE
POUNDS LATER ON



18 NYL:
Specially knitted nylon, resistant to humidity and corrosion, in enamelled steel frame. Two sizes and duties.



PLEATED GLASS:
High efficiency glass tissue, resistant to humidity and corrosion, in plastic case. Three sizes and duties.



NYLON PADS:
Knitted nylon, resistant to humidity and corrosion, on aluminium frame. Three sizes and duties.

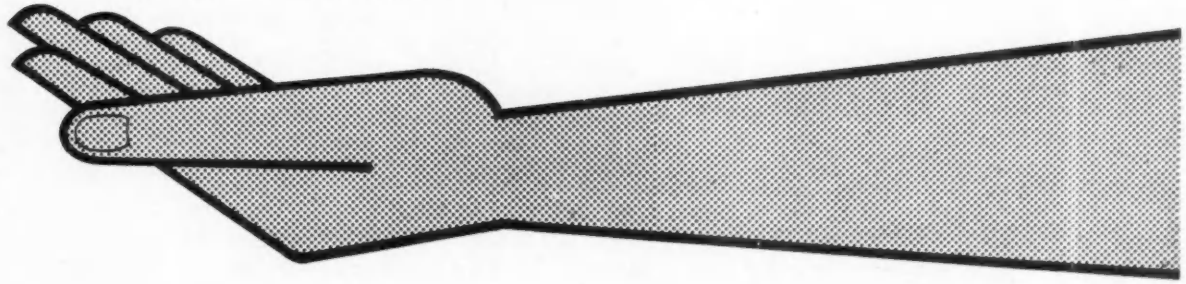
The cost of these small air filters is negligible in relation to the value of the equipment they protect. Yet, in terms of reduced maintenance, longer working life and all-round customer satisfaction their worth runs into many pounds.

May we send you full details of these specialised filters—and of the Air Control range of small blowers for every forced-cooling application?

AIR CONTROL
INSTALLATIONS LIMITED

RUISLIP MIDDLESEX RUISLIP 4066

London · Birmingham · Manchester · Newcastle Glasgow



U.H.F. MEASURING EQUIPMENT

Trade Mark

Type 1602-B
U.H.F. Admittance Meter

No engineer concerned with impedance measurements from 41 Mc/s to 1500 Mc/s can afford to be without this *unique* Bridge.

As a null instrument it can be used to measure the conductance and susceptance of an unknown impedance by direct reading of the scales. By connecting the unknown impedance through a 50 ohm line one or more odd quarter waves in length, the scales read directly in terms of resistance and reactance.

The Bridge can also be used as a comparator to indicate the degree of inequality between two admittances. In addition, as a direct reading device it can be used to determine the magnitude of the reflection coefficient of a coaxial feeder, or the magnitude of an unknown impedance, from the ratio of output voltages read on the detector meter. Balanced impedances can also be measured with the aid of the "G.R." Type 874-UB "Balun".

Owing to the *unique* coaxial form of the bridge arms and the use of the matched coaxial connectors "G.R." Type 874 throughout, any uncertainties regarding reflections (and thereby errors) at the vital points of connection are completely eliminated.

There are no sliding connections to cause intermittencies since the conductance, susceptance and multiplying arms merely control the rotation of small coupling loops within the coaxial arms of the bridge. A further *unique* feature is the independence with frequency of the susceptance readings.

Additional apparatus required consists of a suitable range Oscillator or a Signal Generator, and a sensitive, well shielded receiver as the detector. If the user does not already possess these, suitable instruments are available from the complete "GENERAL RADIO" range of measurement instruments, described in their 258-page current Catalogue "O", available on application.

BRIEF CHARACTERISTICS

FREQUENCY RANGE: 41 to 1500 Mc/s. This can be extended down to 10 Mc/s by the use of a correction factor, which is a function of frequency. (A Chart is provided).

ACCURACY: For both conductance and susceptance (up to 1000 Mc.): from 0 to 20 millimhos $\pm$ (3% + 0.2 millimho) from 20 to ∞ millimhos $\pm$ (3 $\sqrt{M}$% + 0.2 millimhos) where M is the scale multiplying factor. Above 1000 Mc, errors increase slightly, and, at 1500 Mc, the basic figure of 3% in the expression above becomes 5%. For matching impedances to 50 ohms, the accuracy is 3% up to 1500 Mc.

DIMENSIONS: 7½" × 5½" × 5½".

NET WEIGHT: 8¼ lbs.

REASONABLY PRICED: £177.0.0. net, delivered (U.K. only), complete with all basic accessories, all duties paid.

Claude Lyons Ltd.

76 OLDHALL STREET · LIVERPOOL 3 · LANCS · TELEPHONE: CENTRAL 4641
VALLEY WORKS · HODDESDON · HERTS · TELEPHONE: HODdesdon 3007-8-9

CL42

XENON RECTIFIER AX228

The Xenon filled AX228 is a plug-in replacement for the CV5 mercury vapour rectifier over which it has the following advantages: a faster warm-up (only 30 seconds); wider ambient temperature range (−55 to + 70°C) and no ageing-in period after transit or storage.

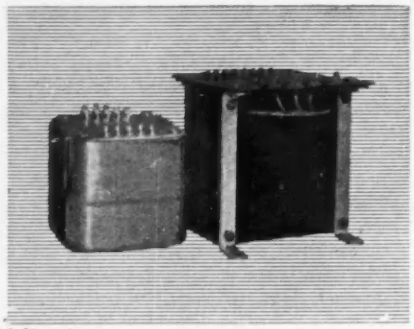
Brief details of other E.E.V. Xenon filled rectifiers are listed below. Full particulars of these and the wide range of high vacuum and mercury vapour rectifiers will be sent on request.

E.E.V. Type	Service Type	Filament Voltage (V)	Filament Current (A)	Ambient Temperature Range (°C)	Warm-up Time (seconds)
3B28	CV1835	2.5	5.0	−55 to +75	10
4B32	CV2518	5.0	7.1	−55 to +70	30
AX228	CV2399	4.0	11.0	−55 to +70	30

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD. *Chelmsford, England*
Telephone: Chelmsford 3491

AP/106

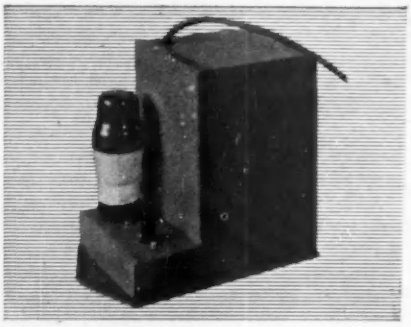


(*Above*)

Open and Shrouded types of Transformers for general use in electronic equipment. Designed and manufactured to individual requirements.

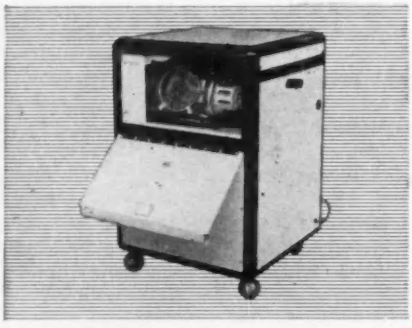
(*Right*)

R.F., E.H.T. Unit. A safe D.C. high voltage unit specially designed to meet the need for a reliable source of supply for Television C.R. Tubes. Also satisfactory for flash testing where a D.C. supply is necessary.



(*Below*)

Transistor Battery Portable Counter with the remote photo-electric cell probe. Designed for counting small production quantities with a maximum rate of 4 per second. Battery life gives 250,000 continuous counting operations. Size $4\frac{3}{4}'' \times 3\frac{3}{4}'' \times 1\frac{7}{8}''$.



(*Left*)

"NERA" MODEL PC.50, a floor console projection television receiver, designed for Industrial use with Closed Circuit Television. Picture sizes: 30″ × 22″, 40″ × 30″ and 48″ × 36″, on special activated aluminium screens.

If you want

IMAGINATION, TECHNIQUE, EXPERIENCE BUILT INTO ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
*Whether in Design, Development or Manufacture**

consult

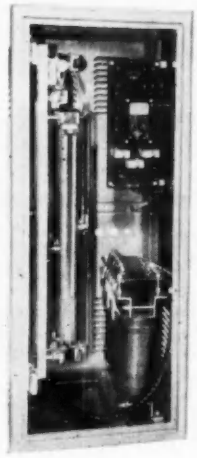
P.A.M.LTD

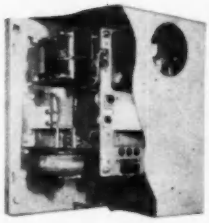
P.A.M. LTD. Electronics Department combines the technique and experience of several companies, long-established in the Electronic field, with the extensive modern production resources of P.A.M. LTD. Examples of recent work are illustrated.

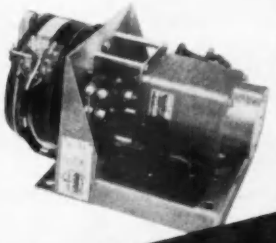
* *Whichever type of service you need, you can save time and trouble, maybe money too, if you write or 'phone without delay.*

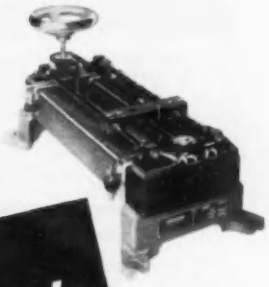
P.A.M. LTD. Electronics Department
Merrow, Guildford, Surrey Tel. Guildford 2211

One of the Group of Companies associated with the Southern Areas Electric Corporation Ltd.

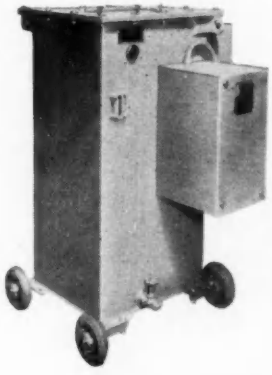


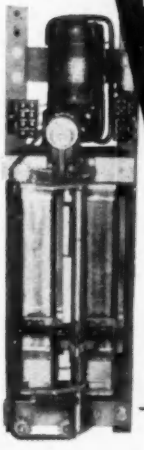






28 Standard Models from 250VA-110kVA





There's a BERCO-BPT VOLTAGE REGULATOR to meet your need Ring HOWard 2411

The BERCO design team will help you with any voltage or current Control problem.

* *Please ask for our Catalogue which will be despatched by return of post.*

THE BRITISH ELECTRIC RESISTANCE CO. LTD.

in association with

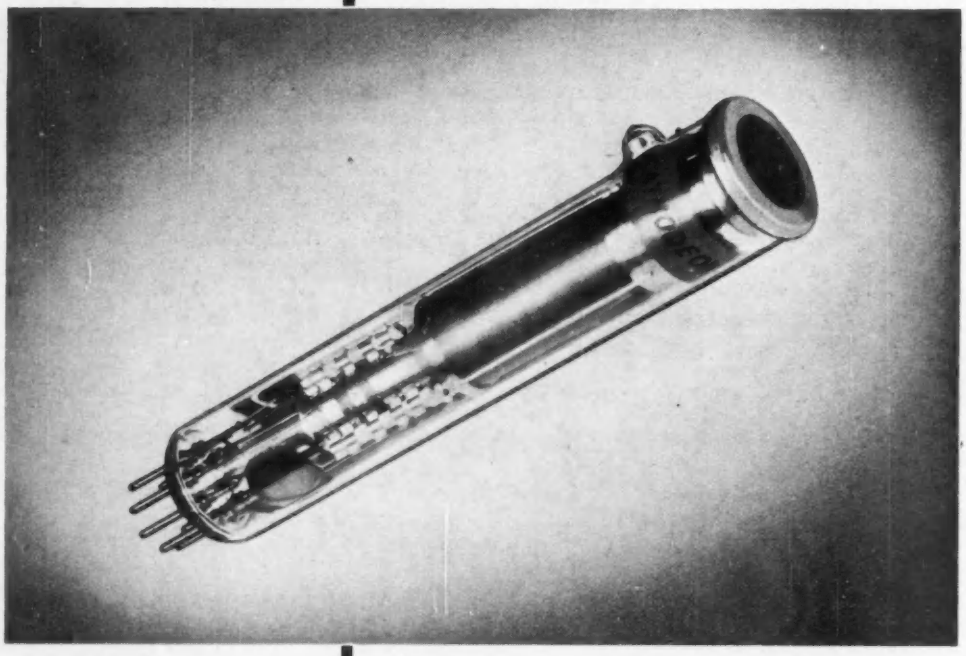
THE BRITISH POWER TRANSFORMER CO. LTD.

QUEENSWAY · ENFIELD · MIDDLESEX · Telephone: HOWard 2411

3A

CATHODEON announce their latest achievement!

The NEW STATICON television Camera tube with APPROXIMATELY 5 TIMES GREATER SENSITIVITY



A MEMBER OF THE PYE GROUP OF COMPANIES

New techniques in the production of the "Staticon" tube have resulted in a considerable improvement in the sensitivity of the tube. The new "Staticon" type C936 is capable of producing a highlight signal current of 0.2 micro-amps with a light level on the tube face of as little as 1 ft. candle. This is an improvement of approximately 5 times.
This result has been obtained without sacrificing the evenness of layer and absence of edge flare for which earlier types of Staticon have been well known.
The new "Staticon" tube is interchangeable with earlier types of "Staticon" C932, C933 and C935.
As with all earlier types of "Staticons" no magnetic material is used in the structure of the target end of the tube thus obviating any spurious geometric distortions in the picture due to stray magnetic fields.

Also available : *Cathodeon Image Orthicon type C960.*
Cathodeon Monicon type C912 and C914.
Available shortly : *Cathodeon Minicon type C970 8 m.m miniature Staticon.*

Further details from :
CATHODEON LTD., MEADOWCROFT LABORATORIES, CHURCH ST., CAMBRIDGE.

"BELLING-LEE"

SUB-MINIATURE

Components

These sub-miniature coaxial plugs and sockets have been designed to meet the mounting requirements for small coaxial connectors brought about by the increase in the development and use of miniaturized equipment.

The plugs are securely retained by a knurled nut which screws on to a thread on the socket. A rubber washer is fitted at the junction of this thread with the fixing flange, to prevent loosening of the knurled nut by vibration.

P.T.F.E. (poly tetrafluorethylene) insulation is used, ensuring low high-frequency losses, and a high maximum working temperature.

All contact surfaces are gold-plated for low resistance connection and to prevent corrosion on the centre pin, where the contact area is fairly small.

The plugs are suitable for use with coaxial cable having outside diameter of $\frac{1}{16}$" approx. (e.g. 50 ohm sub-miniature coaxial cable B.I.C.C., No. R.P.C. 1373).

Weights: L.1403/FP. 1 gm. approx. L.1403/BS. 1.5 gms. approx. L.1403/CS. 1.5 gms. approx. L.1403/RFP. 2 gms. approx.

ACTUAL SIZE

L.1403/FP. FREE PLUG. The cable to this plug enters along the axis of the plug. The rubber cover protects the cable clamp from damage and gives the plug a streamlined appearance.

L.1403/RFP. RIGHT-ANGLE ENTRY FREE PLUG. This plug has the cable entry at right-angles to the axis of the plug, enabling the cables to be "dressed-down" against a panel without the danger of sharp bends causing cable failure.

L.1403/BS. BULKHEAD ADAPTOR. This socket-to-socket panel mounting adaptor provides for the passage of a coaxial cable through a panel, in such a way that the cable can be disconnected on either side. It is ideal for use where a coaxial lead needs to be continued behind the main panel of equipment.

L.1403/CS. CHASSIS MOUNTING SOCKET. This socket is designed for use where the feeder enters equipment, and is not required to continue as a coaxial cable, as the components associated with it are in close proximity to the socket. It is fitted with soldering tags which are gold-plated for ease of soldering.

These components and other new developments are fully described in the Supplement to our General Catalogue: copies are available on request.

BELLING & LEE LTD

GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND

Telephone: Enfield 3322 · Telegrams: Radiobel, Enfield

Variable Transistorised Regulated Power Supply TSV.12 with Current and Voltage Metering

- *Fully Transistorised*
- *Double Zener reference Diodes*
- *Output can be Positive or Negative to Chassis*
- *No warm-up period—instantaneous output*

SPECIFICATION

Input Voltage :	200-260 Volts, 40-60 C.P.S.
Output Voltage :	0·5-12 Volts continuously variable
Maximum Current :	1.5 amps. at 12 Volts
Output Impedance :	$<$0.06 OHM up to 1 KC/s
Output Variation for $\pm$10% mains change:	1 part in 1000
Output Variation with Load Current:	50mV no Load to full Load
Ripple :	Less than 1mV
Transient Recovery Time :	50 microseconds
Size :	13½" length × 6½" height × 8" depth
Weight :	12 lbs.

Transistorised Power Units for other applications available on request, including :

- *Transistorised constant current Power Units*
- *Open Chassis Units for plug-in applications with interchangeable voltage reference*

Price

£39 12 6

(Including Meter)

Manufactured by

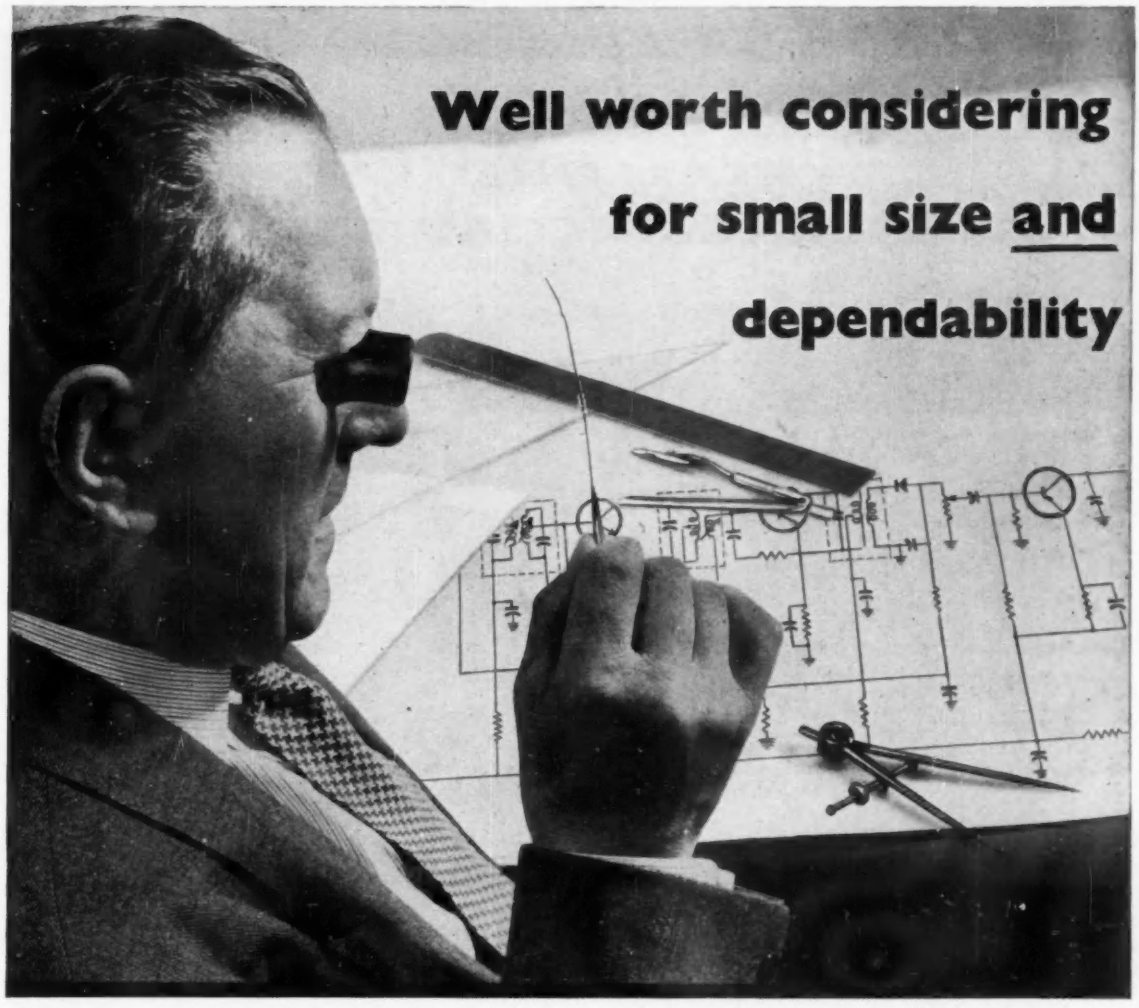
FARNELL

Instruments

LTD.

Wetherby Industrial Estate, York Road, Wetherby, Yorkshire

Telephone : Wetherby 2544



The new type BTH Germanium Point Contact Rectifiers—

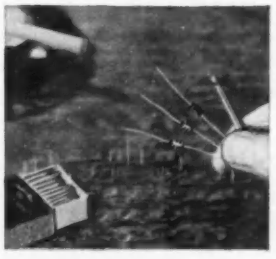
Only ¼ in. long, yet their miniature size is combined with high performance and complete dependability! They offer the following outstanding characteristics:

- HIGH TEMPERATURE STABILITY
- ABILITY TO WITHSTAND TROPICAL CONDITIONS
- SMALLER DIMENSIONS
- VERY LONG LIFE

RATINGS: CONTINUOUS OPERATION AT 25°C. (77°F.)

TYPE	PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE† V	MAX. INPUT CURRENT mA	MAX. RESISTANCE at + 1 volt ohms	MIN. RESISTANCE at — 50 volts kilohms
CV 448*	80	30	333	500
CG41-H	65	30	250	50
CG42-H	100	30	500	1,000
CG44-H	80	30	333	500
CG50-H	100	30	500	200

*Type CV 448 has been granted 'type approval'. †Corresponds to 1·2 mA inverse current.



B T-H

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

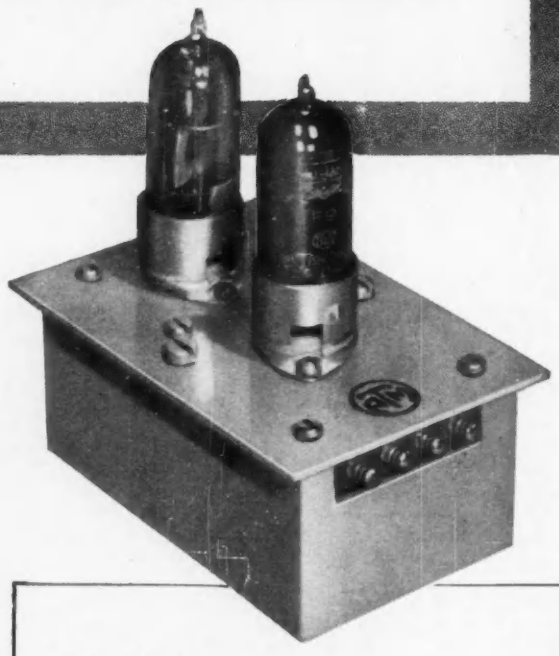
THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO·LTD·LINCOLN·ENGLAND

an A.E.I. Company

A 5162

Introducing a new

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR-THERMALLY COMPENSATED



- **Superior frequency/temperature coefficient of the order of .05/10^6/°C over wide temperature ranges.**
- **No contacts, thermostats or mechanical parts.**
- **Immediately ready for use on switching on, no crystal heater required.**
- **Improved ageing characteristics.**
- **Particularly suitable for mobile applications.**

This crystal oscillator has been designed by A.T.E. to overcome the disadvantages of oscillators of the oven mounting type in situations where immediate operational availability is called for, i.e. transport and defence requirements. The unit has the advantages also of great compactness, very simple design and static components.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS :—

Frequencies available: 4 Mc/s to 16 Mc/s

Temperature range: Either —20°C to + 70°C
or 0°C to + 50°C

Max. frequency excursions over temperature ranges:
Either ± 5 parts per million
or ± 10 parts per million
} as required.

Output: 1 to 5 volts (according to frequency, etc.) into a load consisting of 100,000 ohms in parallel with 10 pF, simulating a following amplifier.

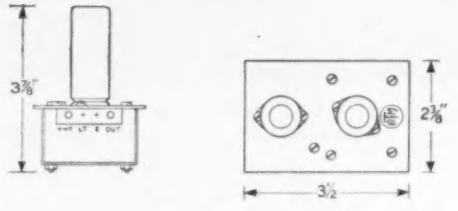
Power Supplies: HT 230 volts 8mA approx.
LT 6.3 volts 0.3 amps.

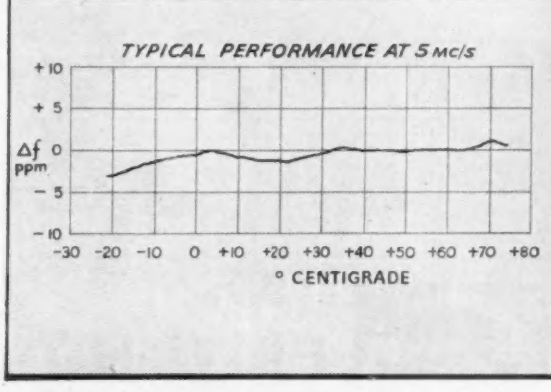
Crystals: Style E (B7G) Special Assembly.

Valve: EF91.

Finish: Grey enamel, on silver-plated copper.

Alternative designs—mains or battery operated—are available and other characteristics can be catered for to customers requirements.





AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC CO. LTD.

STROWGER HOUSE, ARUNDEL STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

Telephone: TEMple Bar 9262. **STROWGER WORKS, LIVERPOOL 7**

AT14841

INTRODUCING THE NEW

NASHTON INSTRUMENT RANGE

Resistance
(5Ω to 500MΩ)

Capacitance
(5pF to 500μF)

Comparison
(−30% to +45%)

BRIDGE

The Nashton R.C.C. Bridge is the first of a new range of electrical test instruments by Nash & Thompson, the Company specially selected to carry out the R.C.S.C. approval testing for the Ministry of Supply. The R.C.C. Bridge is precision-built of high stability 1% components and incorporates a 0.1% linearity wire-wound cam-corrected balancing potentiometer.

Instruments in the new Nashton range, of which the R.C.C. Bridge is the first, will all be

Accurate · Low-priced · Reliable
Compact

WRITE TO:—

Nash and Thompson

LIMITED

OAKCROFT ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY · *Elmbridge 5252*

for inclusion in the NASHTON mailing list for information

WHG/NT52

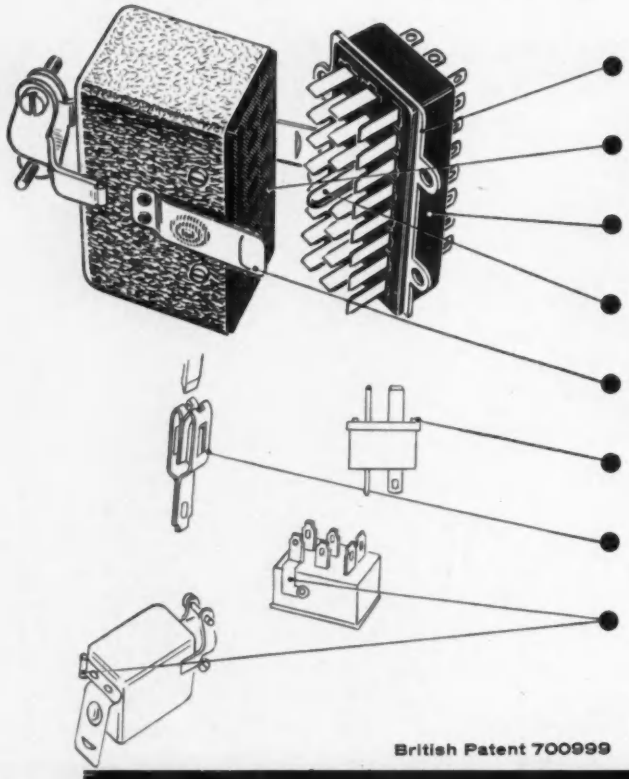
"MULTICON" PLUGS AND SOCKETS

The full range consists of 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 18, 24 and 33-pole sizes. Illustrated is the 24-pole size.

Working voltage: 1,000 volts D.C. or A.C. (peak) or 500 volts D.C. or A.C. (peak) in tropical use.

Current rating: 5 amps. D.C. or A.C. (R.M.S.) per contact.

Average contact resistance: below 0·002 ohms.



Metal flanges moulded into the body to ensure flush mounting and to avoid alignment difficulties.

Terminal numbering moulded into plug and socket bodies to facilitate wiring and cableform testing.

Single-piece nylon-filled body mouldings provide high insulation and tracking resistance.

Large pin locator contact facilitates engagement, especially in unitor applications.

Optional vibration-proof retaining blades to secure the unit to panel or chassis.

Four distance pips keep mating faces apart and eliminate moisture traps between plug and socket faces.

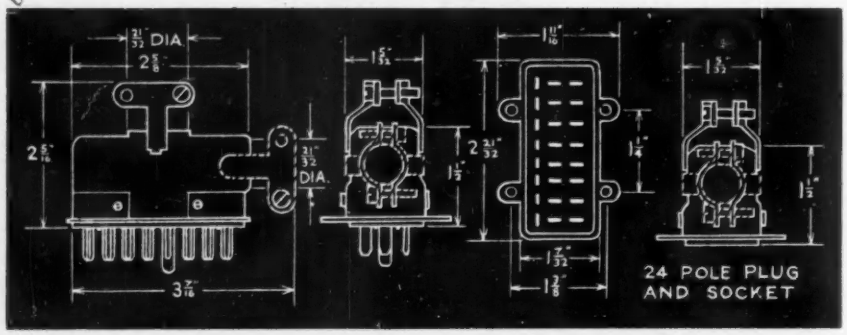
Socket clips have split limbs with four areas in contact with each plug blade ensuring absolute reliability of contact.

Earthing of plug or socket covers is achieved by either:

internal connecting link from a contact to cover, OR

rivetted earth tag to outside of cover.

British Patent 700999



Write for full catalogue from

Painton & Co. Ltd.

KINGSTHORPE NORTHAMPTON

Tel: 32354-5-6 Telegrams: 'Ceil, Northampton'

NEW Industrial Cathode Ray Tubes

12" RADAR TUBE
Electrostatic Focus, High Brightness with helical acceleration to 25 kV screen potential.
5" OSCILLOSCOPE TUBE
Very high plate sensitivity—2·5 v/cm with 10kV screen potential.
8" RECTANGULAR DISPLAY TUBE
Electrostatic Focus. Neck reduced to 23 mm dia. Less weight, more compact, easier scanning.

The Electronics Dept. of Ferranti Ltd., manufactures a wide range of cathode ray tubes and valves for many industrial applications.

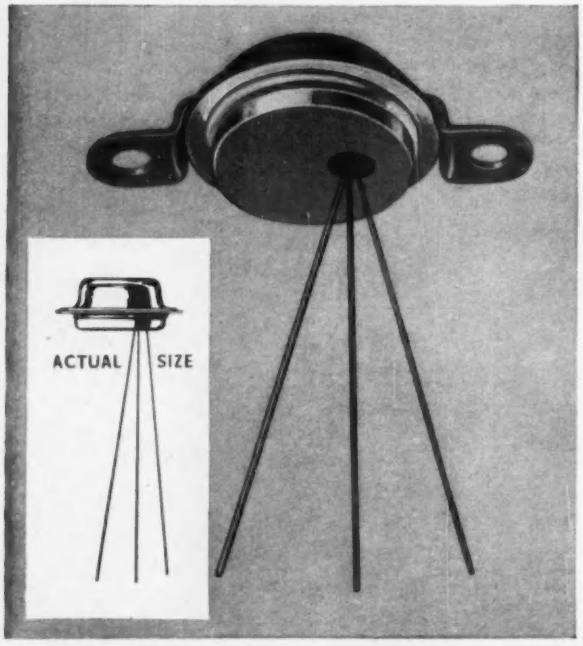
FERRANTI

FERRANTI LTD · GEM MILL · CHADDERTON · OLDHAM · LANCS
London Office: KERN HOUSE, 36 KINGSWAY, W.C.2

FE.183

A NEW INTERMEDIATE POWER TRANSISTOR

Bridges the gap between audio and power types



GOLTOP

Type V15/20 IP and V30/20 IP

Available now for development purposes

The Newmarket Transistor Company, first to make RF transistors in Britain on a commercial scale and first again with power types, now introduces a new intermediate power transistor which fills the gap between the general purpose audio and 10-Watt power types. Perfectly sealed by a cold welding process, this new unit has a special clip mounting which eliminates large fixing studs. Maximum power dissipation is obtained with the unit on a heat sink but a useful output is obtainable with the transistor alone, making it ideal for use with printed circuit boards.

Abridged data

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Collector Voltage (Vcb) DC or Peak, 15V (V15), 30V (V30)
Collector Current (Ic) DC or Mean, 2A
Junction Temperature 75°C.
Collector Power Dissipation—(1) on 9 sq. in. of 16 swg aluminium, 2 Watts. (Derating 40 mW/°C. rise above 25°C.)
(2) transistor only in free air, 0.5 Watt
Thermal Resistance (Junction to mounting surface)—10°C./W

CHARACTERISTICS

Collector cut-off current		50μ—A (max.)
Current gain (Beta)'	—20mA	40 (typical)
	—150mA	25 ,,
	—500mA	16 ,,
Alpha cut-off frequency	—20mA	250 Kcs (typical)

Typical applications

R.F. TRANSMITTERS
Output powers up to 3 Watts are possible at frequencies up to 500 Kcs.

AMPLIFIERS
Class A or B amplifiers operating at audio or radio frequencies.

DRIVER AMPLIFIERS
Characteristics are ideal for driving Goltop V15 and V30 power transistors in push-pull.

SWITCHING CIRCUITS
The maximum mean current rating of 2 Amps permits the use of large pulse currents as required in servo control systems.

OSCILLATORS
Ultra-sonic and low RF power oscillators up to 500 Kcs.

D.C. CONVERTERS
Outputs up to 6 watts per transistor.

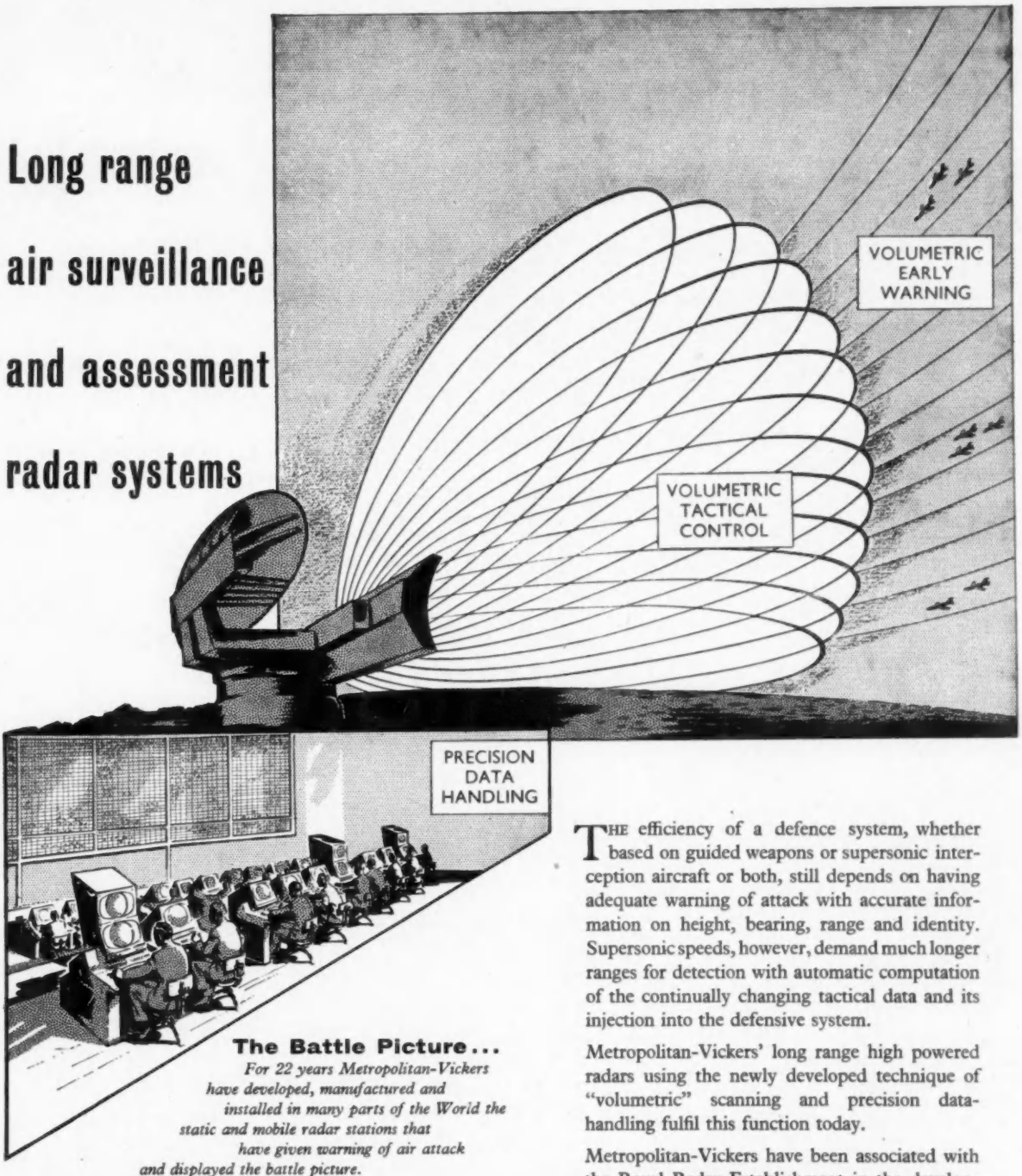
STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES
Can be used for the series elements of supplies delivering up to 2 Amps or as drivers in larger units.

All enquiries to:

Newmarket Transistor Co Ltd
Exning Road, Newmarket
Suffolk
Telephone: Newmarket 3381-4

NEWMARKET TRANSISTORS

Long range air surveillance and assessment radar systems



The Battle Picture...

For 22 years Metropolitan-Vickers have developed, manufactured and installed in many parts of the World the static and mobile radar stations that have given warning of air attack and displayed the battle picture.

THE efficiency of a defence system, whether based on guided weapons or supersonic interception aircraft or both, still depends on having adequate warning of attack with accurate information on height, bearing, range and identity. Supersonic speeds, however, demand much longer ranges for detection with automatic computation of the continually changing tactical data and its injection into the defensive system.

Metropolitan-Vickers' long range high powered radars using the newly developed technique of "volumetric" scanning and precision data-handling fulfil this function today.

Metropolitan-Vickers have been associated with the Royal Radar Establishment in the development, manufacture and installation of Radar Stations which are an essential part of the British system for defence against air attack.

Britain's first R.A.F. Guided Weapon Station at North Coates includes Metropolitan-Vickers' radar equipment.

METROPOLITAN-VICKERS
ELECTRICAL CO LTD · TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER, 17

An A.E.I. Company

LEADING ELECTRICAL PROGRESS

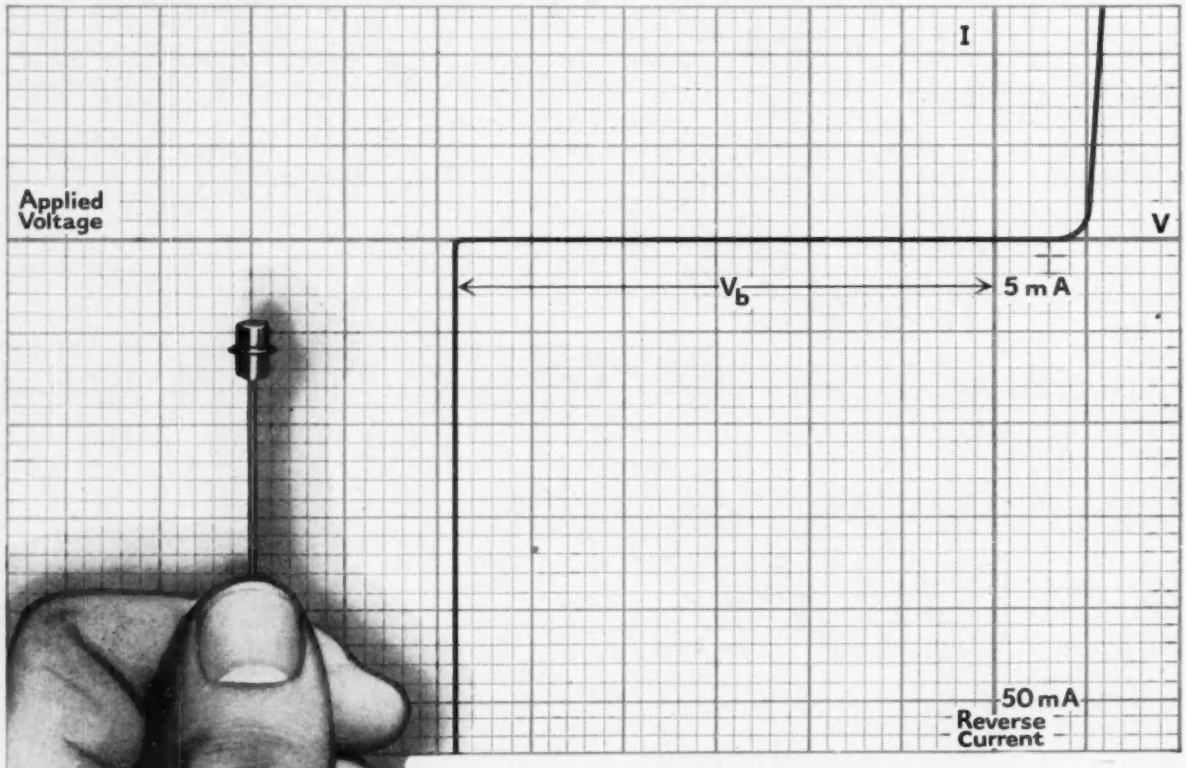
R/E801

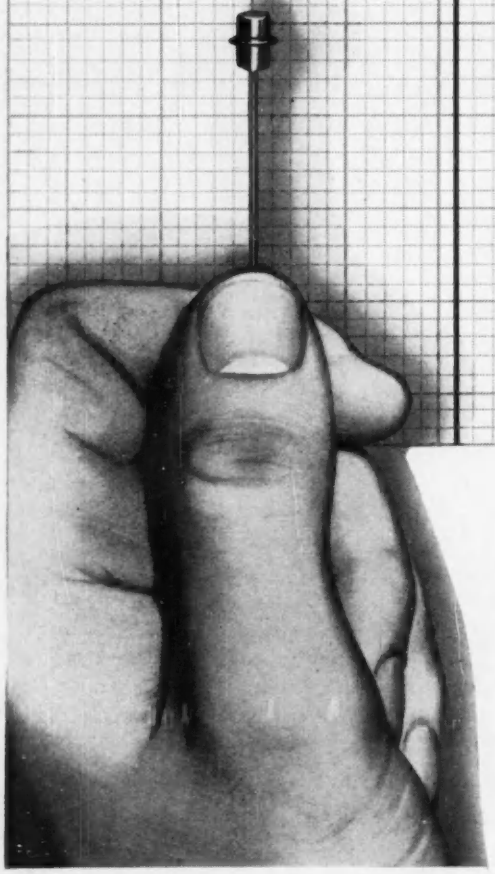
G.E.C.

silicon zener diodes

In production and immediately available

The resistivity of the silicon for these devices has been chosen so that the slope resistance of the reverse characteristic of the diode falls to a very low value when the reverse voltage exceeds a certain value, as shown on the curve.





Uses of zener diodes

• Voltage Stabilisers • Voltage Reference Devices • Limiters
• D.C. Coupling Elements • Decoupling Elements

Characteristics—Stabiliser Direction		SX56	SX68
Nominal working voltage at −5 mA, V_b		5.6 V ± 10%	6.8 V ± 10%
Typical slope resistance	at −1mA	200Ω	50Ω
	at −5 mA	30Ω	10Ω
	at −20 mA	5Ω	2Ω
Typical temperature coefficient at −5 mA		± .02% per °C	+ .04% per °C − 0%
Maximum mean dissipation		at 50°C = 300 mW at 100°C = 150 mW	

Further information on these devices may be obtained from the G.E.C. Valve and Electronics Department.

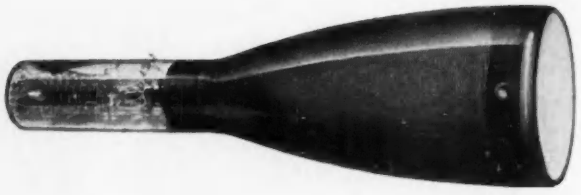
THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

Sealing Components from

Fluorocarbon Plastics

GEORGE ANGUS & Co LTD

OIL SEAL DIVISION · COAST ROAD · WALLSEND - ON - TYNE



SYLVANIA SE5A1

a new cathode ray tube with a new peak in precision engineering

SYLVANIA-THORN

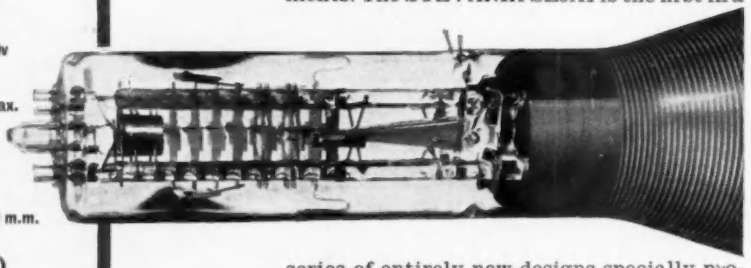
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_{a4}	10 kv
V_{a2} for focus	170-230v
Mean plate potential & nom. V_{a1} & a_3	1.5 kv
Actual V_{a1} & a_3 (for Min. astig)	1500-1530v
I_{a2}	10 μa
I_{a4}	200 μa max.
S_x min.	30 v/cm
S_y min.	10 v/cm
* Line width	0.5 m.m.

* measured at I_t = 0.5 μa with a circular trace 50 m.m.

CAPACITANCES (nominal values)

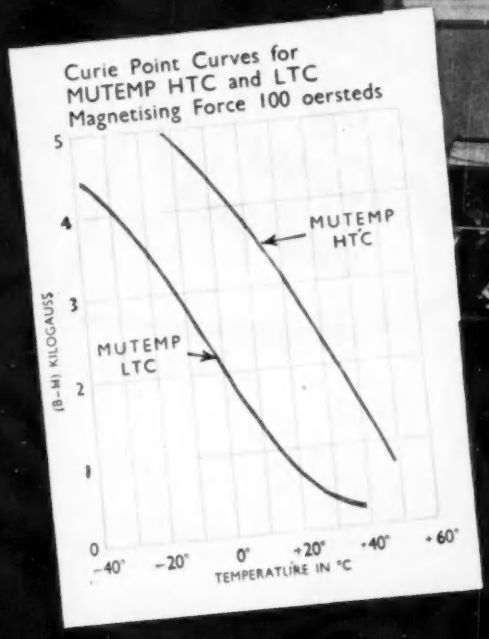
Grid to all other electrodes	6.8 pF
Cathode to all other electrodes	5.05 pF
X_1 / X_2	1.7 pF
Y_1 / Y_2	1.15 pF
$X_1 + X_2$ / $Y_1 + Y_2$	0.1 pF
X_1 to all other electrodes less X_2	3.6 pF
X_2 „ „ „ „ „ X_1	3.6 pF
Y_1 „ „ „ „ „ Y_2	2.95 pF
Y_2 „ „ „ „ „ Y_1	2.95 pF
Grid + cathode to X deflector plates	0.1 pF
„ + „ „ Y „ „	0.1 pF



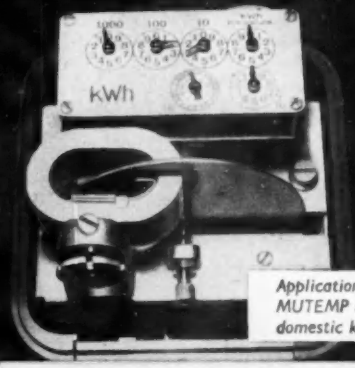
Never before has a CRT been manufactured to such high precision limits. Never before has a CRT been designed with such careful attention to the instrument maker's requirements. The SYLVANIA SE5A1 is the first in a series of entirely new designs specially produced for wide bandwidth and high-speed oscillography. *It employs a spiral post deflection accelerator*, and possesses high deflection sensitivities plus an extra large useful screen area measuring 10 x 6 centimetres to give additional scope to designers. Side contacts are used in order to obtain maximum frequency response.

British designed and made throughout, the SYLVANIA SE5A1 represents an important step in CRT development. Write for full data sheets to:

SYLVANIA-THORN COLOUR TELEVISION LABORATORIES LTD. GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDLESEX



Measurement of the change in characteristics with temperature.



Application of a MUTEMP compensator to a domestic kWh meter.

MUTEMP: a temperature-compensating alloy

This alloy, for use in electric instruments subject to wide variations in temperature, is now available in two distinct grades. The two grades ensure satisfactory coverage for a wide range of temperature change. It will be seen from the curves that MUTEMP LTC has characteristics suitable for the low temperature and HTC for the higher temperature ranges. MUTEMP is supplied in hot-rolled sheets up to 18 ins. wide and in thicknesses ranging from ·125 ins. to ·020 ins.

Full details may be obtained from our current catalogue, where its temperature characteristics are set out at three standard magnetizing forces, 2, 18 and 100 oersteds.

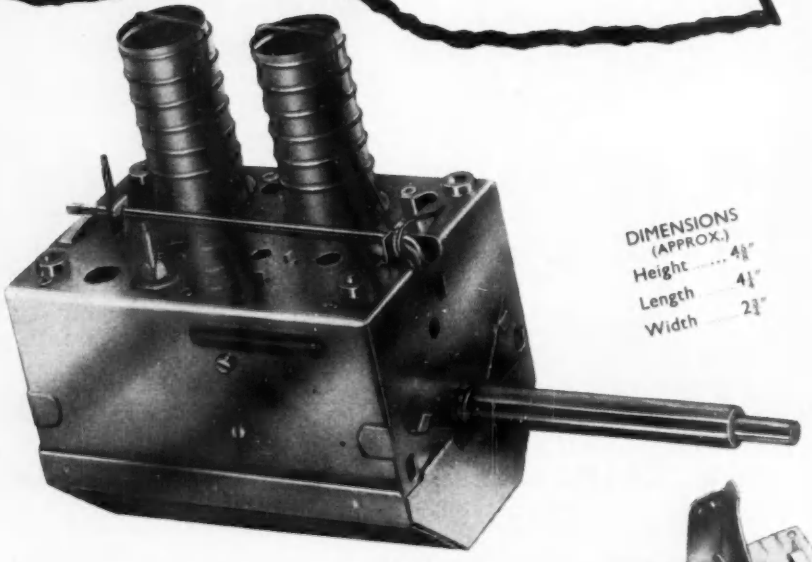
RICHARD THOMAS & BALDWINS LTD.

LAMINATION WORKS: COOKLEY WORKS, BRIERLEY HILL, STAFFS.
MIDLAND SECTION OFFICE: WILDEN, STOURPORT-ON-SEVERN, WORCS.
HEAD OFFICE: 47 PARK STREET, LONDON, W.1

Our Cookley Works is one of the largest in Europe, specializing in the manufacture of laminations for the electrical industry

RTB

*THE SOLUTION to an entirely new conception of TV Tuner design!

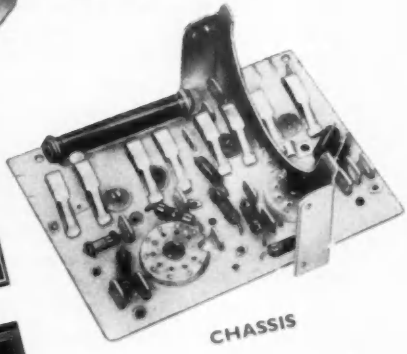


DIMENSIONS (APPROX.)
Height ..... 4⅛"
Length ..... 4¼"
Width ..... 2¾"

BAND I

BAND II

BAND III



CHASSIS

Designed and developed specifically for both HOME and EXPORT use.

14 POSITION - IV CHANNEL

"Cyldon"

THE TURRET TELETUNER

REGD. TRADE MARK WORLD PATENTS PENDING

OUR PRINTED CIRCUIT STORY

Chapter 1

The extension of transmissions in Band III, the possible use of Bands IV and V for domestic television, the growing acceptance of VHF radio as a feature of Television Receiver design, the call for reduction in the sizes of components arising from the advent of 110° C.R.T., the ever-present need to reduce costs and the constant demand for improved performance . . . these factors of television in the U.K. were the considerations which demanded that Sydney S. Bird & Sons Ltd. design a new television tuner with the "hallmark" CYLDON.

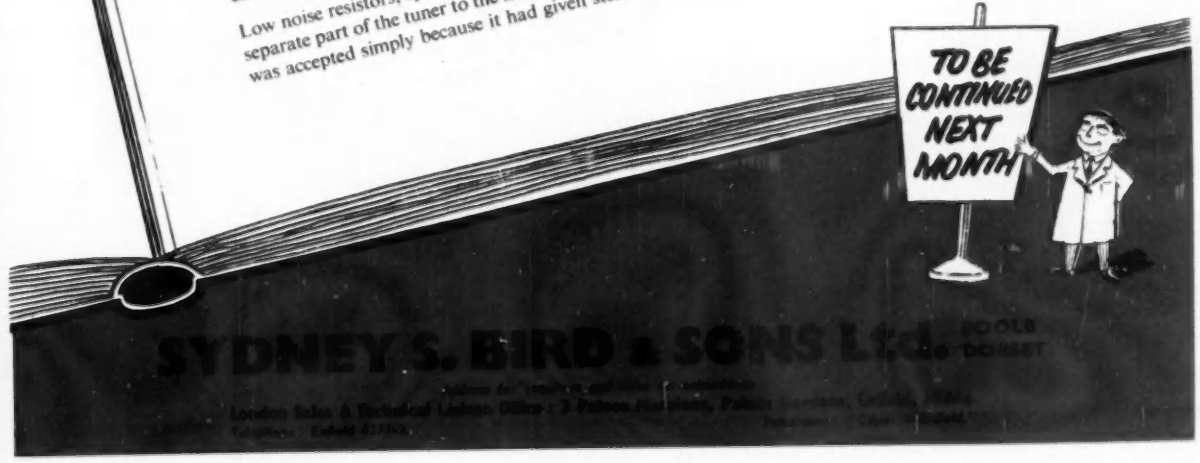
The entirely new design and construction of this tuner arises from the conviction that only by the use of all the advantages offered by the most modern manufacturing techniques and materials can a tuner be manufactured in mass-production quantities, and still meet the very stringent requirements imposed by modern receiver design.

PRINTED CIRCUIT

Both the chassis and the individual coil boards of this tuner are of etched foil construction. The extreme accuracy and consistency of production permitted by this technique is of real worth in the design of television tuners, but the possible associated problems of electrical and mechanical instability in the insulating material had to be overcome before efficient use could be made of printed circuits at the frequencies envisaged. Conventional materials were investigated and rejected, for, while they are undoubtedly admirably suited to normal applications at relatively low frequencies, the degree of stability required in this field demanded entirely new base board materials.

Our own engineers evolved the chemical, electrical and mechanical specifications and, with the co-operation of the insulating materials manufacturers, a board has been produced to meet the very stringent requirements imposed in the design of this new tuner. New low inductance valveholders and capacitors were sought and employed, and again the factor of stability relative to temperature change was regarded as of the utmost importance and demanded new thought and new design.

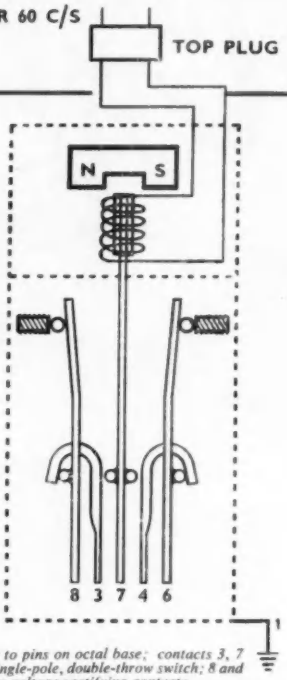
Low noise resistors, special connectors, even new screening cans—such was the contribution by each separate part of the tuner to the final performance specification that no single component, or material, was accepted simply because it had given sterling service in the past.



KENT SYNCHRONOUS CONVERTERS

for combined modulation and de-modulation

SPURIOUS E.M.F.'s > 1.0 μV
LEAKAGE CURRENTS > 10⁻¹¹ Amp



Numbers refer to pins on octal base; contacts 3, 7 and 4 are the single-pole, double-throw switch; 8 and 6 are the higher-voltage rectifying contacts.

SPECIFICATION

CONTACT-SETTING (FOUR TYPES AVAILABLE)

SETTING	% of cycle during which	
	3 and 7 are in contact	4 and 7 are in contact
A	33.3	33.3
B	49.0	49.0
C	57.5	57.5
D	33.3	66.7

POWER SUPPLY AND COIL DATA

Normal working voltage: 6.3V r.m.s. (12V r.m.s. max.)
Frequency: 40, 50, 60c/s ±3c/s
Coil resistance: 115 ohms nominal
Coil inductive reactance at 50c/s: 37 ohms nominal
Normal current: 50 r.m.s. mA
Normal power consumption: 0.3 W

PHASING

The contact operation lags the applied voltage by 25°to 30°, 30° to 35°, and 35° to 40° with 40, 50 and 60 c/s supply frequency respectively.

RATING OF EACH CONTACT FOR d.c. NON-INDUCTIVE CIRCUITS

0.3V	100mA
3.0V	1mA
10.0V	0.1mA

Below 0.1V no electrical erosion occurs.

SPURIOUS EFFECTS

Magnetically induced e.m.f.'s: less than 0.5 r.m.s. microvolts
Thermal e.m.f.'s: less than 1.0μV
Leakage currents: less than 10^{-11} Amp
Contact bounce: negligible

PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS

Height from chassis to top of plug: 4¼ in. (105 mm) approx.
Can diameter: 1½ in. (38 mm.) approx.
Base diameter: 1¾ in. (45 mm.) approx.

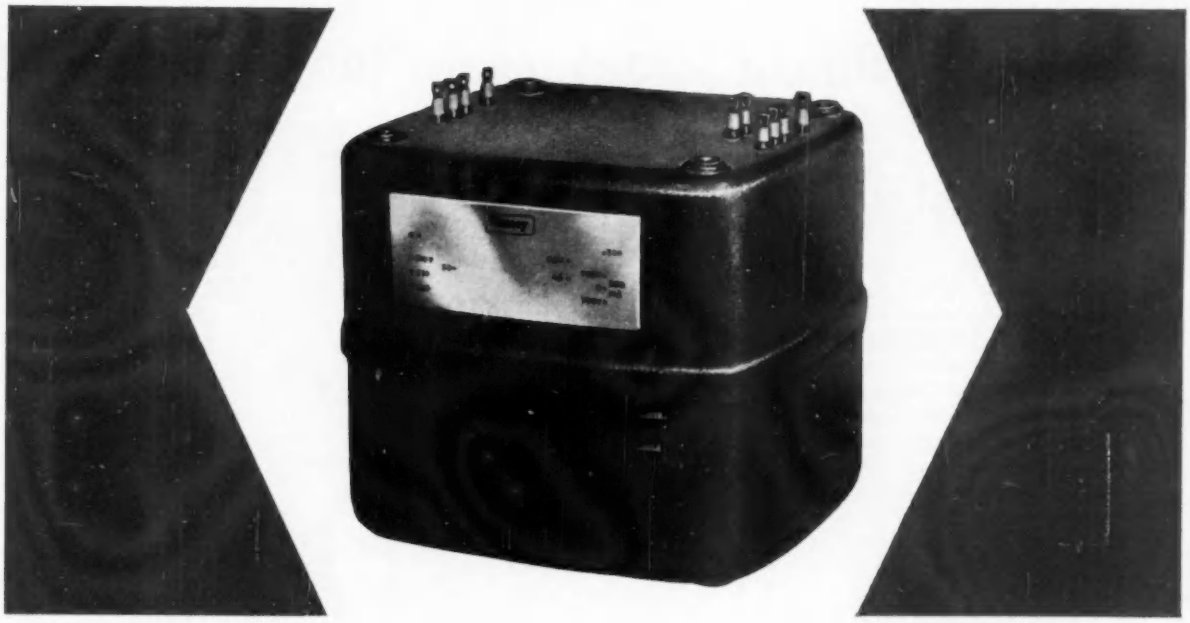
PRICE £13 . 2 . 0 EACH
(Discount for quantity) Prompt Delivery

Write or telephone for 12 page comprehensive brochure, Publication 994E, giving a wide range of circuit applications and data to George Kent Ltd., General Industrial Contracts Dept., Luton 2440, Ext. 8.

KENT

GEORGE KENT LIMITED · LUTON · BEDFORDSHIRE · ENGLAND

Factories, Subsidiary Companies and Branch Offices in London . Resolven . Hitchin . Toronto . Montreal . Vancouver . Melbourne Sydney . Johannesburg . Salisbury . Penang . Bangkok . Brussels . Krefeld . Vienna



Plessey Precision Wound Components

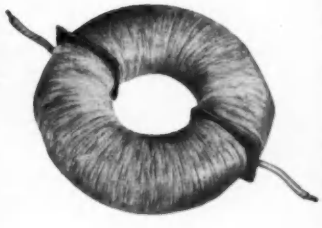
Plessey produce quality wound components for the communications and industrial electronics industries.

Specialist staff and manufacturing units are engaged in the design, precision production and testing of services type approved components, including for instance, oil-filled hermetically sealed 'C' core transformers and chokes.

Information and design data on typical ranges of Plessey Precision Components are available to designers and engineers in publication No. 920— which also includes details of:—

Hermetically Sealed Transformers and Chokes to American Military Specification MIL-T-27A as well as to R.C.S. 214 issue 2, Humidity Class H1. I.F. Transformers. Discriminator Coils. Miniature R.F. Encapsulated Coils. Filter Assemblies. Magnetic Reactors.

Open type 'C' Core transformer impregnated in solventless varnish to Inter-Service Specifications.



Toroidal Coils manufactured by Plessey include windings from $\frac{1}{8}$ in. internal finished diameter to 5 in. outside diameter wire sizes ranging from 48 s.w.g. to 21 s.w.g.

Plessey provide a complete design and winding service for ferro ceramic cored chokes and transformers.

COMPONENTS GROUP · COILWINDING DIVISION · THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED · ILFORD · ESSEX

Overseas Sales Organisation: Plessey International Limited · Ilford · Essex · England · Telephone: Ilford 3040

CC1

'dag' colloidal graphite as a conducting coating

'dag' REGISTERED TRADE MARK

'Aquadag' colloidal graphite in water is the original wall coating and electrode material for evacuated equipment such as cathode ray tubes, Geiger counters, and radiation meters. There are 'dag' dispersions for the treatment of T.V. cabinets, valve envelopes, anodes and grids; for use as conductor paints in printed circuits; for the prevention of static build-up on ceramic insulators and plastic-insulated high voltage cables; and even, to quote a recent unusual example, as a conducting coating for postage stamps. 'dag' dispersions are also extensively used for the dry-film lubrication of small electrical mechanisms.

This picture shows the application of 'dag' colloidal graphite to the inside of a Cathode Ray Tube bulb

Manufacturers interested in conducting coatings should write for Bulletin 98, a comprehensive outline of electronic and electrical applications for 'dag' dispersions

ACHESON COLLOIDS LIMITED

Subsidiary of Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd.

PRINCE ROCK • PLYMOUTH • DEVON

Telephone: PLYMOUTH 66351 · *Telegrams:* "OILDAG" PLYMOUTH

TECHNICAL SALES AND SERVICE

70 Hill Street, Richmond, Surrey · *Telephone:* RIChmond 5481 (3 lines)

PORTABLE WHEATSTONE BRIDGE

Type P.W.2.

A robust, compact, portable instrument for workshop, field or educational use.

It is complete with supply batteries and sensitive pointer galvanometer.

The overall range is 0.001 ohm to 10 megohms and the practical measuring range is 0.01 ohm to 1 megohm.

Provision is made for using the bridge with an external galvanometer and the variable arm of the bridge can be used as a resistance box.

It is fitted with a lid and carrying handle.

★ **ACCURACY 0·1%**

★ **PRICE £48 0s. 0d. NETT. EX. WKS.**

★ **DELIVERY FROM STOCK**

CROYDON PRECISION INSTRUMENT CO.

HAMPTON ROAD . WEST CROYDON . SURREY *Telephone:* **THORNTON HEATH 4025**

Concerned about cases, racks, handles?

Then read this

and stop worrying!

This lavish 52 page, full-colour catalogue contains the answers to almost every metal case problem. It tells you all about the famous Imhof range of cases, racks, consoles, handles and accessories—any of which can be supplied in quantity at 7 days' notice. Also it gives full details of IMLOK, the unique low-cost construction system, and SAVILE cases 'tailor-made' from Imlok to individual specification. Make sure of your free copy—POST COUPON NOW!

To: Alfred Imhof Ltd Ashley Works Cowley Mill Road Uxbridge Middx

We want to save time, trouble and money with Imhof's comprehensive case service: please send your catalogue by return.

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

NAME .....

POSITION .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

F6

LGB/C4

Solid state electronics for **Solid** reliability

The RACAL COMPUTING COUNTER CONTROLLER

TYPE SA.501

Price £365

An entirely new instrument using only ferrite core and transistor techniques in the counting circuits

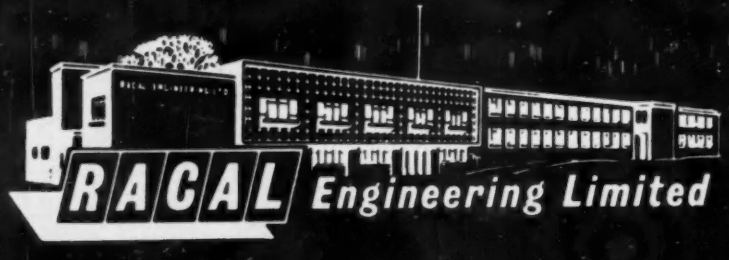
FEATURES:-

- ★ Insensitive to transistor characteristics and component tolerances
- ★ Mains or battery operated giving complete mobility. Power consumption 5 watts
- ★ Decades use reliable scale-of-ten ring counters
- ★ Easy to read in-line display
- ★ Power read-out provided for printing or control processes
- ★ Fully variable digital time-base for direct display in desired units

SPECIFICATION:-

Range:	Random pulses and up to 50kc/s
Accuracy:	± 1 Count ± Crystal stability
Stability:	± 0.005%
Registration:	4 Decimal place, Maximum 9,999
Input:	Over 1 volt
Impedance:	50k. ohms
Time-Base:	Variable from 1 millisecond to 10 seconds in 1 millisecond steps
Power Supply:	Mains SA.501(A), Battery SA.501(B)—
Power:	Approx. 10 watts Mains
Consumption:	6 Watts Battery
Dimension:	Width: 13 in (32 cms) Height: 9 in (23 cms) Depth: 12 in (31 cms)

The SA.501 is a flexible universal equipment for laboratory and industry. Included in its applications are measurement of frequencies, time intervals, events, batch counting and the widest range of industrial control. Bring us your Problem—Our Technical Advisory Service is at your disposal.



RACAL Engineering Limited

BRACKNELL, BERKSHIRE

Telephone. Bracknell 941
Cables/Grams: Racal Bracknell Berks

North England Agent: Farnell Instruments Ltd.
Wetherby Industrial Estate, York Road,
Wetherby, Yorks.
Telephone: Wetherby 2544

Scottish Agent: A. R. Bolton & Co.
3A St. Vincent Street, Edinburgh.
Telephone Edinburgh 32035

PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE WITH

COSSOR

PRINTED CIRCUITS

AN INSTRUMENT RANGE IN KIT FORM

Q. *Why has Cossor Instruments decided upon this innovation?*

A. To make available a range of first-class measuring instruments **at a considerable saving in cost to the Buyer.**

Q. *Are Kit instruments inferior in performance to their Factory-built equivalents?*

A. Certainly not. If assembled and wired exactly in accordance with the Manual of Instructions.

Q. *A certain skill must, surely, be required to build these instruments?*

A. None beyond the ability to use a small soldering iron.

Q. *How can a performance specification be maintained without setting up with test equipment?*

A. Largely by the use of PRINTED CIRCUITS which allow no interference with the layout of critical parts of the circuit.

Q. *How many Kit instruments are at present available?*

A. Three. Two Oscilloscopes, a Single-Beam and a Double-Beam, and a Valve Voltmeter. Others will follow shortly.

Q. *Could I have more information on these interesting instruments?*

A. With the greatest of pleasure. Just write to:

Model 1071K ***Double Beam*** *Kit Oscilloscope*
List Price £69.0.0
Hire Purchase Facilities
Trade Terms on Application

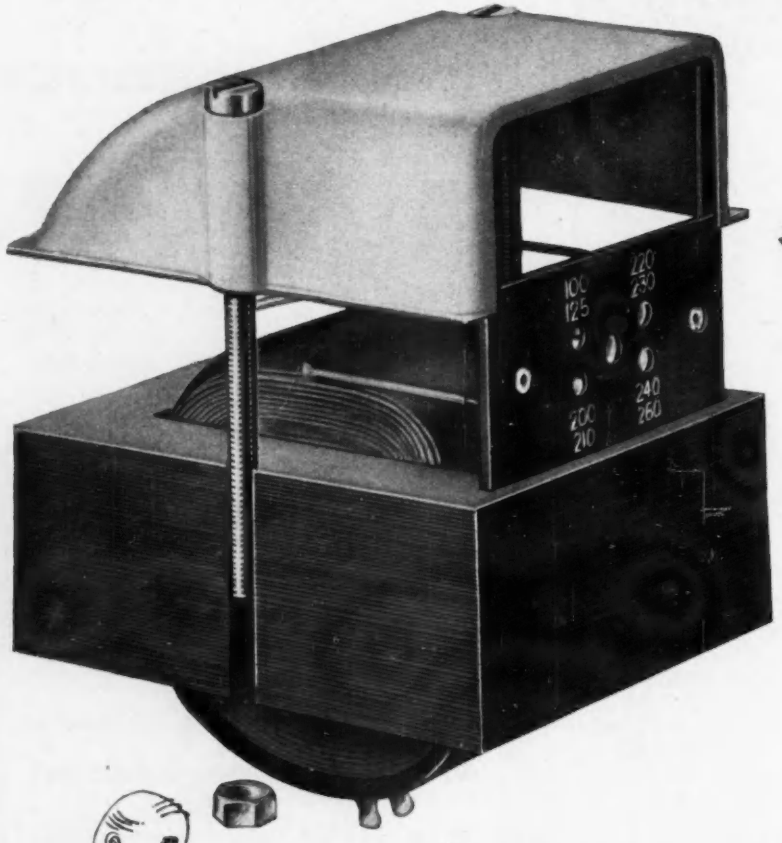
COSSOR INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

The Instrument Company of the Cossor Group

COSSOR HOUSE · HIGHBURY GROVE · LONDON, N.5

Telephone: CANonbury 1234 (33 lines) Telegrams: Cossor, Norphone, London **Cables: Cossor, London**

Cover without query



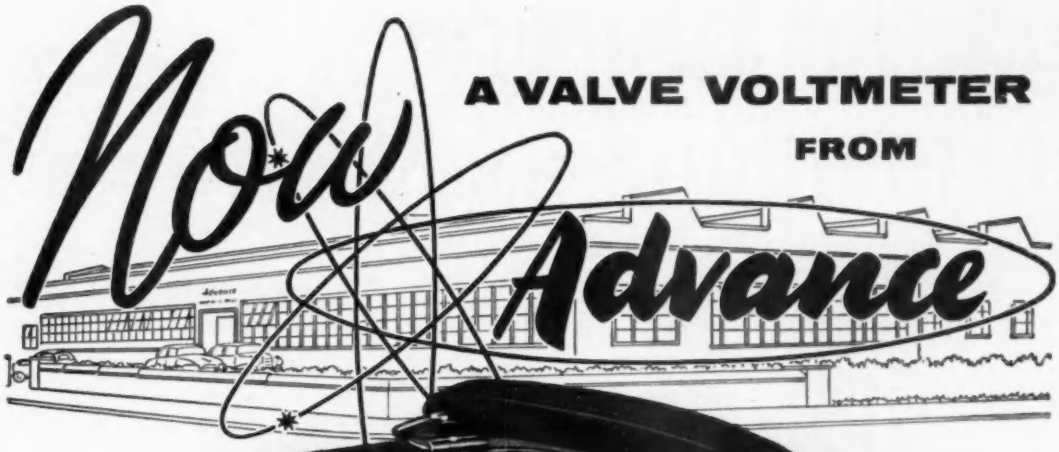
Designed by Hinchley to ensure thorough inspection. You can fit this shell without disturbing the wiring to the voltage selector, leaving no danger of unseen trouble spots. This is just another example of how a good component manufacturer works ceaselessly to ensure the greater reliability of his products. Our service is as close to you as your telephone, and we can help you by being brought into the picture at the outset of your design. Why not contact us?

Take a close look at the quality of

Hinchley
TRANSFORMERS

HINCHLEY ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED, PANS LANE, DEVIZES, WILTS. Phone: DEVIZES 573/5

Now A VALVE VOLTMETER FROM Advance



with these
OUTSTANDING FEATURES

EXTREME SENSITIVITY
accurate measurements are possible down to 100μV.

WIDE VOLTAGE RANGES
1mV. to 300 Volts F.S.D.

WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE
15c/s to 4.5Mc/s accuracy ± 2 dB

METER SCALE CALIBRATED IN VOLTS AND dB

CAN BE USED AS A NULL DETECTOR AND INDICATOR FROM 10c/s to 10Mc/s

CAN BE USED AS AN AMPLIFIER FROM 10c/s to 10Mc/s

INCORPORATES ITS OWN H.T. STABILIZER

SMALL COMPACT SIZE AND ROBUST CONSTRUCTION

at this price . . .

£50 nett in U.K.

(including very low capacity screened leads and probe)

with this backing . . .

Behind this, the most modern instrument in its sphere, is that specialist instrumentation skill and experience which has earned for all 'Advance' products a reputation second to none throughout the Industry. From our up-to-the-minute factory at Hainault comes this latest addition to the world-famous 'Advance' range of instruments.

Full Technical details of the 'Advac' in Leaflet M50.

THE Advac

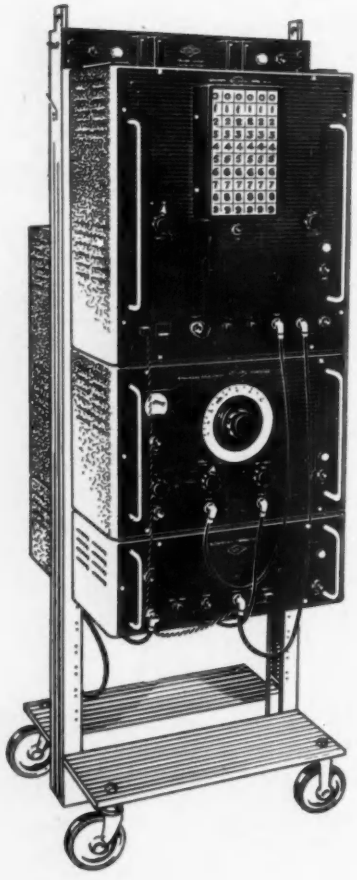
Size : 4¾" x 7½" x 6¾"
Weight : 7 lb.

Advance COMPONENTS LIMITED
ROEBUCK ROAD · HAINAULT · ILFORD · ESSEX · TELEPHONE: HAINAULT 4444

GD.64

TIME & FREQUENCY MEASURING EQUIPMENT

0-31 Mc/s **100μ secs-10,000 secs**



- **Large, clear and brilliant display**
- **Accuracy better than 1 part in 10^6 $\pm$1 count**
- **Single or repetitive operation**
- **Variable display time 0.5—5 secs.**
- **Minimum input level 150mV.**
- **Gating periods 100μ secs.—10,000 sec. in decade steps**
- **Mounted on a standard 19 inch trolley rack**
- **Constructed on a unit basis**

Write now for full details

AIRMEC LIMITED

HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, ENGLAND

Telephone: High Wycombe 2060 *Cables:* Airmec High Wycombe

Vol. 30
No. 364

JUNE 1958

Electronic Engineering

Managing Editor: H. G. FOSTER, *M.Sc., M.I.E.E.*

CONTENTS

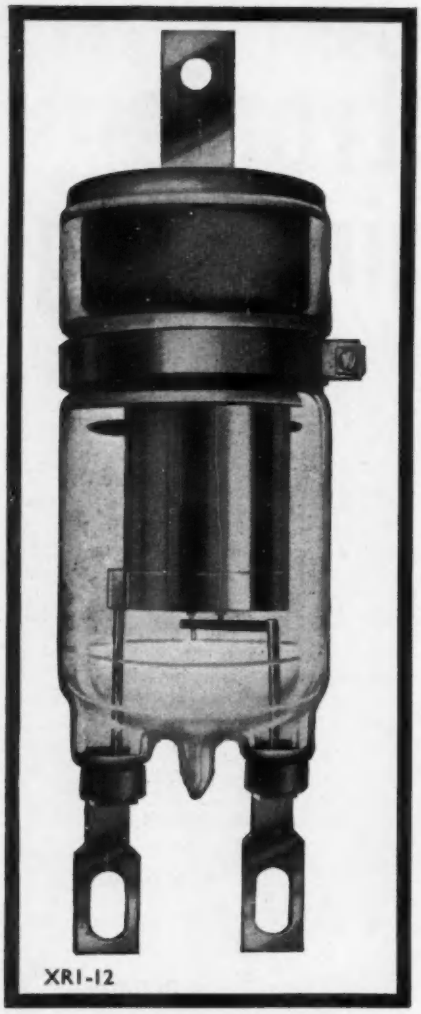
Commentary	357
A Multiple Beam Oscilloscope for the Study of High Voltage Transient Discharges *By K. G. Beauchamp*	358
The Synchro Resolver as a Shaft Position Transducer *By M. B. Wood*	366
A Method for Sharpening the Output Waveform of Junction Transistor Multivibrator Circuits *By A. E. Jackets*	371
The Measurement of High Value Resistances *By J. K. Wood*	374
'VERA'—A New Equipment for Recording Television Signals on Magnetic Tape	378
A Survey of Delay Lines for Digital Pattern Storage *By S. Morleigh*	380
A Transfer Process for Printed Circuits	387
The Propagation of Slow Waves *By J. Dain*	388
A Multi-channel Dekatron Scaling Unit *By F. W. Lovick*	394
Marine Radar Simulators	396
A New Submarine Cable to Belgium	397
Letters to the Editor	398
Book Reviews	400
Electronic Equipment	402
Short News Items	405
Notes from North America	406

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS Page 1

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS Page 169, 170

PUBLISHED MONTHLY on the last Friday of the preceding month by:

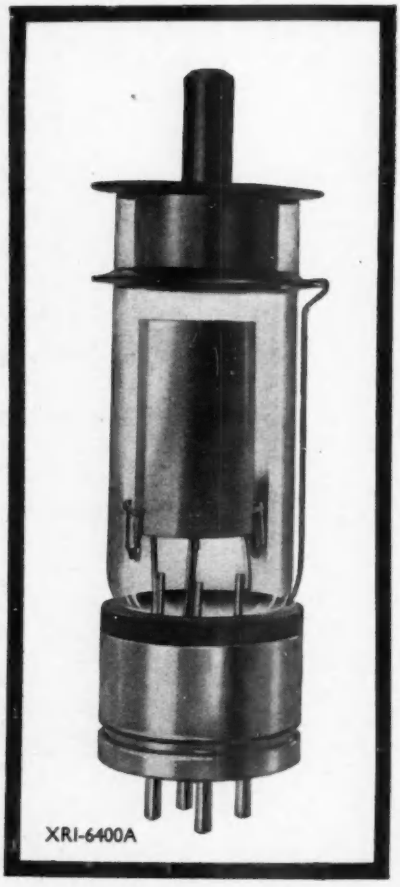
MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LIMITED
at 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: CENtral 6565 Telegrams: 'Lectroning, Estrand, London'
Annual Subscription: Home and Overseas £1.16.0 post free, Canada and U.S.A. $5



6 and 12 amp Xenon Triode Thyratrons

New Disc-Seal construction gives these positive advantages

- ✳ **High hold-off voltage**
- ✳ **Freedom from arc-back**
- ✳ **Ruggedness**
- ✳ **Long life**
- ✳ **A year's guarantee**



The basic advantages of Xenon thyratrons are enhanced in the Mullard XR1-6400A and XR1-12 by a new type of construction which provides improved electrical and mechanical performance.

The XR1-12 will continuously control currents of up to 12 amps, while the maximum capacity of the XR1-6400A is 6.4 amps. These two valves are rugged and their long life is backed by a year's guarantee. Their heating-up time is only one minute and they will operate efficiently over a wide range of ambient temperatures.

Both types can be employed with confidence in a variety of power control applications including direct welding control, lighting control, motor control, electronic switches and regulated power supplies. Write to the address below for full data.

Type No.	American Type No.	Vf (V)	If (A)	va(pk) max. (kV)	P.I.V. max. (kV)	ik (pk) max. (A)	ik (av.) max. (A)	Heating-up time (secs)
XR1-6400A	6807	2.5	21	1.5	1.5	80	6.4	60
XR1-12	5855	2.5	34	1.5	1.5	150	12.5	60

Mullard Limited
Mullard House · Torrington Place · London W.C.1 Tel. LANgham 6633

Mullard
COMMUNICATIONS AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DEPARTMENT

MVT333c

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

VOL. 30 No. 364

JUNE 1958

Commentary

UNTIL recently, the only method of recording television programmes for subsequent reproduction has been to use the film camera to photograph the scenes as produced on a cathode-ray tube.

Several methods of making such telerecordings have been used by the BBC but, at the best, they have not been entirely satisfactory and they all suffer from certain limitations. The film has to be developed and processed before it can be played back and this involves an inevitable delay which, under some circumstances, can impose severe restrictions as to its use.

However, with the introduction of magnetic tape for sound recording and reproduction it was a logical step to attempt to use tape for the recording of television signals and successful results in this direction were achieved in America several years ago, particularly by the Ampex Corporation who have marketed a commercial version of their development.

The Research Department of the BBC has now produced, with considerable ingenuity and skill, a magnetic tape recorder for television programmes which it has recently demonstrated. Known as VERA, this Vision Electronic Recording Apparatus has been under development in the Research Department of the BBC for the comparatively short period of two years. Yet it is by no means an experimental apparatus hurriedly assembled merely to investigate the possibilities of magnetic tape recording, but a thoroughly well-engineered piece of equipment and one which, to judge from the results achieved, appears to approach the ultimate.

The information contained in the existing 405 line system requires a band of frequencies some 300 times as wide as that required for high quality sound recording but considerations of mechanical strength of the tape among other things preclude an increase of tape speed by this amount. In VERA, however, the television signal spectrum is divided into two and each part is recorded separately. The lower part of the band is recorded on one magnetic track using frequency modulation, while the higher frequencies are recorded on a second track. The accompanying sound is recorded on a third track, again using frequency modulation. The reproducing heads are independent of the recording heads and, among the advantages claimed by the BBC for VERA, is that this allows continuous monitoring of the picture recorded on the tape while recording is actually in progress.

Having now passed out of the laboratory stage, VERA is being put into regular service at the BBC Television Studios where it will add enormously to the programme facilities for it is immeasurably superior to the existing film methods and it is likely to supersede all other methods of telerecording.

It is at present a rather bulky piece of studio equipment and can record only those events as seen by the studio cameras but, as development proceeds, and as experience is gained in its use, it should be possible to extend its activities beyond the studio. It might be an advantage, for example, to develop a mobile version to record those outside events which so often occur at times which do not coincide with the main viewing periods, leaving the film camera to record the less important news items and interviews where the quality of reproduction is not an essential requirement.

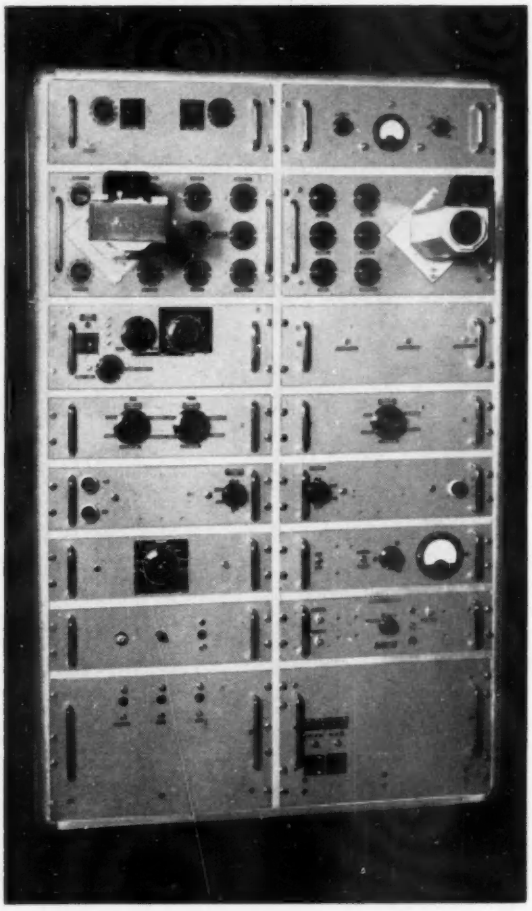
In congratulating the Research Department of the BBC on the introduction of VERA one is, however, left wondering why the BBC in the first instance felt it necessary to embark on this project and why industry had no suitable equipment to offer.

However, having now brought VERA to its present stage, it is now the intention of the BBC, with no manufacturing facilities of its own, to hand over the design to industry for further development and exploitation.

A Multiple Beam Oscilloscope

for the Study of High Voltage Transient Discharges

By K. G. Beauchamp*, C.G.I.A., A.M.Brit.I.R.E.



The complete design of a multiple-beam oscilloscope is described, showing how, by means of trace-expansion and a selective brightening system, the detailed study of transient discharge phenomena is facilitated. Means are also described to separate the effects of corona and main discharge in the oscilloscope display.

IN order to facilitate the study of high-voltage discharges between points having a potential difference of 0·5 to 1MV, it became necessary to construct a special oscilloscope adapted to this type of work. The first and major requirement was to record as much information as possible during the progress of a single transient discharge, a requirement arising out of the varied nature of these discharges, no two of which are exactly similar in duration or nature of the current build-up.

As very often the rapid variations of current in the discharge path are of interest in relation to the total discharge waveform, some form of trace-expansion was called for, and a method of correlating the expanded section with the complete waveform. Finally, a method was required for electrical display of the corona discharge or 'streamers' occurring slightly before the main discharge.

It was considered that these requirements would best be met by incorporating two tubes into the oscilloscope, a double-beam tube displaying the complete discharge waveform on one trace and a calibrating waveform on the other, corresponding to the sections chosen for expansion on a second single-beam tube. This latter tube was to be scanned with a triangular deflecting waveform, having a sweep duration of 1μsec in each direction; separation of the multiple traces produced being provided by the relatively gradual rising nature of the current discharge waveform being studied, and also by the use of a selective brightening circuit arranged to supply a pulse to the tube grid corresponding in time to the portion of the main discharge selected for expansion.

To assist measurement of the recorded phenomena, time and amplitude calibration was provided, and an internal pulse generator for triggering the sweep circuit, etc., in the absence of a discharge signal.

Owing to the high field strength within which the oscilloscope was required to be used, stringent precautions were necessary to prevent inductive pick-up from triggering the time-base and causing interaction with the signal desired to be measured. These included mains surge suppressors and filters, and also the use of trigger circuits which remain insensitive to subsequent input signals after being initially fired.

General Arrangements

A block schematic diagram of the complete oscilloscope is shown in Fig. 1. It will be seen that selection switches are provided to enable the required input signal to be applied to the appropriate deflexion plates. As the input to the oscilloscope may be as high as 30kV, oil-filled attenuators were necessary in order to reduce the signal amplitude to a desired level.

In order to make the complete equipment as flexible as possible, the oscilloscope was designed as a series of individually screened units, mounted in a double rack construction (see above), thus enabling servicing of an individual unit to be undergone away from the oscilloscope, and allowing subsequent modifications to be carried out later to meet any special requirements.

Cathode-Ray Tubes Used

The tubes chosen for the equipment were 20th Century types S6AB-20-3 and D6AB-20-3. These are single and double-beam tubes respectively, having a blue phosphor backed by a thin aluminium film. Three post-deflexion

* *Associated Electrical Industries Ltd.*

acceleration (p.d.a.) ring electrodes are incorporated, and in the case of the double-beam tube, entirely separate electrode systems provided.

The tubes are operated with the third anode A_3, earthy and negative and positive e.h.t. supplies applied to the cathode and p.d.a. electrodes respectively. The negative supply is variable over the range 6 to 10kV and enables the deflexion sensitivity to be varied. Positive potentials of 3, 6 and 10kV are applied to the three p.d.a. electrodes. Both positive and negative potentials are monitored by means of a meter incorporated in the e.h.t. voltage control panel.

With a total accelerating potential of 20kV, the c.r.t. beam spot size obtained was 0·25 to 0·3mm, giving a useful screen diameter of 4 to 500 spot widths. The brilliance of the trace when using the highest sweep speed of 5×10^8 spot/widths/sec, enables transients having rise times of 10mμsec to be clearly photographed.

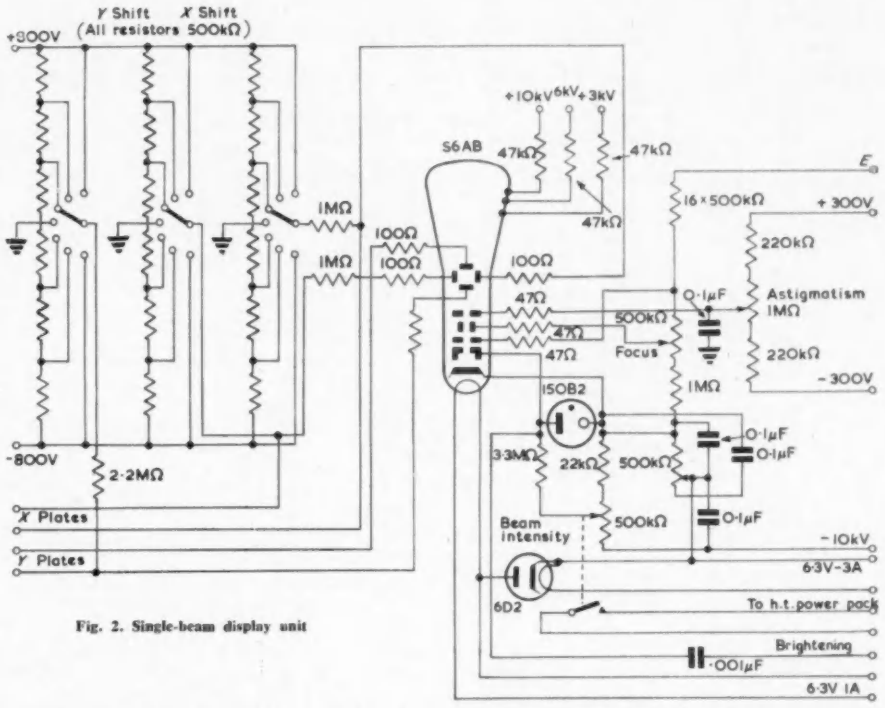


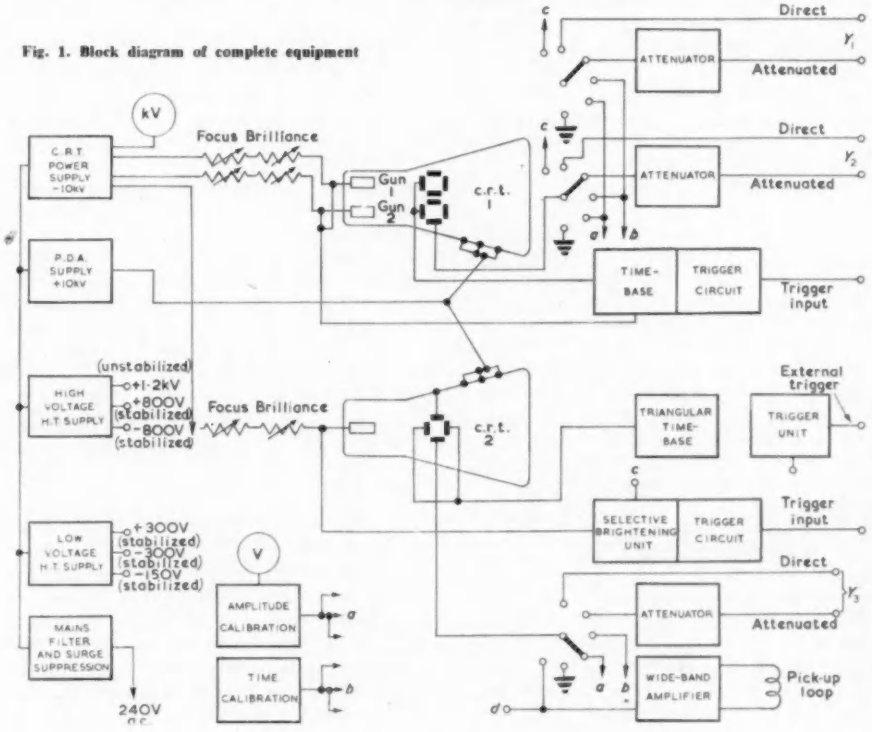
Fig. 2. Single-beam display unit

Display Units

The tubes were mounted in adjacent panels, provision having been made to remove them from their mountings without the necessity to withdraw the complete panels from the rack. Mumetal screens were fitted to shield the electron beams from extraneous fields, and the entire tube assemblies incorporated in light-tight and screened compartments.

Circuit arrangements for the display units are given in Figs. 2 and 3. Controls fitted to the front panel include astigmatism and brightening intensity. The brightening of the trace was achieved by switching the grid of the tube to a variable bias potential with a square-wave of the required duration. This bias potential was tied to that of the intensity control bias, so that the latter could set the general level of illumination. Protective neons were connected across the grid-cathode path to guard against positive voltage surges, and all three beam intensity controls were fitted with mechanical interlock switches in order that the e.h.t. may not be applied unless the controls are set in their minimum positions. This precaution was essential if damage to the phosphor was to be avoided, as when ocsilloscope recording

Fig. 1. Block diagram of complete equipment



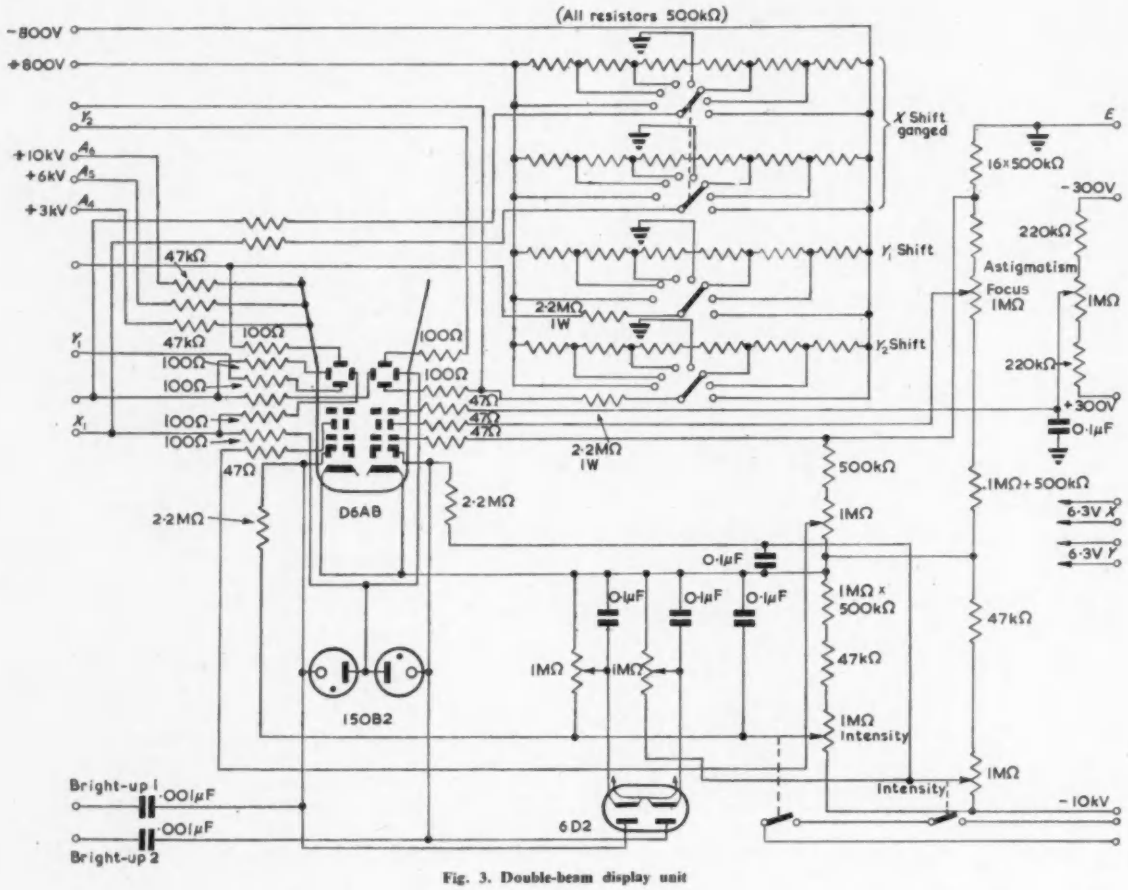


Fig. 3. Double-beam display unit

cameras are fitted, the operator has only a limited visibility of the tube screens.

Lewis and Wells[1] have shown that resonances of the deflector plate capacitances and lead inductances can seriously modify the displayed transient at very fast writing speeds. In order to damp these resonances, resistors are connected close to the tubes between two Y plates and signal input terminals.

Triggered Time-Base

Of the two types of triggered time-bases generally chosen for oscilloscope work, viz: the Bootstrap and Sanatron arrangements, the former is to be preferred in this application in order to avoid the high screen grid dissipation inherent with the Sanatron circuit and also to enable one plate of the charging capacitors to be permanently earthed.

The X plate sensitivity of the D6AB-20-3 tube is given as $1\,300\text{mm}/V/V_{a6}$, i.e. for 160mm deflexion, a potential of 2·4kV is required. In order to ease the requirements of the h.t. supply, and at the same time avoid deflexion defocusing, push-pull deflexion was used.

The complete trigger and sweep circuit is shown in Fig. 4. V_1 is a thyratron trigger circuit initiated by a positive pulse of >2V in amplitude. This produces a large positive wavefront across the cathode resistor and is conveyed, via diode V_{2b}, to a fast bistable multivibrator V_4 and V_5. The anode time-constant of V_1 is such that a second initiation is not possible for approximately a millisecond, until C_1 is charged to near h.t. line potential.

The discharge of C_1 through V_1 is also used to initiate a second multivibrator V_{12} and V_{13}, which serves to show, by means of a relay in the anode of V_{12}, when the time-base has been initiated. Further contacts on the relay provide a short-circuit at the trigger input terminals to prevent any unwanted triggering after V_1 has returned to its stable condition.

The multivibrator $V_{4\text{-}5}$ is normally stable with V_5 cut-off and V_4 in the conducting state. Upon initiation, the anode potential of V_5 falls rapidly, and the negative excursion is transferred to the switch valve V_6, which is normally heavily conducting with its anode 'bottomed' at about +50V. When V_6 is cut off, its anode rises to +1·2kV as capacitor C is charged via R and V_7, the product CR determining the timing period. This change in capacitor potential is also communicated to a cathode-follower V_8, which performs the Bootstrap action of liniarizing the potential across C.

The instantaneous potential across C can be expressed as:

$$e_c = (E/RC)\left\{t - \frac{(1-G)}{RC}\cdot t^2/2{\cdot}1 + \frac{(1-G)^2}{(RC)^2}\cdot t^3/3{\cdot}1 - \ldots\right\}$$

where G = gain of an amplifier inserted between the output at C and the top end of the charging resistor R.

If $G = 1$ (approximately the case with a cathode-follower), then e_c will be a linear function of time t.

The rising cathode potential of V_8 is transferred also via a biased diode V_{10} to a secondary-emission trigger valve[1] V_{11} conduction of which occurs towards the end of the linear rise and the negative pulse so produced is used to return $V_{4\text{-}5}$ back to its second stable state.

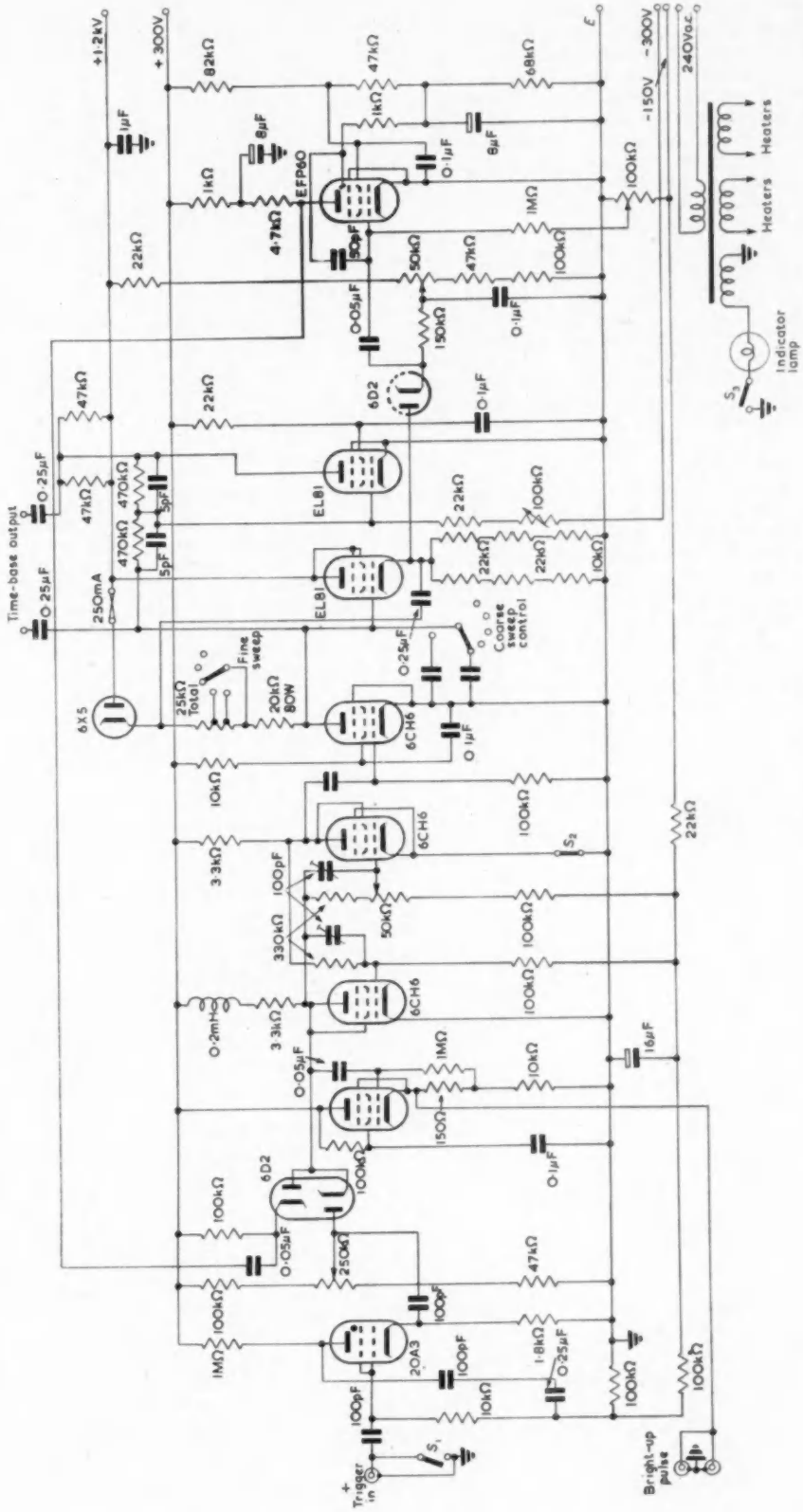


Fig. 4. Triggered time-base

The timing range between 1μsec and 3msec is covered in 10 steps by adjustment of capacitor values. Fine adjustment is by variation of part of charging resistor R_1, also in 10 steps. At the fastest sweep speed, the circuit stray capacitance sets a limit to the minimum sweep period obtainable. With this oscilloscope, the limit is reached at 1μsec when C consists entirely of stray capacitance of about 50pF. In order to charge this capacitance in 1μsec, a current of 60mA is required for a charging potential of 1·2kV.

The minimum charging resistor is thus 20kΩ, and must be capable of dissipating 72W when V_6 is in the 'bottomed' state. Arrangements were made, therefore, to keep the heat dissipated from affecting other components by suitable mounting of this, and other resistors comprising the total charging resistance.

A brightening pulse was taken from the anode of V_4 via a cathode-follower V_5 in order to reduce the effects of stray capacitance in the brightening circuit from affecting the shape of the pulse. The rise-time of the square-wave so produced was kept within 0·1μsec in this way.

Triangular-Wave Time-Base

As previously mentioned, a constant velocity trace was required for the single-beam tube in both transverse directions. Calculations showed that a maximum amplitude of about 2·5kV peak-to-peak was needed to be reached in 1μsec for each screen traversal and symmetrical deflexion was necessary to avoid deflexion defocusing. This continuous triangular waveform could be obtained by the use of conventional sweep circuits, suitably arranged, or alternatively, an amplification technique employed. In either case, the bandwidths involved would lead to a number of high-dissipation valves being used if the shape of the scanning waveform was to be preserved. Consequently, it was decided to attempt a synthesis method using sinusoidal class-C oscillators, with which the amplitude required could easily be obtained and symmetrical deflexion achieved from an isolated transformer winding.

Fourier analysis for a triangular wave gives the following expression

$$y = (8/\pi^2) \cdot E$$
$$\{\cos x + 1/9 \cdot \cos 3x + 1/25 \cdot \cos 5x \ldots + 1/n^2 \cdot \cos nx\}$$

where E is the peak amplitude of the fundamental frequency component. A plot of this expression involving the first three terms only is given in Fig. 5, where it is seen that the composite waveform falls short of the required triangle by less than 6 per cent at the peaks only, and such a synthesis seems eminently suitable for the purpose required.

In order to maintain correct phase relationships between the harmonic generators, a series of frequency multiplying stages were used, controlled initially by a 0·5Mc/s, fundamental frequency oscillator. The complete circuit is shown in Fig. 6, where V_1 is the 0·5Mc/s oscillator, while V_2 and V_3 are the third and fifth harmonic generators respectively. The magnitude of the harmonic components is controlled by adjusting the grid drive to V_2 and V_3 and the phase by the anode circuit tuning.

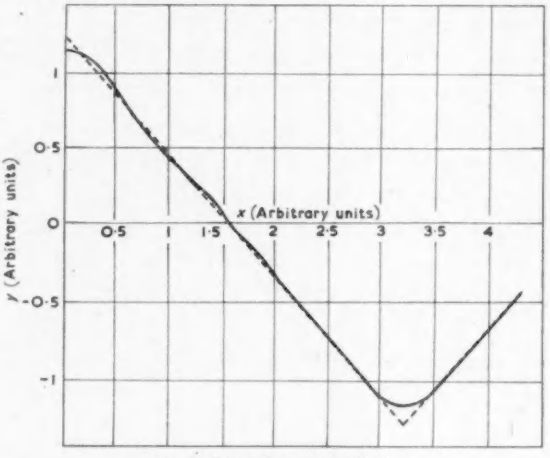


Fig. 5. Triangular-wave synthesis

Selective Brightening Unit

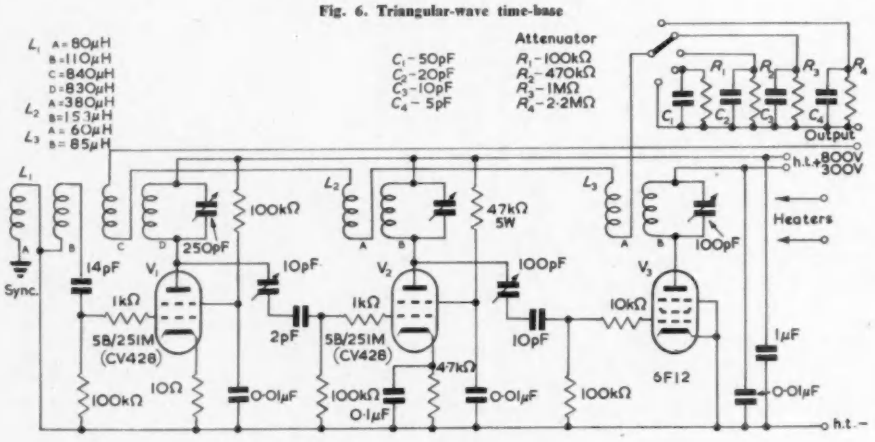
The duration of the brightening potential applied to the grid of the single-beam tube was required to be variable and its commencement subject to an adjustable delay relative to the initiation of the triggered time-base. This enables a selected portion of the total discharge waveform to be displayed in much greater detail, and its position indicated by means of a timing waveform in the other tube.

Two similar monostable multivibrators are used (Fig. 7) to give an adjustable delay and pulse width, and are preceded by a thyratron trigger circuit, similar to that used in Fig. 4. The square wave produced by the first (delay) multivibrator is differentiated, and the negative pulse so produced is used to initiate a second (pulse width) multivibrator via a stacked cathode-follower. A delayed output pulse is obtained, which is applied via a cathode-follower V_{12} to the grid of the single-beam tube. An amplified output is also available via V_{13} for calibration display on the other tube.

Coarse adjustment of pulse delay and width is obtained by variation of capacitor valve C, forming with a fixed resistor R, a timing circuit for controlling the period of conduction for the first multivibrator valve (i.e. V_8 and V_9). A fine control is obtained by adjustment of the grid potential to this valve, and a linear variation of pulse width with potentiometer setting is secured over a range of 10:1. This enables the range between 5μsec and 2msec to be covered using three capacitor values.

The initial level of the grid potential for the normally

Fig. 6. Triangular-wave time-base



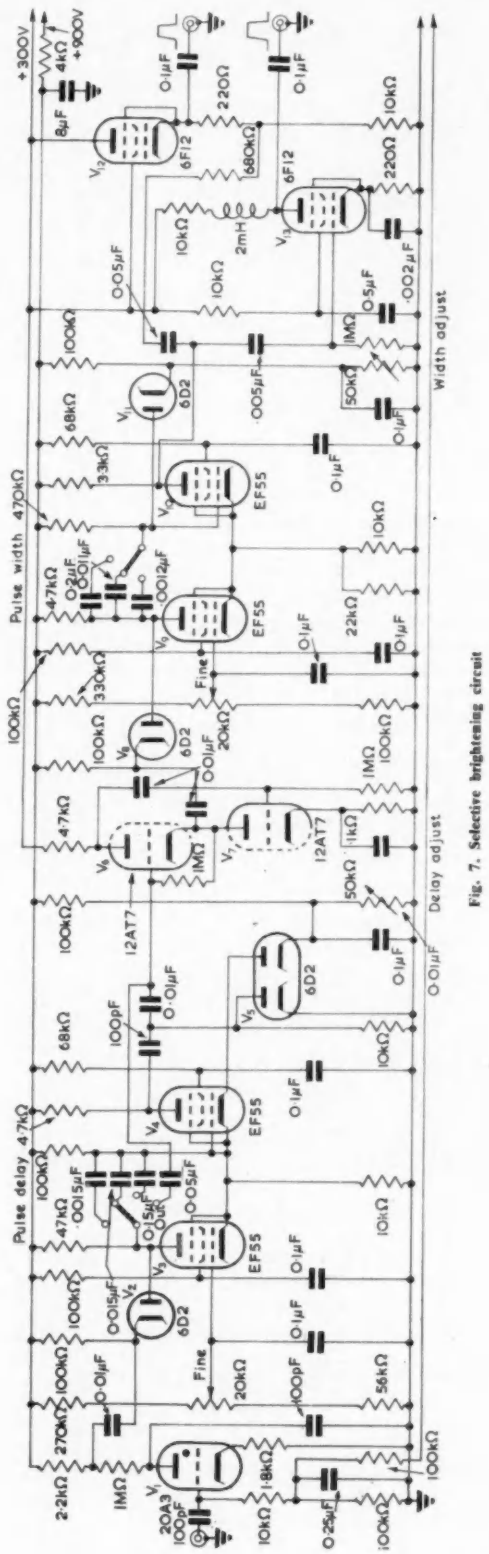


Fig. 7. Selective brightening circuit

conducting valve is set via a diode to a point on a potential divider connected across the h.t. supply. This potentiometer (designated 'delay adjust' or 'width adjust') enables the calibration to be set up initially.

Wide-Band Amplifier and Inductive Pick-Up Method of Display

A second function of the oscilloscope is as a detector of electromagnetic radiation associated with the current discharge, and in particular, to locate in time, and measure the relative amplitudes of the corona discharges or 'streamers' preceding the main discharge. It was essential that the detector differentiated this from the electrostatic field set up by the build-up and discharge of the potential energy of the main discharge, and to enable this to be realized, a small loop aerial was used.

The ferrite rod aerial[2] is ideally suitable for this purpose. It can be shown that the ratio of e.m.f.'s induced in a frame (e_f) and rod (e_R) aerials are given by

$$e_R/e_f = \frac{\mu_1 Q_R \cdot a_R \cdot n_R}{Q_f \cdot a_f \cdot n_f}$$

where μ_1 is the effective permeability of the rod to an external field. (This is rather less than μ_o, normally given as the permeability where an external field is concerned.) Q, a, and n refer to the Q-factor area, and number of turns for the rod and frame aerials designated by the suffix R and f respectively.

Comparing the potentials induced in a ferrite rod aerial of dimensions 9/16in diameter by 8in to that of a frame aerial of sides 20cm in length, it will be seen that, unless a large number of turns is used for the frame aerial, then the rod will give a considerable improvement in signal pick-up. In addition, the rod aerial will have a more balanced stray capacitance to earth, and due to its smaller physical dimensions, greater immunity to electrostatic pick-up.

Examination of the characteristics of the electromagnetic radiation indicated that a bandwidth of a few megacycles per second would be required in the amplifier following the pick-up loop.

A negative feedback amplifier was constructed whereby the gain was controlled by alteration of the feedback constants to assure the widest possible bandwidth at any given gain setting (Fig. 8).

Four gain positions were provided viz:

Position	Gain	Bandwidth
1	10	10Mc/s
2	20	8 „
3	40	6 „
4	80	4 „

A greater gain was subsequently found desirable for certain conditions, and to provide this a long-tailed pair stage was included to give an additional gain of 10, and at the same time to provide a balanced output to the deflector plates. In this case, however, the bandwidth was limited to 4Mc/s.

The signal induced in the loop aerial is directly related to the rate of change of current in the discharge gap. A direct measure of the value of this current could be obtained by including an integrating network in the amplifier, preferably by modification to the feedback circuit. In use, however, the differentiated signal proved of greater value in the time location of discharge events.

Calibration Units

A variable d.c. shift potential was provided for amplitude measurements and the magnitude of shift indicated on a

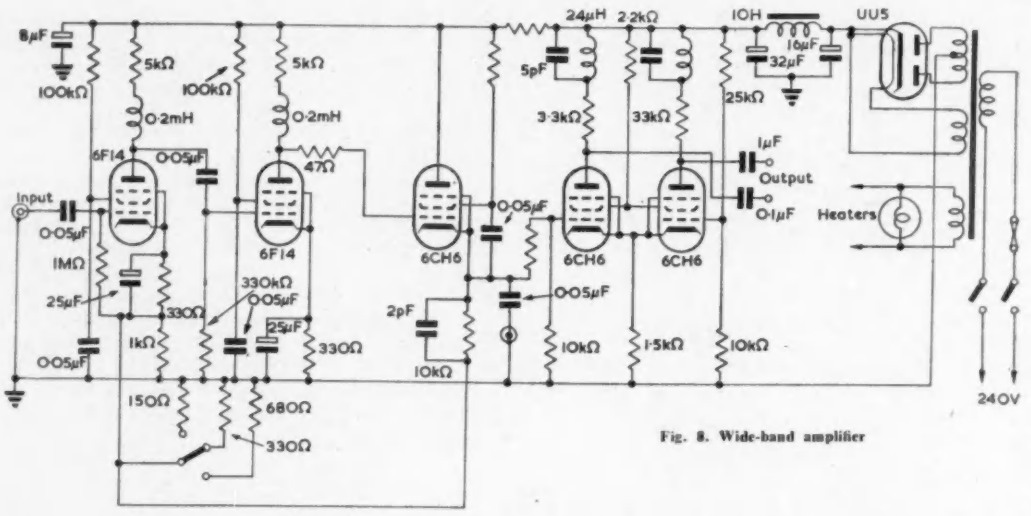


Fig. 8. Wide-band amplifier

meter. Time measurements were made using a sinusoidal oscillator giving eight frequencies in the range 10kc/s to 25Mc/s. A turret tuner was used, and provision made for adjustment of oscillation amplitude. Alternative Hartley or Colpitts oscillator connexions are made dependent on frequency and physical construction of the coil used. Ferrite cores were used for the two lowest frequency ranges.

Maximum amplitude of oscillations available was 200V peak-to-peak, provided a deflexion of some 1·5cm on the double-beam tube. A certain amount of cross-modulation was experienced between the two beam deflexion plates when using the highest frequency calibration wave. Where the detail observed is small enough for this to be significant, a double exposure method can be used for recording purposes, and a separate 'off' switch is provided for this purpose.

Internal Pulse Generator

A completely self-contained pulse generator was incorporated to enable the oscilloscope to be adjusted in the absence of a discharge signal, and may be seen in Fig. 9 to constitute an astable multivibrator V_{12}, having a choice of three repetition frequencies, namely 8, 24, and 120 pulse/minute, which are used to trigger a monostable circuit $V_{4\text{-}5}$ via a diode V_3. This provides a narrow positive pulse of 5μsec duration and 140V amplitude. A negative pulse generator V_5 is also included and gives a pulse of similar amplitude, but of 1μsec duration. Provision is made for external triggering.

Power Supplies

The e.h.t. unit can be seen at the base of the double-rack construction, and consists of a positive and negative 10kV supply with provision for varying the negative potential from 6 to 10kV and for monitoring both outputs. Safety interlocks are included to prevent the e.h.t. potentials from being applied to the tubes, unless the beam intensity controls are initially set to their minimum positions.

A second power supply unit provides stabilized h.t. and also heater supplies (Fig. 10) for the remainder of the equipment, except for the pulse generator and wide-band amplifier which have their own self-contained supplies.

Two separate stabilized supplies are provided:

800V at 100mA

300V at 250mA

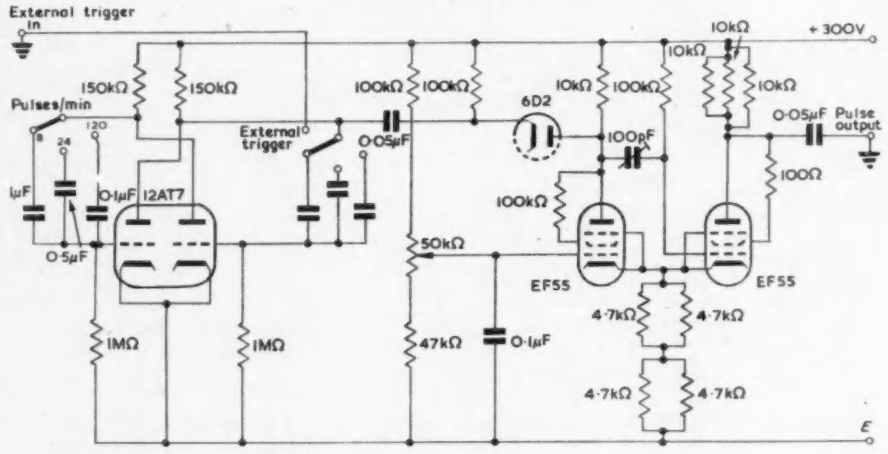
and an unstabilized supply of

1·2kV at 75mA.

The basic stabilizing circuit is shown in Fig. 11.

Cascode stabilizing control circuits are used, modified to provide an additional bleed current through the lower valve. Attree[3] has shown that the gain for a cascode circuit approximates to $A = g_m R_a$, where g_m, refers to this valve. Now as g_m is directly proportional to anode current over the range 10 to 1 000μA, it is possible by including a bleed resistance in shunt with the grid input amplifier (lower

Fig. 9. Trigger pulse generator



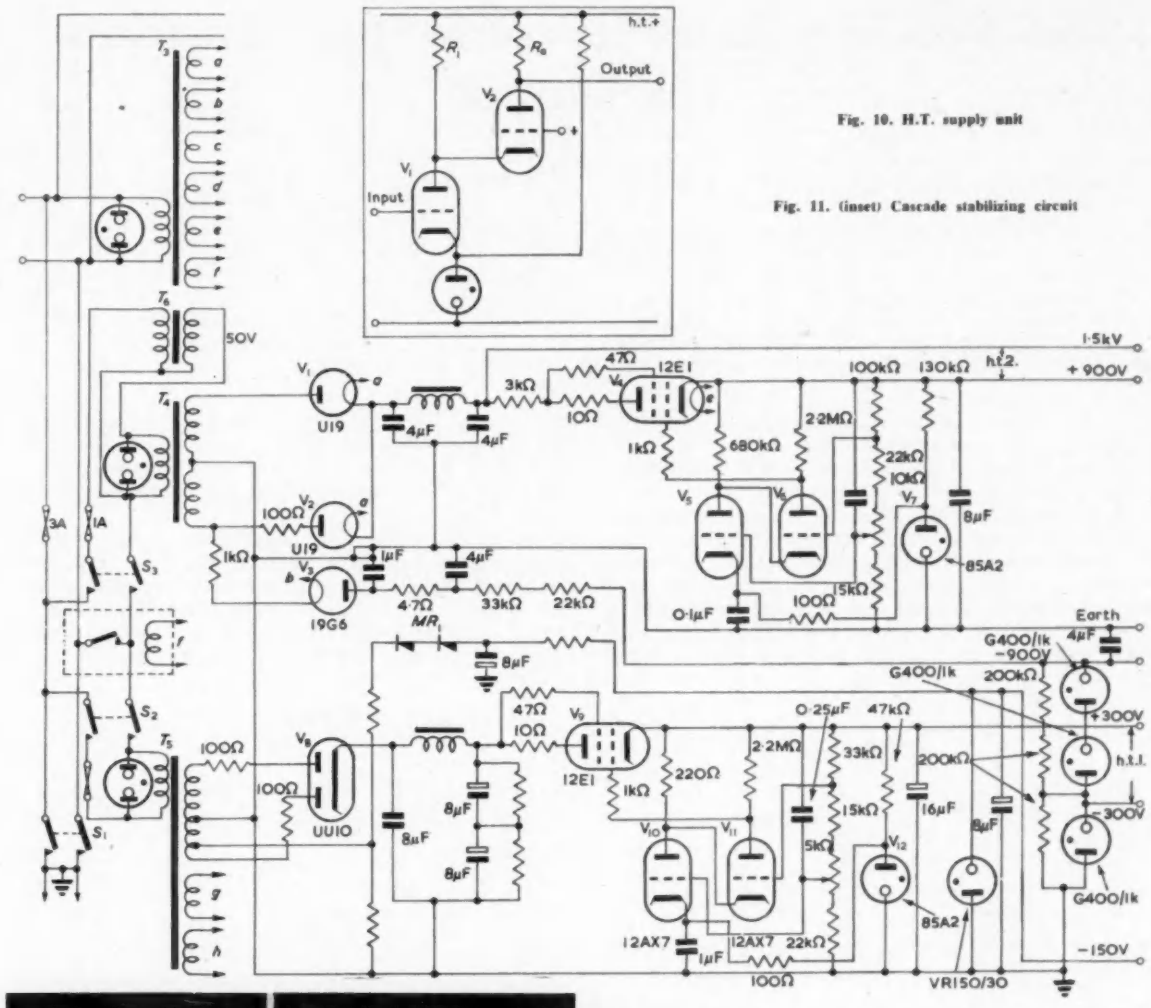


Fig. 10. H.T. supply unit

Fig. 11. (inset) Cascade stabilizing circuit

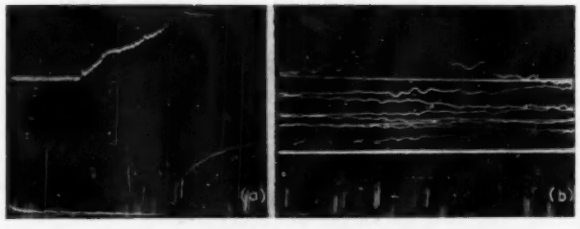


Fig. 12. Spark discharge current waveforms

valve) to secure a high value of g_m, and hence a large gain. This overcomes a disadvantage of the single pentode stabilising amplifier, where a low value of g_m is obtained due to the necessity to include a large value resistor in its anode circuit.

An output impedance of 3 to 4Ω was measured and a stabilization ratio $\left\{\frac{\text{change of output potential}}{\text{change of input potential}}\right\}$ of 170.

Neon stabilized supplies of −150, −300 and −800V were also included in this unit.

In order to avoid the effects of high voltage mains surges occasioned by the signal discharge, Metrosil elements were fitted between each incoming mains terminal and earth; to remove the smaller surges not reduced by the Metrosil elements, a balanced low-pass filter having a cut-off frequency of 20kc/s was included.

Performance

Fig. 12 illustrates the type of display obtained with the oscilloscope. The first photograph (a) shows the discharge current waveform developed across a small resistor inserted at the base of the gap electrodes, and is compared with the lower trace which gives the duration of the brightening pulse applied to the signal-beam tube.

The same signal is also applied to the Y plates of this tube, shown at (b), and shows a trace expansion of some ten times as the beam traverses the screen linearly in both directions, an upward deflection being secured by the gradually increasing amplitude of the applied signal.

Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank Dr. T. E. Allibone, F.R.S., Director of the Research Laboratory, Associated Electrical Industries, for permission to publish this article.

REFERENCES

1. Lewis, I. A. D., Wells, F. H. Millimicrosecond Pulse Techniques. (Pergammon Press, 1954).
2. Everden, W. A. Ferrite Rod Aerials. *Wireless World*, *60*, 440, (1954).
3. Attree, V. H. A Cascode Amplifier Degenerative Stabilizer. *Electronic Engng.*, *27*, 174, (1955).

The Synchro Resolver as a Shaft Position Transducer

By M. B. Wood*

The article is a report of an investigation of the potentialities of the modern synchro resolver as an initial transducer in an analogue to digital convertor for quantizing shaft position.

The synchro is used as part of a phase shifting unit operating upon a 400c/s sinusoidal input. Marker pulses are generated at the instant of zero crossover of the output, and are gated into a time period counter to indicate the difference in time-phase between a reference channel and a measuring channel. A linearity of better than ±0·1 per cent was achieved in the relationship between shaft position and time modulated pulse position.

THE modern synchro resolver can be used as a precision shaft position transducer of comparatively low cost, and has several advantages as against the resistive elements which are generally used for this purpose.

The system described here (see Fig. 1) is one of analogue to digital conversion, in which the relative angular position of a shaft is represented in digital form at the output. Such a conversion may, of course, readily be achieved by using coded commutator digitizers, but in many cases the shaft whose position is to be quantized cannot supply enough torque to drive the digitizer. This system in which synchros are used as the initial transducers might be suitable for such applications.

Synchro resolvers are used as phase shifting elements operating upon a common 400c/s input signal. The output obtained from the phase shifting unit is shifted in phase relative to the input by an angle corresponding to the angular position of the resolver shaft. This output signal is subsequently clipped and amplified and a marker pulse is generated by triggering a thyratron at the instant of zero crossover of the sinusoid.

One channel is used as a zero reference, and its output pulses are used to start a time period counter. The pulses from a second channel are used to stop the counter, and the time indicated by the counter is then proportional to the phase difference of the two channels and hence to their relative input shaft positions.

By suitable use of gate and control circuits it would be possible to multiplex a number of channels in sequence into one counter, with consequent economy of equipment.

In this instance 400c/s was used, giving a period of 2·5msec for one cycle. If the counter is reset every alternate period, then the total time for one conversion is 5msec.

Time marker pulses from linear sweep generators have previously been used in a similar manner, but the generation of an accurate marker pulse from a sinusoidal waveform is more simple, since the slope of a sinusoidal waveform at zero crossover is π times as great as that of a linear sweep of equal peak-to-peak amplitude and period.

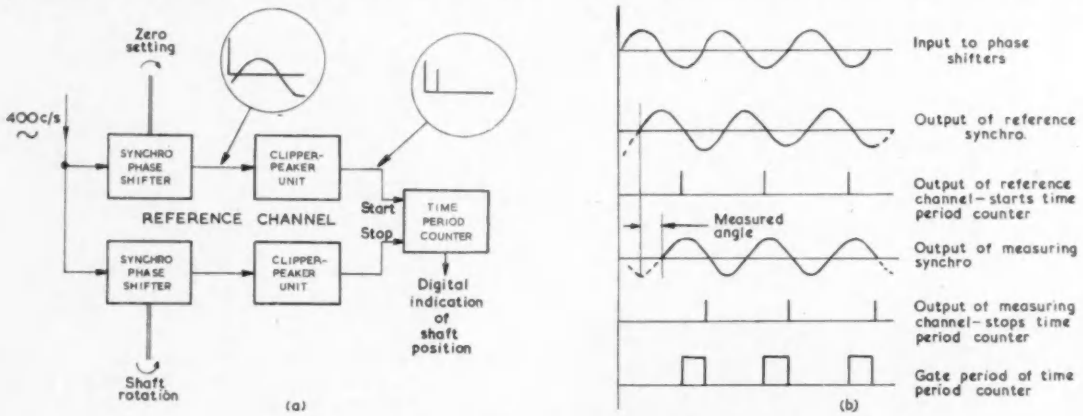


Fig. 1. Block diagram and waveforms of the complete digitizing system

At the start of this project it was not known that Sisson had previously used a synchro control transformer in a similar system[1].

The Resolver in a Phase Shifting Unit

The resolver has been used as a phase shifting element in two distinct ways[2,3]. The resolver has two separate stator windings which are mechanically arranged within the instrument to produce fields which are in quadrature within the air-gap.

If the stator windings are excited by two equal currents which are in quadrature, then a rotating field of constant amplitude will be produced within the air-gap, and the stationary rotor winding will have induced in it a voltage of constant amplitude, but of phase corresponding to the position of the rotor relative to the stator. Unfortunately the method necessitates the adjustment of the amplitude and phase of one of the stator currents, and it is easily shown[4] that in an ideal resolver an unbalance of only 1 per cent in the magnitude of the currents in the two

* *Aircraft Research Association Ltd.*

stator windings will produce a phase error of more than 17min in the rotor currents. This method was not used at A.R.A. and will not be considered further.

In the second method the rotor is excited from a single-phase supply of constant frequency. The two stators are connected in series with an RC series circuit as shown in Fig. 2, in which $R\omega C = 1$, where $\omega/2\pi$ is the frequency of the rotor signal. The values of the resistor and capacitor are chosen sufficiently high to prevent appreciable loading of the synchro and minimize the effect of the stator impedances. The order of impedance chosen was 0·5MΩ, which gives a reasonable value for the capacitors at 400c/s.

If a single-phase current $i = I_0 \sin \omega t$ is applied to the rotor, e.m.f's e_1 and e_2 are induced in the stators.

$$e_1 = KI_0 \cos \omega t \cos \theta$$

$$e_2 = KI_0 \cos \omega t \sin \theta$$

where θ is the rotor angle.

When the synchro is connected as shown in Fig. 2 to the series RC circuit, the phases of e_1 and e_2 are shifted by

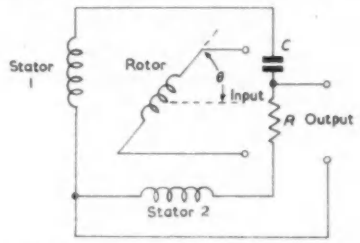


Fig. 2. The resolver connected as a phase shifting unit ($R\omega C = 1$)

$+(\pi/4)$ and $-(\pi/4)$ respectively and added, to yield an output.

$$E_{out} = KI_0/\sqrt{2} \sin (\omega t + \theta + (\pi/4))$$

which is of constant amplitude shifted in phase by angle θ, the rotor angle[3].

In passing it must be mentioned that, at the cost of increased complexity of equipment, a greater accuracy can be achieved with active filters, incorporating operational amplifiers, than is possible with passive filter techniques. Accuracies of the order ±0·02 per cent have been achieved by this means in one computer[5,6].

Some Advantages of Synchros as Transducers

Apart from the very real functional advantage of a sinusoidal output waveform mentioned previously, synchros in general have several valuable features. They are manufactured to close mechanical limits which permits easy replacement of units in production equipment. Both the inertia and friction torques are extremely low, the breakaway torque of a typical synchro being quoted as 0·5oz.in. The life expectancy is high, 1 000 hours at 200 rev/min (i.e. 12×10^6 revolutions) was quoted by one manufacturer and a greater life can be expected at lower speeds.

Possible Sources of Error in the Phase Shifting Unit

The circuits which follow the phase shifting unit in this system are designed to generate a marker pulse at the instant of zero crossover of the output sinusoid. In this section the accuracy of the unit is considered in relation to this restricted requirement. Factors which distort the waveform, other than at the instant of zero crossover, are not considered. Some of the principal causes of error are discussed below.

Non-equality of the Transformation Ratio

The transformation ratios of the two stators with reference to the rotor as the primary, would be equal in an ideal synchro resolver, but in practice there is a discrepancy between the two. Assume that

$$e_1 = K_1 e_r \cos \theta$$

$$e_2 = K_2 e_r \sin \theta$$

where e_1, e_2 are the stator voltages induced by a rotor voltage e_r at a rotor angle θ. K_1, K_2 are the transformation ratios.

Then $K_1 e_2 / K_2 e_1 = \tan \theta$

but referring to Fig. 3

$$\tan \alpha = e_2/e_1$$

where α is the phase-angle of the output.

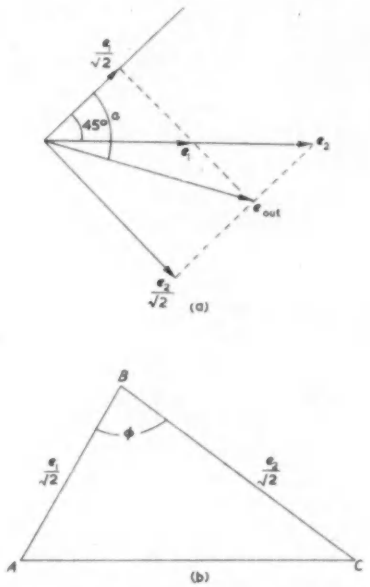


Fig. 3. Vector diagrams of the phase shifting unit

Tan α and tan θ differ by $(K_2 - K_1)/K_2$, and the error will be greatest when $d(\tan \theta)/d\theta$ is a minimum, i.e. when $\theta = 0$. In the resolver which was used the maximum difference between the transformation ratios is 0·2 per cent which would produce a maximum error of 7′ in the phase of the output sinusoid.

Inequality of Phase Shift Between Rotor and Stators

There is a small phase shift between the rotor and the stators because of the magnetizing current drawn by the rotor. If this phase shift were constant and equal for the two stators, it could be eliminated in the initial alignment of the system. In practice there is a slight difference between the two phase shifts which causes the two stator voltages to be slightly out of phase.

Consider the case when one stator voltage is zero. The phase shift of the second stator can be eliminated in the initial adjustment of the stator phasing. As the rotor is turned the error caused by the difference in phase shift will increase through the first quadrant reaching a maximum after 90° rotation. The error will here be equal to the difference between the two phase shifts, because the first stator will now yield zero output. Through the second quadrant the error will decrease to zero at 180° rotation, and the effect will be repeated in the same sense through

the other two quadrants. The error is therefore cyclic of period π and of a maximum value of plus or minus half the difference between the phase shifts.

Typical values for the phase shift difference are a maximum of 10′ arc and an average value of 2′ of arc. The average error from this cause would therefore be $\pm 1'$ of arc.

Non-quadrature of the Two Windings

The effect of physical departure from quadrature between the stator windings is that whereas the outputs from an ideal resolver would be

$$e_1 = Ke_r \cos\theta$$
$$e_2 = Ke_r \sin\theta$$

the outputs are in practice

$$e_1 = Ke_r \cos(\theta + \phi)$$
$$e_2 = Ke_r \sin\theta$$

where ϕ is a small constant angle which may be either positive or negative.

Referring to Fig. 3,

$$\tan\alpha = (e_2/e_1) = \frac{Ke_r \sin\theta}{Ke_r \cos(\theta + \phi)}$$
$$= \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta\cos\phi - \sin\theta\sin\phi}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\cot\theta\cos\phi - \sin\phi}$$

but ϕ is very small, and hence

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{1}{\cot\theta\cos\phi} \text{ approximately} = \frac{\tan\theta}{\cos\phi}$$

The error will be greatest when $d(\tan\theta)/d\theta$ is a minimum, i.e., when $\theta = 0$, π etc., and since in practice ϕ is about 4′ of arc giving $\cos\phi = 1{\cdot}00000$ the error can be ignored.

Error Due to Stator Impedance

The circuit of the resolver stators and the phase shift network can be redrawn as in Fig. 4, in which

$$Z_1 = r + j\omega L + R$$
$$Z_2 = r + j\omega L + 1/j\omega C$$

(The stator impedance is of the form $r + j\omega L$).

For simplicity consider the case when Z_1 and Z_2 are made equal in magnitude.

Then

$$(r + R)^2 + \omega^2L^2 = r^2 + (\omega L - (L/\omega C))^2$$
$$\therefore R = -r \pm \sqrt{[r^2 + (1/\omega^2C^2) - (2L/C)]}$$

In the synchro used $r + j\omega L = (0{\cdot}7 + j\,3{\cdot}0)k\Omega$ and $1/\omega C$ was $400k\Omega$ which gives $R = 402{\cdot}1k\Omega$.

Referring to Fig. 5,

$$\tan\gamma = \frac{\omega L}{R + r} = 3/402{\cdot}8, \text{ hence } \gamma = 26'$$

and

$$\tan\beta = \frac{r}{(1/\omega C) - \omega L} = 0{\cdot}7/397, \text{ hence } \beta = 6'$$

Hence $\phi = 45°\ 10'$, since $Z_1 = Z_2$, and the result is a cyclic error of $\pm 10'$ of period π.

Theoretically the error could be reduced by increasing the values of the impedances in the phase shifting network, but in practice there was no advantage in this approach because there is no simple way of setting up the networks to give the increased accuracy.

The usual method of adjusting the network is to apply a signal to the rotor input and display the output of the phase shifting unit on an oscilloscope[7]. The RC network is then adjusted until there is negligible modulation of the amplitude of the output when the rotor is turned to different positions.

(The same method can incidentally be used for setting up the quadrature phase current in the alternative method).

The method results in a constant magnitude for the output vector, and it can easily be shown that this produces quadrature between the two stator components after they have been phase shifted.

Referring to Fig. 3(a), in which vector AC is the resultant of AB and BC, which are separated by angle ψ.

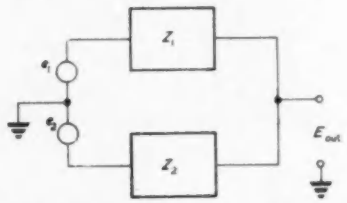


Fig. 4. Illustrating the effect of stator impedance

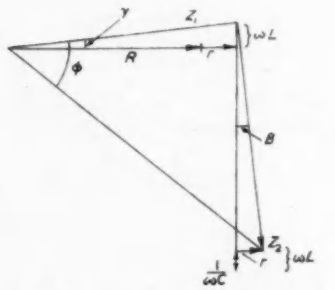


Fig. 5. Vector diagram showing the effect of stator impedance

$$AC^2 = AB^2 + BC^2 + 2AB \cdot BC \cos\psi$$

But if in the phase shifting unit R and $1/\omega C$ are approximately equal, then $AB = (e_1/\sqrt{2})$ and $BC = (e_2/\sqrt{2})$ and $AC = e_{out}$.

The r.h.s. of the equation becomes

$$e_{in}^2 \cos^2\theta + e_{in}^2 \sin^2\theta + 2e_{in}^2 \sin\theta\cos\theta\cos\psi$$
$$= e_{in}^2 (1 + 2\sin\theta\cos\theta\cos\psi.)$$

but the l.h.s. $= e_{out}$, which is made constant by the adjustment, and therefore $\cos\psi = 0$ giving $\psi = 90°$ or $270°$.

In practice the presence of a small harmonic component in the output is sufficient to so distort the waveform that measurement of the peak-to-peak amplitude is not an accurate method of determining the amplitude of the 400c/s component. While other elegant methods of aligning the phase shift circuit can be envisaged, the method described does have the advantage of speed and simplicity.

Errors in the Supply to the Rotors

Ideally the supply to the rotors should be a pure sinusoid of constant frequency; constancy of amplitude is not necessary. Harmonics in the supply are very troublesome and filtering of the input would normally be desirable. Drift in the frequency has two effects. The first is that the impedance of the capacitor in the RC circuit changes and the relationship $R\omega C = 1$ is no longer satisfied, and secondly the relationship between the angular increment in shaft

position and the time shift of the output pulse from the channel is changed, with a consequent change in the calibration.

Both these troubles can be overcome if the rotor supply is derived by frequency division from a crystal controlled source of clock pulses which are used in the time period measuring equipment.

If the synchro were used simply as a phase shifting device, the driving signal could conveniently be obtained from a valve maintained fork supply. There are several high quality forks commercially available which would prove suitable for this purpose.

Departure from True Sinusoidal Relationship Between Rotor and Stator

Although in an ideal resolver the stator voltage would be a true sinusoidal function of the rotor angle, in practice a typical limit of error on this relationship is $\pm 0{\cdot}2$ per cent of peak output.

The outputs of the stators therefore become

$$e_1 = E(a + \sin\theta)$$
$$e_2 = E(b + \cos\theta)$$

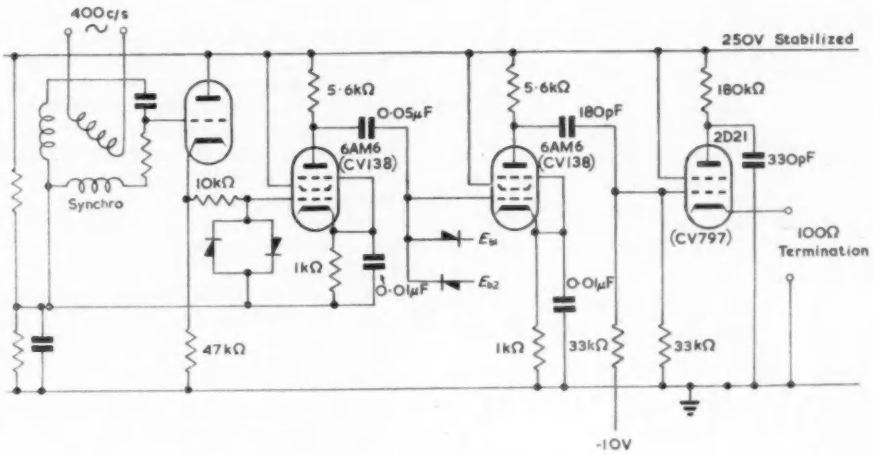


Fig. 6. The clipper-peaker circuit

where a and b are small components of error. The angle of phase shift of the output α, will be given by

$$\tan\alpha = (e_1/e_2) = \frac{a + \sin\theta}{b + \cos\theta}$$

The error in phase shift is the difference between α and θ.

$$\theta - \alpha = \theta - \tan^{-1}\frac{(\sin\theta + a)}{(\cos\theta + b)}$$

$$\therefore \frac{d(\theta - \alpha)}{d\theta} = 1 - \frac{(\cos\theta + b)\cos\theta + (a + \sin\theta)\sin\theta}{\left(1 + \dfrac{(\sin\theta + a)^2}{(\cos\theta + b)^2}\right)(\cos\theta + b)^2}$$

$$= 1 - \frac{(b + \cos\theta)\cos\theta + (a + \sin\theta)\sin\theta}{(b + \cos\theta)^2 + (a + \sin\theta)^2}$$

$$= \frac{b\cos\theta + b^2 + a\sin\theta + a^2}{1 + 2b\cos\theta + b^2 + 2a\sin\theta + a^2}$$

Neglecting terms in a^2 and b^2, since a and b are both small,

$$\frac{d(\theta - \alpha)}{d\theta} = \frac{b\cos\theta + a\sin\theta}{1 + 2b\cos\theta + 2a\sin\theta}$$

Equating to zero, for maximum or minimum error

$$a\sin\theta + b\cos\theta = 0$$

or

$$\tan\theta = (-b/a)$$

Unfortunately for the purposes of analysis, the factors a and b are not simple constant errors. They may be a combination of noise and distortion. If the errors are equal for the two windings and at their limit values the error will be a maximum or a minimum, depending on the sign of a and b, at $\theta = (\pi/4)\ (3\pi/4)$ etc. In this case the maximum error will be $\pi/4 - \tan^{-1}(1{\cdot}002)/(0{\cdot}998)$

$$= \pi/4 - 45^\circ\ 7' = 7' \text{ of arc.}$$

In the case when $\theta = 0$ or $\pi/2$ etc., the maximum error will be $\tan^{-1} a$ or $\tan^{-1} b$ and since $a = b = {\cdot}002$, the maximum error at this angle is about $7'$ of arc.

In fact of course, since $\pm\ {\cdot}002$ is the limit of error on the relationship, the synchros are likely to produce a much smaller error than these figures would suggest.

Anticipated Error

The largest single source of error is likely to be that caused by the stator impedances. The errors caused by defects in the synchro will generally be smaller than the figures given above, since in all cases the rejection limits were considered and any one synchro is unlikely to be deficient in all respects.

Errors caused by the supply not being an ideal sinusoid of constant frequency can be reduced to a minimum by using one of the several synchro power supplies which are now commercially available.

If a departure from linearity of $\pm 0{\cdot}1$ per cent can be accepted in the analogue to digital conversion, then the error in phase shift which can be allowed is $\pm\dfrac{360 \times 60}{100}$

$= \pm 21{\cdot}6'$ of arc, ignoring for the moment any errors in the gate generation.

Experimental Investigation

Equipment

Two clipper-peaker circuits (Fig. 6) were built, which generate a marker pulse at the zero crossover point of the sinusoidal output from the phase shifting unit.

Two size 15 resolvers were mounted with their rotors

mechanically coupled in such a fashion that one of the stators could be phased relative to the other. The two synchros were each provided with an *RC* network and cathode-follower, the outputs from which were fed to the clipper-peaker units. The stator windings were so connected

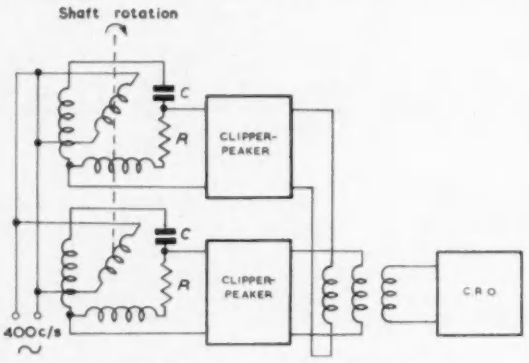


Fig. 7. Block diagram of the error measuring circuit

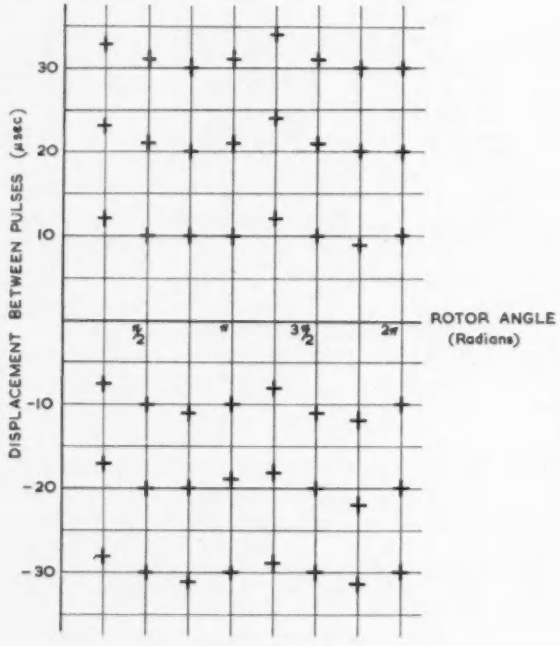


Fig. 8. A typical error distribution

that when the coupled rotors were turned both channels shifted in the same direction in the time domain.

The outputs from the two channels were mixed on a three winding pulse transformer, the third winding being connected to the oscilloscope (Fig. 7).

Details of Test Results

The observed jitter between the two channels was under 0·5μsec total and did not vary with time.

To determine the error in the time modulated output pulses the two pulse trains were displaced by a fixed amount in the range from 2μsec to 400μsec.

The coupled rotors were then slowly turned and the change in displacement between the pulse trains was measured with an oscilloscope. The total variation observed was 5μsec maximum.

The frequency of operation was 400c/s, giving a full scale shift of 2·5msec and the error of $\pm$2·5μsec in the position of the pulse therefore corresponds to an error of $\pm$0·1 per cent full scale. However, this is a combination of the errors of two complete channels, whereas in fact only one channel would be changing in practice, the other being a fixed reference channel. The maximum displacement used, 400μsec, was determined by the measuring facilities of the oscilloscope, but it corresponds to a phase displacement of approximately 60°.

The experiment was repeated on the two following days with the same result, and in other experiments the outputs from the phase shifting units were fed into the alternate clippers, and one stator of each phase shifter was reversed, but the same result was again obtained.

In an attempt to discover the nature of the errors, the displacement of the two pulse trains was measured at different positions of the rotors relative to the stators. The experimental error in the plotted results, Fig. 8, is probably 0·5μsec. The results were repeatable over a period of several days.

Conclusions

The error in displacement, which corresponds to a phase-angle change of $\pm$21′ of arc for the two channel set-up, appears to be composed of two components. The smaller is of period 2π and the larger of period π, but no clue was obtained as to the causes.

It is known, however, that the signal used in this work for driving the rotors was of poor quality with appreciable harmonic content. No filters were used, because the accuracy required ($\pm$0·1 per cent full scale) was obtained without them.

Excellent power supplies operating at 400c/s and 1kc/s are now commercially available, and the use of a time period counter or chronometer would greatly facilitate any future investigation.

Recommendations for Future Work

The resolver phase shifter method offers a convenient method of transducing shaft position, and with suitable equipment it should prove reasonably easy to achieve a linearity of $\pm$0·05 per cent. The use of the operational amplifier technique appears to be very promising but very little has as yet been published about it.

The synchro should be considered wherever low inertia and friction torque are needed in a transducer of small physical size.

Acknowledgments

The author's thanks are due to the Chief Executive Aircraft Research Association Ltd, for permission to publish the information in this article, and to Mr. A. Tiffany for much advice and encouragement throughout the project.

References

1. Sisson, R. L., Susskind, A. K. Devices for Conversion Between Analogue Quantities and Binary Pulse Coded Numbers. Report R-176. (Servomechanisms Laboratory. M.I.T. March, 1950).
2. Millman, J., Taub, H. Pulse and Digital Circuits. p. 497 (McGraw Hill, 1957.)
3. Chance, B. Waveforms. 498 (MIT Radiation Laboratory Series McGraw Hill, 1949.)
4. Schachter, J. Phase Error of a Two Phase Resolver. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 45*, 1018 (1957).
5. Robinson, A. S. An Electronic Analogue Computing Technique for the Solution of Trigonometric Problems. *IRE Trans. EC-4*, 95 (Sept., 1955).
6. Shumard, C. C. Design of High-pass, Low-pass and Band-pass Filters Using RC Filters and Direct Current Amplifiers with Feedback. *RCA Rev. 11*, 534 (1950).
7. Chance, B. Waveforms. 495 (MIT Radiation Laboratory Series McGraw Hill, 1949).

A Method for Sharpening the Output Waveform of Junction Transistor Multivibrator Circuits

By A. E. Jackets*, B.Sc.(Eng.)

The transistor multivibrator circuit provides a simple means of generating rectangular waveforms. The design of such circuits was discussed in a previous article[1] and it was shown that the output waveforms are marred by the recharging of the coupling capacitors. This article, an extension of the previous work, presents a method of designing the circuit to reduce this recharging time and thus sharpen the output waveform at the collector of one transistor. However, this improvement in waveform is only obtained at the expense of the other output waveform.

IN many multivibrator circuits it is necessary that the transition between states be as rapid as possible. A good example is the use of a multivibrator to drive d.c. convertor circuits, where slow switching speeds result in increased power dissipation in the output transistors, with a consequent loss of efficiency.

The transition from off to on for most multivibrator circuits is quite rapid, usually of the order of 1μsec. This rapid transition is mainly due to the large pulse available to switch the transistor and the regenerative action of the circuit. However, the transition period from on to off is largely determined by the recharging time of the coupling capacitors and the slow transition which results may be seen from the oscillogram of the collector voltage waveform in Fig. 5(a). A design procedure is discussed in this article to reduce this transition period by minimizing the recharging time of a coupling capacitor. This can be achieved by making the circuit asymmetrical. Thus, in one half of the multivibrator, the values of the components are reduced, and in the other half they are increased. The effect is to improve the waveform at one collector at the expense of the other. There is a limit to the extent of this improvement which will be discussed later.

This design procedure is only suitable for applications which require one output.

Principles of Operation of a Transistor Multivibrator

Fig. 1 shows the basic circuit of the mulivibrator. Feinberg, in his analysis of the equivalent thermionic valve circuit, has shown that the operation of the circuit may be represented by an equivalent diagram using a switch[2,3,4]. The equivalent diagram of the transistor multivibrator circuit is shown in Fig. 2 and is simpler than that for thermionic valve circuits; this is because the transistor may be assumed to be a perfect switch in many cases.

Referring to the equivalent diagram of Fig. 2, the components correspond to the circuit in Fig. 1, and the diodes D_1 and D_2 represent the emitter-base diodes of the transistors. In practice, the values of the components often allow the forward resistance of these diodes to be neglected and the reverse resistance to be considered infinite; thus the diodes may be considered perfect.

The switch in position A indicates that transistor X_1 is on and transistor X_2 is off. In position B these states are reversed and X_1 is off while X_2 is on. Consider the switch in position A; capacitor C_1 is then charged to a voltage of approximately V_{cc} via R_{L2} and D_1, which is biased in the forward direction and thus has a low resistance. When the switch moves to position B, C_1 is placed in parallel with D_1 and the charge on C_1 biases D_1 in the reverse direction; X_1 is thus switched off. C_1 then discharges through resistor R_1 and the battery V_{bb}, until the voltage across D_1 falls to zero; the reverse resistance of D_1 is very high and may be neglected. D_1 then conducts, switches X_1 on, and returns the switch to position A.

Thus the time t_1 for which the switch is in position B is governed by the time required for the voltage across C_1

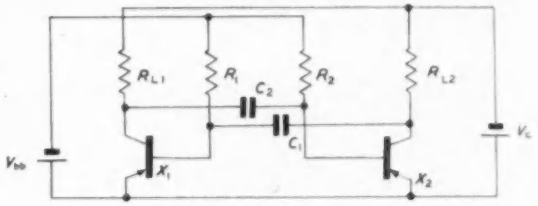


Fig. 1. The circuit of the multivibrator

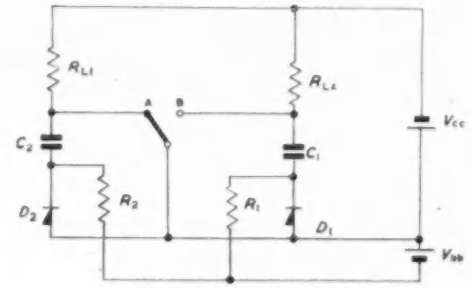


Fig. 2. The equivalent multivibrator diagram

to decay to zero. The value of t_1 is given by the expression.

$$t_1 = C_1R_1 \ln\left[\frac{V_{cc} + V_{bb}}{V_{bb}}\right] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

$$= C_1R_1 \ln [1 + k] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

where $k = (V_{cc}/V_{bb})$.

Similarly, the time t_2 for which the switch is in position A (the period for which X_2 is off) is given by

$$t_2 = C_2R_2 \ln\left[\frac{V_{cc} + V_{bb}}{V_{bb}}\right] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (3)$$

$$= C_2R_2 \ln [1 + k] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

Hence T, the period of the multivibrator, is given by

$$T = t_1 + t_2 = (C_1R_1 + C_2R_2) \ln [1 + k].$$

Formulae (1), (2), (3) and (4) neglect the effects of I_{co} and collector 'bottoming' voltage which are usually small.

To obtain rectangular waveforms each transistor must be biased so that it is 'bottomed' when in the on state. Referring to Fig. 1, the condition for X_1 to 'bottom',

* *The General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley*

neglecting the effect of I_{co}, is

$$i_b \geqslant (i_c/\alpha_{e1}')$$

$$\text{or } (V_{bb}/R_1) \geqslant (V_{cc}/R_{L1}\alpha_{e1}')$$

$$\text{i.e. } \alpha_{e1}' \geqslant (kR_1/R_{L1}) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

Similarly, the condition for X_2 to 'bottom' is

$$\alpha_{e2}' \geqslant (kR_2/R_{L2}) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

The Sharpness of the Collector Waveforms

Fig. 3 shows the waveforms of the typical multivibrator with $t_2 < t_1$. The sharpness of the transition of X_1 from on to off is limited by the time taken to charge the capacitor C_2 via the resistor R_{L1}. Similarly the transition of X_2 from on to off is limited by capacitor C_1 and resistor R_{L2}. An indication of the sharpness of the collector waveforms is given by the ratio (T/CR_L) where T is the period of the multivibrator.

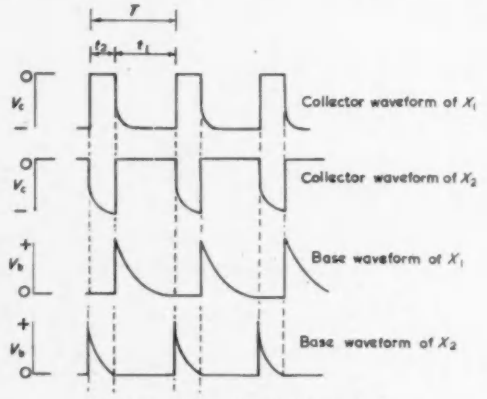


Fig. 3. The base and collector waveforms

For the collector waveform of X_1

$$\frac{T}{C_2R_{L1}} = \frac{t_1 + t_2}{C_2R_{L1}} = \frac{t_2(1 + (t_1/t_2))}{C_2R_{L1}}$$

Substituting for t_2 in this expression

$$\frac{T}{C_2R_{L1}} = (1 + (t_1/t_2))\frac{R_2}{R_{L1}}\ln(1 + k)$$

To obtain the sharpest transition from on to off, T/C_2R_{L1} must be as high as possible. R_{L1} thus requires to be as low as possible and from expression (5) the minimum value of R_{L1} is

$$R_{L1}|_{min} = (kR_1/\alpha_{e1}')$$

This corresponds to the maximum value of T/C_2R_{L1} which becomes

$$\left.\frac{T}{C_2R_{L1}}\right|_{max} = (1 + (t_1/t_2))\frac{R_2}{R_1}\ \alpha_{e1}'\ \frac{\ln(1 + k)}{k} \quad \ldots\ldots (7)$$

Similarly for the collector waveform of X_2

$$\left.\frac{T}{C_1R_{L2}}\right|_{max} = (1 + (t_2/t_1))\frac{R_1}{R_2}\ \alpha_{e2}'\ \frac{\ln(1 + k)}{k} \quad \ldots\ldots (8)$$

The variation of the expression $\ln(1 + k)/k$ with k has been calculated and the results presented in Fig. 4. It will be seen that the expression has a maximum value of unity when $k = 0$, i.e. $V_{bb} \gg V_{cc}$. When a single battery is used for V_{bb} and V_{cc}, $k = 1$ and then $\ln(1 + k)/k$ is equal to 0·69. Thus although some improvement in waveform may be obtained by using a low value of k the improvement is slight and in most practical cases it is usual to let k equal unity.

However, a great improvement may be made in the waveform of X_1 by making R_2/R_1 as high as possible. It will be noticed that although this increases T/C_2R_{L1}, and hence the sharpness of the collector waveform of X_1, the value of T/C_1R_{L2} is reduced. This improvement in the waveform of X_1 is thus only obtained at the expense of the collector waveform of X_2.

The Maximum Value of R_2/R_1

To find the maximum value of R_2/R_1 consider the collector waveform of X_2. It will be seen from Fig. 3 that t_2 must be sufficiently large to allow C_1 to charge to a voltage nearly equal to V_{cc}. If this does not happen it is impractical to predict the periods and waveforms. As the time for C_1 to charge to V_{cc} volts is infinite, it is convenient to assume that C_2 reaches a potential AV_{cc} where A is slightly less than unity. Thus assume that

$$R_{L2}C_1 < t_2 \,.\, B \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (9)$$

where B is a constant, the value of which ensures that C_1 is charged to AV_{cc}.

From equations (9) and (4)

$$(C_1/C_2) < B \,.\, (R_2/R_{L2}) \,.\, \ln(1 + k) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

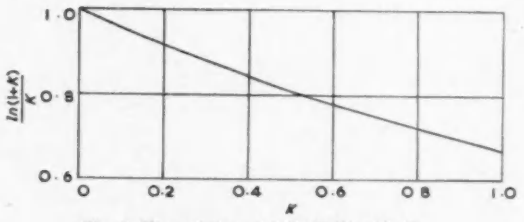


Fig. 4. The variation of $\ln(1+K)/K$ with K

Now, from equations (1) and (3)

$$(C_1/C_2) = (t_1/t_2) \,.\, (R_2/R_1) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (11)$$

Also, from equations (10) and (11)

$$(R_2/R_1) < B\,(R_2/R_{L2}) \,.\, (t_2/t_1)\ln(1 + k)$$

But, from equation (6), the maximum value of R_2/R_{L2} is α_{e2}'/k.

Hence, the maximum value of R_2/R_1 is given by

$$\left.\frac{R_2}{R_1}\right|_{max} = (t_2/t_1)\,B\,\alpha_{e2}'\ \frac{\ln(1 + k)}{k} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (12)$$

If $B = \frac{1}{2}$, C will be charged to 0·95V_{cc}. In practice, when designing, this value of B can be used when determining the maximum value of R_2/R_1.

The maximum value of T/C_2R_{L1} may now be obtained from expressions (7) and (12) and becomes

$$\left.\frac{T}{C_2R_{L1}}\right|_{max} = (1 + (t_2/t_1))\,\alpha_{e1}'\,\alpha_{e2}' \,.\, B\left[\frac{\ln(1 + k)}{k}\right]^2$$

For the sharpest waveforms one therefore requires high gain transistors. A low value of k will also improve the waveform but this is not always practical.

Fig. 5 shows the output waveforms of a 360c/s multivibrator using the circuit of Fig. 1, in which R_2/R_1 was varied, while maintaining C_1R_1 and C_2R_2 equal and constant to prevent the frequency changing. GET4 transistors were used for these tests, and a single supply voltage employed ($V_{cc} = V_{bb}$).

The improvement in the output waveform of X_1 as R_2/R_1 is increased is readily seen and so is the deterioration in the X_2 waveform. The lower output voltage of X_2 when $R_2/R_1 = 10$ is due to the fact that C_1 did not have time to fully charge up to V_{cc} volts.

Fig. 6 shows the effect of varying R_2/R_1 as in Fig. 5 but the multivibrator frequency was increased to 10kc/s in this case.

The Effect of Temperature

A transistor is in the off state when the base is held positive with respect to the emitter by the charge on the coupling capacitor. Under these conditions the input impedance is high, the only current flowing in the base circuit of the transistor being the combined collector and emitter leakage currents. Ebers and Moll[5] have shown that the

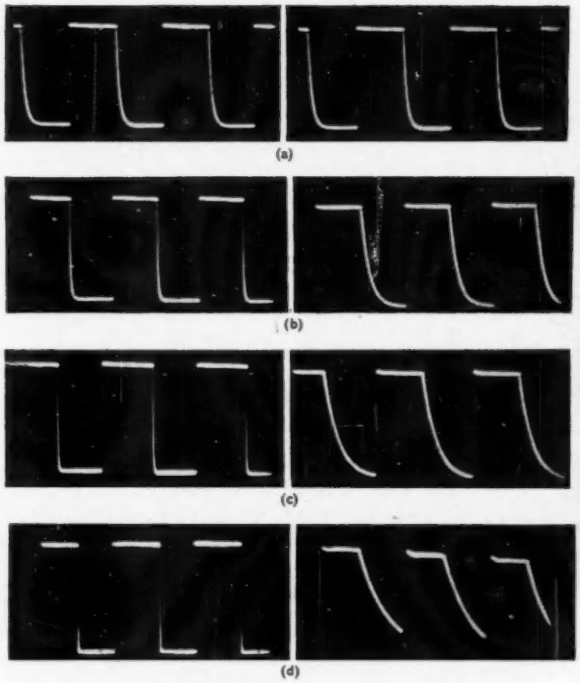


Fig. 5. Multivibrator output waveforms (1)
(X_1 left, X_2 right. Frequency 360c/s, V_{cc} = 9V)

(a) Symmetrical circuit $(R_2/R_1)=1$ $R_{L1}=R_{L2}=1k\Omega$, $C_1=C_2=0{\cdot}1\mu F$, $R_1=R_2=22k\Omega$. *(b) Asymmetrical circuit* $(R_2/R_1)=2$ $R_{L1}=1k\Omega$, $R_{L2}=2{\cdot}2k\Omega$, $R_1=22k\Omega$, $R_2=47k\Omega$, $C_1=0{\cdot}1\mu F$, $C_2=0{\cdot}05\mu F$. *(c) Asymmetrical circuit* $(R_2/R_1)=5$ $R_{L1}=1k\Omega$, $R_{L2}=4{\cdot}7k\Omega$, $R_1=22k\Omega$, $R_2=100k\Omega$, $C_1=0{\cdot}1\mu F$, $C_2=0{\cdot}025\mu F$. *(d) Asymmetrical circuit* $(R_2/R_1)=10$ $R_{L1}=1k\Omega$, $R_{L2}=10k\Omega$, $R_1=22k\Omega$, $R_2=220k\Omega$, $C_1=0{\cdot}1\mu F$, $C_2=0{\cdot}001\mu F$.

sum of the collector and emitter leakage currents is approximately I_{co}. This current is small at low ambient temperatures (typically 4μA at 20°C), but it increases with temperature, approximately doubling for every 10°C rise in temperature. As I_{co} is reasonably independent of the voltage applied across the collector-base junction this transistor parameter may be included when the discharge time of the coupling capacitors is calculated. Thus equations (1) and (3), modified to include I_{co}, become

$$t_1 = C_1R_1 \ln \left[\frac{V_{cc} + V_{bb} + I_{co}R_2}{V_{bb} + I_{co}R_2}\right] \ldots\ldots\ldots (13)$$

$$t_2 = C_2R_2 \ln \left[\frac{V_{cc} + V_{bb} + I_{co}R_2}{V_{bb} + I_{co}R_2}\right] \ldots\ldots\ldots (14)$$

As the terms $I_{co}R_1$ and $I_{co}R_2$ are small at ambient temperatures, they may often be neglected when designing multivibrator circuits for low temperature operation. However, at higher temperatures these terms must be considered due to the increased value of I_{co}.

When designing circuits for operation at elevated temperatures it is necessary to use low values for R_1 and R_2 and also if possible to use a high value of V_{bb} in order to maintain the periods t_1 and t_2 reasonably constant as the temperature is increased. The maximum deviation of t_1 and t_2 due to temperature may be computed by substituting values for I_{co} in equations (13) and (14) at the lower and higher temperatures.

Frequency Limitations

The upper frequency limit for the design of multivibrators as described in this article is governed largely by a small loss of charge on the coupling capacitors, which

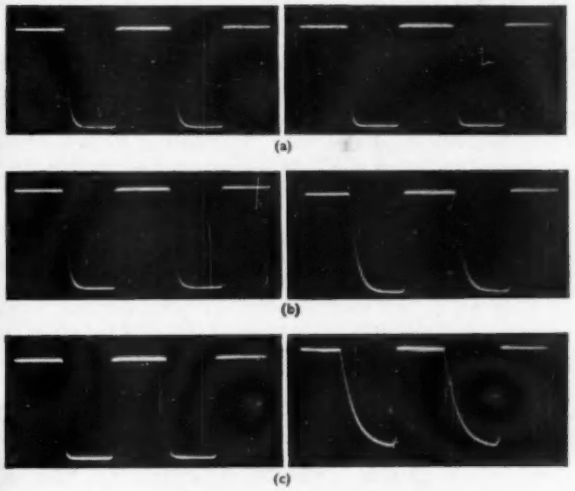


Fig. 6. Multivibrator output waveforms (2)
(X_1 left, X_2 right. Frequency 10·5kc/s, V_{cc} = 9V)

(a) Symmetrical circuit $(R_2/R_1)=1$ $R_{L1}=R_{L2}=560\Omega$, $C_1=C_2=0{\cdot}005\mu F$, $R_1=R_2=15k\Omega$. *(b) Asymmetrical circuit* $(R_2/R_1)\simeq 2$ $R_{L1}=560\Omega$, $R_{L2}=1k\Omega$, $R_1=15k\Omega$, $R_2=30k\Omega$, $C_1=0{\cdot}005\mu F$, $C_2={\cdot}0025\mu F$. *(c) Asymmetrical circuit* $(R_2/R_1)=5$ $R_{L1}=560\Omega$, $R_{L2}=2{\cdot}2k\Omega$, $R_1=15k\Omega$, $R_2=75k\Omega$, $C_1=0{\cdot}005\mu F$, $C_2=0{\cdot}001\mu F$.

occurs when the coupling capacitor is switched across the initially low input impedance of the transistor, and provides the energy to turn the transistor off. This causes the voltage of the charged coupling capacitors to fall considerably below the usual value of V_{bb} before the exponential timing discharge occurs, and thus the calculated values for t_1 and t_2 are larger than those obtained in practice when t_1 and t_2 are small.

The Design of Multivibrators to Generate a Sharp Waveform

For simplicity it is usually desirable to operate the circuit from a single supply. The voltage of this supply may be determined from the peak-to-peak voltage of the required waveform since, for practical purposes, the peak-to-peak output voltage is equal to the supply voltage. However, for predictable performance, it is necessary that the supply voltage should be large compared with the 'bottoming' voltage of the transistors.

Assuming the supply voltage to be fixed, the first step is to choose a suitable value of R_{L1}. This value is required to be as low as possible consistent with power requirements and the peak collector current rating of the transistors.

Having chosen R_{L1}, and knowing the value of α_{e1}' R_1 may be calculated from expression (5). To ensure that the transistors fully bottom, a value of R_1, about 20 per cent lower than calculated, is generally used.

Knowing t_1, t_2, α_{e2}' and k, the maximum value of R_2/R_1 is then found from expression (12); B is taken as $\frac{1}{3}$. As R_1 has been determined this ratio fixes the value of R_2. R_{L2} may then be calculated from expression (6), the practical value being made about 20 per cent higher than this value. It now remains to find C_1 and C_2, and these are found from expressions (1) and (3).

If it is desired to operate the circuit at elevated temperatures, the values obtained for R_1 and R_2 using the above procedure may be sufficiently high to cause t_1 and t_2 to become temperature dependent. In this case it is preferable to first determine the maximum value of R_2 so that the change of $\ln \left[\dfrac{V_{cc} + V_{bb} + I_{co}R_2}{V_{bb} + I_{co}R_2}\right]$ with temperature is within the desired limits. From R_2, the value of R_{L2} may be determined using equation (6), and the ratio R_2/R_1 calculated from equation (12). Since R_2 is known this ratio fixes the value of R_1. It is important to realize that a low value of R_1 will result in excessive base current and this may be a limitation to the minimum value of R_1 which may be employed. Similarly, a low value of R_{L1} calculated from equation (5) may result in excessive collector current. Thus in practice it may be necessary to use higher values of R_1 and R_{L1} than those calculated above, although this results in an increased on to off transition in the collector waveform of X_1. The design is completed by calculating C_1 and C_2 from equations (1) and (3).

Conclusions

Multivibrator circuits form a simple means of generating rectangular waveforms at lower frequencies, the circuits being readily designable. The off to on transition of the output waveform is usually rapid ($\approx 1\mu$sec) but the on to off transition is slowed by the charging of the coupling capacitors. The latter transition can be speeded to some extent by using a higher supply voltage for the base than for the collector, but this transition may be considerably improved if some deterioration can be tolerated in the other output waveform; this is achieved by a particular choice of component values.

The on to off transition may also be improved by using transistors of higher current gain ($\alpha e'$); however, it is important to note that this improvement is only obtained if the circuit components are also modified to take advantage of this higher gain. The effect of temperature upon the circuit performance may be predicted, and the circuit designed to minimize these effects.

REFERENCES

1. Jackets, A. E. Multivibrator Circuits Using Junction Transistors. *Electronic Engng. 28*, 184 (1956).
2. Feinberg, R. On the Performance of the Push-Pull Relaxation Oscillator. *Phil. Mag. 29*, Series 7, 268 (1948).
3. Feinberg, R. Symmetrical Multivibrators. *Wireless Engr. 26*, 153 (1949).
4. Feinberg, R. Asymmetrical Multivibrators. *Wireless Engr. 26*, 325 (1949).
5. Ebers, J., Moll, J. Large Signal Behaviour of Junction Transistors. *Proc. Instn. Radio Engrs. 42*, 1773 (1954).

The Measurement of High Value Resistances

By J. K. Wood*, M.Sc., Ph.D.

It is frequently required to calibrate a high resistance, and some procedures leading to this end are described. Standard laboratory equipment is used, since special apparatus is only an economic proposition when such calibrations are routine. Some of the sources of error and methods of reducing them are described.

WITH the increasing use of very high resistances in high voltage measurement circuits, electrometer circuits, and other high impedance measuring circuits, it is important that the methods of determining absolute resistance in the range tens of megohms and upwards be examined as to their suitability. Methods available all show some undesirable characteristic, except perhaps over a limited range, and the purpose of the present article is to describe the author's experience with some of them. The methods considered are:

(1) Capacitor discharge and ballistic galvanometer method.

(2) Capacitor discharge and electrostatic voltmeter methods.

(3) Bridge and other methods.

In the present instance the aim was the calibration of high voltage measuring resistances, composed of a large number of units of a few megohms each in series. Consequently the error due to humidity and absorbed moisture on the surface of the units was relatively small compared with the error in resistance value of a single unit of up to $10^{14}\Omega$ under similar conditions. The former may be used in any warm dry room, but the latter must be used in a sealed container incorporating a drying agent such as silica gel, and surrounding the electrometer valve or other circuit with which it is associated. The experiments described were all carried out with the former type of resistance, but the results are applicable to the latter.

* Pilkington Bros. Ltd., formerly University of Manchester.

Experimental Methods

Capacitor Discharge and Ballistic Galvanometer Method

The circuit is shown in Fig. 1(a). The standard capacitor C is charged to a constant voltage E provided by a standard cell, firstly through a resistor R and then directly. This protects the standard cell from current surges which impair its accuracy. Next, the capacitor is isolated for a known period of time, during which it discharges through the unknown resistance X. Finally, the capacitor discharges through the ballistic galvanometer G. The sequence of events is indicated by the numbers 1 to 4 on the switch S.

After a time t has elapsed from the isolation of the capacitor from the charging circuit, the voltage V across

the capacitor is given by

$$V = Ee^{-t/CX} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

or

$$\ln V = \ln E - (t/CX)$$

Since

$$V = q/c \text{ and } d = kq,$$

$$\ln d = \ln d_o - (t/CX) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

where q is the charge on the capacitor at any time, d is the deflexion due to the passage of the charge q, and d_o is the deflexion due to the passage of the charge CE, through the galvanometer circuit.

Several readings of deflexion are taken after different discharge times, and $\ln d$ is plotted against t. The slope is $-1/CX$, and as C is known, X is readily obtained.

A further test with X removed determines the equivalent

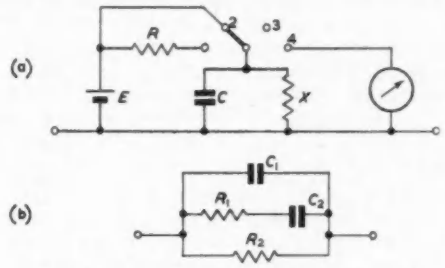


Fig. 1. (a) Ballistic high resistance measuring circuit (b) Capacitor equivalent circuit

shunt leakage resistance L. If this is not negligible, the true value of X is determined by the equation.

$$X = (LX'/L - X') \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (3)$$

where X' is the apparent value of the resistance X.

One of the pitfalls of this method lies in the standard capacitor. This must be left to charge for at least a minute to reduce 'soaking' effects. If the voltage source is disconnected before this, the charge on the capacitor tends to redistribute itself, so that the potential appearing at its terminals falls. The equivalent circuit is approximately as shown in Fig. 1(b). R_2 represents the shunt leakage of the capacitor, and R_1C_2 accounts approximately for the 'soaking' effect. The time-constant R_1C_2 appears to vary with applied voltage as well as between capacitors.

On discharge, however, the effect cannot be compensated. The longer the period of the ballistic galvanometer the better, but the effect must be borne in mind when estimating the accuracy of the results. For the same reason the capacitor must be kept short-circuited when not in use, especially after use at higher voltages, so that it is completely discharged before use at these low voltages. A 1μF standard mica capacitor tested yielded a steady deflexion of 1mm with a moderately sensitive galvanometer after use at 100V and in spite of being short-circuited for four hours.

Another factor which must be considered is the accuracy of time measurement. Using an ordinary stop watch to time the period of isolation, a minimum of about 50sec is required to achieve an error less than 1 per cent. A mechanical or electrical timing unit associated with a well insulated relay may be used with advantage. Contact bounce must be avoided or loss of linearity will occur by high frequency oscillatory discharges and sparking if the circuit is inductive. Accuracy is improved by measuring each point a number of times, though the improvement does not justify the time taken beyond six to ten readings.

With 1·0, 0·1 and 0·01μF standard capacitors, voltage sources up to the order of 10V for the smaller capacitors, and a sensitive galvanometer, resistors from about 10^8 to $10^{11}\Omega$ can be measured with an error of about 0·1 per cent. Higher voltages are not satisfactory because of greater errors in the ballistic galvanometer circuit and the possibility of sparking at the switch contacts.

A typical decay plot is shown in Fig. 2. Each point represents the mean of four readings, and the slope of the line is 0·01003. As a 1·000μF capacitor was used, the resistance is thus 99·7MΩ.

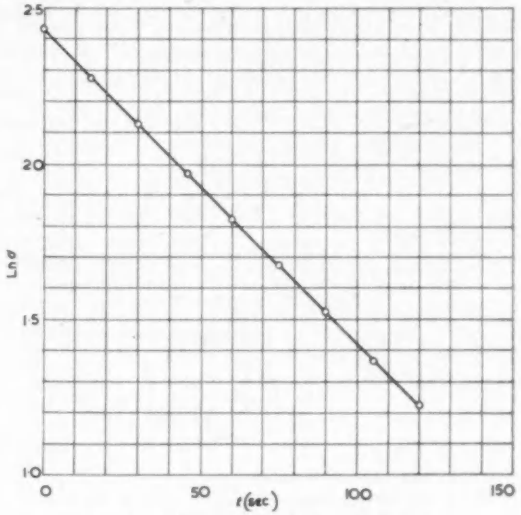


Fig. 2. Determination of high resistance

The slope of the line can be determined by the method of least squares, making t the independent variable. The slope b is given by the relation

$$b = \frac{\Sigma(y - y')(x - x')}{\Sigma(x - x')^2} = \frac{\Sigma xy - \Sigma x \Sigma y/n}{\Sigma x^2 - (\Sigma x)^2/n} \quad \ldots\ldots (4)$$

where $x = t$ and $y = \ln d$, there being n pairs of readings. x' and y' are the average values of x and y. The latter form is the practical form of the relation. The standard deviation of b is given by

$$\sigma_b = \sqrt{\left[\left(\frac{1}{n-2}\right)\left(\frac{\Sigma y^2 - (\Sigma y)^2/n}{\Sigma x^2 - (\Sigma x)^2/n} - b^2\right)\right]} \quad \ldots (5)$$

There is approximately 2/3 probability that the true value of $-1/CX$ lies within the experimentally determined range $b \pm \sigma_b$. Thus, using the thirty-six pairs of results from which Fig. 2 was plotted.

$$b = 0{\cdot}0100243$$

$$\sigma_b = 0{\cdot}0000105$$

Hence,

$$X = 99{\cdot}75 \pm 0{\cdot}1\text{M}\Omega$$

Three points arise when using the mathematical approach.

(1) The calculated error is the random error, and does not include any calibration or other systematic errors, for which due allowance must be made in the measured quantities.

(2) Calculations should be to as many significant figures

as possible, since in work on near-straight lines, differences of large numbers reduce accuracy.

(3) A large random error may indicate the need for more readings, or possibly a miscalibration. A limit is set to the accuracy obtainable by the experimental method and instruments used, and the random error can only be reduced to a similar but larger value.

Capacitor Discharge and Electrostatic Voltmeter Methods

A circuit is given in Fig. 3(a). Since an electrostatic voltmeter is used, the applied voltage is of the order of hundreds of volts. The capacitor is charged as before, and during discharge corresponding values of voltage and time are noted. $t = 0$ is assumed at the first noted voltage.

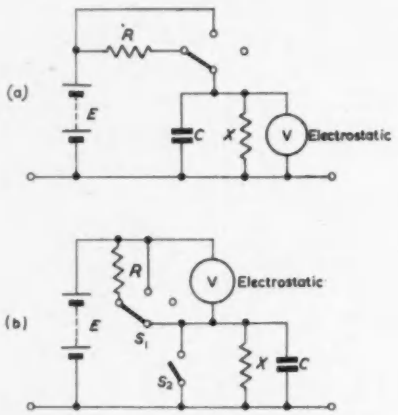


Fig. 3. Electrostatic methods of high resistance measurement

Several runs of results may be taken, and average points plotted if voltage readings are always taken at the same values of t, keeping $V_s = 0$ constant. Further runs with X disconnected are taken to determine the leakage resistance, and the same procedure (plotting ln V versus t) is used as in the ballistic method. Since there are no sudden discharges, the inaccuracies due to 'soaking' are less than in the ballistic method.

The limitations of the method are mainly due to the mechanics of the voltmeter. The electrostatic force on the movement is a function of the applied voltage and the deflexion. Viscous damping is usually provided, so that the equation of motion can be written as:

$$I(d^2d/dt^2) + K_1(dd/dt) + K_2d - K_3f(V(t),d) = 0 \quad .. \quad (6)$$

where d is the deflexion in radians, I the inertia of the movement, $V(t)$ the applied voltage, and K_2d represents the torsion of the suspension. K_1, K_2 and K_3 are constants.

In the steady state, i.e. $(V(t) = \text{const.}; t \to \infty$,

$$K_2d = K_3f(V,d) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7)$$

or

$$d = \phi(V)$$

Which is the law governing the calibration of the voltmeter.

In the present instance, however, $V(t)$ is defined by

$$V(t) = E \ (t \leqslant 0)$$
$$V(t) = Ee^{-t/CX} \ (t > 0) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (8)$$

The solution is approximately of the form

$$d = \phi(V(t)) + K_4(d/dt)(V(t)) + K_5 e^{-K6t} \sin K_7 t \quad .. \quad (9)$$

If CX is large, the last two terms disappear, but when CX is small they can be troublesome.

Using the same 100MΩ resistor and 1·000μF standard capacitor as previously and a sub-standard electrostatic voltmeter, the voltage was measured at two second intervals for 40sec. The results of five runs were averaged, and the expected voltages (derived from the known values of X and E) subtracted from them. This difference between observed and expected readings is plotted in Fig. 4, and shows clearly the initial damped oscillations (the third term in equation (9)) and the voltage lag due to viscous damping (the second term in equation (9)).

Thus the lower limit of usefulness of the method is set at about $10^9\Omega$, using a 1μF standard capacitor. The upper limit is set by the leakage resistance of the apparatus, the time available for the discharge, and the size of the capacitor used.

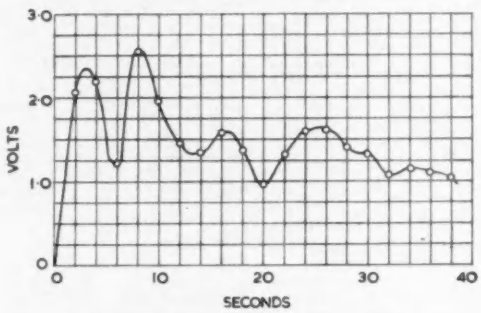


Fig. 4. Dynamic error of electrostatic voltmeter

To increase the upper limit of resistance measurement within a reasonable discharge time smaller capacitors may be used. In this case the capacitance of the electrostatic voltmeter, which is not constant, must be considered. If, over the proposed range of measurement, the capacitance of the voltmeter varies from C_1 to C_2, the correction applied to the standard capacitor C is assumed to be $(C_1 + C_2)/2$.

To limit the total variation of capacity to $\pm p$ per cent, then

$$C + \frac{C_1 + C_2}{2} = \frac{100}{p} \cdot \frac{C_1 - C_2}{2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (10)$$

or

$$C = \left(\frac{100 - p}{2p}\right) C_1 - \left(\frac{100 + p}{2p}\right) C_2$$
$$\simeq (100/2p)(C_1 - C_2) \text{ Since } p \text{ is small} \ldots\ldots \quad (11)$$

This can place quite severe restrictions on the size of C, and for large value resistors there is an advantage in using a higher voltage with a smaller capacitance, since an electrostatic voltmeter designed for higher voltages usually has a smaller total capacitance, and a smaller capacitance variation. Since the highest value resistors are usually single units, with which high voltages are not permissible, the upper limit of the method is probably about $10^{13}\Omega$.

An inverted circuit arrangement used by the author reduces the lower limit of measurement by electrostatic voltmeter methods. The circuit is shown in Fig. 3(b). When the capacitor is fully charged, the voltmeter registers zero; as it discharges the pointer begins to move almost imper-

ceptibly because of the extremely cramped scale. Readings of voltage at fixed time intervals are taken as the pointer moves across the calibrated part of the scale. The final reading to measure E is taken with the capacitor short-circuited.

The advantages of the system are:

(1) The maximum pointer acceleration is reduced by orders of magnitude, since the initial acceleration is rendered negligible by the cramped voltmeter scale.

(2) The maximum velocity is reduced by a factor of about 5, since the rate of discharge is considerably reduced by the time the pointer reaches the widest part of the scale.

(3) The smallest voltages across the standard capacitor are read from the widest part of the scale, thus improving accuracy.

Thus the last term in equation (9) disappears, and the second term is considerably reduced.

The method requires a constant voltage source of the order of 100V. A dry battery is quite suitable if the laboratory ambient temperature is reasonably constant during the period of the test.

There are two possible leakage resistances; across the voltmeter and across the capacitor. By removing X and observing the rate of change of voltage across the fully discharged capacitor, and by determining the leakage of the same instruments by the electrostatic voltmeter method previously described, two leakage resistances can be found; the leakage of the voltmeter and S_1, and the leakage of the capacitor and S_2. In the same way as previously, it may be necessary to correct for the capacitance of the voltmeter. However, if the method is restricted to extending the use of an electrostatic voltmeter to the measurement of lower resistances, the above corrections can be neglected since the leakage resistance and standard capacitance will be large compared to X and the voltmeter capacitance.

The variables are $\ln(E - V)$ and t, where V is the indicated voltage. Results are dealt with in the same way as already described for the ballistic galvanometer method. The overall range covered by the two circuit arrangements is of the order of 10^8 to $10^{13}\Omega$.

Bridge and Other Methods

Only d.c. bridge circuits are permissible, since a high resistance has quite a long time-constant with its self capacitance. A 500MΩ (nominal) resistor built for high voltage measurement had a frequency response which was 6dB down at 10c/s, and higher resistors such as are met in ionization chamber circuits often have a time-constant of tens of seconds when connected to the chamber.

Using a Wheatstone bridge, resistances up to $10^7\Omega$ are determined with the usual 11, 111Ω variable resistance, and standards of $10^6\Omega$ and $10^5\Omega$.

A sensitive galvanometer enables accuracies better than ±0·1 per cent to be obtained. Higher voltages also improve the discrimination, most of the potential drop occurring across the standard and the unknown. Care must be taken to avoid heating these components.

Where high voltage measuring resistors are to be calibrated, two courses are open. Either the unknown may be compared with a known similar resistor, using very high voltages (10^4 to 10^5V), or the resistance of each unit of the unknown may be determined separately, and the results added. In either case, each unit is stressed to something like its normal working voltage during measurement, thus eliminating the effect of the small amount of non-linearity usually to be found in these resistors when used at low voltages. The former method also includes the effect of any residual corona discharges which may be present at junctions between the units in spite of precautions taken to prevent them. Resistances up to about $10^9\Omega$ are covered by these methods.

Another method of resistance measurement applicable to small units with low working voltages is to compare the current passed by the resistor from a constant voltage source, with the current passed by a known resistor from the same voltage source. Various methods of detection are possible. A sub-standard microammeter enables comparisons up to $10^7\Omega$ with voltages of the order of 100V or less. Using a valve as a null detector with a known grid leak taken to a known variable bias voltage source (calibrated potentiometer), the resistance can be determined in terms of the voltage applied to the unknown resistance. Using a high input impedance triode, resistances up to $10^9\Omega$ can be measured, and using an electrometer triode or tetrode in a dessicator, the range is extended to about 10^{13} or possibly $10^{14}\Omega$, depending on the valve used. Electronic methods based on the discharge of a capacitor through the resistor are also used[1].

All the methods described in this section require the use of resistors which, with the exception of the lower value resistors in the bridge circuits, must be calibrated by one of the other methods which applied to high value resistors. The null method is useful in that it can extend the range of resistance measurement by up to a factor of 100 when one of the other methods is used to calibrate the reference resistor. None of these methods is amenable to statistical methods of error determination.

Conclusion

Some of the difficulties met in the accurate determination of high resistance have been mentioned, and as a comparison the same 100MΩ (nominal) resistor was measured by several different methods. The results are given in Table 1.

TABLE I

Resistances at 20°C

Nominal resistance	100MΩ
Measured by the ballistic galvanometer method	99·75 ± 0·1MΩ
Measured by the electrostatic voltmeter method	110·4MΩ*
Measured by the inverted electrostatic voltmeter method	100·5 ± 0·2MΩ
Measured by the bridge method ..	99·6 ± 0·2MΩ

* *Exhibits large error due to the oscillation and viscous damping of the electrostatic voltmeter.*

The value by the ballistic galvanometer method may be low due to the capacitor 'soaking' effect, while that by the bridge method will be slightly lower than the others as a result of the non-linearity of resistance with voltage exhibited to a small extent by this type of resistor.

Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank Professor F. C. Williams for facilities provided, and the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research for a maintenance grant over a period during which this work was carried out.

REFERENCE

1. France, G. High Value Resistors and Their Measurement. *Electronic Engng. 29*, 24 (1957).

'VERA'

A New Equipment for Recording Television Signals on Magnetic Tape

THE Research Department of the BBC has designed and recently installed a magnetic tape equipment for the recording and reproducing of television and the accompanying sound signals.

This Vision Electronic Recording Apparatus (VERA) has been designed to record the vision and sound signals of television programmes for subsequent reproduction at any time after the recording has been made. A photograph of one machine is shown in Fig. 1. The channels which are to be put into service consist of two such machines which can be controlled from a central control desk. The machine employs half-inch magnetic tape and a reel (20½in diameter) such as those shown in Fig. 1 will accommodate 15min of programme. Continuous recording is possible by the use of two machines and the control desk. The tape speed employed in the present model is 200in/sec and the magnetic tape used may be a normal thin-base sound recording tape of good quality.

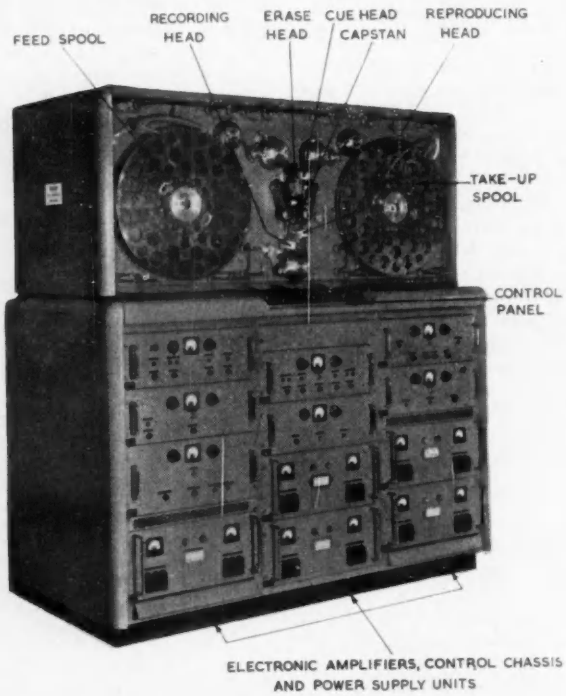


Fig. 1. A complete recording-reproducing machine

The machine employs a three-track system of recording, two of the tracks being devoted to the storing of the video signal and one to the storing of the sound signal. Separate recording and reproducing headstacks are employed, each stack containing three identical heads separated from each other by copper screens and aligned to the accuracy required in the manufacturing process. Continuous monitoring of the recorded signal during the process of recording may be carried out.

In the tape transport system embodied in the machine most of the power required to drive the tape is supplied by the spooling motors which are arranged to move the tape past the heads at a speed just below the chosen recording speed of 200in/sec and close to the constant tension required, even when the drive motor is not engaged. This result is obtained by varying the power fed to the spooling motors in accordance with (a) their torque/speed characteristic and (b) the amount of tape on the reels at any particular moment, the latter determining the speed of rotation required of the reels. When the drive is engaged the drive motor is, therefore, required to supply only a limited amount of power to bring the tape speed up to 200in/sec. The drive is engaged by lowering two rubber idlers on to a common capstan so that a loop of tape is formed, largely isolated from transient effects in the reels by these idlers and other mechanical filtering elements. Inside this loop lie the recording and reproducing head stacks. The erasing head is placed at a convenient point which lies outside the loop and precedes the recording head. A 'Velodyne' system of speed control and correction of the driving capstan is employed. During recording periods the servo driving motor is made synchronous with the mains frequency while on reproduction the output of the machine is frame-synchronized to station synchronization signals. The machine is fitted with the usual facilities for braking and for spooling the tape backwards or forwards at a variable speed when the drive system is not engaged.

A block schematic diagram showing the connexions of the principal electronic units embodied in the machine is shown in Fig. 2. For storing the video signal the two video tracks are associated, on the recording side, with a band-splitting system in which the video signal is divided into two frequency bands of approximately 0 to 100kc/s and 100kc/s to 3Mc/s. The 0 to 100kc/s video band is made to frequency-modulate a carrier and this frequency-modulated carrier is recorded on one track. The low-frequency content of the video signal is thereby transferred to a frequency band corresponding to shorter wavelengths so that both the low-frequency and the long-wavelength difficulties inherent in the conventional magnetic-recording system are avoided. In addition, the amplitude-limiting facilities normally associated with the reception of frequency-modulated signals may be incorporated in the reproducing chain to eliminate undesired amplitude fluctuations and overcome almost all 'drop-out' difficulties, even when employing thin-base sound recording tape not specifically manufactured for video or instrumentation purposes. The higher vision band, from

100kc/s upwards, is recorded simultaneously on the second video track in a conventional manner.

On reproduction the output from the frequency-modulated video track is limited, demodulated, and added to the output from the higher-frequency track to reform the composite television waveform. Before transmission to line the synchronization information, including line and frame synchronizing signals and suppression periods, is extracted, reconstituted and added back into the video signal.

It is, of course, obvious that the higher-frequency video band, which employs a conventional recording-reproducing system, will be subject to the same unwanted amplitude-modulation which is being eliminated by the frequency-modulation system of the lower frequency video band. It is, however, an important finding that in practice this does not appear of major importance, for as long as the synchronization signals and the main brightness structure of the picture, represented by the 0 to 100kc/s band of the video signal, are maintained intact, reasonable variations in the higher-frequency band do not noticeably degrade the subjective result.

All the low-frequency and long-wavelength difficulties which, in the case of the lower video frequency, are overcome by the use of the carrier system, will also be manifest in the sound channel if a conventional recording of the sound signal is attempted under the higher tape-speed conditions dictated by the video-signal requirements. The difficulties are, however, overcome by an identical technique to that employed to store the lower video frequencies. Accordingly the sound signal is, before recording, made to frequency-modulate another carrier which is recorded on the third track. On reproduction the carrier is limited and demodulated to provide a sound signal of high fidelity exactly synchronous in time with the video information reproduced from the other two tracks.

As in other forms of picture or sound recording, a requirement will arise in the use of magnetic vision recorders for the editing of programme previously recorded. Simple editing, in the form of replaying extracts from a previously recorded programme, may be achieved by starting the machine at any predetermined point in the recording. This facility is available because the machine is equipped with the usual facilities for spooling the tape backwards and forwards to find a desired point in the recording. The method may be extended, as in magnetic sound-recording practice, by cutting and joining extracts from various recordings or different parts of the same recording. Individual frames cannot, however, be examined in a 'gate', as in optical film editing, for the tape must be reproduced at the correct speed before a picture can be reproduced on a monitor. A cueing arrangement for the 'marking' of editing points has, therefore, been provided. The method adopted is to provide an extra cueing head, lying outside the isolated tape loop, which is fed through a separate recording amplifier from a 30kc/s oscillator. When the tape is being normally reproduced and the observer wishes to mark some particular point for subsequent cutting or starting he presses a 'cue' key on the control panel of the machine which causes a 30kc/s burst of signal to be recorded on the sound track of the tape. At this frequency it will not appear in subsequent normal reproduction since it lies well below the frequency-modulated carrier signals which carry the sound programme and any interference effects it might otherwise have will be removed by the limiting process which precedes detection of the television sound signal. However, when the tape is being slowly transported past the reproducing head, using the spooling speed control, at a fraction of the normal speed, the cue signal will produce an audible note in the loudspeaker or headphone system so that the point previously marked is found. The cutting and joining of tapes is accurately and quickly carried out by the use of a splicing device provided and the resultant joint provides no visible disturbance in the picture.

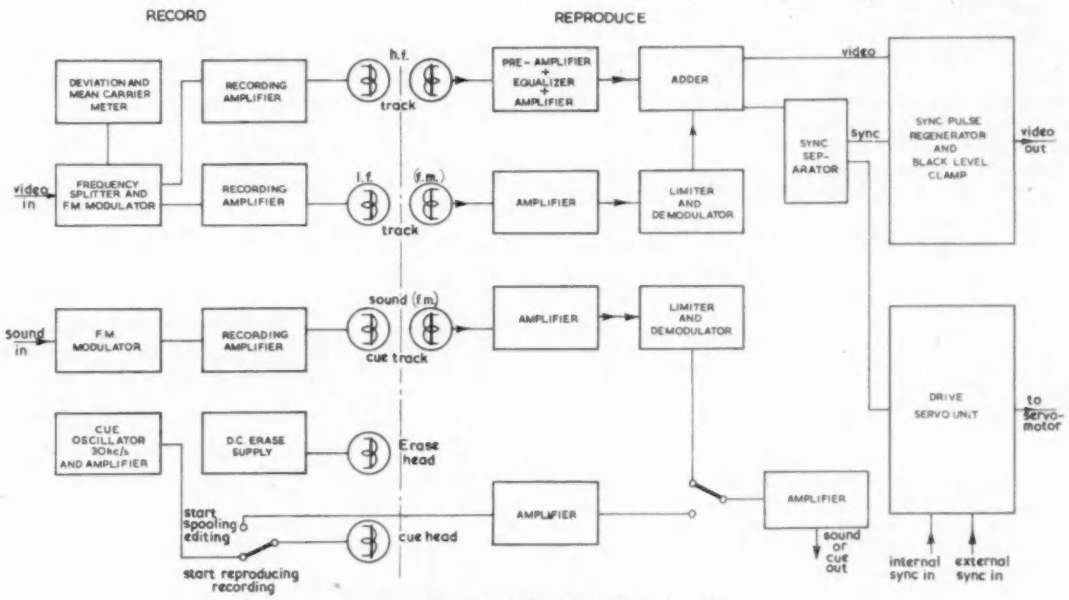


Fig. 2. Arrangement of principal electronic units

The equipment has been developed by a team under the leadership of R. E. Axon, O.B.E., Ph.D., A.M.I.E.E., based at the BBC's Research Departments at Nightingale Square, Balham, and Kingswood Warren, Surrey.

A Survey of

Delay Lines for Digital Pattern Storage

By S. Morleigh*, A.M.I.E.E., A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

Due to the increasing use of automatic digital computers for business and scientific purposes the importance of satisfactory devices for the delay or storage of digital information is becoming more pronounced.

In the present article an investigation is made of electromagnetic and ultrasonic delay lines as these may be used over a wide range of delay times. Wire type acoustic delay lines using magnetostrictive transducers, acoustic lines using (a) liquids and (b) solids as delay media, and also both the continuous and lumped-parameter types of electromagnetic delay line are examined.

THE basic requirements of any storage system (Fig. 1) for digit pulse trains are a delaying device, a detector, and a gate which can be used for recycling the detected output back through the delay medium or for allowing fresh data to reach the input.

The main limitation to the operation of the system is when the pulse shape arriving at the detector input has deteriorated so much due to the effects of attenuation and distortion caused by the delay medium that the information can no longer be extracted. The detector usually consists of a threshold device followed by an amplifier, to compensate for losses in the system, and a regenerating unit

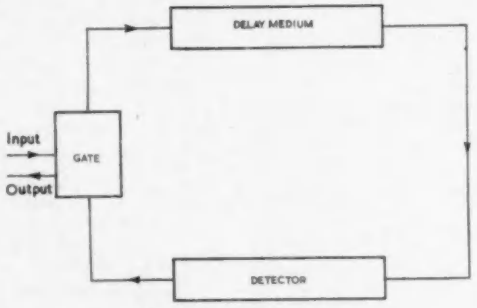


Fig. 1. Basic delay system

used to standardize and retime the delayed output pulses so that they may be recycled and stored for as long as required.

In most storage systems the time delay is obtained by passing energy in the form of pulses through a medium the path length of which is determined by the necessary storage time. The actual capacity of a given system is dependent upon the total delay time D and the time interval t between the leading edges of successive digit pulses. Thus if n is the total number of digits which can be stored, then $n = D/t$.

Digit patterns representing numbers or words are usually stored in binary form, 'ones' being indicated by positive pulses of a particular duration and spacing, while 'zeros' are indicated by the absence of pulses.

The type of delay device to be used in a particular case depends upon such factors as the required delay time, available space, simplicity of construction, and the cost per binary digit. From these considerations electromagnetic delay lines (electrical waves) are the most suitable for time delays of up to a few microseconds, while acoustic delay lines (using materials such as nickel wire, mercury or quartz as media for sonic waves) are suitable for delays of up to several milliseconds.

With an acoustic storage device (Fig. 2) it is necessary to convert the data to be stored, which enters the system in the form of electrical signals, into sonic pulses for transmission along the delay medium and then back into an electrical waveform after traversing the required path length. Both of these tasks can be accomplished by means of electromechanical transducers which will be subsequently described in the sections devoted to acoustic delay lines.

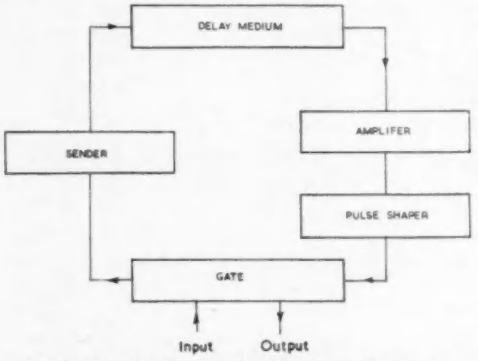


Fig. 2. Acoustic delay unit simplified schematic diagram

It will be appreciated that in a comprehensive survey of this nature insufficient space is available for rigorous mathematical treatment of the various subjects involved, but adequate references have been supplied.

Comparison of Delay Lines

Before examining each type of line in detail it may be of interest at this stage to compare the essential features of the different systems.

The main requirements of a delay system can be enumerated as follows:

(1) Information content must be recoverable when required.

(2) Delay time should be relatively independent of temperature.

(3) Physical dimensions should be reasonable and construction simple.

(4) Cost of the overall system must be low.

Liquid Delay Lines

Mercury is the most suitable of liquids as a delay medium. Due to its high mechanical impedance it can be readily matched with a quartz crystal to give a high value of

* *Formerly Powers-Samas Accounting Machines Ltd.*

power transfer. Bandwidths of several megacycles per second can be handled, so that pulses less than 0·5μsec in width may be transmitted. With liquid delay lines shear wave propagation is eliminated. Path length in mercury is approximately 4·8ft for 1msec delay. Attenuation due to the acoustic medium is about 13dB/msec at 10Mc/s. In addition to this, due mainly to the piezo-electric transducers, there is a loss of roughly 50dB between input and output voltages.

This system has been proved to be very reliable as some mercury delay lines have been in use for many years without requiring attention.

Disadvantages are:

(a) Difficult to handle. Inconveniently large and heavy.

(b) Shock mounting is essential.

(c) Design of suitable input and output systems is complicated, making alignment difficult.

(d) These lines are much more susceptible than solid lines to temperature variations, e.g. the temperature coefficient of velocity of mercury is about -340 parts in 10^6/°C, while that for nickel is about 140 parts in 10^6/°C.

(e) Mercury is costly.

Solid Delay Lines

This type of delay line has certain advantages, and other major disadvantages, over those in which mercury is employed as the delay medium.

The main advantages are:

(a) Lower relative temperature coefficient of linear expansion.

(b) Greater bandwidth obtainable.

(c) Attenuation of the sonic wave due to the acoustic medium for solids varies approximately proportionally to the frequency, while for liquids it varies in proportion to the frequency squared.

(d) Less susceptible to extraneous disturbances.

(e) A more compact type of line can be constructed.

Disadvantages are:

(a) Precautions must be taken against multiple mode propagation.

(b) Attenuation per unit delay is generally higher than that for other types of acoustic delay line.

(c) The velocity of acoustic waves in solid media is roughly three times that in mercury or water.

The most satisfactory results have been obtained when using magnesium alloys or fused quartz as the delay medium.

Wire Type Delay Lines

These lines are comparatively easy to construct, and they can be readily adjusted to give the desired delay. The materials used are cheap, as nickel wire and ribbon of sufficient purity are readily obtainable. They are very compact, can be easily made transportable, and can be made almost independent of variations in temperature. The delay can be made variable by suitable positioning of transducers.

Losses are mainly due to the electromechanical coupling. Insertion loss (output measured against input) due to the latter is usually of the order 55dB, although wire type delay lines can be constructed for considerably lower losses, while attenuation of the acoustic wave due to nickel is approximately 6dB/msec.

With these lines acoustic pulses may be propagated in either the longitudinal or torsional mode. Using nickel wire as the delay medium the path length is approximately 16ft for 1msec delay using longitudinal waves, 9·6ft for 1msec delay using torsional waves. From this it can be seen that the torsional mode offers considerable economy in length of line.

A disadvantage of the torsional mode of propagation is the difficulty in designing suitable transducers.

A disadvantage of wire type delay lines for pulse inputs is that the bandwidth handled cannot be much greater than 1Mc/s.

Electromagnetic Delay Lines

These lines are relatively simple to design and construct for comparatively small time delays. They may be used for a variety of purposes with digital computers, radar systems and many other types of electronic equipment.

Both types of electromagnetic delay line are considerably bulkier than the equivalent acoustic lines for a given delay time. The continuous-parameter type is the more expensive as it requires specially designed cables, while the simplest forms of lumped-parameter lines can be constructed from standard radio components.

From considerations of design and bandwidth the continuous-parameter lines tend to become the less efficient of the two for storage of more than a few pulses. Losses due to input and output coupling are much lower than those for equivalent acoustic lines.

The main factor limiting storage capacity appears to be dissipation in the inductive elements.

Disadvantages are:

(1) Large volume per unit delay.

(2) Limited storage capacity.

(3) Appreciable attenuation and dispersion of signal.

Acoustic Delay Lines: The Ratio of Wavelength to Path Cross-Section, and its Effect on Bandwidth

There are three modes of propagation for acoustic waves: longitudinal, torsional and shear. The choice of mode for a particular delay line is governed by such factors as the nature of the delay medium, the path length required, the effective acoustic wavelength of the pulses to be transmitted, and the dispersion which can be tolerated.

Electromechanical transducers for use with longitudinal waves are easy to produce, and this mode can be used provided that the cross-section of the path is either much larger or much smaller than the wavelengths to be propagated. At path widths comparable to the wavelengths the acoustic wave suffers considerable intermode distortion due to the Poisson coupling of longitudinal and transverse strains. Thus delay lines using the longitudinal mode of propagation can be subdivided into wide and narrow types. Torsional waves are relatively difficult to propagate, and this restricts their use to the narrow class of delay line, although they have, however, the advantage of zero dispersion due to intermode coupling. On the other hand, shear waves are restricted to the wide class of delay line in order to keep distortion to a minimum.

Acoustic lines of the wide class can be designed to handle bandwidths of several megacycles per second. This class includes lines using mercury, quartz, glass, invar, magnesium alloys, or various types of steel as delay media, with piezo-electric crystals as transducers. These crystals can be cut very thin so as to allow transmission of very short waves, the smallest wavelength passed being dependent upon the length of the transducer. Wire type delay lines,

which use pure nickel, nickel iron alloys, R31 steel, or even ferrite tube as delay media, are essentially of the narrow class. Due to the transducer length, the upper bandwidth of these lines is in the region of 1Mc/s, but, however, when longitudinal propagation is required they have the advantage of being able to use magnetostrictive transducers which are easy to design. With torsional waves the problem of suitable transducer design becomes more difficult and various alternatives have been tried. These will be described in a later section.

Liquid Delay Lines

Among the most important considerations associated with ultrasonic delay lines are those affecting the choice of transmission medium and the type of electromechanical transducer. Properties of the delay medium to be initially examined are:

(1) The sonic wave should have a low transmission velocity along the acoustic path.

(2) Attenuation of the wave due to the medium should be small.

(3) Delay time should be relatively independent of temperature.

Delay media which have been used in experimental lines include gases, liquids and solids. Air is probably the most natural acoustic medium as the velocity of sound through (dry) air at 20°C is approximately $3{\cdot}31 \times 10^4$cm/sec at standard pressure. The transmission of ultrasonic pulses through the atmosphere has been carried out for many purposes including sound ranging and altitude determination. The frequency band used for these purposes has been of the order 10 to 30kc/s, while the ultrasonic energy has been produced by compressed air whistles. Unfortunately, air, in common with other gases, has many disadvantages when used as a medium for pulse propagation. Bandwidth is considerably restricted, the acoustic path has a high attenuation factor and the variation of delay time with temperature is appreciable. For wide-band systems it is essential to use either liquid or solid delay media.

The transmission of ultrasonic pulses through water has been carried out for depth determination, submarine signalling and location of shoals of fish. In liquid delay lines the acoustic waves are kept to a fixed path by containing the fluid within a pipe. The piezo-electric crystal is the most suitable form of transducer at high frequencies, and X-cut quartz crystals are extensively used for propagation of longitudinal waves. The losses due to the crystal are lowest at its resonant frequency, and because of this it is usual to use the electrical signals to modulate a high frequency carrier at this frequency. For efficient transfer of energy between electrical and sonic forms the effective mechanical impedance of the delay medium should be closely matched to that of the transducer. Also any material in close contact with a quartz crystal increases the damping, thus effectively increasing bandwidth, this effect being greatest for materials of high mechanical impedance. The equivalent circuit of a quartz crystal is shown in Fig. 3.

Mason[2] has illustrated that with water as the acoustic medium the bandwidth of the sonic waves is roughly 10 per cent of the mid-frequency. The mechanical impedance of mercury ($19{\cdot}8 k\Omega/cm^2$) is much higher than that of water, so that wider bandwidths can be obtained, and it can be easily matched with quartz ($15 k\Omega/cm^2$), the reflection coefficient being about 12 per cent. The velocity of sound in mercury is about $1{\cdot}45 \times 10^5$cm/sec at 25°C (similar to that of water) and the temperature coefficient of velocity is about -340 parts in 10^6/°C, very much lower than that of most liquids. Another factor emphasizing the advantages of mercury over other liquids as a transmission medium is its low attenuation of sound waves. Due to these considerations mercury delay lines have been widely used, but nevertheless for applications requiring only narrow bandwidths water is sometimes employed as a delay medium. In this case, however, some means of temperature compensation is usually necessary even for comparatively short lines. This problem can be solved by using a mixture of water and ethylene glycol, as these have temperature coefficients of opposite sign, and with particular proportions of these fluids[5] a very low coefficient may be obtained.

CONSIDERATIONS AFFECTING DESIGN OF MERCURY DELAY LINES

An important characteristic of the transducer is the relationship of the resonant frequency to the physical dimensions of the crystal. An X-cut quartz crystal vibrates

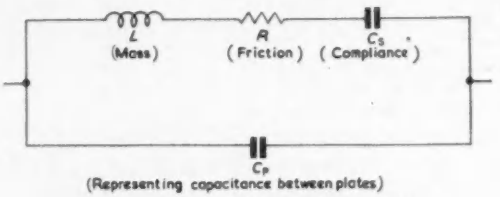


Fig. 3. Equivalent circuit of a quartz crystal

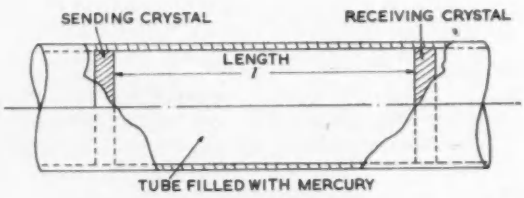


Fig. 4. Mercury delay line

longitudinally in its thickness dimension at the fundamental frequency, and it can be shown that

$$f_r \simeq (2{\cdot}86/d) \text{ Mc/s}$$

where f_r = resonant frequency

and d = thickness in mm

An additional factor causing attenuation of the ultrasonic wave in mercury delay lines is the bad mechanical contact between the mercury and the inner wall of the containing tube (usually steel). Attenuation due to this source increases with reduction of tube diameter. A detailed examination[6] of the mercury line shows that there is a close analogy between the distortion introduced to an acoustic signal in its passage through the transmission medium and that caused by a bandpass filter (see Fig. 4).

In the design of a particular line, the path length, the desired bandwidth and the choice of carrier frequency play an important part. Bandwidth is clearly dependent upon the fundamental frequency, so that for satisfactory results this should be at least 10Mc/s. Attenuation of the sonic wave due to mercury increases, however, as the square of the frequency, and this tends to impose an upper limit on the carrier frequency.

When the sonic pulse arrives at the receiving transducer, part of it is reflected back along the line causing corresponding distortion. In long delay lines these subsidiary

echoes are not significant as they are considerably reduced by attenuation along the delay path. The quartz/mercury reflection coefficient is small, so that the amount of energy reflected is mainly dependent on the degree of matching between the crystal and its backing material; hence with short lines it is necessary to absorb most of this energy in the backing. Materials used for backing include mercury and lead, although the use of an end cell in this manner reduces the signal level[5].

Close alignment between the transmitting and receiving crystals is important in order to avoid beam spread. Provided that the crystal is several wavelengths in diameter, and nearly equal to the inner diameter of the containing tube, then the acoustic wave should start out as a highly directive beam.

For a delay time of 1msec the path length is approximately 5ft, so for long delays it is usual to use folded lines in order to reduce bulk. In these lines the delay path is folded once by a reflector block which presents two 45° reflecting surfaces to the path of the beam. Although the temperature coefficient of velocity of mercury is relatively low it becomes necessary when dealing with long delay lines to maintain the temperatures of the lines to close limits. Design considerations of various commercial delay lines are described in detail in the references[4,5,7].

Solid Delay Lines

Solid delay lines, except those of the wire-type, are of the wide class so that many of the factors affecting design and performance of liquid delay lines are still applicable. The efficiency of energy transfer is mainly dependent upon the closeness of matching of the acoustic impedance of the piezo-electric transducer with that of the delay medium, and the nature of the bonding between the two materials, Other points of major importance are the insertion loss, overall bandwidth and the degree of eradication of secondary pulses.

A wide range of materials has been experimented with for use as delay media, and these include fused quartz, fused silica, barium titanate, rochelle salt, glass, nickel, invar, magnesium alloys and steel. Bandwidth is highest with steel, and lowest with barium titanate, quartz or magnesium. Attenuation of the acoustic pulse per unit length varies with the particular delay medium, it is low for fused quartz and magnesium alloys[12], it is higher for glass and is very high for annealed nickel. Attenuation losses are generally high for coarse grained materials, but there does not appear to be any fixed relationship between these losses and grain size.

X-cut quartz crystals and also barium titanate ceramics can be used as transducers for longitudinal waves. Insertion loss is lowest with barium titanate transducers, but it is possible to obtain a good acoustic match by bonding an X-cut quartz crystal to a fused quartz delay line.

Y-cut quartz crystals, which are relatively more expensive, are required for shear wave propagation, and bandwidth is lower. It is difficult to design suitable transducers for this mode of propagation from barium titanate.

DELAY TIME

The velocity of propagation of sonic waves in any medium is dependent upon the inherent qualities of the substance used. The actual delay time is given by:

$$t = l/V$$

where t = delay time

l = effective length of line

V = velocity of propagation.

Now let

V_L = velocity of propagation of longitudinal waves.

V_s = velocity of propagation of shear waves.

E = Young's modulus.

C = shear modulus of rigidity.

K = bulk modulus.

ρ = density, g/cm³.

The relationship between the velocities of longitudinal and shear waves is then given by the following formulae:

$$V_L = (E/\rho)^{\frac{1}{2}} = \left(\frac{K + 2C}{\rho}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$V_s = (C/\rho)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

From which $t_s = (l/V_s) = l(\rho/C)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ for shear waves

and $t_L = (l/V_L) = l\left(\frac{\rho}{K + 2C}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ for longitudinal waves

and $V_s/V_L = (C/E)^{\frac{1}{2}} = \left(\frac{C}{K + 2C}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

so that a shorter path length is required for a given delay using shear waves.

ADVANTAGES OF THE SHEAR MODE OF PROPAGATION

Despite the difficulty inherent in transducer design shear wave propagation is preferable to the longitudinal mode for the following reasons:

(a) The relative velocity ratio of shear to longitudinal waves is approximately 1 : 1·6

The following figures have been quoted for fused silica of specific gravity 2·20.

Velocity of plain shear waves = 3·76 × 10⁵cm/sec.

Velocity of plain longitudinal waves = 5·96 × 10⁵cm/sec.

(b) Reflection of the incident wave from an interface can cause the effective mode of propagation to change from longitudinal to shear, this reflected pulse being delayed relative to the main pulse, with resultant distortion. Shear waves, however, are reflected from interfaces without effective change of mode provided that due care is paid to the geometry of the system and the shear wave is polarized perpendicular to the plane of incidence[11].

PARTICULAR TYPES OF SOLID DELAY LINE

The velocity of acoustic waves in solid media is about three times that in mercury, so that a 'straight-through' solid delay line would be cumbersome for delays greater than a few hundred microseconds. For example with the fused silica line previously mentioned, for a delay time of 100μsec the path length is 60cm using longitudinal waves and 37·5cm using shear waves.

Longer delays may be obtained by the use of multiple reflections in a solid quartz block (Fig. 5). The cross-beam type of fused quartz delay line was described by Arenberg at the 1954 I.R.E. convention[9,11]. He used a 17in diameter polygon stub in which the sonic wave was reflected between interfaces 31 times without interference. Delays of up to 3 or 4msec have been obtained by this method. The chief disadvantages of this system are that great care has to be taken in geometrical design to avoid multiple mode propagation, and in the machining of the block. It is difficult to design suitable transducers, and the overall system requiring a large fused quartz or vitreous silica block with a high degree of homogeneity is very costly.

Magnesium alloys, used as delay media, have given reasonably good results with shear waves. Unfortunately, the variation of delay time with temperature for these alloys cannot be neglected, and this factor severely limits their use. The difficulties entailed in bonding Y-cut quartz crystals to solid media are also quite pronounced.

The three main causes of attenuation of sonic waves within metal delay lines appear to be:

(a) The elastic hysteresis loss

(b) A scattering effect due to finite grain size, similar to the Rayleigh sound scattering effect

(c) The sound diffusion process.

These effects have been investigated by Mason and

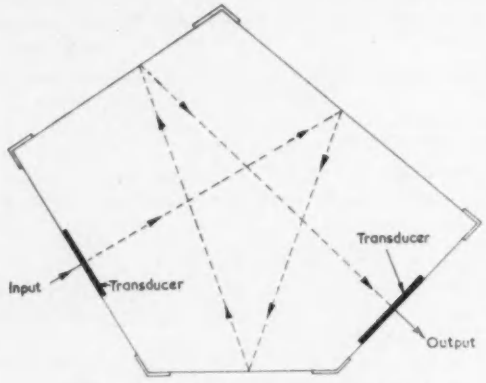


Fig. 5. Reflection from interfaces in solid lines

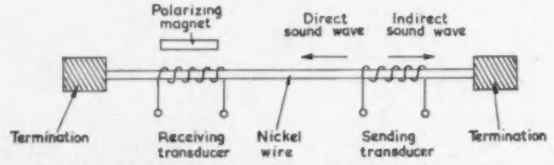


Fig. 6. Magneto-strictive delay line showing sending and receiving transducers and echo absorbing terminations at each end of the line

McSkimin[12] who have measured attenuation and velocity of both longitudinal and shear wave pulses in aluminium and glass rods over a wide frequency range. Their results indicate that glass and fused quartz are affected only by the hysteresis losses, while for aluminium the calculated scattering losses agree quite well with the measured values.

The applicability of various metals and alloys for thermally stable delay lines has been studied by Mebs, Darr and Grimsby[13] who have also investigated different types of pressure holders and adhesives for use in crystal transducer attachments. They have taken measurements of temperature variation of signal attenuation, distortion and delay time on a number of delay lines. Their results show that of the various metals and alloys tested, including nickel, magnesium alloys, invar and steel, two isoelastic nickel-chrome alloys possessed the smallest variation of delay time with temperature over the range −50°C to +200°C.

Wire-Type Acoustic Delay Lines

These delay lines are of the narrow class, and usually employ magnetostrictive transducers for conversion of energy between electrical and sonic forms. The magneto-strictive effect may be described as the change in dimensions of a material brought about by the application of a magnetic field, and the reverse (or Villari) effect is a change in permeability of the material due to stress.

The transmitting and receiving transducers are coils through which the sonic conductor, consisting of a length of some magnetostrictive material, is threaded. The receiving transducer is subjected to a biasing field, and to reduce echoes the line is terminated by some form of damping pad at each end (see Fig. 6). The application of a current pulse to the transmitting transducer causes a magnetic flux to be created in its magnetostrictive core, producing a dimensional change in this section of the line. The result of this electromechanical action is to launch a stress wave along the line at the velocity of sound in the material used. Due to the Villari effect this stress wave in its passage through the receiving transducer produces a flux change so that a voltage is induced in the coil.

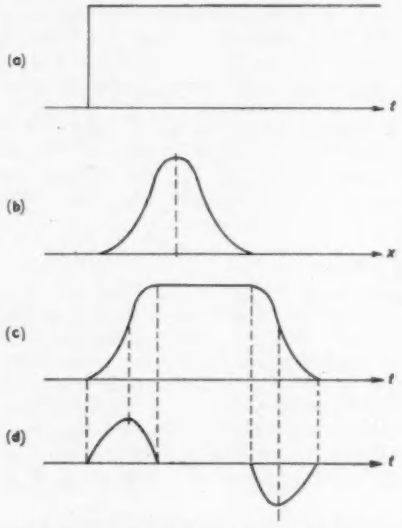


Fig. 7. Magneto-strictive delay line waveforms
(a) Input current pulse
(b) Propagated stress wave along delay medium
(c) Flux variation in core of output coil
(d) Output voltage

Terminations and Sonic Conductor Supports

Damping pads used to prevent reflection from the ends of the sonic conductor are usually of rubber or of some plastic material with similar absorbing properties.

The material to be used for wire supports must be carefully chosen in order to reduce to a minimum any effects of dispersion and attenuation of the sonic waves. Synthetic sponge[16] and expanded polythene tube[17] have been found to provide adequate support with negligible acoustic effect.

Pulse Response

From the simplified description of the magnetostrictive delay line it can be seen that the stress variations in the core material of the receiving transducer caused by the sonic pulse determine the voltage induced in the output coil. Hence the output voltage is proportional to the derivative of the sonic pulse. Similarly, the acoustic pulse produced by the input transducer is related to the differential of the applied signal. The output voltage is thus proportional to the second derivative of the input signal. The waveforms are illustrated in Fig. 7.

Investigation of the properties of the magnetostrictive line[15] has shown that for a particular acoustic medium the output waveform is dependent primarily upon the following factors: the effective length of the transducers, the number of turns on the coils, the time taken for the flux to penetrate

the line material, and the strength of the applied magnetic fields.

By considering the resonant frequency of the core element[16] it can be seen that increase in axial length of the coil improves the low frequency response at the expense of the higher frequencies. The losses in the delay line are mainly due to the electromechanical coupling. For this to be increased it is essential to reduce stray magnetic fields to a minimum, and the transducer coils should be wound as closely as possible to the core element. The upper limit to the value of inductance, and hence to the number of turns on the coils, is determined by the frequency band to be transmitted. Bandwidth may be improved by introducing Ferroxcube cheeks at the ends of the coils[16].

The finite time taken for flux saturation has an adverse effect upon the resolution of the system[17]. This time can be minimized by using the delay medium in the form of fine wire, ribbons or tubing[18].

A magnetic bias field is necessary in order to operate the output transducer. The polarity and amplitude of the output pulse is dependent upon the direction and magnitude of this field.

Variability of Delay Time with Temperature

The delay time is dependent upon the path length of the sonic pulse and on its velocity. The effect of temperature changes upon a line using longitudinal waves is mainly determined by the variation of Young's Modulus for the material over the temperature range considered.

An expression for the delay time for a wire of length l has been already derived, and is given by:

$$t = l/V_L = \frac{l}{(E/\rho)^{\frac{1}{2}}} \text{ for longitudinal waves}$$

and it can be shown[16] that the variation of delay time with temperature is given by:

$$dt/t = -\tfrac{1}{2}\left((dl/l) + (dE/E)\right)$$

where the thermoelastic coefficient is considerably larger than the coefficient of linear expansion.

The most suitable transducer core material on account of its high values both of magnetostriction and change of permeability with stress, is nickel and this has a temperature coefficient of velocity of about 140 parts in $10^6/°C$. This is relatively small and can be easily compensated for in short delay lines. For long time delays it is usual to attach the magnetostrictive transducers to a sonic conductor of a different material chosen for its low temperature coefficient and low attenuation of sonic waves. Various media which have been used for this purpose include piano wire, R 31 steel, Nispan-C, and various nickel-iron alloys some of which can be constructed for almost negligible temperature coefficients. Details of a number of these materials are given in the references[8,16].

Modes of Propagation

Although the sonic pulses in the actual core of the magnetostrictive transducer must clearly be in the longitudinal mode, it is not essential to use this mode of propagation along the sonic conductor when this is of a different material. The torsional mode is preferable for long delays as it requires a shorter length of wire for a given delay. In addition to this, it is not subject to the effects of distortion caused by finite diameter of the wire, and less subject to distortion due to curvature of the wire and to parasitic transverse motion.

A comparison of the relative velocities of waves propagated by these modes[16] (similar to that previously derived for longitudinal and shear waves) shows that the ratio

V_T/V_L is approximately 0·6

where V_T = velocity of propagation of torsional waves

and V_L = velocity of propagation of longitudinal waves,

so that the path length required for a given delay time is shorter if torsional propagation is used.

With torsional delay lines it is difficult to design suitable transducers, and various types are in use, including:

(1) Piezo-electric, using split tube barium titanate

(2) Magnetostrictive, requiring two longitudinal transducers.

Torsional lines have been designed for delays of up to 6 to 7msec, and these may be coiled into compact units. With wire-type lines the delay time may easily be made variable by suitable positioning of transducers. A further interesting development may be the use of ferrite tube as the delay medium.

Special applications of these lines[18] include their use for static storage, as frequency dividers, and as serial word generators.

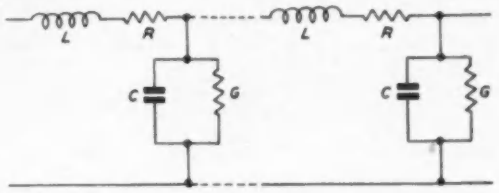


Fig. 8. Equivalent circuit of transmission line showing line constants

Electromagnetic Delay Lines

Unlike ultrasonic delay lines the electromagnetic type do not require any form of energy conversion as they utilize the delay incurred by the passage of the electromagnetic wave itself through specially designed transmission lines.

An transmission line has four primary constants (see Fig. 8):

L = distributed series inductance/unit length (in henries)

C = distributed shunt capacitance/unit length (in microfarads)

R = distributed series resistance/unit length (in ohms)

G = distributed shunt conductance/unit length (in mhos)

and the voltage and current distributions are given by the following equations:

(where x = path length, and t = time in seconds)

$$\partial^2 v/\partial x^2 = LC\,\partial^2 v/\partial t^2 + (CR + LG)\,\partial v/\partial t + RGv \quad .. \quad (1)$$

$$\partial^2 i/\partial x^2 = LC\,\partial^2 i/\partial t^2 + (CR + LG)\,\partial i/\partial t + RGi \quad .. \quad (2)$$

The solution of equations (1) and (2) can be shown to be

$$V = A\cosh Px + B\sinh Px \qquad (1)$$

and $$i = -B/Z_o\cosh Px - A/Z_o\sinh Px \qquad (2)$$

where Z_o, the characteristic impedance of the line, is given by the formula:

$$Z_o = \sqrt{\left[\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega C}\right]} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

and P, the propagation constant per unit length, is given by:

$$P = \alpha + j\beta$$

where α the attenuation constant, and β the phase constant, of the line are given by the following expressions:

$$\alpha = \sqrt{\left[\tfrac{1}{2}(R^2 + \omega^2L^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}(G^2 + \omega^2C^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \tfrac{1}{2}(RG - \omega^2LC)\right]} \quad (4)$$

$$\beta = \sqrt{\left[\tfrac{1}{2}(R^2 + \omega^2L^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}(G^2 + \omega^2C^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} - \tfrac{1}{2}(RG - \omega^2LC)\right]} \quad (5)$$

It can be shown that the condition for α to be a minimum is:

$$LG = RC$$

and in this case $\alpha = (RG)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

Two effects must now be considered

(1) In the case of a natural transmission line, e.g. a coaxial cable, the insulation resistance is very high, i.e. the leakage G is low.

Hence $RC > LG$

so that $\alpha \neq (RG)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

and will be dependent on frequency as shown in equation (4).

(2) The effects of increasing frequency is generally to increase R, due to skin effect, and to increase G, due to dielectric losses. Thus the expression: $\alpha = (RG)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ will increase with frequency.

From these considerations it can be seen that α will not be independent of frequency, and in general the bandwidth of such a line will be seriously limited by amplitude distortion. In addition, since the phase constant, β, is frequency dependent, phase distortion will be introduced as indicated by equation (5).

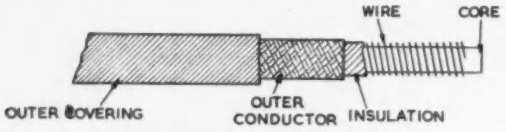


Fig. 9. Helically-wound delay cable

At high frequencies R is negligible compared with ωL, hence, as G is usually considerably smaller than ωC, the characteristic impedance is substantially a pure resistance, and is given by:

$$Z_0 = (L/C)^{\frac{1}{2}}\Omega$$

The velocity of propagation at high frequencies can also be expressed in terms of L and C, the time taken for a wave to travel along a cable being

$$T = (LC)^{\frac{1}{2}} \text{ sec/unit length.}$$

Distributed-Parameter Delay Lines

The simplest form of delay line is a coaxial cable. The inductance of a length l cm of coaxial cable is given by:

$$L = \frac{(\mu l)\, 2\ln r_2/r_1}{10^9} \text{ H}$$

where μ is the permeability of the medium

r_2 = inner radius of outer conductor

r_1 = outer radius of inner conductor

The capacitance is:

$$C = \frac{Kl}{2\ln r_2/r_1 \times 9 \times 10^{11}} \text{ F}$$

where K is the dielectric constant of the medium. Hence the time delay T per unit length of the cable is

$$T = (LC)^{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{K^{\frac{1}{2}}}{3 \times 10^{10}} \text{ sec}$$

since for insulators μ may generally be taken as unity.

A special type of cable is the helically wound delay line (Fig. 9). These delay cables have very high inductance, obtained by winding the inner conductor of a coaxial line in the form of a cylindrical spiral. Capacitance may be increased by close spacing of the conductors. Commercial cables are available with delays of up to about 8μsec/100ft.

From factors already considered the use of this type of delay line is restricted due to the effects of attenuation and distortion on the applied signal. Also an inconveniently long length of cable is needed for comparatively short delay lines.

Lumped-Parameter Delay Lines

A four terminal network composed of inductive, capacitive and resistive elements can be considered to have properties equivalent to a transmission line. For simplicity of design it is easier to lump the shunt capacitances together rather than distribute them along the line. Also, attenuation of signal strength in delay cables is largely due to dielectric losses, so that this may be considerably reduced in these artificial transmission lines if care is taken in choosing capacitors.

Delay lines of this type are relatively easy to construct as, in the simplest cases, standard radio components may be used. The design is based upon that of low-pass filters, and it can be shown[7] that the time delay at a frequency ω for a network consisting entirely of series inductances and shunt capacitors is given by:

$$T = \frac{2}{1 - (\omega/\omega_c)^2}$$

where ω_c is the cut-off frequency. The delay clearly varies appreciably with frequency, except for $\omega \ll \omega_c$.

An investigation[7] of the delay characteristics of low-pass filters has shown that an improvement can be brought about by the use of m-derived sections. The time delay in this case becomes:

$$T = \frac{2m}{\sqrt{[1 - (\omega/\omega_c)^2]\,[1 - (1 - m^2)\,(\omega/\omega_c)^2]}}$$

and with $m = 1{\cdot}27$ the flattest possible delay characteristic up to about $0{\cdot}55\ \omega_c$ may be obtained.

Care has to be taken in the construction of delay networks of this type to ensure that the effect of coupling between sections is reduced to a minimum.

Practical Limitations of Electromagnetic Delay Lines

The effective delay time attainable by increasing the number of sections of an artificial transmission line of this type is limited only by the losses in the capacitive and inductive elements. A theoretical analysis[19] of the effect of losses on the rise-time of pulses emphasizes the difficulty of designing satisfactory electromagnetic lines with delay greater than about 15 digit periods, due mainly to the dissipation in the inductive elements. The use of low permeability high-Q nickel-zinc ferrites around straight single conductors for the inductive elements has enabled the storage capacity to be increased to about 32 pulses. This method also reduces the insertion loss and the volume of each section.

Lattice-type delay networks have been investigated[20], and the design of electromagnetic delay systems of this type has been based upon the Fourier transform of the required pulse response. A network of this type has been designed to store 40 digits, giving a total delay of 80μsec. This appears, however, to be near the ultimate limit obtainable by this method and a network of this nature must require great care in design and assembly if instability is to be avoided.

Conclusions

A parallel can be drawn between delay lines of all types and band-pass filters from considerations of attenuation bandwidth and insertion loss. It is difficult, however, to assign an actual 'figure of merit' to the various types of delay line for direct comparison, as added to the main considerations of capacity and cost must be such factors

as reliability, bulk, complexity and temperature dependence.

(1) Electromagnetic lines are probably the most suitable for delays of up to a few microseconds, but beyond this they compare unfavourably with the acoustic delay lines.

(2) Mercury lines have been used for many computer applications and have been proved reliable, but they suffer from many disadvantages in comparison with magnetostrictive lines, mainly due to weight, size, complexity and temperature instability.

(3) Wire-type delay lines employing magnetostrictive transducers are simple to construct, cheap, robust, and may be designed to have a very small temperature variation. Bandwidth obtainable with these lines is restricted.

(4) Other forms of solid delay line tend to be very complex, although this field is still being investigated.

(5) For delays greater than a few microseconds it is felt that the wire-type acoustic delay lines, as described, have considerable advantages over other forms of delay line for use in digital computers, and it would appear most satisfactory and economical to use the longitudinal mode of propagation for shorter delays, and the torsional mode for delays of from say 0·5msec up to what appears to be the present limitation, due to temperature, of about 6 to 7msec.

Acknowledgments

The author's thanks are due to Powers-Samas Accounting Machines Ltd for permission to publish this article, and to his colleagues A. Foster, C. K. Burchell and N. Burgess for their interest and encouragement and to P. Lonsdale for his assistance in the preparation of the article.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Fagan, M. D. Bibliography of Ultrasonic Delay Lines. *Bell Syst. Monogr.* No. 2317.
2. Mason, W. P. Electromechanical Transducers and Wave Filters. (D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc., New York).
3. Kolsky, H. Stress Waves in Solids. (Oxford University Press, 1953).
4. Newman, E. A., Claydon, D. O., Wright, M. A. The Mercury Delay-Line Storage Unit of the Ace Pilot Model Electronic Computer. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 100*, Pt. 2. 445 (1953).
5. Ryan, R. D. A Mercury Delay-Line Storage Unit. *J. Brit. Instn. Radio Engrs. 15*, 419 (1955).
6. McSkimin, H. J. Theoretical Analysis of the Mercury Delay Line. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer. 20*, 418 (1948).
7. Blackburn, J. F. Components Handbook M.I.T. Radiation Series. 17, Ch. 6 and 7, 191.
8. Chance, B. Waveforms. M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory Series. 19, 756.
9. Arenberg, D. L. Ultrasonic Delay Lines. I.R.E. Convention Record of 1954. Pt. 6. p. 63.
10. McSkimin, H. J. Propagation of Longitudinal Waves and Shear Waves in Cylindrical Rods at High Frequencies. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer. 28*, 484 (1956).
11. May, J. E., Jr. Low Loss 1 000 Microsecond Ultrasonic Delay Lines. I.R.E. Trans. on Ultrasonic Engng. PGUE 4, 3 (Aug. 1956).
12. Mason, W. P., McSkimin, H. J. Attenuation and Scattering of H.F. Sound Waves in Metals and Glasses. *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer. 19*, 464 (1947).
13. Mebs, R. W., Darr, J. H., Grimsley, J. D. Metal Ultrasonic Delay Lines. *J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand. Wash. 51*, 209 (1953).
14. Bradburd, E. M. Magnetostrictive Delay Lines. *Elect. Commun. 28*, 46 (March, 1951).
15. Robbins, R. C., Millership, R. Applications of Magnetostrictive Delay Lines. Automatic Digital Computation. Proc. of a Symposium held at the N.P.L. (1953).
16. Scarrott, G. G., Naylor, R. Wire-type acoustic delay lines for digital storage. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 103B*, 497 (1956).
17. Fairclough, J. W. A Sonic Delay-line Storage Unit for a Digital Computer. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 103B*, 491 (1956).
18. Thompson, T. B., Lyon, J. A. M. Analysis and Application of Magnetostriction Delay Lines. I.R.E. Trans. on Ultrasonic Engng. PGUE 4, 8 (Aug. 1956).
19. Anderson, J. R. Electrical Delay-Lines for Digital Computer Applications. Trans. Inst. Radio Engrs. Prof. Group on Electronic Comput. EC.2. 5 (June, 1953).
20. Scarrott, G. G., Harwood, W. J., Johnson, K. C. Electromagnetic Delay Networks for Digital Pattern Storage. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 103B*, 476 (1956).

A Transfer Process for Printed Circuits

A method of manufacturing printed wiring boards by a transfer process has been developed by the Philips Laboratories in Holland. The method employed is briefly as follows.

The first step is to coat a metal carrier with a thin, non-adhesive layer of copper. By means of silk-screening this film of copper is entirely covered with paint, except for the pattern for the wiring ultimately required. By a galvano-plastic method the wiring-pattern thus formed is then thickened with copper, and as a result the actual wiring is obtained. Next a coating of glue is applied, to fix the boards to the impregnated paper. Afterwards the boards are compressed together with the impregnated paper. The final operations are removal of the metal carrier and—by means of a chemical process—the film of copper on the board, which was originally applied to the carrier.

Several considerations led to the development of the transfer process. In the first place the copper-clad laminate necessary for the etching-process, was difficult to obtain a few years ago, and in addition, it was fairly expensive. An important advantage of the transfer process, moreover, is the fact that where this system is employed hardly any copper in excess of that required for the wiring is used. Another consideration was that adoption of the transfer process eliminates dependence on suppliers of copper foil.

A detailed description of the process is as follows:—

The metal carrier constitutes the starting-point of the manufacturing-process. The metal to be used for the carrier can be chosen almost at will. Good results are obtained with stainless steel, for example, with nickel-plated iron and with pure nickel. It is important that the plates be non-rusting and that, after fulfilling their task as carriers, they be easy to clean so that they can be used again. The dimensions are determined solely on the basis of practical considerations. As large a size as possible was aimed at, since this offers the greatest appeal from the aspect of business economics, but at the same time the sheets had to be easy to handle. The choice fell on the size 650 × 450mm, which, dependent on the design, is large enough for 8 to 15 wiring-diagrams. Four such sheets can be laid side by side under the press. Both sides of the carrier are used.

The first operation following careful cleaning is application of an extremely thin layer of copper, which must be fairly easy to remove from the carrier at a later stage. This film of copper, which is 1/10 000in thick, is applied by a plating-process after the carrier has been dipped in a bichromate solution. The bichromate treatment ensures that later the film of copper can be separated from the carrier without causing any damage.

The next phase is silk-screening of those parts of the copper film to which no wiring is to be applied later on. That is why in this case, as opposed to that of the etching-process, the protective paint is applied to the negative of the desired wiring-pattern on the copper-plated carrier. It is important for the sheet to be kept as flat as possible during this operation; one of the methods employed to ensure that this requirement is met is the use of a vacuum under the sheet. To ensure accuracy of the pattern the screen must be kept as close to the sheet as possible.

The paint employed is a modified phenolic resin, which must conform to the requirements that on completion of the whole operation it will retain good electrical properties. To speed up drying of this paint the sheet subsequently passes through a drying tunnel, after which the opposite side of the sheet is silk-screened and dried.

Those parts of the sheet to which no paint has been applied, and which therefore form the pattern for the wiring, are next thickened with copper by a galvano-plastic method. This is done in the customary way, and the thickness required is determined by the designer of the set for which the printed wiring is intended. Current-intensity and duration of treatment of course govern the thickness. At Philips the lines of the wiring have, as a general rule, a minimum thickness of 1/1 000in and the thickness of the protective faces is 4/10 000in.

The next step is to bake the paint, for, to ensure that it has the right electrical and chemical properties, the paint has to polymerize. Then a coating of glue must be applied to the sheet, to affix the impregnated paper. This coating has to be applied very evenly, and the method employed is to dip the sheets in a solution of modified phenolic resin and subsequently to take them out of the solution slowly and smoothly. Following a short drying-process the sheets go to the press. The necessary sheets of impregnated paper are fitted on both sides of the carrier, and the press is then set in motion. Next the carrier, in between the two hard-paper boards, is removed.

The final operation is removal of the film of copper, which was first applied to the carrier and now—after the carrier has been taken away—remains on the hard paper. To remove this film, the sheet is dipped in a bath of chromic acid. The sheet is then dipped in an alkaline solution, to break down any chromic-acid remaining into chromates.

The Propagation of Slow Waves

By J. Dain*

This article discusses the fundamental properties of the field patterns of travelling electromagnetic waves as applied to particle accelerators and microwave electron tubes.

It includes remarks on characteristics peculiar to periodic guiding structures and on waves with group and phase velocities directed in opposite senses.

THE post-war developments in microwave tubes and particle accelerators has seen an ever increasing use of the interaction between beams of moving charged particles and travelling wave electromagnetic fields. This, in turn, has brought about a greater understanding of the principles underlying the propagation of waves at velocities substantially below the velocity of light in free space. The purpose of this article is to give a resumé of the knowledge gained. It is interesting, however, to start with a brief historical survey.

The cavity magnetron, developed in Britain during the last war, was the first r.f. generator to use interaction between electrons and a travelling wave. In this oscillator the space charge cloud exchanges energy with one of the rotating field components of the standing wave pattern set up in the anode cavities. The r.f. fields grow and are maintained provided the angular velocities of the electrons and the wave are roughly equal. The next phase of development came in 1947 with the introduction of the travelling wave tube in which a beam of electrons interacts with a travelling wave in a linear arrangement. The discovery of the Carcinotron or backward wave oscillator in 1951 led to an appreciation of the fact that a travelling wave may have its phase and energy velocities in opposite directions. Later developments in the sphere of low noise tubes have carried over some of the concepts of guided waves into the realm of space charge waves on beams. It now appears probable that the upper frequency limit of electron tubes will be raised most by the further development of tubes based on this principle of continuous interaction between beam and field.

The history of linear accelerator development is similar. Prior to the war there were but few schemes using travelling waves and these were very restricted mainly due to the lack of suitable sources of r.f. power. The wartime development of pulsed microwave oscillators paved the way for intensive work on electron accelerators. Meanwhile the general development of tubes for lower frequencies encouraged work on linear accelerators for protons and heavier particles. In this field the search is always for more energy or more beam current with a given input to the machine and the waveguide development has been directed with one or other of these aims in view.

With so much at stake in the form of bandwidth or tuning range or output energy it is not surprising that the problem of guiding slow-waves claims a great deal of attention. Proposals for new guiding structures are made almost more rapidly than their properties can be analysed, but despite this there are still many gaps to be bridged between that which is theoretically possible and that which has been accomplished in practice.

List of Principal Symbols

E =	component of electric field	(V/m)
H =	component of magnetic field	(A/m)
Q =	quality factor of resonator	
V =	beam voltage	(V)
Z_0 =	impedance of free space = 120π	(Ω)
Z_1 =	beam coupling impedance	(Ω)
Z_2 =	shunt impedance	(Ω)
P =	power flow	(W)
W =	energy stored per unit length	(J/M)
c =	velocity of light	(m/sec)
d =	guide width	(m)
f =	frequency	(c/s)
j =	$\sqrt{-1}$	
l =	guide length	(m)
p =	pitch of periodic structure	(m)
s =	slot height	(m)
t =	time	(sec)
v_g =	group velocity	(m/sec)
v_p =	phase velocity	(m/sec)
x, y, z =	co-ordinates of position	
α =	attenuation constant	(N/m)
β =	phase constant	(m^{-1})
β' =	$\sqrt{\beta^2 - \omega^2\mu\epsilon}$	(m^{-1})
β_0 =	$\sqrt{\omega^2\mu\epsilon} = 2\pi/\lambda$	(m^{-1})
γ =	propagation constant = $\alpha + j\beta$	
ϵ =	dielectric constant of free space	(F/m)
λ =	free space wavelength	(m)
λ_g =	guide wavelength	(m)
θ =	phase change/pitch	(Rad)
ψ =	angle of developed helix	(Rad)
μ =	permeability of free space	(H/m)
ω =	$2\pi f$	(Rad/sec)

* *The English Electric Valve Co., Ltd.*

Basic Parameters of Travelling Waves

With a wave propagating in the positive Z-direction the field components may be supposed to vary as

$$\exp(j\omega t - \gamma z) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

where $j = \sqrt{-1}$

$$\lambda = \alpha + j\beta$$

The real part of the propagation constant, α, is a measure of the attenuation in the wave. Specifically the power loss per unit length is $2\alpha P$, where P is the power flowing in the wave. The imaginary part of the propagation constant yields the phase velocity according to the relation

$$v_p = \omega/\beta \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

The phase velocity is, by definition, the velocity with which the equiphase surfaces move. It is well known that this velocity may exceed the velocity of light without violation of the Special Theory of Relativity. However, on this occasion the interest is within the range of about $0{\cdot}02c$ up to nearly $1{\cdot}0c$.

The electric and magnetic fields composing the wave store energy in equal amounts for a given length of a lossless system. This result has been shown valid for a periodic structure provided the energy storage is averaged out taking an integral number of pitches of the structure[1]. This principle of the equipartition of the energy may be used in the calculation of the phase constant β and variational methods have been established for determining upper and lower limits for it in certain cases when an exact analysis is too cumbersome.

The group velocity of the wave is perhaps most con-

veniently defined by the relation

$$v_g = 1/\partial\beta/\partial\omega \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (3)$$

It has also been established[1,2] that the group velocity is equal to the energy velocity. Hence if P is the power flow and W is the total average stored energy per unit length

$$v_g = P/W \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

As before, for periodic structures the average value of W must be based on an integration extending over an integral number of pitches of the structure. The significance of group velocity in a periodic guiding system will be considered in greater detail in a later section.

Two further parameters of interest need introduction. The first concerns the coupling between the wave and a beam and is usually termed the series or beam coupling impedance. It is defined by the relation

$$Z_1 = E^2/2\beta^2 P \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

where E, the relevant component of the electric field, is usually assigned a root mean square value to compensate for its possible variation in amplitude over the cross-section of the beam.

The second parameter, the shunt impedance, is defined as

$$Z_2 = E^2/2\alpha P \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

and is related to the losses of the system.

The significance of these parameters in electron tube or particle accelerator design will now be examined in turn.

Since both devices rely on an approximate equality of beam and phase velocities the beam energy or voltage is related to the phase velocity of the wave, i.e.

$$-eV = m_0c^2\left\{(1 - v_p^2/c^2)^{-1/2} - 1\right\} \ldots\ldots (7)$$

where e is the (algebraic) charge of the particle and m_0 is its rest mass. For non- relativistic electrons this reduces to the well-known equation

$$v_p/c = 1{\cdot}98 \times 10^{-3}\sqrt{V} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (8)$$

Thus for an electron tube a knowledge of the required operating voltage determines the phase velocity for which the guiding system must be designed.

In a travelling wave amplifier the bandwidth is determined by the rate of variation of phase velocity with frequency. From the definitions (2) and (3)

$$\partial v_p/\partial\omega^* = (v_p/\omega) \cdot (1 - v_p/v_g) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (9)$$

so that a low group velocity implies a rapid variation of phase velocity with frequency and a narrow band of amplification. The bandwidth is greatest for equal group and phase velocities, i.e. in a non-dispersive system.

Similar remarks apply to the backward wave oscillator. This tube oscillates at the frequency where the phase velocity is nearly the beam velocity. From this it follows that the tuning rate of the tube is given by

$$\partial f/\partial V = \tfrac{1}{2}(f/V) \cdot (1 - v_p/v_g)^{-1} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

where f and V are the operating frequency and voltage respectively. Since the phase and group velocities are of opposite sign the r.h.s. of equation (10) is always positive and an increase of operating voltage always raises the frequency. For a wide tuning range a high group velocity is required, but for a reduced sensitivity to inadvertent changes of voltage the group velocity should be low.

For particle accelerators it is desirable to have as high a group velocity as other considerations, such as efficiency, will allow. High group velocity implies greater tolerance on the frequency of excitation and on the fabrication of the accelerating guide. However, from equation (4) it can be seen that a high group velocity is to be obtained with a high power flux or low stored energy. It is often found that the problems of beam focusing set a lower limit to beam size and consequently to the stored energy. In these circumstances the high group velocity that is desired may not be obtained without the creation of huge power fluxes and a sacrifice has to be made.

The beam coupling impedance is of major concern in the design of travelling wave amplifiers and oscillators. It is combined with the beam admittance into the familiar Pierce Gain Parameter[3] C. High coupling impedance improves the gain per unit length of an amplifier and leads to greater conversion efficiencies. In the backward wave oscillator high C reduces either the starting current for a given length or, conversely, the length for a given starting current. Again efficiency is improved as the coupling between the beam and the circuit increases. In accelerators the coupling impedance is not of such immediate importance.

The situation is reversed when the shunt impedance of a guiding system is considered. An accelerator is usually designed to give as high an output energy as possible consistent with other practical considerations. Now for an accelerator of length l such that $\frac{1}{2}\alpha l$ is less than unity, the peak output voltage V_0 is given approximately by the formula

$$V_0^2 = lP'Z_2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (11)$$

where P' is the power dissipated in the accelerator. Consequently the shunt impedance, which has the dimensions of resistance per unit length, is directly related to the output voltage obtainable in a given length with a given power loss.

Techniques of Measurement

The previous section has indicated the significance of the main parameters of a guiding system. The intention now is briefly to mention some of the methods used for measuring them.

The most direct method for measuring the phase velocity is to set up a standing wave in the guide and investigate this with a moving search probe. In the simplest case the distance between the adjacent peaks or troughs of the pattern is one half of a guide wavelength and the phase velocity is then derived from the relation

$$v_p/c = \lambda_G/\lambda \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (12)$$

with λ_G the measured guide wavelength and λ the free space wavelength. In practice the presence of a fast mode of propagation may cause irregularities in the pattern[4] and with periodic structures the presence of the space harmonics also may give rise to distortion and cyclic shifts of the minima and maxima[5]. The interpretation of the measurements must then be made with greater care.

If these measurements of phase velocity are extended over a band of frequencies the group velocity can be calculated using, for example, a re-arrangement of equation (9). The attenuation constant, however, is not usually determined with any accuracy from standing wave patterns. An accepted procedure is to set up an isolated section of the guide as a resonant cavity and measure the Q's and resonant frequencies of this cavity. The attenuation constant is determined from the definition of Q:

$$Q = \omega \times \text{Energy stored/Power dissipated}$$

or in the present notation

$$Q = \omega Wl/2\alpha Pl \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (13)$$

l being the length of the resonator, which in fact cancels out and is irrelevant to the calculation. Using expression (4) for the group velocity it follows that

$$\alpha = \omega/2Qv_g \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (14)$$

Thus, with a previous determination of the group velocity the attenuation factor is known. It should be remarked that

this resonance technique also will yield the phase velocity and hence the group velocity if the mode numbers, that is to say the number of half-wavelengths in the length of the resonator, can be found for the various resonances.

The coupling impedance and shunt impedance of a guiding structure are usually determined by perturbation techniques[6,7,8,9]. The fields in the resonant cavity are perturbed by the introduction of small metal or dielectric bodies. The perturbation causes a shift in the resonant frequency of the cavity and the calculations follow from a measurement of this shift. It has been shown[10] that the frequency shift is related to the perturbing body and the original field strengths in the following way.

$$\delta f/f = -(E_o \,.\, P + H_o \,.\, M)/4W_o \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (15)$$

where E_o and H_o are the unperturbed fields, supposed uniform in the vicinity of the perturbation and W_o is the total energy stored in the resonator by the field. P and M are respectively the electric and magnetic dipole moments of the body and are proportional to the fields, that is to say

$$P = pE_o$$
$$M = mH_o$$

where p and m are constants determined by the geometry and inductive capacitances of the perturbing body.

Suppose now two dissimilar bodies are introduced in turn into the same position in the resonator. Two shifts in frequency are produced and from the two simultaneous equations of the form of (15) either the magnetic or electric field may be eliminated. For example with suffixes 1 and 2 denoting the first and second experiments

$$E_o^2/4W_o = (m_1\delta f_2/f - m_2\delta f_1/f)/(m_2p_1 - m_1p_2) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (16)$$

If the bodies are placed at a point of maximum electric field in the standing wave pattern of the resonator $E_o = 2E$, where E is the amplitude of one of the travelling waves. Furthermore W_o, the total energy stored, is equal to $2Wl$, where W is the energy per unit length stored by one of the travelling waves. With these two relations and the expression (4) for the group velocity equation (16) can be put in the form

$$E^2/2P = (l/v_g) \,.\, (m_1\delta f_2/f - m_2\delta f_1/f)/(m_2p_1 - m_1p_2) \quad .. \quad (17)$$

This result, coupled with previously determined values of α and β yields the values of the coupling impedance (equation (5)) and the shunt impedance (equation (6)). As a final observation on this method it should be noted that if the magnetic field is zero at the position of the perturbation then only one disturbance need be introduced and this is conveniently a metal body. The relevant equation now becomes

$$E^2/2P = -(l/v_g) \,.\, (1/p) \,.\, \delta f/f \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (17a)$$

This completes the present discussion of the basic parameters and methods used for measuring them. The following sections will be devoted to a treatment of topics selected for their interest in various aspects of the subject.

On Anomalous Dispersion

The interest in systems in which the energy velocity is oppositely directed to the phase velocity makes it pertinent to inquire in what circumstances such waves may or may not be obtained. As will be mentioned later a periodic guiding structure always supports these waves; for a guide with an invariant cross-section it is often impossible to obtain anomalous dispersion.

Consider first a single E-wave in a lossless system. From Maxwell's equations it may be shown that

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_x &= (\beta/\omega\epsilon) \,.\, H_y \\ E_y &= -(\beta/\omega\epsilon) \,.\, H_x \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (18)$$

Since the power flow is given by a surface integral of the form

$$P = \tfrac{1}{2} R_o \int (E_x \,.\, H_y^* - E_y \,.\, H_x^*)\, dS$$

where the asterisk denotes the complex conjugate, it follows that the power flow may be expressed as

$$P = \tfrac{1}{2} (\beta/\omega\epsilon) \,.\, \int (H_xH_x^* + H_yH_y^*)\, dS \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (19)$$

Similarly for a single H-wave the expression for the power flow can be reduced to

$$P = \tfrac{1}{2} (\omega\mu/\beta) \,.\, \int (H_xH_x^* + H_yH_y^*)\, dS \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (20)$$

Now the integrand in equations (19) and (20) is always positive and consequently the power flow is always directed in the same sense as the phase velocity.

For a hybrid wave where the guiding structure causes coupling between an E-wave and an H-wave this result is not necessarily applicable. Suffice it to say that most hybrid waves have their phase and energy velocities in the same direction.

Simply Periodic Structures

It has been demonstrated that the travelling wave field guided by a periodic structure may be considered as built up from an infinite set of waves termed space harmonics[9,11]. The amplitude and phase of these harmonics depends on the geometry of the structure and on the frequency of excitation. The phase constants are related by the equation

$$\beta_m p = \theta + 2m\pi; \; m = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2 \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (21)$$

where p is the pitch of the structure and θ is the phase change per pitch in the field pattern.

It is conventional to restrict θ to the range 0 to π radians since values outside this range do not yield any new values for the magnitudes of the propagation constants as given by equation (21). In making this statement it is assumed that no essential distinction is to be made between complete wave patterns travelling with the same velocity in the positive or negative Z-direction. It is to be noted in this respect also that a helical waveguide system is an exceptional case of a periodic structure in that it appears as a continuous system in a set of rotating co-ordinates. In this case the above restriction on θ does not apply; however, it has been shown that forbidden zones do exist[12] and that these are given by the condition

$$\beta_m^2 > \omega^2\mu\epsilon$$

for any value of m. In other words no space harmonic may propagate with a velocity greater than the free space velocity.

The approximate pitch of the structure appropriate to a given voltage of operation is readily calculated. At the mid-band point it is usually to be recommended that θ has the value $\pi/2$. In this case

$$\beta_m p = 2\pi\,(m + \tfrac{1}{4}) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (22)$$

so that

$$|v_p/c| = \omega/c \,.\, \gamma\,|\beta_m| = (p/\lambda) \,.\, |m + \tfrac{1}{4}| \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (23)$$

Combining this with the expression (8) relating voltage and phase velocity gives

$$p = 1{\cdot}98 \times 10^{-3} \sqrt{V} \,.\, \lambda \,.\, |m + \tfrac{1}{4}| \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (24)$$

With the sign convention allotted to θ the harmonics defined by m zero or positive have phase velocities in the positive Z-direction; the harmonics defined by m negative have phase velocities in the opposite sense. All waves, however, have the same group velocity

$$v_g = p/\partial\theta/\partial\omega \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (25)$$

so that one set of harmonics may be regarded as having anomalous dispersion.

This does not mean that the individual harmonics carry power in the opposite sense to their phase velocity. Suppose the pattern is composed of E-waves and evaluate the power carried by any two harmonics. It is sufficient to consider two harmonics only since the expression for the power flow is of the second degree in the field components. For the m^{th} and n^{th} harmonics:

$$P_{nm} = \tfrac{1}{2} R_e \int \{ (E_{xm} + E_{xn})(H_{ym}^* + H_{yn}^*) - (E_{ym} + E_{yn})(H_{xm}^* + H_{xn}^*) \} \, dS \quad \ldots\ldots (26)$$

and by the use of equation (18) this may be reduced to the form

$$P_{nm} = \tfrac{1}{2}(1/\omega\varepsilon) \int \{ \beta_m (H_{xm}H_{xm}^* + H_{ym}H_{ym}^*) + \beta_n (H_{xn}H_{xn}^* + H_{yn}H_{yn}^*) + (\beta_m + \beta_n) R_e (H_{xn}H_{xm}^* + H_{ym}H_{yn}^*) \} \, dS \quad \ldots\ldots (27)$$

The first term of the integrand represents the power carried by the m^{th} harmonic alone, the second term that carried by the n^{th} alone and the last term is the cross-product power. If n and m are of opposite signs one of the waves carries power in the opposite direction to the pattern as a whole. As a particular case in point at the π-mode cut-off with m positive and n negative and equal to $-(m+1)$

$$\beta_n = -\beta_m$$
$$|H_{xn}| = |H_{xm}|$$
$$|H_{yn}| = |H_{ym}|$$

The cross-product power is zero and so is the total power since the two waves carry equal powers but in opposite directions.

There arises therefore an apparent paradox. The combination of two space harmonics, which necessarily have the same group velocity, causes a reduction in the power flow. In other words one harmonic behaves as though its group and energy velocities are directed in opposite senses in contradiction to the result previously established. It is important to remember that energy velocity and energy storage must be referred to the pattern as a whole and not to the individual space harmonics.

Multiply Periodic Structures

For definiteness consider a multiply periodic structure with only two differing cells in one pitch such as that shown in Fig. 1. To obtain some comparison with the singly periodic systems the pitch will be given the value $2p$.

As before the field pattern is built of an infinite set of harmonics with propagation constants given by an equation of the form

$$\beta_{m'}2p = 2\theta + 2m'\pi; \; m' = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2 \quad \ldots\ldots (28)$$

In this form 2θ is the phase change for a complete pitch of $2p$ and once again is restricted to the range 0 to π radians.

For the harmonics m' even and equal to $2m$ equation (28) reduces to the form

$$\beta_{m'}p = \theta + 2m\pi; \; m = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2 \quad \ldots\ldots (29)$$

which compares directly with equation (21).
For the harmonics with m' odd and equal to $(2n-1)$ equation (28) becomes

$$\beta_{m'}p = (\theta - \pi) + 2n\pi; \; n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2 \quad \ldots\ldots (30)$$

which is similar to the original form of equation (21).

It is evident that the increase in geometrical complexity has increased the number of space harmonics. However, θ is to lie between 0 and $\pi/2$ radians so that the range of variation of the individual phase constants is reduced.

The zero-mode contamination in the rising-sun magnetron is apparent. When θ, m and n are all zero

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \beta_0 p &= 0 \\ |\beta_{-1} p| &= \pi \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots (31)$$

corresponding to the zero and π-modes of the anode.

A singly periodic structure may be considered as a limiting case of a multiply periodic system in which the individual cells of a pitch are all identical. How then are the two apparently different spectral distributions of the harmonics to be reconciled? If the analysis is carried out starting from the above example of the multiply periodic structure with two cells per pitch then the following results will be found on passing to the limit of identical cells. Over one part of the pass band of the guide the harmonics with m' odd have zero amplitude and the phase constants are given by equation (29) in agreement with equation (21) for values of θ between 0 and $\pi/2$ radians. Over the remainder of the pass-band the harmonics with m' even vanish and the propagation constants are given by equation (30). This is to be compared with equation (21) by the substitution

$$(\theta - \pi) = \theta'$$

so that:

$$\beta_{m'}p = \theta' + 2n\pi \quad \ldots\ldots (30a)$$

with:

$$-\pi \leqslant \theta' \leqslant -\pi/2$$

and thus the phase constants have equal magnitude but

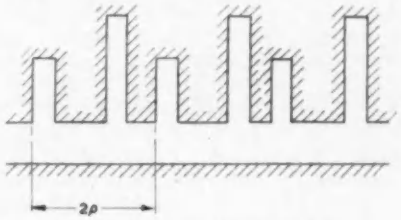


Fig. 1. Multiply periodic structure

opposite sign to those given by equation (21) for the range of $\pi/2$ to π radians. The change of sign is of no significance; the relevant parameter is the relation between the phase and group velocities and this is the same for either analytical approach.

Reverting now to the structure with two unequal cells per pitch the previous argument suggests and calculations verify, that circumstances will arise where the harmonics with m' even will have substantially larger or smaller amplitude than those with m' odd. In the interaction with charged particles only one harmonic couples strongly with the beam. It is a feature of good design therefore to try to ensure that this harmonic belongs to the predominant set of the field pattern.

Multiply periodic structures have found their main application in the rising-sun magnetron to give greater mode separation. They have also been considered as an alternative to the helix to give a phase velocity constant over a wide frequency band[12]. In this application the prime disadvantage is that the harmonic with the most nearly constant phase velocity is not the lowest order harmonic and it is difficult therefore to obtain a high coupling impedance.

Much physical insight into the general behaviour of slow waves can be gained from the study of a few simple cases. Since both electron wave tubes and particle accelerators require an axial component of electric field it is natural to start the discussion within an E-wave which has, by definition, no axial magnetic field. For the first example the

wave is supposed to be travelling above the $y=0$ plane with components independent of the x co-ordinate. The fields of this wave may be put in the form

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_z &= E \\ E_y &= -\mathrm{j}(\beta/\beta')E \\ H_x &= \mathrm{j}(\omega\epsilon/\beta')E \end{aligned}\right\} \exp(-\beta' y)\exp \mathrm{j}(\omega t - \beta z) \quad \ldots\ldots (32)$$

with the subsidiary relation

$$\beta' = \sqrt{(\beta^2 - \omega^2\mu\epsilon)}$$

Since the interest is with waves of low velocities

$$\beta^2 \gg \omega^2\mu\epsilon$$

and as an approximation therefore

$$\beta' \simeq |\beta| \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (33)$$

For a wave travelling below the plane $y = 0$ the sign of β' is reversed in the expressions (32) for the three field components.

The exponential decay with distance from the guiding plane $y=0$ shows that the fields are confined closely to this surface. This is a characteristic feature of all slow waves in that the amplitude of the field decays rapidly away from the surface guiding the propagation; moreover, the slower the wave the more rapid is the fall in amplitude with distance. To a good approximation the fields have decreased by the factor $1/e$ in a distance given by

$$3{\cdot}12 \times 10^{-4}\lambda\sqrt{V} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (34)$$

where V is the beam voltage and λ the operating wavelength. Thus for a 1·6kV beam and 3cm wavelength this distance is roughly 0·4mm. It is evident, for example, that a travelling wave tube built to operate under these conditions must have the beam kept within a distance of this order of magnitude from the helix or the coupling between the beam and the circuit will be greatly reduced.

To return now to the simple E-waves travelling above and below the plane $y = 0$. If these have equal amplitudes the Z-component of electric field is continuous across the surface but the component of magnetic field is not. This discontinuity may be accounted for by a current flowing in the surface with a density given by

$$J_z = -2\mathrm{j}(\omega\epsilon/\beta') \cdot E \exp \mathrm{j}(\omega t - \beta z) \quad \ldots\ldots (35)$$

in other words the plane $y = 0$ should be given an intrinsic reactance

$$Z = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{j}(\beta'/\omega\epsilon) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (36)$$

This relation is perhaps more comprehensible using the approximation (33) and the relations

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{(\mu/\epsilon)}$$

$$|\beta| = (c/v_p) \cdot \sqrt{(\omega^2\mu\epsilon)}$$

which yields the result

$$Z = \tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{j}(c/v_p) \cdot Z_0 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (37)$$

and this demonstrates that the slower the wave the higher must be the reactance of the surface.

The need for reactance in the surface may be appreciated from another viewpoint. If the energy stored in the fields is evaluated it will be found that there is an excess of electric energy in these fields. The inductive reactance of the surface $y = 0$ makes good the deficit of magnetic energy and restores the balance required in the complete system. By integration it can be shown that the power flow and the total energy stored per unit length in the Z-direction and for a width d in the x-direction are given by

$$\left.\begin{aligned} P &= \tfrac{1}{2}\epsilon d \cdot E^2\,\omega\beta/\beta'^3 \\ W &= \tfrac{1}{2}\epsilon d \cdot E^2(\beta^2 + \beta'^2)/\beta'^3 \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (38)$$

From these relations the group velocity and the coupling impedance referred to the electric field at $y = 0$ may be calculated as

$$\left.\begin{aligned} v_g &= \omega\beta/(\beta^2 + \beta'^2) \\ Z_1 &= (\lambda/2\pi d) \cdot (\beta'/\beta)^3 \cdot Z_0 \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (39)$$

where λ is the free space wavelength.

For slow waves where the approximation (33) is valid it will be seen that the group velocity is one half the phase velocity.

The simulation of the inductive surface will be considered later; as a final comment on this example it should be mentioned that conducting sheets placed above and below the inductive surface raise the group velocity but reduce the coupling impedance. The effect is negligible, however, if the spacing of the sheets from the surface exceeds roughly one guide wavelength.

H-waves may be supported by a surface with a capacitive reactance and the field in this instance takes the form (for y positive):

$$\left.\begin{aligned} H_z &= H \\ H_y &= \mathrm{j}(\beta/\beta')H \\ E_x &= \mathrm{j}(\omega\mu/\beta')H \end{aligned}\right\} \exp(-\beta' y)\exp \mathrm{j}(\omega t - \beta z) \quad \ldots\ldots (40)$$

This leads directly to the second example chosen for discussion, the developed sheath helix[14]. In this system the plane $y = 0$ is considered to be fully conducting in a direction making an angle ψ with the x-axis and to have zero conductance normal to this direction. To meet these boundary conditions it is necessary to have both E and H waves above and below the surface and the field for y positive takes the form

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_x &= \mathrm{j}(\omega\mu/\beta')H \\ E_y &= -\mathrm{j}(\beta/\beta')E \\ E_z &= E \\ H_x &= \mathrm{j}(\omega\epsilon/\beta')E \\ H_y &= \mathrm{j}(\beta/\beta')H \\ H_z &= H \end{aligned}\right\} \exp(-\beta' y)\exp \mathrm{j}(\omega t - \beta z) \quad \ldots\ldots (41)$$

The boundary conditions impose the restrictions

$$\beta^2 = \omega^2\mu\epsilon \operatorname{cosec}^2\psi$$

that is to say

$$|v_p/c| = |\sin\psi| \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (42)$$

and

$$E = \mathrm{j}Z_0 H \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (43)$$

Once again the power flow and the energy storage can be evaluated for a width d in the x-direction. It is found that

$$\left.\begin{aligned} P &= \epsilon d \cdot E^2 \cdot \omega\beta/B'^3 \\ \omega &= \epsilon d \cdot E^2 \cdot \beta^2/B'^3 \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (44)$$

so that the power flow is twice that for the E-wave alone (equation (35)) whereas the stored energy is virtually the same. The interpretation of this is as follows. The surface $y = 0$ is no longer inductive but couples the E-wave to the H-wave which then makes good the deficit of stored magnetic energy. This H-wave however produces the same power flux as the E-wave with a consequent raising of the group velocity but a reduction of the coupling impedance. The group velocity is in fact equal to the phase-velocity, i.e. a non-dispersive guide and the coupling impedance is

$$Z_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(\lambda/2\pi\lambda).(\beta'/\beta)^3 \cdot Z_0 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (45)$$

It was from considerations such as these that the cross-wound helix[15] was evolved. Superpose two waves of the form of equation (41) subject to the condition that one is supported by a surface conducting at an angle ψ with the x-axis, the other by a surface conducting at $-\psi$. Two modes are possible; one is an H-wave with no axial electric field corresponding to in-phase excitation of the currents

in the helices and the other is an E-wave corresponding to out-of-phase excitation. This mode has field components given by equation (32) and the velocity of propagation by equation (42). The results of equations (38) and (39) are applicable hence the cross-wound helix has a coupling impedance about twice that of a single helix but is necessarily more dispersive.

The helix waveguide has played a dominant part in electron wave tubes, but its coupling impedance tends to zero as the phase velocity tends to the velocity of light. Thus it is found that the vane type or corrugated waveguide has been used extensively in linear accelerators for electrons since the beam velocity is greater than 0·99c for only moderate energies. The final example will be this structure in its developed form as shown in Fig. 2. The corrugations extend indefinitely in the x-direction and the slots between them are open in the plane $y = 0$ and shorted in the plane $y = -l$; the pitch of the structure is p and the slot height is s.

Since this is a periodic structure an accurate solution should take account of the space harmonics. For the present analysis only the fundamental component will be taken and an approximate solution will be obtained based on a method suggested by Cutler[16].

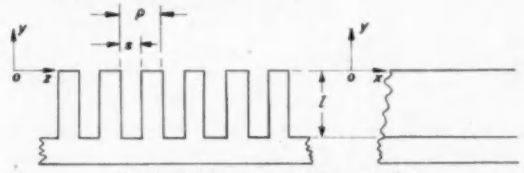


Fig. 2. Details of corrugated waveguide

Above the slots the field takes the form of equation (32) and within the slots it is given by

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_z &= E' \sin \beta_a (l + y) \\ H_x &= \mathrm{j}(E'/Z_o) \cos \beta_a (l + y) \end{aligned}\right\} \exp \mathrm{j}(\omega t - \beta z_n) \quad \ldots\ldots (46)$$

where z_n is the mean value of z for the slot in question. These two fields are matched by equalizing the voltage per pitch above and below the slot mouth giving

$$E \,.\, p = E' \,.\, s \sin \beta_a l$$

and by equating the x-component of magnetic field across the same boundary yielding

$$(\omega\epsilon/\beta') \,.\, E = (E'/Z_o) \cos \beta_a l$$

Solving these equations subject to the slow wave approximation, equation (33) shows that

$$|c/v_p| = (s/p) \,.\, |\tan \beta_a l| \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (47)$$

So that a slow wave requires the slot to be almost one-quarter of a wavelength long.

The weakness of the corrugated waveguide as a structure is readily demonstrated. In the first example of two waves supported by an inductive surface this surface served to compensate for the unbalance between the energy stored by the electric and magnetic fields of the waves. Consider now the corrugated structure and evaluate the electric energy stored in the wave above the corrugations. For a width d and unit axial length this is

$$W_1 = \tfrac{1}{4}\epsilon d \,.\, E^2 (\beta^2 + \beta'^2)/|\beta'^3 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (48)$$

whereas the energy stored by the electric fields within the slots for the same width and length is

$$W_2 = \tfrac{1}{4}\epsilon d \,.\, E^2 \,.\, (p/s) \,.\, \mathrm{cosec}^2 \beta_a l \;\; [l - (1/\beta_a) \sin 2\beta_a l] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (49)$$

Since the slots are almost a quarter of a wavelength deep

$$W_2 \simeq (\pi/16)\, \epsilon d \,.\, E^2 \,.\, (p/s) \,.\, (1/\beta_a) \ldots\ldots (50)$$

so that putting $(p/s) = 2$ and using the slow-wave approximation (33) in the expression for W_1

$$W_2/W_1 \simeq |c/v_p| \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (51)$$

This shows that the slots store far more electric energy than the wave above them and in most cases no practical use can be made of the field associated with it.

The external field of this corrugated structure has the same form as that for the cross-wound helix, but lies on one side only of the surface. Thus it has a coupling impedance about twice that of the cross-wound helix and four times that of the single helix. However, the energy stored in the slots reduces the group velocity by a factor of roughly $4(1 + c/v_p)$ down on that for the single helix. As a numerical example a corrugated guide designed for use with a 1kV beam will have a group velocity about one-seventieth of its phase velocity.

This example illustrates a misconception that sometimes arises. Casual thought may lead to the conclusion that a guiding system giving very low group velocity has, in consequence, a high coupling impedance. At a given phase velocity a high coupling impedance occurs only if the power flux is small, whereas a low group velocity obtains if either the power flux is small or the stored energy is high. The corrugated guide fulfils the second condition and does not have usually a very high coupling impedance[17,18]. However, it does possess a high series impedance, figures of 40MΩ per metre have been quoted[19] and it is a relatively efficient structure for accelerating electrons.

Conclusions

This article has touched briefly on several topics in the subject of the propagation of slow waves and its particular application to electron wave tubes and particle accelerators. The purpose has been to underline in a direct fashion features that are not always appreciated and to back this exposition with examples illustrating the shortcomings of existing guiding systems.

It is to be hoped that enough has been said to show that there is more to the design of a slow wave circuit than setting the wave velocity to some prescribed value. Since at least three parameters need consideration it is usual to find that a new application calls for the development of a circuit suited as nearly as can be to the particular requirement.

REFERENCES

1. Bell, J. S. Group velocity and energy velocity in periodic waveguides. A.E.R.E. Rep. No. T/R 858 (1952).
2. Slater, J. C. Microwave Electronics. p.41 (D. Van Nostrand, New York, (1950).
3. Pierce, J. R. Travelling Wave Tubes. (D. Van Nostrand, New York, 1950).
4. Epsztein, B., Mourier, G. Definition, mesure et caracteres des Vitesses de phase dans les systemes a structure periodique. *Ann. de Rad. 10*, 62, (1955).
5. Allen, C. P., Clarke, G. M. Interpretation of wavelength measurements on tape helices. *Instn. Elect. Engrs. Monograph* No. 151R. (1955).
6. Hansen, W. W., Post, R. F. On the measurement of cavity impedance. *App. Phys. 19*, 1059, (1948).
7. Mullett, L. B. Perturbation of a cavity resonator. A.E.R.E. Rep. No. G/R 853, (1952).
8. Nalos, E. J. Measurement of circuit impedance of periodically-loaded structures by frequency perturbation. *Proc. Inst. Rad. Engrs. 42*, 1508, (1954).
9. Kitchen, S. W., Schelburg, D. Resonant cavity field measurements. *App. Phys. 26*, 618, (1955).
10. Casimir, H. B. G. On the theory of electromagnetic waves in resonant cavities. *Phillips Res. Rep. 6*, 162, (1951).
11. Millman, S. A spatial harmonic travelling wave amplifier for 6 mms. wavelength. *Proc. Inst. Rad. Engrs., 39*, 1035. (1951).
12. Sensiper, S. Electromagnetic wave propagation on helical structures. *Proc. Inst. Rad. Engrs. 43*, 149, (1955).
13. Lines, A. W., Nicoll, G. R., Woodward, A. M. (Mrs.) Some properties of waveguides with periodic structures. *Proc. Inst. Elect. Engrs. Pt. 3*, 263, (1950).
14. Brossart, J., Doehler, O. Sur les proprietes des tubes a champ magnetique constant. *Ann. de Rad. 3*, 328, (1948).
15. Chodorow, M., Chu, E. L. Cross-wound twin helices for travelling wave tubes. *App. Phys. 26*, 33, (1955).
16. Cutler, C. C. Electromagnetic waves guided by corrugated conducting surfaces. B.T.L. Rep. No. MM-44-160-218.
17. Pierce, J. R. Circuits for travelling wave tubes. *Proc. Inst. Rad. Engrs. 37*, 510, (1949).
18. Field, L. M. Some slow-wave structures for travelling wave tubes. *Proc. Inst. Rad. Engrs. 37*, 34, (1949).
19. Harvie, R. B. R-S. Travelling wave linear accelerators. *Proc. Phys. Soc. 61*, 225, (1948).

A Multi-channel Dekatron Scaling Unit

By F. W. Lovick*

The scaling equipment described in this article is suitable for counting simultaneously in up to six channels, by means of plug-in units, each recording on a Dekatron cold-cathode counter tube and mechanical register. The apparatus, while being simple, inexpensive and compact, can be adapted to accommodate a variety of counting rates, and contains its own power supplies.

INVESTIGATIONS such as the simultaneous study of the activity of several fission or spallation products usually require, in addition to Geiger-Müller or proportional counters, a large number of scaling units. In many cases the activities concerned are not large, and the short resolving times of commercial scalers are unnecessary. The multi-channel scaling unit described in the present note was developed for such applications; it is simple, cheap and compact, and has proved reliable in service.

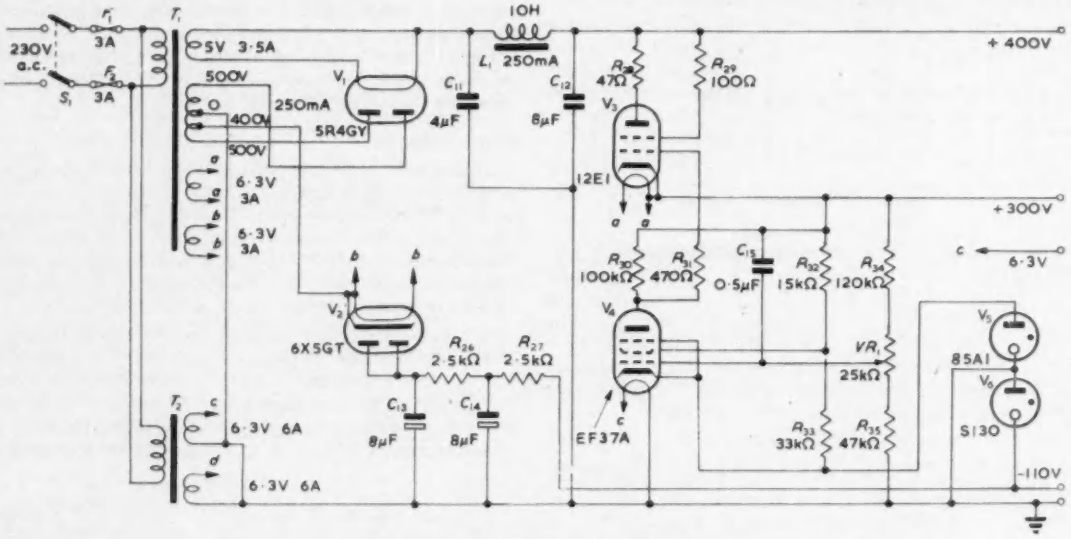


Fig. 1. Stabilized power supply for Dekatron scalers
(Heater winding "d" used for quench probe valves)

The unit was designed to provide six separate scalers for counting rates up to 100 per second, with easy adaptation to higher counting rates with a reduction in the number of channels available. The basic unit is a 'scale of ten' comprising an input pulse shaping stage, a Dekatron cold cathode counting tube, and a mechanical register circuit. Power supplies for six of these units and for six quenching probe units are contained in the main framework of the apparatus, the separate scaling units being constructed as 'plug-in' sections, so that any faulty scaler can be readily replaced.

The mechanical register restricts the counting rate of a single scaling unit to 100 counts per second, however, by using two units in series, with the register of the first inoperative, a counting rate of 1 000 per second is available in up to three channels. By using three units in series, the counting rate can be increased to the maximum quoted by the manufacturers of the Dekatron tube, namely 4 000 per second, and two channels are then available. The Dekatron tube was chosen for this application because of its simplicity, compact size and reliability, and while its maximum counting rate is not particularly high, it was deemed adequate, as for the most part quenching probe units with a dead time of 500μsec would be used to operate the scalers.

The compact form of the equipment lends itself to the photographic recording of all channels simultaneously; the register valves may alternatively be used to actuate a tape recording system.

* *University of Birmingham*

General Description

A conventional stabilized power supply is used (Fig. 1), consisting of a pentode valve V_4 (CV358), controlling a series valve V_3 (CV345), the reference tube V_5, being a Mullard 85A1. This circuit provides a 300V positive supply of 250mA, to operate the Dekatron units and quenching probe units. A negative line of 110V is also obtained from the transformer through a rectifier V_2 (CV574) smoothing circuit, and stabilizer valve V_6 (CV1110). The unstabilized 400V positive supply from the filter network is used for the Dekatron tube anode supply, and for the mechanical register valves.

Each scaling unit (Fig. 2) consists of the following circuits, a pulse shaper, followed by a Dekatron scaling

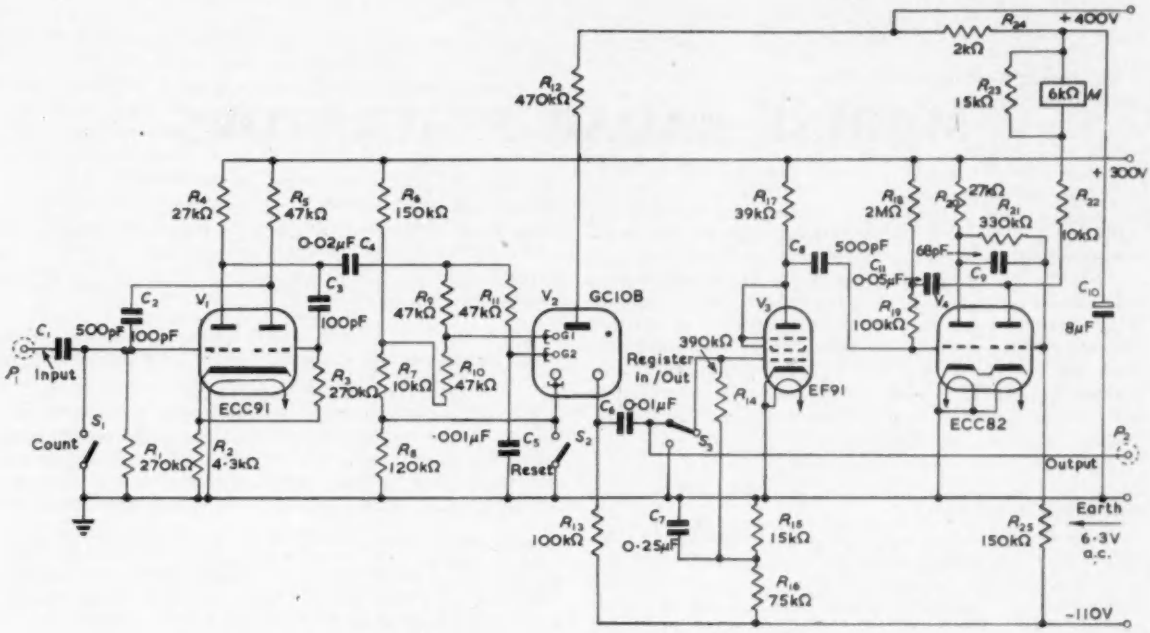


Fig. 2. Dekatron scale of ten and register unit

tube, feeding a pulse invertor, and finally a register valve.

The pulse shaper V_1 (CV858) is a double triode valve, acting as a monostable multivibrator, and when triggered by a positive pulse of 8 to 10V amplitude, it delivers to the Dekatron guide network a negative pulse of 150V amplitude and 50μsec duration. The sensitivity of the stage is adjusted by a potentiometer forming the cathode bias resistor.

The Dekatron tube V_2 is operated by the negative pulse, which is phased by the guide network, the components of which are those recommended by the manufacturers of the tube. Every tenth pulse causes the glow to dwell on the output cathode, and the pulse thus produced can be used either to drive a second scaling unit, or to feed the pulse invertor.

The pulse invertor V_3 (CV138) is a triode connected pentode valve, normally biased beyond cut-off. The positive output pulse from the Dekatron tube, of about 50V amplitude, causes the valve to conduct, producing at its anode a negative pulse.

This negative pulse is used to operate V_4 (CV491) which is a monostable multivibrator having the mechanical register of 6kΩ resistance as the anode load of the triode valve, which is normally non-conducting. The arrival of a negative pulse initiates the flip-flop action of the circuit, and causes a pulse of current of duration about 40msec to flow through the register coil thus recording a count.

The Dekatron tubes are reset to zero in the normal manner, by momentarily disconnecting all cathodes and guide potentiometers from earth, but excluding the Dekatron output cathodes. The potential of the disconnected electrodes rises about 100V positive to earth, thus causing the glow to rest on the output cathodes ('0'), of each tube.

When scaling units are used in series, each Dekatron tube has to be reset separately, but the counting switch of the first unit controls the series, providing succeeding count switches are left on.

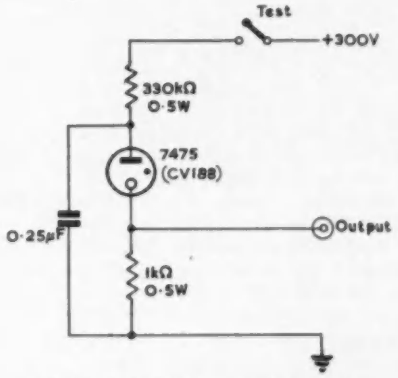


Fig. 3. A simple neon test pulse generator

Constructional Notes

The scaling units are constructed on the 'plug-in' principle. Each unit is a complete chassis, with front panel, and has a 6-pin miniature Jones type plug at the rear, which transmits all the necessary power supplies to the unit, and locates with a socket on the main framework.

This main framework carries the stabilized power supply, and allows a ventilating current of air to flow upwards by convection to cool the respective units. If necessary, the top of the cabinet can be fitted with an exhaust fan, if over-heating is experienced.

Fig. 3, shows a simple neon test pulse generator which can be incorporated in one of the front panels to test individual scaling units.

The main framework has at the rear a row of six 6-pin sockets, which supply power to any quenching probe units, or cathode-followers, if required.

MARINE RADAR SIMULATORS

Marine navigational training undertaken at sea under watchkeeping conditions is invariably prolonged, and, in consequence, expensive. Many problems of navigation arise only very occasionally, so that a navigating officer, despite lengthy experience, may find himself faced by a situation with which he is totally unacquainted. These conditions apply particularly in darkness or fog, when normal navigational hazards are multiplied and when safe navigation is dependent upon rapid interpretation of radar information.

Such situations are often difficult, possibly dangerous, to simulate at sea—and certainly very costly. To overcome the many obstacles involved, Marine Radar Simulation is now being introduced.

This simulation equipment, under the direction of a controller, allows a student navigator to perform tactical and collision-avoidance exercises, entirely by radar, within a training school. The results of such exercises can be rapidly analysed upon completion without setting into motion any operational radar organization, and can be watched throughout every stage by a controller, classes of students, or examining officers.

In operation, radar evidence of various types of ships, aircraft, coastlines and fixed objects can be presented by artificially-generated radar signals controlled by an instructor, who may impose a continually changing series of navigational situations which must be interpreted by the student operator. In turn, the operator will call for the necessary alterations of course and speed, behaving in all respects as if he stood before the radar screen of a seaborne vessel. On his display screen he will see the results of his calculations, assisted by compass and speed indications repeated from the controller's console. The alterations demanded by the operator will not be realized immediately; an inertia period is imposed to simulate the inherent delay in achieving changes of speed or heading, but his repeater-indicators will keep him informed of his own vessel's actual speed or course at any specific moment.

The controller, who accepts the student operator's directives, may be similarly equipped with a display screen, although if he is situated in close proximity to the operator this additional screen may be deemed unnecessary. The controller also commands facilities for displaying the normal echoes of coastlines, estuaries and other static geographical characteristics, and may apply up to six additional vessels, with which the parent ship—controlled by the student operator—may enter into evasion or interception exercises.

Further monitor screens can be remotely sited to provide a display identical to that of the operator's, allowing an audience of other students or examiners to follow and analyse each exercise as it progresses.

A marine simulator embodying these features has recently been introduced by the Special Products Division of Ultra Electric Ltd and comprises the following units.

Realistic Motion Computer Unit (Parent Vessel)

This computer is intended for use as the radar parent ship and is provided with simulated inertia to impart realistic delay and overshoot in response to helm and engine. Manual controls are provided for

(a) Rate of turn: Calibrated Port and Starboard 0 to 90°/minute or any other desired rate.

(b) Speed: Calibrated Ahead 0 to 25 knots, and Astern 0 to 5 knots.

(c) Set tonnage: Calibrated 2 000 to 50 000 tons. This introduces the realistic delay and overshoot to changes in (a) and (b).

The unit computes northing and easting velocity vectors of the chosen speed and rate of turn, while provision is made for ship's head to north stabilized axis transformation. A heading indicator (angle of ship's head to compass) and a speed indicator are also incorporated in this unit.

Simple Motion Computer Unit (Ship-Target Echoes)

This unit is designed for use in radar target ship simulation and is identical in all respects to the Realistic Motion Computer except that the simulated inertia and axis transformation elements are omitted. It is possible with this computer to rapidly set the course of the target to any direction, straight or turning, and to select a speed within the specified range. The northing and easting velocity vectors for this course and speed are then computed.

Relative Position Data Computer Unit

Northing and easting velocity vectors of the parent ship and the target ship are fed into this unit, which computes the difference velocity vectors, integrates to find the

The Ultra marine radar simulation equipment showing (left) a true motion unit, (centre) a p.p.i. display and (right) a control console

northing and easting difference distance vectors relating to the initial target positioning of the p.p.i., and then determines the bearing and range of the target-ship from the parent ship. The computed range and bearing information, together with the radar set trigger pulse, are used to operate bearing and range gates and effect the generation of a suitably delayed target pulse for display on the p.p.i. A relative bearing indicator and a relative range indicator, together with their manual setting-up controls, are provided on the front panel of this unit. The operation of these indicators and controls enables the target ship to be imposed in any position on the p.p.i. within a radius of 24 nautical miles from the parent ship.

Electronic Unit

This section houses all electronic circuits responsible for the simulation or facsimile of echoes and effects, including sea clutter and earth-curvature impression, which are applied to the p.p.i.

True Motion Unit

From the instant of switching to True Motion presentation, this unit integrates the northing and easting velocity vectors of the parent ship, to determine course and speed, and generates off-setting signals to move the origin of the p.p.i. time-base to reproduce this course and speed.

Coastal Mapping Unit

A flying spot scanner c.r.t., optical system, position-following mechanism, a photo-electric device and photographic transparency are used to generate realistic ground return radar signals. Any desired operational area can be selected and prepared on a photographic transparency for presentation on the p.p.i. A manoeuvring area of 525 square miles is provided while the picture element discrimination is better than 100 yards. This unit is particularly valuable for the training of operators in the use of radar for coastal, estuary, harbour and river navigation.

P.P.I. Display Unit

Two types of p.p.i. display units can be supplied, one for use as a picture-display repeater and the other being a complete p.p.i. display unit as used in a radar set to effect complete simulation for training purposes. The picture-display repeater may be employed in enabling groups of pupils or examiners to study the radar display during the progress of the exercise. The complete p.p.i. display unit embodies all the major features of existing marine radar equipments. It enables pupils to receive a comprehensive radar training, after which they should rapidly adapt themselves to the operation of any marine system.

A marine simulator equipment has also been produced by Redifon which provides similar facilities. The radar display unit is a standard equipment such as is carried operationally. The one used at present is a Decca type 45, a typical shipborne navigation radar, but other makes and types can be accommodated. The unit is employed without modification and the usual controls such as focus, brilliance, range-change, gain, anti-clutter, function in the same way as those on live radar. Two targets are provided as standard, but more can be added, six being a convenient optimum in terms of power requirement and ease of handling. Up to six display units can be provided for if required. By fitting a True Motion Display unit and associated control units, this aspect of training can also be covered. This permits the parent ship to be viewed as moving in accordance with the controls while the coastline remains stationary. A coastline generator unit is supplied as an integral part of the equipment. The coastline to be presented is reproduced as a photographic sheet which is scanned by a moving head actuated by the parent ship controls. This sheet may be withdrawn and replaced by a different one in a matter of a few seconds. The instructor can set in tide strength and direction to affect the parent ship only, causing appropriate drift. This facility which functions only with the relative motion display is useful in estuary navigation against fixed objects.

A New Submarine Cable to Belgium

A new submarine cable equipped with three submerged repeaters is being laid between Dumpton Gap in Kent and Middelkerke, a point on the Belgian coast about six miles from Ostend. The cable system will provide 120 telephone circuits between Canterbury and Ostend and will interconnect at these points with the national networks to provide two supergroups each of 60 telephone circuits between London and Brussels.

The submarine cable is coaxial with Polythene insulation 0·935in in diameter and 55 nautical miles in length. The inner conductor consists of a centre core of 7 copper strands with an overall longitudinally-folded copper tape of external diameter 0·26in. The Polythene insulation has a diameter of 0·935in over which the outer conductor consisting of 6 copper tapes is applied helically with an overall copper binding tape.

The three submerged repeaters will be spaced at intervals of about 19 nautical miles. Housed in cylindrical steel containers of a type similar to those used in the Newfoundland to Canada section of the Transatlantic cable, they will amplify the signals in both directions of transmission over the cable.

The submerged repeaters are energized at each end of the system by d.c. fed over the centre conductor of the cable from power units providing a closely regulated constant current supply. Normally both units are in operation giving double end feeding, but either unit is capable of running the whole system in the event of failure of the other unit.

Special terminal equipment for the submarine cable system is installed in the repeater stations at Canterbury and Ostend. In the Canterbury to Ostend direction the 120 telephone channels are transmitted in the frequency range 60 to 522kc/s and in the reverse direction transmission is in the range 672 to 164kc/s. Pilot frequencies 4kc/s from the edge of each band are permanently transmitted over the system to provide continuous monitoring and control of the performance of the system.

The submerged repeaters have been manufactured by Standard Telephones and Cables at their Woolwich factory and the submarine cable by the same company at their new cable factory at Southampton.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents)

Oscilloscope Pre-amplifier

DEAR SIR,—The transistor amplifier shown in Fig. 1 is a convenient pre-amplifier (gain $\times 20$) for use with oscilloscopes. The feedback pair[1] can be designed to be insensitive to variation in transistor parameters, supply voltage, and temperature, to within the accuracy necessary for oscilloscope use ($\sim$2 per cent). The switch S_1 connects input A directly to output B in the off position, and inserts the amplifier in the on position.

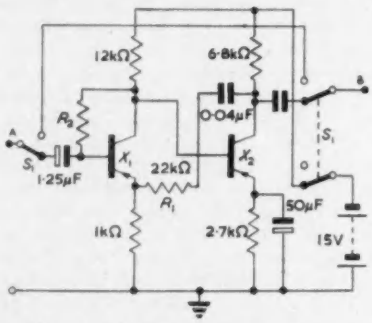


Fig. 1. The transistor amplifier circuit

The use of a relatively high supply voltage ($\sim$15V) and a high gain without feedback ($>$1 000) ensures that the only critical components are the two resistors R_1 and R_2.

The divider consisting of R_1 and the 1kΩ emitter resistance of X_1 fixes the overall gain. With R_1 a 10 per cent tolerance 22kΩ resistor, trimmed with a second 10 per cent resistor in parallel, the overall gain can be set accurately at 20. B_2 fixes the d.c. levels through the amplifier. Provided X_1 has a high current gain ($>$40), R_2 is not critical, and one fixed value (220kΩ) will serve for a range of transistors, giving approximately 1mA collector current in each transistor and voltage levels which are insensitive to supply voltage charges and temperature.

In a particular example (overall size 1¼in $\times$ 2in $\times$ 2½in), the performance for various types of transistor (with no change of component values) is shown in Table 1.

For various transistors of the same type, slight variations can be expected in the high frequency 3dB point. The noise level referred to the input is approximately 0·1mV peak-to-peak. The low frequency 3dB point can be reduced at the expense of higher noise level.

This amplifier is a useful accessory when measuring transistor parameters, particularly h_{12e}, by the voltmeter-ammeter method using an oscilloscope[2].

Yours faithfully,

R. E. AITCHISON,

Electrical Engineering Department,
University of Sydney.

REFERENCES

1. SCHENKERMAN, S. Feedback simplifies transistor amplifiers. *Electronics*, *27*, 129 (1954).
2. IRE Standards on Solid-State Devices, Methods of Testing Transistors. *Proc. Instn. Radio Engrs.* *44*, 1542 (1956).

TABLE 1

Gain = $\times$ 20

TRANSISTOR TYPE	INPUT IMPEDANCE at 1kc/s	3dB POINTS	FREQUENCY FOR AN INPUT IMPEDANCE OF 10kΩ
0C71	100kΩ	10c/s—95kc/s	75kc/s
0C45	100kΩ	10c/s—500kc/s	250kc/s
0C44	100kΩ	10c/s—600kc/s	280kc/s

A Simple Shaft Digitizer and Store

DEAR SIR,—In an article in the December 1957 issue, Mr. Tiffany attributes to the writer an empirical expression relating the apparent length of electrical contact in a ball-contact type of shaft digitizer to the mechanical length of the contact (p. 572, "Wear Testing").

In point of fact, the writer merely communicated the result to Mr. Tiffany. The expression was derived by Mr. E. R. Dymott of this establishment who noted that a series of results from experiments he was conducting could be usefully approximated over a reasonable range by the expression quoted.

Mr. Tiffany does not quote the constants of the expression; Mr. Dymott's complete expression is as follows:

$$\Delta L = 1{\cdot}4 + 0{\cdot}06P + 0{\cdot}014V - 0{\cdot}04i$$

Where P is the load on the ball contact (grams)

V is the voltage (volts)

i is the current taken (mA)

ΔL is the apparent increase in the total length of the contact (in units of 0·001in).

The expression applies to a 1/16in diameter stainless-steel ball contact working over a solid brass coded plate filled with Araldite 103. It was found to be valid for voltages up to 80V and for currents in the range 5 to 12mA. The valid range probably extends above 12mA. and possibly below 5. It is certainly incorrect for a current of 1mA.

As Mr. Tiffany so rightly points out, this effect sets an absolute lower limit to the length of electrical contact.

Yours faithfully,

W. T. BANE,

Control Mechanisms and Electronics Division,
National Physical Laboratory.

The author replies:

DEAR SIR,—I am most grateful to Mr. Bane for correctly attributing this most useful and interesting result, which is I believe, published fully for the first time here—hence my reluctance to quote more detail. The result shows clearly an ultimate limitation to the resolution of contact digitizers and confirms the view taken by Colvile in a recent correspondence[1], that optical and other non-contact types are more apt for very high resolution developments.

Yours faithfully,

A. TIFFANY,

Aircraft Research Association,
Bedford.

REFERENCE

1. COLVILE, R. F. Binary Coded Digitizers. *Electronic Engng.*, *30*, 99 (1958).

The Reactance Valve at Audio Frequencies

DEAR SIR,—With regard to Dr. Alcock's useful article in the February issue, I should like to draw his attention to what appear to be minor misprints towards the end. Immediately under Equation (7), the expression should read:

$$d(1/Q)/dC = -(1/\omega C^2 R) - (1/\omega C^2 R_1) + (\omega R/g_m R_a)$$

and this leads to

$$\omega C = \sqrt{\left[\left(\frac{R+R_1}{R^2 R_1}\right) g_m R_a\right]}$$

Finally, the expression for the mutual conductance should surely omit the factor 10^{-3}.

Yours faithfully,

J. E. ROBSON,

Cranleigh,
Surrey.

The author replies:

DEAR SIR,—I wish to express my thanks to Mr. Robson in pointing out the misprints in my recent article, for which I must apologize. The expression for $d(1/Q)/dC$ is as he has stated, as is that for ωC; though the form I have found most useful is:—

$$C = \sqrt{\left[\left(\frac{R+R_1}{R_1}\right) g_m R_a\right]} \Big/ \omega R$$

In the expression for the mutual conductance it might perhaps be more con-

sistent, in view of the arithmetic computation to write:—

$g_m = 9{\cdot}3 \times 10^{-3} \times 0{\cdot}94$ mhos.

Yours faithfully,

B. J. ALCOCK,

Bangor,
North Wales.

Pascal's Triangle and L-Type Ladder Lines

DEAR SIR,—In view of the interest shown recently in Mr. J. Forejt's table of coefficients[1,2,3] it may be of some use to point out that this table is just the table of binomial coefficients (n/r), usually known as Pascal's Triangle, as may be seen by reading the table diagonally.

Mr. Forejt's results is that:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1+YZ & Z \\ Y & 1 \end{bmatrix}^n = \begin{bmatrix} C_{11}^{(n)} & C_{12}^{(n)} \\ C_{21}^{(n)} & C_{22}^{(n)} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_{11}^{(n)} = C_{22}^{(n+1)} = \sum_{r=0}^{n} \binom{n+r}{2r} Y^r Z^r$$

$$C_{12}^{(n)}/Z = C_{21}^{(n)}/Y = \sum_{r=0}^{n-1} \binom{n+r}{2r+1} Y^r Z^r$$

and this may most easily be proved by induction.

The coefficients which one picks from Pascal's Triangle, in the manner given by Mr. Forejt, are simply

$$\binom{n+r}{2r} \text{ and } \binom{n+r}{2r+1}$$

Yours faithfully,

D. T. SWIFT-HOOK,

Research Laboratories,
The General Electric Co. Ltd.

REFERENCES

1. FOREJT, J. Jednoduchy vypocet nekterych matic ctyrpolu. *Slabopr. Obz. 155*, 8 (1947).
2. FOREJT, J. L-Type Iterated Networks. *Electronic Engng. 29*, 455 (1957).
3. ROBSON, J. E. L-Type Iterated Networks. *Electronic Engng. 29*, 558 (1957).

The correspondent replies:

DEAR SIR,—The relationship of my scheme to the Pascal's triangle is evident and already known. The advantage of my inductive derivation is in easier application of columns for evaluating the coefficients for single terms of matrixes and the scheme is for this purpose mnemotechnically preferable. The general form of coefficients, as stated by Mr. Swift-Hook may be of use for simple expressions without complete evaluation of my scheme. It can lead to further theoretical conclusions too.

Yours faithfully,

JINDRICH FOREJT,

Faculty of Radiotechnics,
Podebrady,
Czechoslovakia.

Measurements of the Characteristic Impedance of a Coaxial Cable

DEAR SIR,—Mr. L. B. D'Alton's article in the January issue, has prompted me to send you a description of an even simpler method for the same kind of measurement, which I developed a year ago. In this method, I measure the characteristic impedance and the velocity of propagation in cables by means of a grid dip meter and a small capacitor of known value, as may be seen from the theory described below.

The input impedance Z_s of an open-circuited low loss transmission line having a length d is $Z_s = -j.R_c.\cot\beta d$ where R_c is its characteristic impedance, and $\beta = 2\omega f/cp$ f is the frequency, c the velocity of light in vacuum, and p the retardation in the line.

With a grid dip meter loosely coupled to a small loop soldered to the input of the line, there is a dip every time Z_s passes through zero. Let f_o be the frequency when the first zero of Z_s occurs. Then

$$Z_s = -j.R_c.\cot\beta_o d = 0$$
$$\beta_o d = \pi/2$$
$$2\pi f_o d/pc = \pi/2$$
$$p = 4f_o d/cp$$

Terminating now the same length d of the same line with a small known capacitance C, we determine the frequency f_1 when the first zero of Z_s occurs. So

$$Z_s R_c. \frac{1/j.\omega_1.C + j.R_c.\tan\beta_1 d}{R_c j.\tan\beta_1 d/j.\omega_1.C} = 0$$
$$\therefore 1/j.\omega_1.C j.R_c.\tan\beta_1 d = 0$$
$$\therefore R_c = \cot\beta_1 d/\omega_1.C$$

where $\omega_1 = 2\pi f_1$ and $\beta_1 = 2\pi f_1/pc$. or

$$R_c \frac{\cot 2\pi f_1 d/pc}{2\pi f_1 C}$$

The precision of these measurements depends on the determination of the frequencies f_o and f_1. Good grid dip meters permit measurements with errors of the order of 1 per cent. Besides, it is always possible to verify f_o and f_1 with a wavemeter of a better class, or a good communications receiver.

The arrangement of Mr. D'Alton (Fig. 1, *art.cit.*) also permits the measurements of frequencies when zeros of Z_s occur. So, it could be used in a determination of R_c and p by the method explained. In this case, it is more convenient to use an r.f. voltmeter in place of the receiver.

The grid dip meter has the advantage of permitting measurements in balanced lines.

In the following example, a sample of coaxial cable with $d = 4{\cdot}35$m was measured. The first zero was found at $f_o = \ldots$ 11·2Mc/s (open-circuited cable). Thus

$$p = 4f_o d/pc \; 0{\cdot}65 \text{ (nominal: } 0{\cdot}66).$$

Terminating the cable by $C = 150$pF the first zero was found at f_1 7·7c/s. Thus

$$R_c = \frac{\cot 2\pi f_1 d/pc}{2\pi f_1 C} \; 73{\cdot}6\Omega \text{ (nominal: } 75\Omega).$$

Yours faithfully,

A. H. GUERRA VIEIRA.

Depart. de fisica, Escola Politechnica,
Sao Paulo, Brazil.

The author replies:

DEAR SIR,—I was interested to read Mr. A. H. Guerra Vieira's description of his cable-measuring technique and was impressed by its simplicity. There appears, however, to be a small but significant error inherent in the system.

If L_2 is the inductance of the loop soldered to the cable and R_2 its effective resistance and if M is the mutual inductance between the grid dip oscillator's coil L_1 and the loop then the coupling transfers into the primary side a resistance $R_T = \omega^2 M^2/Z_2^2$ and an inductance $L_T = -\omega M^2/Z_2^2 X_2$ where $Z_2^2 = R_2^2 + X_2^2$ and $X_2 = \omega L_2 - R_c \cot\beta d$. Now if $L_2 = {\cdot}01$ μH (which is approximately the inductance of a ¼in loop) and if $Q_2 = \omega L_2/R_2 = 100$ and $L_1 = 15\mu H$ (which are representative values) then for the 4·35m 75Ω cable in question for which $p = {\cdot}65$ the table shown below may be compiled.

The first case above is interesting in that the primary inductance is effectively halved. Admittedly the coupling factor k is rather too high to be representative but the looser coupling $k = {\cdot}007$ gives the same relative effects and it is quite clear that the dip occurs not at $\beta d = 90°$ but at $\beta d = 89{\cdot}48°$ (i.e., 0·6 per cent low.)

Further, because of L_T the actual frequency is higher than the indicated frequency by about ·02 per cent in the third case above. This error though small adds to the error in βd in making the indicated value of p about ·62 per cent too low.

The same arguments apply but the errors which are cumulative with one another and with the error in p above become more serious. The dip occurs not when Z_s (with the 150pF termination) becomes nearly equal to ωL_2 and by graphical methods I find that this occurs for the 75Ω cable when the frequency is 7·73Mc/s.

But if R_c is actually 75Ω the frequency which makes Z_s zero is 7·68Mc/s. Therefore, the value assigned to f_1 in your correspondent's final formula would be 0·7 per cent high which with the error in p makes cot $\beta_1 d$ 3·8 per cent low and produces an error in R_c of −4·5 per cent. Frequency 'pulling' will reduce this error but the reduction will be slight.

I appreciate Mr. Vieira's suggestion for using the circuit of Fig. 1 (*art.cit*) for the determination of the condition $Z_s = 0$ and I believe such an arrangement would, given a sensitive r.f. voltmeter, yield very accurate results.

Yours faithfully,

L. B. D'ALTON,

Department of Electrical Engineering,
University College,
Dublin.

βd	$M(\mu H)$	k	$R_T(\Omega)$	$L_T(\mu H)$
89·48°	40×10^{-3}	0·1	365	−7·5
90°	40×10^{-3}	0·1	0·112	−0·16
89·48°	$2{\cdot}74 \times 10^{-3}$	0·007	1·7	$-0{\cdot}35 \times 10^{-3}$
90°	$2{\cdot}74 \times 10^{-3}$	0·007	$0{\cdot}53 \times 10^{-3}$	$-0{\cdot}75 \times 10^{-3}$

BOOK REVIEWS

Synthesis of Passive Networks

By E. A. Guillemin. 741 pp. 462 figs. Medium 8vo. John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York. Chapman & Hall Ltd, London. 1957. Price 120s.

SIX years ago, Professor E. A. Guillemin of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology published the first of a series of volumes on the modern theory of electric networks. With the title *Introductory Circuit Theory*, the first volume provided a complete course of instruction in the fundamentals of linear network analysis from the modern point of view. This was to be followed by a volume dealing with Fourier and Laplace transformation theory and network synthesis at an introductory level, but work on this volume was interrupted in order to accelerate the publication of the third volume, *Synthesis of Passive Networks*, which, the author believed, was more urgently needed.

Network synthesis is network design by a process which is the reverse of network analysis. In the latter we proceed from the network (a mathematical structure abstracted from the physical system) to a statement about its behaviour. In synthesis this procedure is reversed; the datum is a statement about behaviour from which we proceed to a network. The process involves the solution of two separate problems; the first is the analytical characterization of the desired network behaviour in the form of a rational function of complex frequency (the approximation problem) and the second is the determination of the topology and constituent elements of a network whose behaviour corresponds exactly to the selected function (the realization problem). The term synthesis is reserved for the design of networks in this way. The old-established technique of constructing a network according to remembered and recorded information and subsequently developing the arrangement until satisfactory agreement with the specification is obtained is not network synthesis. Once an acceptable rational approximation of the required behaviour is established, the methods of synthesis lead to a design that is complete and unalterable.

Professor Guillemin's book presents the fundamental theory and describes the methods appropriate to the approximation and realization problems of network synthesis. It opens with a preface which, like that of *Introductory Circuit Theory*, reflects the author's thirty years of experience in the teaching of electrical engineering science—both prefaces should be read by every educator in the scientific field. Of the book's fifteen chapters, the first thirteen deal with the realization problem. Chapter I is concerned with the properties of driving-point and transfer impedance functions. It was Dr. Otto Brune, to whom the book is dedicated, who first examined the properties of physically realizable driving-point functions. He called such functions 'positive real'. The greater part of the first chapter of the book is devoted to a study of these functions and to methods of testing a given function for positive real character. In Chapter II the detailed characteristics of driving-point and transfer immittances of networks containing only two kinds of elements are considered. Driving-point reactance and susceptance synthesis by the methods of Foster and Cauer is introduced in the following chapter which concludes with an interesting discussion of normal coordinates and of particular network configurations for which these have a direct physical interpretation. Methods analogous to those of Foster and Cauer for the synthesis of dissipative single-energy driving-point immittances are developed in Chapter IV. Equivalent and reciprocal networks are the subjects of the next chapter which contains a critical examination of the transformation theory of Cauer, Howitt, and Burington which has turned out to be of less value than was supposed by its proponents.

Before proceeding to the synthesis of the general driving-point immittance the author prepares the way by devoting three chapters to two terminal-pair network theory, the synthesis of non-dissipative two terminal-pair networks, and certain relevant aspects of function theory. The last of these chapters contains a wealth of information of vital importance in network theory. Among the topics discussed is the construction of an immittance function from its real part by algebraic methods and by the use of Hilbert transforms. The synthesis of the general driving-point immittance function by the methods of Brune and Darlington are introduced in Chapter IX and in Chapter X the techniques due to Bott, Duffin, and Miyata for avoiding the appearance of mutual inductance are presented. Transfer immittance synthesis is the topic of the next three chapters. The treatment is thorough and includes an account of the realization of transfer immittances without the use of inductance.

The last two chapters deal with the approximation problem. Although the solution of this problem precedes that of the realization problem in the design of a network the author considers that familiarity with the methods of realization is necessary for a true appreciation of the problem of approximation. Chapter XIV is concerned with the rational function representation of the required network performance when this is prescribed in terms of frequency response. Approximation in terms of Butterworth, Chebyshev, and Jacobian elliptic functions is considered together with the use of Fourier methods and a method based on semi-infinite slopes. The potential analogue and linear phase approximation are also discussed. The final chapter deals with approximation when the behaviour of the network is prescribed in terms of time response.

Professor Guillemin has been closely associated with the development of network synthesis since its possibilities came to light in 1924. He has played a prominent part in bringing the subject to its present state of evolution and has at last set down the essence of the subject in a book that has been eagerly awaited in engineering circles. A further volume is promised in the preface; perhaps it will tell us something of the recent work of such contributors as Fialkow and Gerst. It is true that the methods of synthesis, in its present phase of development, are not always as convenient nor as effective as the less refined techniques in common use, nevertheless a study of the theory is worthwhile because, as the author has stated elsewhere, not only does it "broaden one's horizon with regard to the whole picture of network, but it eliminates much aimless searching for the unattainable, and sharpens the focus of our attention upon the truly relevant features of our problem."

S. R. DEARDS

The Exploration of Space by Radio

By R. Harbury Brown and A. C. B. Lovell 207 pp. 132 figs. Demy 8vo. Chapman & Hall Ltd. 1957. Price 35s.

THE authors and publishers are to be congratulated on publishing this interesting book to coincide with the completion of the Jodrell Bank radio telescope, and at a time when our interests in space are stimulated by perhaps the most exciting aspect of the International Geophysical Year, the earth satellites. The role of the Jodrell Bank telescope in tracking, by radar, the Russian earth satellites is already well known, and *The Exploration of Space by Radio* provides an up to date account of the science of radio astronomy, for the study of which the radio telescope was built.

The authors have devoted very nearly all their energies, since the war, to researches in radio astronomy, and are very competent to write this book, which they have accomplished in a clear and lucid style. The book, which is written for scientists rather than for the layman, has three introductory chapters to familiarize the reader with the relevant aspects of astronomy, radio waves, and the techniques of radio astronomy respectively. Then follow chapters, listed here in order of length, on the following subjects; meteors; galactic and extragalactic radio emissions; solar radio waves: radar investigations of the moon, planets and earth satellites; the 21cm hydrogen line; the scintillation of radio stars; the Jodrell Bank radio telescope; and the Aurora Borealis.

The chapter on solar emission of radio waves is not as comprehensive nor as up to date as the rest of the book, and it might have been an advantage to devote

a larger proportion of the text to this, and to galactic and extragalactic emissions rather than to meteors. It is also unfortunate that no photograph of the Cambridge interferometer aerial, which has already located nearly 2 000 radio stars, is included, when there are ten photographs of the Jodrell Bank telescope.

Apart from the minor lapse of figure 33 on page 48, *The Exploration of Space by Radio Waves*, is an excellent book and is to be recommended.

B. ELSMORE

Dictionary of Electronics and Waveguides

By W. E. Clason. 600 pp. Demy 8vo. Elsevier publishing Co., New York, Princeton, Amsterdam. Cleaver-Hume Press Ltd. 1957. Price 90s.

THE dictionary contains over 2 000 words in its basic list. This list, in which terms are defined in English, clearly distinguishes between American and British usages. Each term is set in its proper subject field and defined according to the most precise international standard available. Corresponding terms in French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch and German then appear, arranged horizontally across the facing page. At the end of the book an alphabetical list for each of the other languages gives numerical keys to the basic English word list. In order to assure maximum usefulness for this dictionary, certain principles proposed by UNESCO have been used as a guide so that this volume will fit into a pattern which will ultimately cover all interrelated fields and all necessary languages.

The BEAMA Catalogue

962 pp. Large Demy 4to. 4th Edition. Published for The British Electrical & Allied Manufacturers' Association, Inc., by Iliffe & Sons Ltd. 1958. Price £6.

THIS edition has been produced earlier than usual so that copies will be available for distribution at the Brussels Universal and International Exhibition where the British Electrical and Allied Industry have a large collective exhibit in the British Industries Pavilion.

The descriptive catalogue pages have been designed throughout to a standard format, each division being printed in a distinctive second colour. The profusely illustrated announcements display the products manufactured by member firms. The divisions are classified as (A) Electrical Power Plant (blue); (B) Electrical Equipment in Industry, Transport and Communications (maroon) and (C) Domestic and Commercial Electrical Appliances, Lighting, Accessories and Installation Material (orange).

In addition to the comprehensive catalogue, separate supplementary volumes of Divisions A, B and C, including the complete trade directory of all member firms, have been made available for special use at the Brussels Exhibition.

A five language glossary of technical terms used in the Buyers' Guide is included to help overseas buyers not fully conversant with English terminology. Product headings are listed in English, French, German, Portuguese and Spanish, thus providing a comprehensive cross-reference in five languages.

The Classified Buyers' Guide lists under more than 1 300 headings the comprehensive range of electrical and allied equipment manufactured by BEAMA firms.

The Trade Directory gives the principal addresses of all BEAMA member firms in the United Kingdom, subsidiary or branch offices, etc., and over 4 780 names and addresses, grouped territorially, of member firms' overseas branches, representatives and agents. A list of addresses of the BEAMA overseas committees is also given.

Wireless and Electrical Trader Year Book 1958

372 pp. Demy 8vo. 29th Edition. Trader Publishing Co. Ltd. 1958. Price 12s. 6d.

THIS Year Book was first published in 1925 and is the standard guide for all connected with sales or services, and of great assistance to overseas buyers wanting to contact British sources of supply.

Features of the new edition include condensed specifications of nearly 250 current commercial television receivers, and information on valve and cathode ray tube base connexions, with over 300 valve base diagrams.

New features are a section giving brief specification details of tape recorders and information on Band 3 convertors. The special section giving both alphabetical and territorial lists of radio and electrical wholesalers, in which association members are indicated, is again included, as also is the comprehensive table of television tuning frequencies of superhet receivers and sideband characteristics of superhet and t.r.f. models.

Telecommunication Economics

By T. J. Morgan. 452 pp. 50 figs. Demy 8vo. Macdonald & Co. (Publishers) Ltd. 1958. Price 50s.

CERTAIN aspects of the economics involved in the engineering of public utility plant, such as the provision of external line plant for the telephone service, have been covered in various technical journals. This book attempts an application of the general principles to investigate the economic merits of alternative engineering schemes, particularly those arising when planning large utility schemes. Although the work is addressed mainly to telecommunications engineers, it is felt that the methods suggested are applicable to other utility organizations. There is a foreword by Brigadier Sir Lionel H. Harris, K.B.E., T.D., M.Sc., M.I.E.E., Engineer-in-Chief, General Post Office.

CHAPMAN & HALL

Ready 17 June

TELEVISION IN SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

by

V. K. Zworykin
E. G. Ramberg
L. E. Flory

A JOHN WILEY BOOK

312 pages *Illustrated* *80s. net*

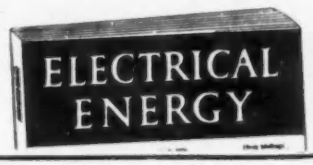
CONFORMAL TRANSFORMATIONS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

by

W. J. Gibbs
D.Sc., M.I.E.E.

227 pages *Illustrated* *45s. net*

37 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2



For the Advancement of Electrical Science

ELECTRICAL ENERGY is a monthly technical journal for electrical engineers having a scientific turn of mind. Its articles are designed to bridge the gulf between research and the practical application of the knowledge so gained to industry. Bringing up-to-date information about new theories, methods and materials, it is of inestimable value to electrical designers.

Annual subscription £1 . 16 . 0d.
Single copies 3s. 0d.

Order from your newsagent or direct from—

MORGAN BROTHERS (Publishers) LTD.,
28 Essex St., Strand, London, W.C.2

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

A description, compiled from information supplied by the manufacturers, of new components, accessories and test instruments.

UNIVERSAL COUNTER

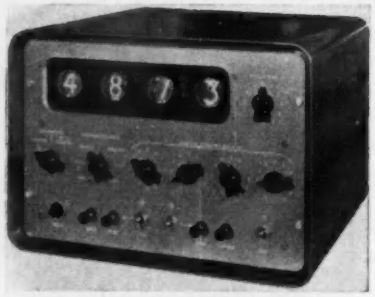
(Illustrated below)

Racal Engineering Ltd, Western Road, Bracknell, Berkshire

The computing counter controller type SA.501 uses only ferrite core and transistor techniques in the counting circuits and has an easy to read in-line display. It may be used for the measurement of frequency or time intervals or for batch counting and control.

It will count random pulses at up to 50kc/s with an accuracy of ± 1 count ± crystal stability, maximum registration being 9999. The time-base is variable from 1msec to 10sec in 1msec intervals. Both mains operated and battery operated versions of the counter are available.

In addition to its uses as a counter, frequency meter or chronometer the instrument can be used as a pulse frequency divider whereby it will divide



any input frequency up to 10kc/s by any factor from 2 to 10 000 according to the setting of the selector switches. It may also be used as a pulse delay generator: the desired delay is set up on the time-base selectors, the initial pulse is applied to the 'start' terminal and, after the desired delay, an output pulse is produced.

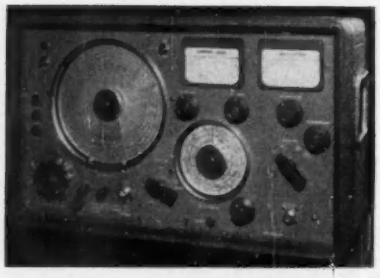
A.M. SIGNAL GENERATOR

(Illustrated above right)

Marconi Instruments Ltd, St. Albans, Hertfordshire

The TF 801C is the latest in the range of precision a.m. generators produced by Marconi Instruments. Its salient features include a frequency cover of 10 to 500Mc/s with 0·5 per cent tuning accuracy, a built-in crystal calibrator, exceptionally low spurious f.m. and a high-quality 50Ω output with a v.s.w.r. of less than 1·2.

Its carrier level is continuously variable from 0·1μV to 0·5V, and 1kc/s sine-wave a.m. may be applied internally at any depth up to a maximum which is at least 30 per cent and, at most carrier frequencies, is 90 per cent. An alternative 'high' output condition yields a maximum of 1V modulated or 2V unmodulated at most frequencies.



Modulation may also be applied externally. For sine-wave inputs, the modulation frequency range is 30c/s to 20kc/s and the modulation depth is monitored up to 90 per cent. For pulse inputs, the modulating circuit is d.c. coupled and will accept p.r.f.'s up to at least 50kc/s.

The main tuning dial, with its approximately 75in of scale, allows fast and accurate reading; the auxiliary incremental dial—driven from the single tuning control—allows precise and easy interpolation for bandwidth measurements. Output stability during tuning is ensured by an automatic level control system.

The circuit includes a tuned power amplifier and gives an r.f. output of unusual purity. Modulation is applied to the power amplifier without disturbance to the operating parameter of the master oscillator—the low incidental f.m. and good response to pulse modulation are due to this arrangement.

CABLE FAULT LOCATOR

(Illustrated below)

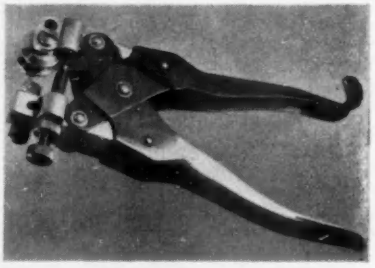
H. Tinsley & Co. Ltd, Werndee Hall, South Norwood, London, S.E.25

This instrument, type 5335, utilizes a conventional Wheatstone bridge circuit in which the two sections of the faulted conductor, one on each side of the fault, comprise the two external arms of the bridge. The other two arms are contained within the instrument. By use of a detector circuit of extremely high input resistance, it is possible to locate high resistance faults without loss of sensitivity. With this bridge arrangement faults having resistance from zero up to

at least 200MΩ in dielectrics such as rubber, and much higher in the case of polyethylene, can be located with an accuracy well within ± 0·5 per cent a typical error being 6in in 500ft or ±0·1 per cent.

A guard terminal is provided so that the effect of surface leakage on accuracy may be eliminated and in extreme cases corrections for internal cable leakage may easily be applied.

Coarse and fine controls are provided for initially balancing the bridge under shorted input conditions. The bridge is balanced under measuring conditions by adjustments of a precision potentiometer having ten rotations for full travel. A robust pointer meter is used as the null indicator.



CABLE STRIPPING PLIERS

(Illustrated above)

Creators Ltd, Plansel Works, Sheerwater, Woking, Surrey

These new roller type cable stripping pliers have been designed to remove the insulation from cables of $\frac{1}{8}$in to $\frac{1}{4}$in diameter.

The cable passes over an aluminium V-pulley in one of the jaws and is guided in a straight line along the inside of a shaped handle. The other jaw carries a replaceable steel stripping blade and an adjustable and lockable stop-screw which prevents the blade from cutting into the cable core.

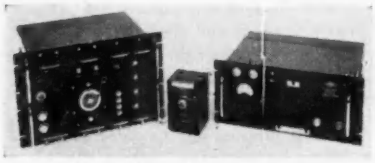
Three blade positions and two roller positions are provided to accommodate cables of different diameters, and the blade clamping plate can be adjusted to limit the depth of the cut. Two sizes of roller are available, the smaller for cable diameters from $\frac{1}{16}$in to $\frac{1}{8}$in and the larger for diameters from $\frac{1}{8}$in to about $\frac{1}{4}$in; rollers for special cable sections can be made up as required.

GENERAL PURPOSE COUNTER

(Illustrated above right)

Airmec Ltd, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire

General purpose counting equipment type 1339A has been designed and developed in conjunction with the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Research Establishment to provide comprehensive scaling facilities for geiger and scintillation counters used for the



accurate assay of alpha, beta and gamma active samples.

Two main units form the basic equipment and these may be supplemented by suitable accessory sub-units for beta, gamma counting to serve any of the alcohol quenched types of counter and most types of halogen quenched counters, or for alpha counting and scintillation type probes.

Of the two main units, the power unit provides all the power supplies, including stabilized e.h.t. for the basic equipment and all necessary equipment. The scaling unit, which is the second of the two units referred to, consists of a slow scaler sub-unit and a paralysis/timing sub-unit. It also has incorporated a dummy panel and adaptor panel which are replaced by the accessory units when required. Essential features of the basic equipment include facilities for slow speed scaling and a choice of paralysis times, together with an automatic timing control.

Accessory equipments include a quenching sub-unit for use with geiger counters for beta gamma counting, and an amplifier/discriminator sub-unit for alpha counting with scintillation type probes. A fast scaler sub-unit may also be provided where the sample disintegration rate is high.

Adequate reliability of all the scaler sub-units is ensured by the periodic operation of a built-in test facility in the scaling unit to check the performance under marginal circuit conditions. A meter system is provided in the power unit for routine checking of supply voltages.

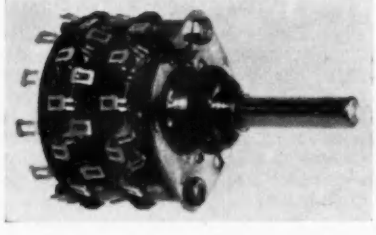
WAFER SWITCH

(Illustrated below)

Walter Instruments Ltd, Garth Road, Morden, Surrey

The new type G.E. switch has been designed for radio band-change and instrument circuit switching where space is restricted.

This switch occupies a space of less than 1½in diameter to a depth ranging from ½in for a single wafer to a maximum determined by the number of wafers and spacings. Constructed on a contact clip and knife action rotor blade principle, special measures are incorporated to ensure rigid contact fixing and positive indexing. Both sides of the wafer may carry completely insulated contacts, and 22 contact positions are available.



Indexed at 30°, the following switching combinations can be provided on each wafer: 1 pole, up to 12 positions; 2 poles, up to 9 positions; 3 poles, up to 5 positions; 4 poles, up to 4 positions; 5 poles, up to 3 positions. The contact rating is 250mA at 100V r.m.s.

A.C. VALVE-VOLTMETER

(Illustrated below)

Advance Components Ltd, Roebuck Road, Hainault, Ilford, Essex

This valve-voltmeter is a compact and portable instrument of high performance. It incorporates a four-stage amplifier with bridge rectification to the meter. There are twelve ranges covering from 0·001V to 300V a.c. and measurements are possible down to 100μV. A very low capacitance screened lead is

provided for use on the more sensitive ranges. The scale is calibrated in r.m.s. volts and also dB referred to 0dBm (1mW/600Ω). Measurements may be made between 10c/s and 5Mc/s and, having a high input impedance (10MΩ), it is useful for all amplifier measurements and voltage measurements generally. It can also be used as a null detector, indicator or amplifier for frequencies between 10c/s and 10Mc/s. Calibration from 15c/s to 2Mc/s is ±3 per cent ±3 per cent f.s.d. From 2Mc/s to 4·5Mc/s the meter reads within ±2dB. The Type 77 can also be used as an amplifier with a gain of 1000, adjustable in 10dB steps, up to 5Mc/s.

RADIATION WARNING INSTRUMENT

(Illustrated above right)

Radiation, 7 Sheen Park, Richmond, Surrey

A new warning device of the ionization chamber type which gives a loud warning on receiving a gamma dose of 30 milliroentgens is now available in portable form. It is a battery operated pocket type unit weighing 12½oz. It also responds to beta rays. Headphones may also be plugged into the Monitor.

The instrument uses transistors and is also suitable for outdoor operation in

temperate climates. The batteries have a capacity of 220mAh and as they are discharged only during the emission of the signal and no current is drawn during measurement, they provide for 2 to 3 months' operation under normal conditions.

The Monitor has a flat response to radiation energies ranging from under 100kV to 3MV, an important consideration as in most cases the radiation is composed of various energies owing to Compton scatter. It is a useful supplement to the pen type dosemeter which measures the cumulative dose received by the worker, as it gives early warning of a rise in the dose rate.

U.H.F. COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

(Illustrated below)

Stratton & Co. Ltd, Alvechurch Road, Birmingham, 31

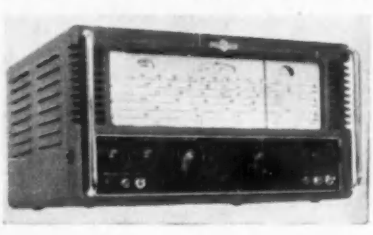
THE Eddystone "77OU" receiver is primarily intended for communications services on frequencies between 150Mc/s and 500Mc/s.

The heart of the receiver is a specially designed miniature turret housing the inductances, and the associated ganged capacitor. Both are of course physically small, yet of robust construction and well able to stand up to the continuous usage for which the receiver as a whole is designed. The valve sockets form an integral part of the tuning assembly and, as a result, good performance is secured throughout the range of the receiver.

The first stage is an r.f. amplifier, using a 6AJ4 in a grounded grid circuit and contributing useful gain on all frequencies. The oscillator valve is a special type for u.h.f. work and operates efficiently and with excellent stability in the fundamental mode up to the highest frequency covered.

A germanium diode acts as mixer and feeds into a low noise amplifier of the cascode type, using a double triode valve. This first intermediate frequency is 50Mc/s. Further amplification at 50Mc/s is provided by a pentode stage.

A double triode valve again changes the frequency to 5·2Mc/s and there are two i.f. stages operating on this fre-



quency. Hence ample overall gain is provided.

The later stages follow conventional practice. With the switch in the 'a.m.' position, the signal is rectified by a germanium diode and then passes to the audio amplifying and output stages.

In the f.m. position of the switch, the signal is applied to a limiter valve, thence to a discriminator and finally to the audio stages. Automatic gain control can be operative at all times, while the noise limiter (switched from the panel) is effective, on a.m. in reducing noise of a pulse type.

The versatility of the "77OU" is increased by two features. One is the inclusion of an additional winding on the first i.f. transformer, so enabling a signal (at 50Mc/s) to be fed into the i.f. stages from an auxiliary r.f. head. The impedance at this point is approximately 75Ω.

The other special feature is the fitment of a cathode follower valve after the second i.f. chain. The output, at low impedance, is brought out to a coaxial socket and enables the characteristics of a signal to be examined on an oscilloscope.

SERVO-DRIVEN POSITION INDICATOR

(Illustrated above)

Sperry Gyroscope Co. Ltd, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex

This instrument is a self-contained unit for presenting the information obtained by a remote transmitter in a clear and unambiguous manner to a high degree of accuracy.

A fine indication is provided by means of a clear-reading centrally-positioned digital counter. Five-digit presentation is standard, but smaller maximum counts can be arranged. The relationship between the value indicated on the counter and movement of the transmitter can be arranged to suit a wide range of applications.

In order that the proportionate position of the transmitter can be seen instantaneously and without the need for interpretation a proportionate band indicator is included, consisting of a variable-length orange arc framed in the black background of the dial. This presentation is particularly valuable when the full-scale reading is less than 99 999 on the counter.

The slow-motion tell-tale consists of a disk rotating behind a window in the lower part of the dial. It indicates movements whose rates are too slow to be immediately noticeable on the counter. Lines engraved on the disk can be arranged to give the correct sense of 'up and down' or 'left and right' movement if desired.

The three presentations, together with the synchro receiver, are geared together and driven by a two-phase servomotor. An error signal caused by misalignments between the transmitter and receiving synchro is amplified in the transistor amplifier incorporated in the indicator and energizes the servomotor, which drives the indicator until alignment is obtained. A velocity-stabilizing term to prevent hunting is obtained from a tachogenerator built into the servomotor.

The cylindrical case is arranged for panel mounting with connexions at the rear by two Plessey 6-way plugs and sockets. The zero-setting control is also at the rear and therefore cannot be tampered with once the instrument is mounted.

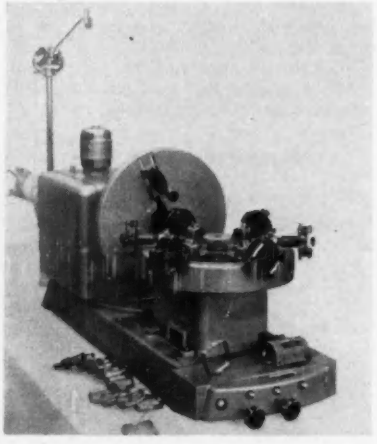
AUTOMATIC COIL WINDING MACHINE

(Illustrated below)

Distributed by R. H. Cole (Overseas) Ltd. 2 Caxton Street, London, S.W.1

The Aumann automatic coil winding machine WPA has been developed for mass producing coils on which auxiliary operations have to be performed. Considerable reductions in winding times are achieved by the sequential winding arrangement, which enables the operator to carry out all manual operations as well as the removal of the completed coils without stopping the machine. It is also suitable for winding unsupported coils e.g. field coils, and for flanged formers, provided the same gauge of wire is used throughout and paper-interleaving and intermediate tappings are not required.

A solid base plate carries a 6 or 8 position indexing table and a headstock with a wire guide pulley on a rotating faceplate. The wire from the take-off stand is led through the hollow drive spindle, around the pulleys and is then attached to the coil former on the indexing table. The final pulley rotates around the jig and serves as wire guide to produce the coil. A to and fro motion of the wire guide relative to the indexing table gives the necessary layer winding action. On reaching the preset number of turns the machine switches off automatically. After the counter has been reset the indexing table automatically moves to the next station, the wire takes up its initial position on the former and a new winding is produced as before. This cycle of operations is continuously repeated and the operator has only to remove the completed coils and replace the formers. As the machine cannot restart before the counter is reset, it is possible for the indexing table to move while the operator is handling a coil.

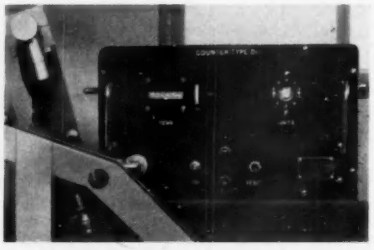


HIGH SPEED COUNTER

(Illustrated below)

Electronic Machine Co. Ltd, Mayday Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey.

This recently introduced high speed counter is capable of counting articles passing between the photocell and lightheads at a rate of up to 3000 per minute.



Designated the 'D.I.' it employs a Dekatron counting tube and cold-cathode valves.

As will be seen in the illustration, the Dekatron counting tube is on the right and this records the count in units. On the left is an electromagnetic counter which records counts of ten, the total number which the counter will accept before resetting to zero being 9 999 999. A reset device is fitted so that a new count can be commenced at any given time. To the left of the illustration is seen the photocell and lightheads which are usually easily fixed in the path of the objects to be counted.

MINIATURE SEALED RELAY

Engel & Gibbs Ltd, Warwick Road, Boreham Wood, Elstree, Hertfordshire

Engel and Gibbs announce that a hermetically sealed version of their miniature relay series 'G' is now available. These relays, which are a miniature version of the P.O. 3000 relay, can be supplied with operating coils wound for 6, 12, 24, or 48V d.c. The connexions are made via metal to glass seals, eight connexion pins are incorporated and the relay can be supplied with any contact combination within this limitation.

Short News Items

The Television Society has awarded the following premiums for outstanding papers read before the London meetings in 1956/57.

The Wireless World Premium to Dr. D. Gabor, F.R.S. (Imperial College), for his paper on "A New Picture Tube."

The Mervyn Premium to Dr. E. L. C. White, M.A., (E.M.I. Research Department) for his paper on "Alternatives to the N.T.S.C. Colour System."

The Mullard Premium to Mr. S. N. F. Doherty, B.Sc., and Mr. P. L. Mothersole (Mullard Research Laboratories) for their paper on "Automatic Gain Control Circuits in Television Receivers.

The E.M.I. Premium to Dr. J. A. Saxton, M.I.E.E. (D.S.I.R. Radio Research Station) for his paper on "Scatter Propagation and its Application to Television."

The Electronic Engineering Premium to Dr. R. Pearce, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., (E.M.I. Research Department) for his paper on "The Return of Electrostatic Focusing."

The Pye Premium to Mr. Ian Atkins (Senior Dramatic Producer, B.B.C. Television) for his paper on "Studio Production Techniques."

Automatic Telephone & Electric Co Ltd, The English Electric Co Ltd, and Ericsson Telephones Ltd announce the formation by them of a jointly owned company for the development and manufacture of transistors and other semiconductor devices. The company, to be known as Associated Transistors Ltd, has an authorized capital of £750 000 and is constructing a factory at Ruislip, Middlesex, of some 55 200 ft². While the primary purpose of the company is to manufacture switching transistors for the telecommunications requirements of the sponsor companies, it will also manufacture semiconductor devices of more general application.

The G.P.O. has awarded a contract to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co Ltd for the radio equipment for five stations of the new v.h.f. Public Correspondence Maritime Telephone Service. This is the service by means of which passengers and others on suitably equipped vessels approaching or leaving the shores of this country will be able to call any subscriber on the G.P.O. telephone system. The first of the new stations, at North Foreland, Kent, is due to come into service in August, for vessels in the Straits of Dover and within 40-50 miles of North Foreland. Additional stations at Niton, Isle of Wight, and Land's End should be ready for service in the summer of 1959. The site of the fifth station has not yet been determined. Marconi Type HX86B transmitters and HR86B receivers will be used at all stations. The equipment will be mounted in special racks, and to simplify monitoring and testing procedure specially designed test gear will be mounted in the same racks. Each station will have two complete radio channels, one of which will be simplex and used exclusively for calling, and in cases of emergency. This will operate on the internationally agreed frequency of 156·8Mc/s. When contact is established the call will be switched to a duplex working channel, which will operate on one of the internationally agreed channels for public correspondence.

Decca Radar equipment has been ordered by the Hamburg Harbour Commission for equipping Hamburg Harbour and the adjacent stretch of the River Elbe with four land-based radar stations. The contract has been awarded to Telefunken GMBH in collaboration with Decca Radar Ltd. The radar equipment to be installed comprises the Decca Harbour Radar Type 32 and Decca Interscan Display system. This equipment is of the same type as that recently installed by Decca at the Port of Southampton and shortly to be fitted at the Liverpool Docks. It is also being installed at Khandla in India.

The Plessey Co Ltd and Brayhead (Ascot) Ltd have entered into a joint development and manufacturing agreement covering television tuners and f.m. permeability tuners. It is understood that the agreement provides for the complete interchange of tooling, and technical and manufacturing processes covering radio and television tuners. Although independent laboratories are being maintained, the two companies will co-operate closely in all forward development.

The Radio and Electronic Component Manufacturers' Federation, whose exhibition at Grosvenor House and Park Lane House, London, W.1, was held in April, announces that it is organizing an exhibition of British electronic components to be held in the Ostermans Marmorhallen, Stockholm, from 29 September to 3 October next. This will be the third exhibition since the war to be held in Stockholm by the British component manufacturers, the previous ones being in 1953 and 1948. The London exhibition was visited by representatives from 29 countries abroad. France led with 78 visitors and Holland was second with 53. Other countries sending more than 20 experts specially to see the show were Belgium, Denmark, Sweden and the U.S.A. Russia, with 11 signing in, China and Japan were among other countries represented.

The General Post Office announces that candidates who intend this year to take the competition for some 30 appointments in the Post Office basic professional grade of Executive Engineer, will be eligible if they possess the Diploma of Technology. In previous years, the entry qualification has been possession of a degree in engineering or physics, but a Diploma of Technology has now been included.

The Air Transportation Committee of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers has been sponsoring annual technical conferences for more than ten years. The activity of these conferences has steadily grown and at last year's conference in Dayton, 60 technical papers were presented and over 400 engineers attended the conference. The Air Transportation Conference for 1958 has been scheduled for 25-27 June during the Summer General Meeting of the A.I.E.E. at the Statler Hotel, Buffalo, New York. Over 70 technical papers are under preparation by leading engineers in the aircraft industry and the Armed Forces.

An International Symposium on Nuclear Electronics will be held from 16-20 September at the UNESCO building, Paris. Further information may be obtained from Colloque International Electronique Nucleaire, Societé des Radioelectriciens, 10 Avenue Pierre-Larousse, Malakoff (Seine), France.

The Societé des Radioelectriciens which organized a Congress on Ultra-High Frequency Circuits in October 1957 will publish the Proceedings in July. The texts will be published in English and in French. Further information may be obtained from the Congres Circuits et Antennes Hyperfrequences Ste des Radioelectriciens, 10 Av. P. Larousse, Malakoff (Seine).

Mullard Ltd have announced that at the recent Instruments, Electronics and Automation Exhibition they received orders totalling £70 000 for ultrasonic equipment.

Copies of the Annual Report of the Council of the Institution of Electrical Engineers for the session 1957/58 and of the accounts for the year ended 31 December 1957 are now obtainable by members of the Institution on application to the Secretary.

Erratum. Equation (1) on page 210 of the April issue (letter from M. Pacak of the Czechoslovak Academy of Science) should read

$$G' = G\,\frac{1-G_k}{1-G_k-G_d}$$

Notes from NORTH AMERICA

New Measuring Instruments

Several new instruments have been announced recently by Millivac Instruments of Schenectady. These are as follows.

PRECISION D.C. VALVE-VOLTMETER

The MV-57A sensitive precision d.c. valve-voltmeter fills the gap between ordinary valve-voltmeters, having 2 or 3 per cent accuracy, and extremely accurate but expensive digital voltmeters. Accuracy is ½ per cent absolute (not full scale), the measuring range 100μV to 1kV and the input impedance 6MΩ on low ranges and 60MΩ from 1V upwards. Precision measurements are made through automatic comparison of accurate calibration signals, taken from a standard cell-controlled 1kV d.c. supply, with the unknown voltage. If signals differ the needle pulses, but ceases pulsation as soon as the calibrator signal is completely balanced against the unknown voltage, which is then read on a 4-digit precision Dekapot, having better than 0·01 per cent linearity.

PRECISION A.C. VALVE-VOLTMETER

The MV-32A precision a.c. valve-voltmeter uses an electronically protected vacuum thermo-couple as its r.m.s.—responsive meter - rectifier. Accurate measurements are made by comparing the unknown voltage with an accurately calibrated 1kc/s signal and adjusting the calibrator-attenuator until both the unknown voltage and the calibrator signal produce exactly identical needle deflexions. Five 'transfer points' are available for this comparison to accommodate signal waveforms having maximum permissible crest factors between 2 and 10. Accuracy within the 'basic' frequency range of the instrument (50c/s to 5kc/s) is better than ½ per cent, at other frequencies 2 per cent. Total frequency range is 10c/s to 500kc/s and total voltage range 300μV to 1kV. Calibrator accuracy is 0·1 per cent.

DIFFERENTIAL-INPUT D.C. VOLTMETER

The MV-37A differential-input d.c. millivoltmeter has a high common mode rejection ratio (1000:1), not only on its sensitive 'direct' ranges but also on its non-sensitive range where the input-signal is being attenuated. Attenuator errors between the two input channels are eliminated by a switching relay which inserts the same input attenuator alternatively in either channel. Storage capacitor, in the meantime, maintain the input potential of the other channel.

POLARIZED D.C. VOLTMETER

The MV-27D DC microvoltmeter has 250μV full scale sensitivity, its highest range being 0 to 1kV. In its three lowest ranges, 250μV, 1mV and 2·5mV, it uses mid-zero scales to facilitate null-indicator operation in bridge circuits. All other ranges are left-zero for maximum scale length and highest reading accuracy and convenience. The instrument is housed in a modernized cabinet with recessed front panel, has a larger indicating meter and is polarized, thereby eliminating 'needle fold-over' under negative overloads on the mid-zero ranges, as did occur in earlier models.

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

The VS-102A post-amplifier has a gain of 300, a frequency response of 20c/s to 10Mc/s and a maximum output of 28V peak-to-peak. Its output impedance is adjustable between 35 and 130Ω, to match various transmission lines. It is used to increase the output voltage and output power of continuous wave generators and sweep generators, to make possible alignment of amplifier output stages at their true high operating signal level. Capacitive loads as high as 100pF have practically no influence on the output voltage of this amplifier at its upper 10Mc/s frequency limit.

Torsional Wave Delay Lines

A delay line capable of providing a long delay in a small space was described at the Institute of Radio Engineers Annual Convention in a paper prepared by R. N. Thurston and L. M. Tornillo of Bell Telephone Laboratories. Known as a spiral coiled wire torsional wave delay line, it permits the clear resolution of 10μsec pulses spaced 20μsec apart.

Delay lines are useful in many applications such as computer memories, trigger delay circuits, range-measurement circuits in radar installations, and in pulse decoding systems for electronic switching. The packaging of these delay lines in a small volume is important.

The delay line consists essentially of a length of 0·038in diameter wire made of alloy called Vibralloy which has been coiled into a flat spiral to conserve space. Vibralloy, a ferromagnetic alloy developed at Bell Laboratories, is used as it has a high mechanical Q and low temperature coefficient of delay.

Torsional waves are transmitted through the Vibralloy wire at about $2{\cdot}68 \times 10^5$cm/sec, making the theoretical delay about 3·72μsec/cm. In one experimental line, a 15ft length of wire exhibited a delay of 1·65msec at 840kc/s. The wire was coiled into a spiral about 4in in diameter and then heat treated at 500°C for 1½ hours.

Specially designed ceramic torsional transducers are used to inject and detect the torsional waves. These transducers limit the bandwidth of the system to about 11·5 per cent. Total insertion loss for the 1·65msec line was 9dB, of which 6dB was line loss and 3dB represented conversion loss in the transducers. Bandwidth was about 100kc/s.

A number of experimental delay lines have been built using this technique. Results indicate that such delay lines are small in size, rugged, reliable, and relatively insensitive to moderate changes in temperature.

Electronic Abstracting

An electronic machine that will read an article and then write an abstract of it was described at a recent convention of the Institute of Radio Engineers in New York.

H.P. Luhn of the IBM Corporation stated that the complete text of an article is first transcribed on to a magnetic or punched tape in a code that can be understood by an electronic data processing machine, such as the IBM 704 computer. The machine then analyses the text word by word to derive statistical information concerning the frequency and distribution of the words in the text.

From this, the machine determines the relative degree of significance of the words and then grades each sentence as to its importance. Sentences scoring highest in significance are automatically extracted from the text and printed out by the machine to form the "Auto-Abstract."

I.R.E. Canadian Convention

The third annual I.R.E. Canadian Convention and Exposition will be held from 8 to 10 October in the Automotive Building, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Canada.

Last year's Convention included electronic and nucleonic exhibits by 166 Canadian, United States and overseas companies. The technical programme of 25 sessions, at which 115 papers by leading experts were read covered a wide range of subjects.

The increasing importance being assumed by the electronic and nucleonic industries in the Canadian economy would indicate that the 1958 I.R.E. Canadian Convention will surpass in size and importance any previous scientific convention and exposition held in that country.

Exhibition participation by overseas manufacturers is welcomed.

Conference on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials

The fourth Conference on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials will be held in Philadelphia, 17-20 November, 1958, at the Sheraton Hotel. This conference is sponsored by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers in co-operation with the American Physical Society, the Institute of Radio Engineers, the Metallurgical Society of A.I.M.E., and the Office of Naval Research. Authors should submit titles of proposed papers by 1 August and abstracts by 1 September to the Programme Chairman, H. B. Callen, Department of Physics, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa. Further details may be obtained from C. J. Kriessman, Local Chairman, Remington Rand Univac, 1900 W. Allegheny Avenue, Philadelphia.

for SEMI-CONDUCTOR devices

Introduction in the U.K. of commercial production of germanium from indigenous raw material has been one of the Company's more important contributions to the development of semi-conductor devices. Methods have also been developed for producing gallium and antimony of extremely high purity.

The JMC range of materials for semi-conductor applications now includes various alloys prepared from metals of specially high purity, and facilities are available for producing these alloys, as well as pure indium, in the convenient forms of wire and strip. Consideration will always be given to the preparation of new alloys.

Germanium dioxide

Germanium metal

Gallium metal

Antimony metal

Indium metal

Indium-gallium alloy

Indium-gallium-silver alloy

Gold-gallium alloy

Gold-antimony alloy

SPECIALISED PRODUCTS OF

Johnson JMC Matthey

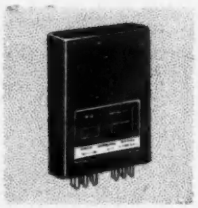
JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED, 73-83 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone : Holborn 6989

Vittoria Street, Birmingham, 1 Telephone : Central 8004

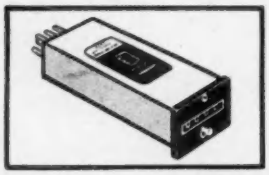
75-79 Eyre Street, Sheffield, 1 Telephone : 29212

CON



TS. 10. 11

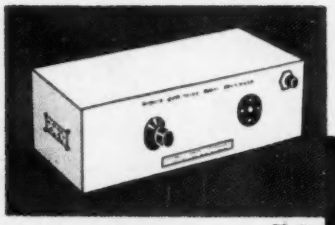
TS. 1. 4. 7. 14. 16. 18



TS. 8

TRANSISTORIZED PLUG-IN STAGES

TS. 9. 13

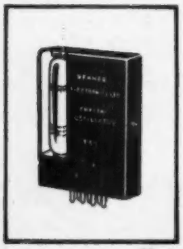


TS. 20

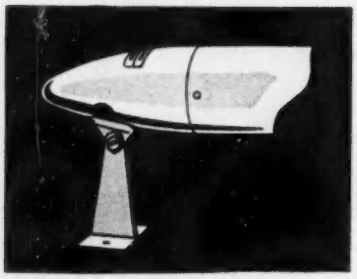
TS. 3. 6. 17

TS. 2A. 2B

FOR HIGH-SPEED COUNTING



TS. 5



TS 12

Illustrated above is the Venner range of transistorized plug-in stages shown approximately ½ of their actual size.

Write for Brochure E/E 104.

The Venner range of transistorized plug-in stages has a potential life far greater than any valve operated stage. Components are subjected to little stress due to the low potentials associated with the transistor, and the correspondingly low power consumption. One nominal 10V supply is common to the range, as are the input and output connexions. Input leads have isolating condensers in series, output connexions are direct.

A member of the Venner Group of Companies.

TABLE OF VENNER TRANSISTORIZED STAGES

Reference	Name of Stage	Function of Stage	To Drive
TS1	1000 c/s Oscillator	Stable frequency source of ±1% tolerance. Sine wave and square-wave output.	TS3, 4, 6, 7, 14, 16, 17
TS2A TS2B	Binary Unit	Provides one output pulse for two input pulses at PRF's up to 30 K.p.p.s.	TS2, 7 to 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18.
TS3	Wide Band Amplifier	Amplifies input voltage by a factor of approx. 1003 over a freq. range of 15 c/s to 125 kc/s.	TS2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17.
TS4	2-stage Amplifier	Amplifies input voltage by a factor of 1000 over a frequency range of 120 c/s to 10 Kc/s.	TS2, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11 13, 14, 16, 17
TS5	10 kc/s Crystal Osc.	Ultra-stable frequency source with an accuracy of 3 parts/million. Sine and squarewave outputs.	TS2, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17
TS6	Selector Gate	Schmitt trigger circuit. Basically intended for use with TS11.	TS2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 18.
TS7	Shaping Amplifier	Converts input waveforms into pulses suitable for triggering the Binary and Decade stages.	TS2, 8, 10, 11, 13, 16, 18.
TS8	Cyclo Counter	Transistorized Electro-mechanical Counter which ensures correct operation irrespective of duration of input pulse.	May be used to reset TS2, 10, 11.
TS9	D.C. Relay Stage	Permits 5A, 250V change-over contacts to be operated from a 100 micro A source.	May be used to reset TS2, 10, 11.
TS10/5	Decade Counter	Divide-by-ten or Divide-by-five stage, divides and counts inputs up to 30 K.p.p.s	TS2, 8 to 11, 13, 16 to 18.
TS11	Decade Selector	Used in conjunction with 10 position switch and TS6 unit permits selection of any pulse 0–9	TS2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 18.
TS12	Photohead	Sensitive photo-transistorized head for universal use. Direct coupled, anti-phase outputs.	TS3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18.
TS13	Triggered Relay Stage	Ensures 0.05 second operation of 5A 250V changeover contacts when pulsed.	May be used to reset TS2, 10, 11.
TS14	Pulse Shaper	Provides constant amplitude antiphase pulses for all inputs. Ideal for triggering binary and decade stages.	TS2, 8, 10, 11, 13, 16, 18.
TS16	Universal Gate	Unity gain stage which can be switched ON and OFF by D.C. level change as provided, for example, by TS2B.	TS2, 3, 4, 8, 10, 11, 13, 17, 18.
TS17	Twin Emitter Follower	Two separate high input impedance stages with low output impedances. Equivalent to cathode follower.	TS2, 3, 4, 6, 7 to 11, 13 to 18.
TS18	Period Timer	Provides D.C. voltage change for externally adjustable period. (Fixed internal period is 10 secs.)	TS2, 6, 8 to 11, 13, 16, 18.
TS20	Stabilized Power Supply	Provides 8–12V D.C. (Adjustable) at 300 mA when fed from 200/250V 50 c/s mains.	All stages.

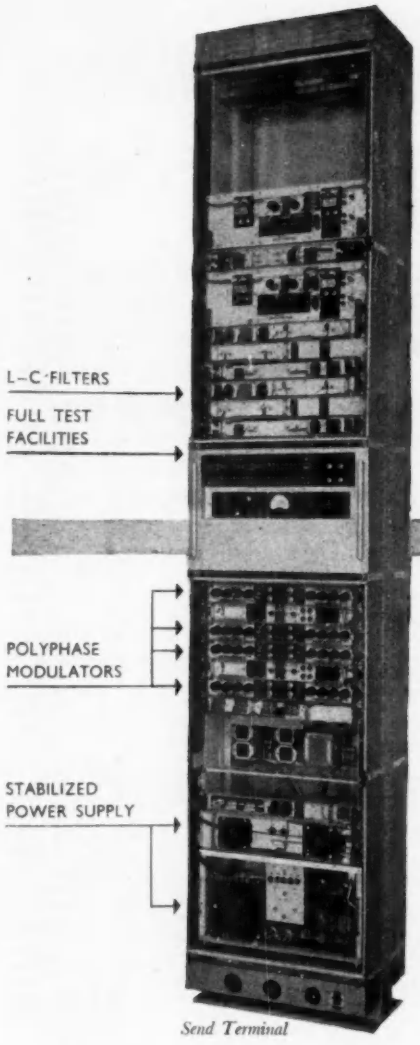
VENNER ELECTRONICS LTD.

KINGSTON BY-PASS, NEW MALDEN, SURREY. TELEPHONE: MAL 2442 (9 LINES)

Programme Channel Equipment

CS12/CM

UNIDIRECTIONAL
OR BOTHWAY CIRCUITS
50 c/s—10 kc/s



Send Terminal

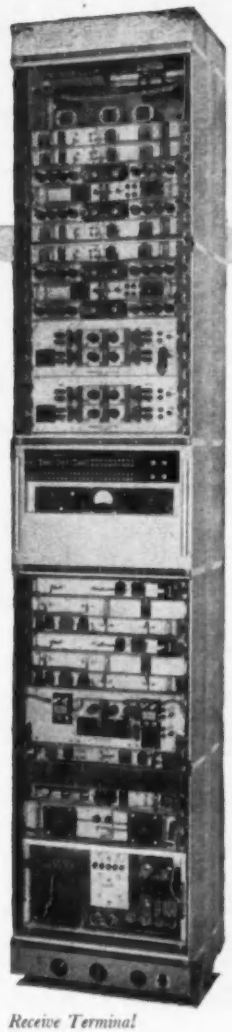
THESE ILLUSTRATIONS ARE OF A TYPICAL 4-CHANNEL UNIDIRECTIONAL SYSTEM

Wide range audio input levels
Output 24 kc/s—34 kc/s
or 84 kc/s—94 kc/s

The overall performance of three systems in tandem (6 terminals) is within the C.C.I.T.T. recommended limits for a 'normal' programme circuit.

Bays may be equipped for either unidirectional or bothway circuits, making the equipment suitable for both studio to transmitter circuits and national telephone network use. Polyphase modulation is used and a small portable test set is supplied with the equipment for adjustment of the phase modulators.

A bothway channel is complete on one side of a standard 9ft. x 20½ in. rack with power supplies and control panel. The only wiring required to the main carrier system is for the carrier frequencies and input/output leads.



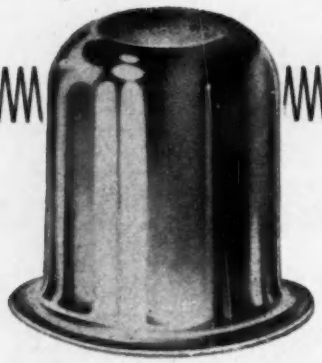
Receive Terminal

extending → **the frontiers of telecommunications**

SIEMENS EDISWAN

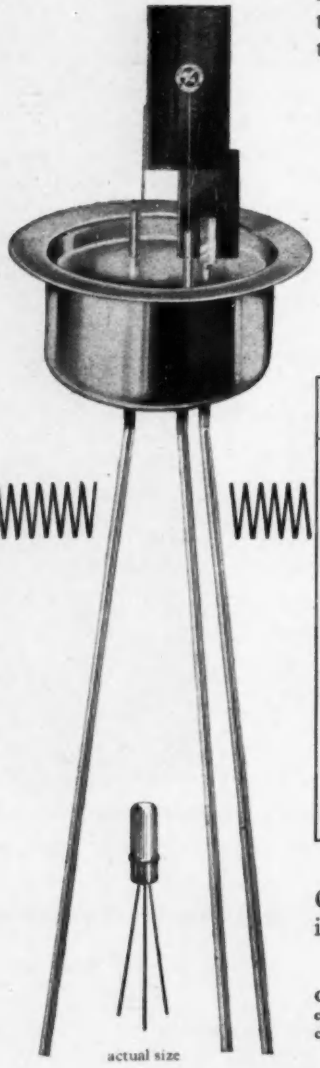
SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD *An A.E.I. Company*
Telecommunications Transmission Division, Woolwich, London SE18, England
Cables: Sieswan London

TAB 748



high frequency

SURFACE BARRIER TRANSISTORS



actual size

A new wide range of high frequency applications can be transistorised with the surface barrier transistors now in production for the first time in Great Britain at the new Swindon factory.

They feature:—

- **real power saving—typical amplifier consumption less than 2 mW per stage**
- **manufacturing techniques backed by Philco Corporation's 3 years of mass production experience**
- **circuit design information drawn from the use of several million similar units in the U.S.A.**
- **reliability and uniformity guaranteed by the use of automatic production equipment in ideal environmental conditions**

Type No.	Application	f max greater than
2N 344 2N 345	*General purpose high frequency transistors for use as RF, IF and video amplifiers, converters and in switching circuits.*	30 Mc/s.
2N 346	*Of similar application to 2N 345 but where very high frequency is the most important consideration.*	60 Mc/s.
2N 128 2N 129	*Designed primarily for critical military applications calling for extreme reliability under the most adverse environmental conditions.*	45 Mc/s. 30 Mc/s.
2N 240	*A hermetically sealed surface barrier transistor for use in computer circuits. This unit has controlled saturation characteristics and low saturation resistance.*	30 Mc/s.
	Note: f max = maximum frequency of oscillation	

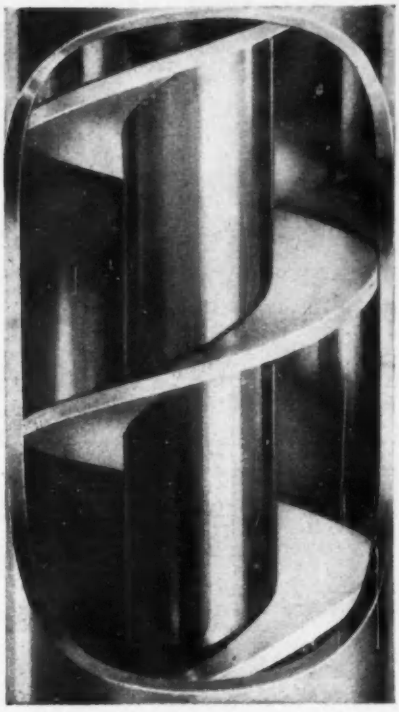
Other types of Semiconductors high frequency transistors include micro-alloy, micro-alloy diffused and silicon alloy; also germanium power transistors.

Comprehensive data sheets and application notes are available for all Semiconductors transistors. Engineers and senior executives are invited to write for copies, stating the types of transistor or applications in which they are interested.

Semiconductors Limited

CHENEY MANOR · SWINDON
WILTSHIRE · Tel: Swindon 6421 2

S.C.5



Illustrated is the HM 10. Helical Membrane Cable, which has a power handling capacity of 20 kW at 100 Mc/s.

Many well known companies in the field of electronics have turned to Telcon for advice on the all important applications of Cables for Telecommunications.

The knowledge and experience of Telcon staff—scientists, research engineers, chemists, cable designers and technicians, which has been gained in all parts of the world, is always at the service of cable users and equipment designers.

The Telcon Contracts Department is organised to supervise or undertake the installation of any of the more highly specialised types of cable manufactured. Its services are particularly valuable in cases where unfamiliar techniques are involved.

Cables specially designed for Telecommunications

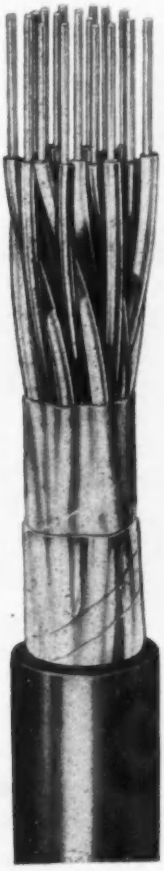
Coaxial and balanced pair cables for telephonic communications are in standard production, as well as very low loss Helical Membrane Cables, for Multi-channel Radio links and Television Transmitting Feeders, etc.

You are welcome to full details and specifications of any of these types. When writing please quote reference EE.

TELCON CABLES

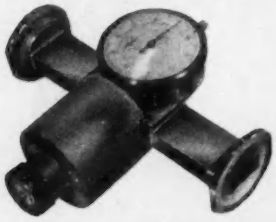
THE TELEGRAPH CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE CO. LTD.

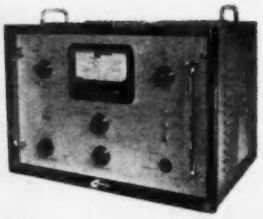
Enquiries to:— Sales Division, Mercury House, Theobald's Road, London, W.C.1. Telephone: Holborn 8711
Branches at: Cardiff, Dudley, Manchester, Newcastle, Nottingham.



An Audio Frequency Cable for local distribution purposes. These types can be installed underground, overhead or underwater, as required.

Precision Calibrated Attenuator CA. 16/2
Accuracy: 0.1 dB. Frequency Range: 8.0–11.5 kMc/s. Calibrated at 8.5, 9.0, 9.5, 10.0 kMc/s. Attenuating Element: 0–40 dB metallised glass vane type MW146.





Klystron Power Unit Type PUK.250/350 Mk.II
For low voltage klystrons up to 350 volts at 40 mA. Modulation facilities: 2,000–4,000 c/s, square wave or triangular plus C.W. operation. Fully metered Resonator, Reflector, and Heater Volts and Cathode current. High Stability, ripple not greater than 5mV max.

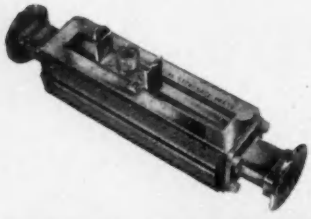
3 dB Directional Coupler
Binomial Directional Coupler. Coupling value: 3dB. Directivity: 30 dB over the band 8.0–11.5 kMc/s. Attenuation accuracy: ±0.5 dB.

Coaxial Line Cavity. Type CLC.7–12
A coaxial line cavity for plug-in klystrons type CV.2346 (V.X.5028). Output Power: 10 mW Continuous frequency coverage: 7.0 – 12.0 kMc/s. Built-in Piston Attenuator. Separate calibration graph provided. Supplied complete with klystron and calibration graph.

new items
in an extensive range

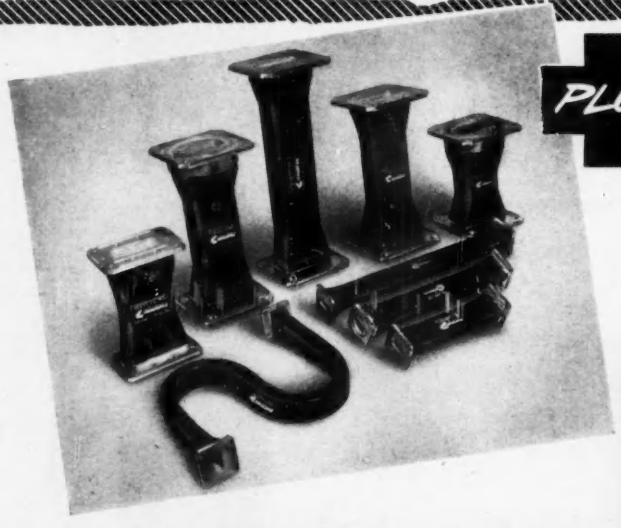
Waveguide/Coaxial Transformer. Type X.16/C
Wide band bar and post waveguide to 50 ohm coaxial line transformer. VSWR: 0.8 : 1 over the frequency range 8.6 – 13.0 kMc/s. Coaxial connector – standard type N plug.

Standing Wavemeter SWM. 16/2
An inexpensive Grade 2 Standing Wave Detector. Accuracy: 3%. Frequency range: 8.0 – 12.0 kMc/s. Suitable for production test and educational purposes.



Magic Tee MGT. 16
Band width: 8% about 9250 mc/s. VSWR: E Arm 0.77: 1. VSWR: H Arm 0.87: 1. VSWR: Through Arm 0.87: 1. Isolation: greater than 40 dB.

Transistor VSWR Indicator/Laboratory Amplifier
Switching to monitor either of two A.C. inputs and bolometer input. Balanced input to compare two anti-phase A.C. inputs. Direct D.C. current readings on 0 to 100 micro-ampere meter. Built-in Bolometer bias-current supply. Selective measurements at 1 Kc/s and 3 Kc/s. Output meter scaled in both 0 to 1 and ∞ to 1 VSWR, and 0 to 0.5 Reflection Coefficient Scale.



PLUS

Flexible Waveguide Assemblies
'FLEXAGUIDE'

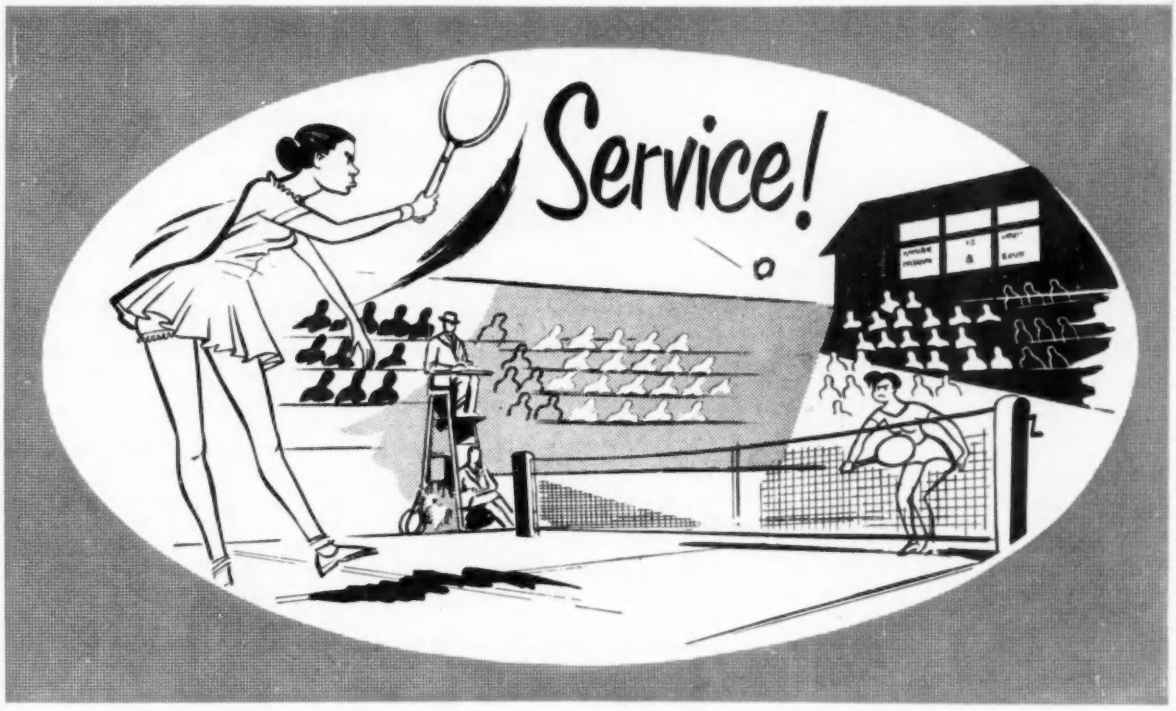
S-Type Heat Treated Beryllium Copper Flexible Waveguide Assemblies. Available in W|G.16 (X-Band, 1.0" x 0.5" O|D) and W|G. 10 (S-Band 3.0" x 1.5" O|D). Other popular W|G sizes shortly available. Suitable for repeated flexure and pressurised applications. Meets all M.O.S. electrical specifications. All flange combinations and types available.

Sanders

W. H. SANDERS (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED

Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Herts. *Telephone: Stevenage 981 (6 lines)*

London Office: 49 Conduit Street, London, W.1. *Telephone: Regent 3534*



This month ones thoughts turn to Wimbledon, and the mention of this reminds us to bring to your notice our "Service". Whether it be Wimbledon or Woomera, Golders Green or Ghana the "Delanco" Organization offers real service in the supply of Electrical Insulation.

We in the "Delanco" organization pride ourselves on our record in this respect. From the time of our receiving your enquiry until delivery of the goods our concern is to give you "SERVICE".

Delivery by our own transport extends over a wide area.

Our Research and Development departments are staffed and equipped with the same end in view — Service. As an example, these departments have recently co-operated with several leading manufacturers of electrical equipment, to introduce special type bobbins produced from materials to work at class "H" temperatures.

Our bonded store contains most comprehensive stocks of all types of electrical insulating materials, all fully tested to relevant British Standards and Government specifications. Our inspection organization is approved by A.I.D. and A.R.B. so that the appropriate release is available when required.

Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co. Ltd

CAYTON WORKS BATH STREET LONDON E.C.1. CLE 3271 Grams:'PROMPSERV' AVE, LONDON

DELANCO WORKS—LEONARD STREET—LONDON E.C.2

VULCANIZED FIBRE LAMINATED BAKELITE
PRESSBOARD · PRESSPAHN · CLOTHS, TAPES AND SLEEVINGS

Delanco Electrical Insulation

LEATHEROID · MICA · COMPOSITE INSULATIONS
EBONITE · PRESSED, TURNED AND MACHINED COMPONENTS

Striking success

Electrical tools for breaking concrete call upon the remarkable mechanical as well as electrical properties of Araldite epoxy resins. They play no small part in the success of this Kango H Type Breaker which must combine toughness with durability under the most arduous conditions of use.

Araldite B is the form of the resin used for potting the armature of this breaker, and a special system of winding was evolved to allow maximum penetration and so produce an armature able to withstand vibration, high temperatures and moisture. In this, as in other applications, Araldite offers the advantages of outstanding adhesion to metals, negligible shrinkage on setting, excellent electrical properties and absolute stability.

May we send you full descriptive literature on Araldite epoxy resins and adhesives?

Araldite epoxy resins are used

- **for bonding metals, ceramics etc.**
- **for casting high grade solid insulation**
- **for impregnating, potting or sealing electrical windings and components**
- **for producing glass fibre laminates**
- **for making patterns, models, jigs and tools**
- **as fillers for sheet metal work**
- **as protective coatings for metals, wood and ceramic surfaces**

Araldite **epoxy resins**

Araldite is a registered trade name

Aero Research Limited A CIBA COMPANY. *Duxford, Cambridge. Tel.: Sawston 2121*

AP338

AUTOMATION AND HYDRAULICS

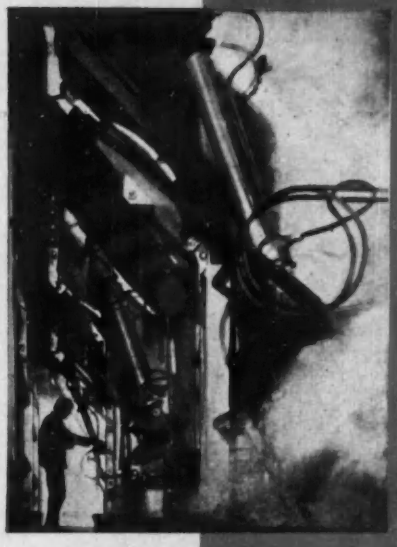
SELF-LUBRICATION

In practically every industrial process to which labour-saving methods are applied, whether in handling or in operating, hydraulics offer the most accurate and 'rugged' way of exerting substantial forces for moving and lifting, or for operating valves and other gear.

Moreover, it does not matter whether the plant controlled is near or remote.

In modern hydraulics, as opposed to the hydraulics of the Victorian era, the components are precision-made and close-fitting—leakage is insignificant, so that oil can be used for the operating fluid, making the entire system-self-lubricating.

In consequence, the plant needs practically no attention, and being made to the highest modern standards of precision, is extremely durable.



Lockheed equipment at a gas works

Lockheed hydraulic equipment has the following advantages:—

1. Any desired effort may be exerted, in response to any initiating signal—even if of very little power.
2. Controlled effort can have its speed controlled.
3. System is free from over-run and other undesirable inertia effects.
4. Power may be stored, with maximum economy, against peak requirements in an intermittent cycle, using accumulators.

For further details, please write for pamphlets and kindly mention this journal.

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LIMITED

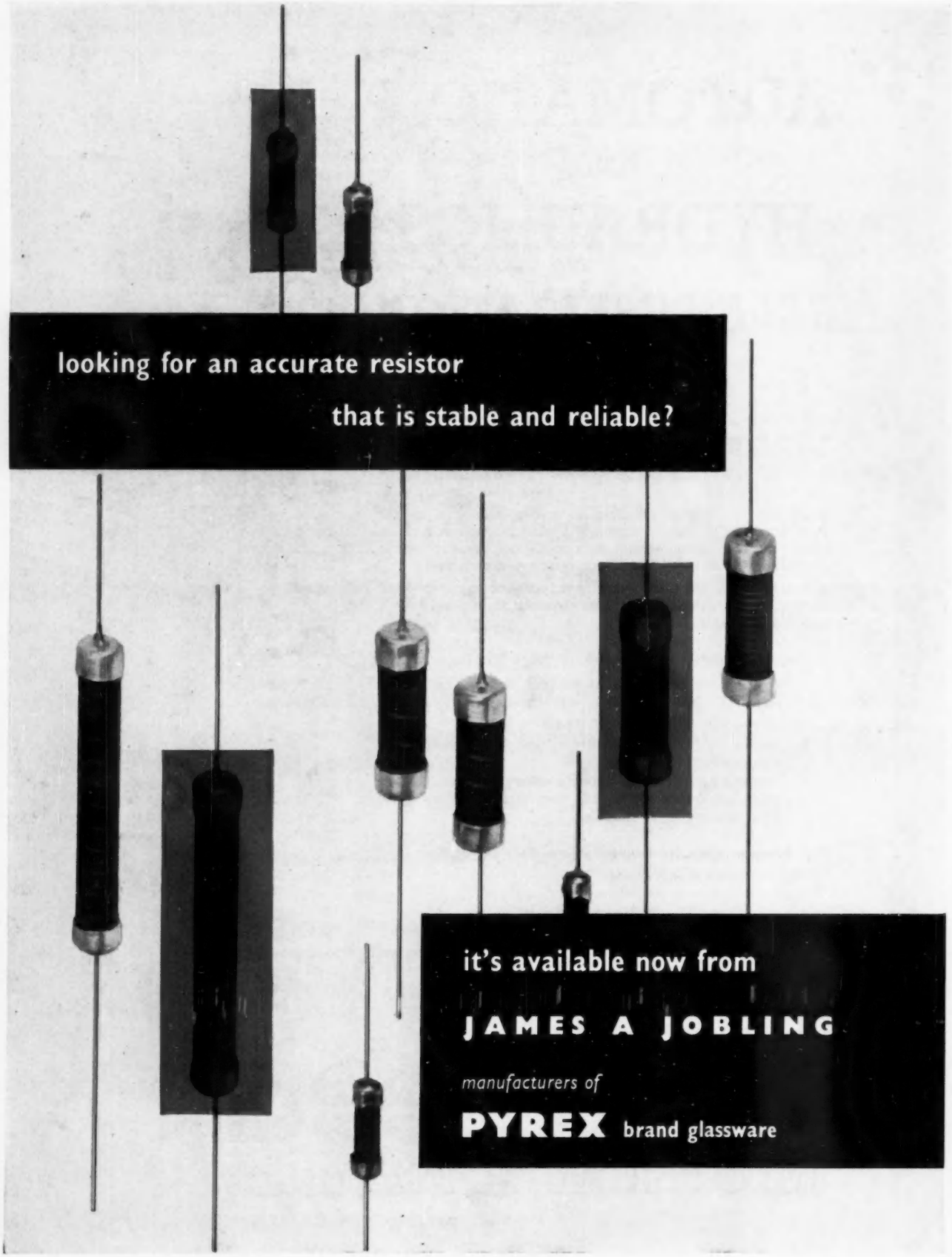
Shaw Road, Speke, Liverpool — Telephone: Hunts Cross 2121

Lockheed

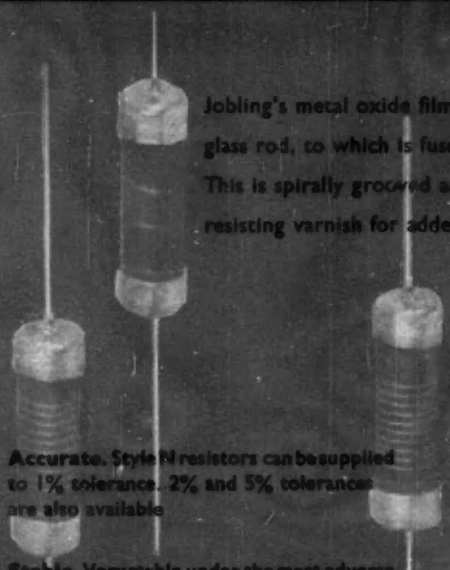
REGD TRADE MARK

INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS

COMPLETE INSTALLATIONS (BRITISH MADE) OR INDIVIDUAL UNITS


looking for an accurate resistor
that is stable and reliable?
it's available now from
JAMES A JOBLING
manufacturers of
PYREX brand glassware

the metal oxide film resistor style N



Jobling's metal oxide film resistor is manufactured from PYREX brand glass rod, to which is fused a thin metallic oxide film. This is spirally grooved and is then coated externally with moisture resisting varnish for added protection

Accurate. Style N resistors can be supplied to 1% tolerance. 2% and 5% tolerances are also available

Stable. Very stable under the most adverse operating conditions. Average resistance change after 500 hours at maximum dissipation is less than 0.5%

Reliable. The average change in resistance after 2,000 hours operation at 70°C with a constant D.C. voltage, calculated from the nominal resistance and the rated voltage for this temperature, subject to the specified voltage limitations, is less than ±0.25%

Together with these further advantages: the noise level is so low that it is difficult to measure, being largely independent of frequency. It has a low voltage coefficient and low inductive and capacitive reactance

Jobling's metal oxide film resistors style N conform with Joint Service specification RSC (PROV) 114

style	dimensions	
	length	diameter
N20	19/32" ± 1/16"	11/64" ± 1/32"
N25	15/16" ± 1/16"	19/64" ± 1/32"
N30	2 1/16" ± 1/16"	19/64" ± 1/32"

ref. no.	style	wattage	voltage rating	ohmic value	
				minimum	maximum
2460	N20	½	350	100	25K
2461	N25	1	500	100	100K
2462	N30	2	750	200	250K

Jobling's N style resistors can meet your needs with better performance at no extra cost

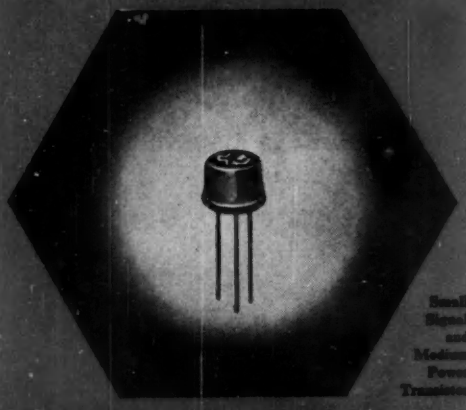
Please write for full information to

Technical Sales Division
James A Jobling & Co Ltd
Wear Glass Works
Sunderland

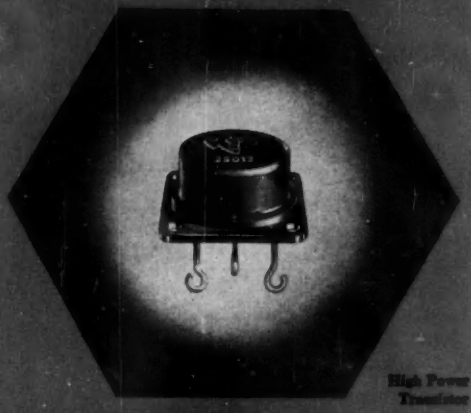
MADE IN ENGLAND PYREX

HERE and NOW TEXAS

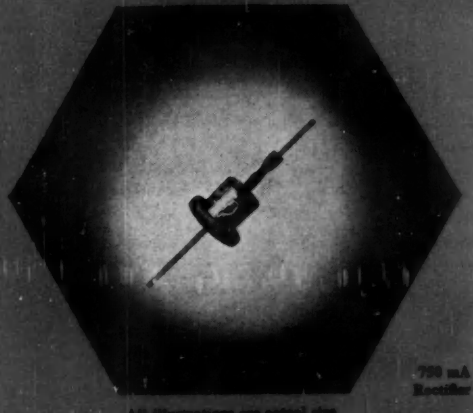
HAVE THE RANGE...



Small Signal and Medium Power Transistor



High Power Transistor



750 mA Rectifier

All illustrations are actual size

Silicon Transistors

Small Signal

This range of general purpose transistors is used for high gain, low level applications. Special features are:— negligible leakage current, a minimum alpha cut-off frequency up to 20 Mc/s, and a tetrode series providing 16 db gain at 30 Mc/s.

Medium Power

These 4-watt diffused base silicon transistors are ideally suitable for output stages in servo amplifiers. A pair in push-pull operation provide sufficient power to drive many types of servo motors. Two types are available, one with a maximum collector voltage of 60, the other of 100; the former is particularly useful for operating from 28-volt battery supplies.

High Power

Texas high-power transistors permit remarkable miniaturisation of power equipment. A collector dissipation of 37½ watts with complete reliability, in such a small device can only be achieved by using silicon. Furthermore, these transistors have a typical alpha cut-off frequency of 5 Mc/s.

Silicon Diodes

Medium Power

The new Texas diffused silicon technique has brought a fundamental change in semiconductor rectifiers. Peak inverse voltages up to 600 are featured in each of two ranges now readily available:— a metal-case rectifier provides a mean rectified current of 750 mA, and a glass-seal type provides 400 mA together with a forward to reverse current ratio of $2 \times 10^6 : 1$.

Computer Diodes

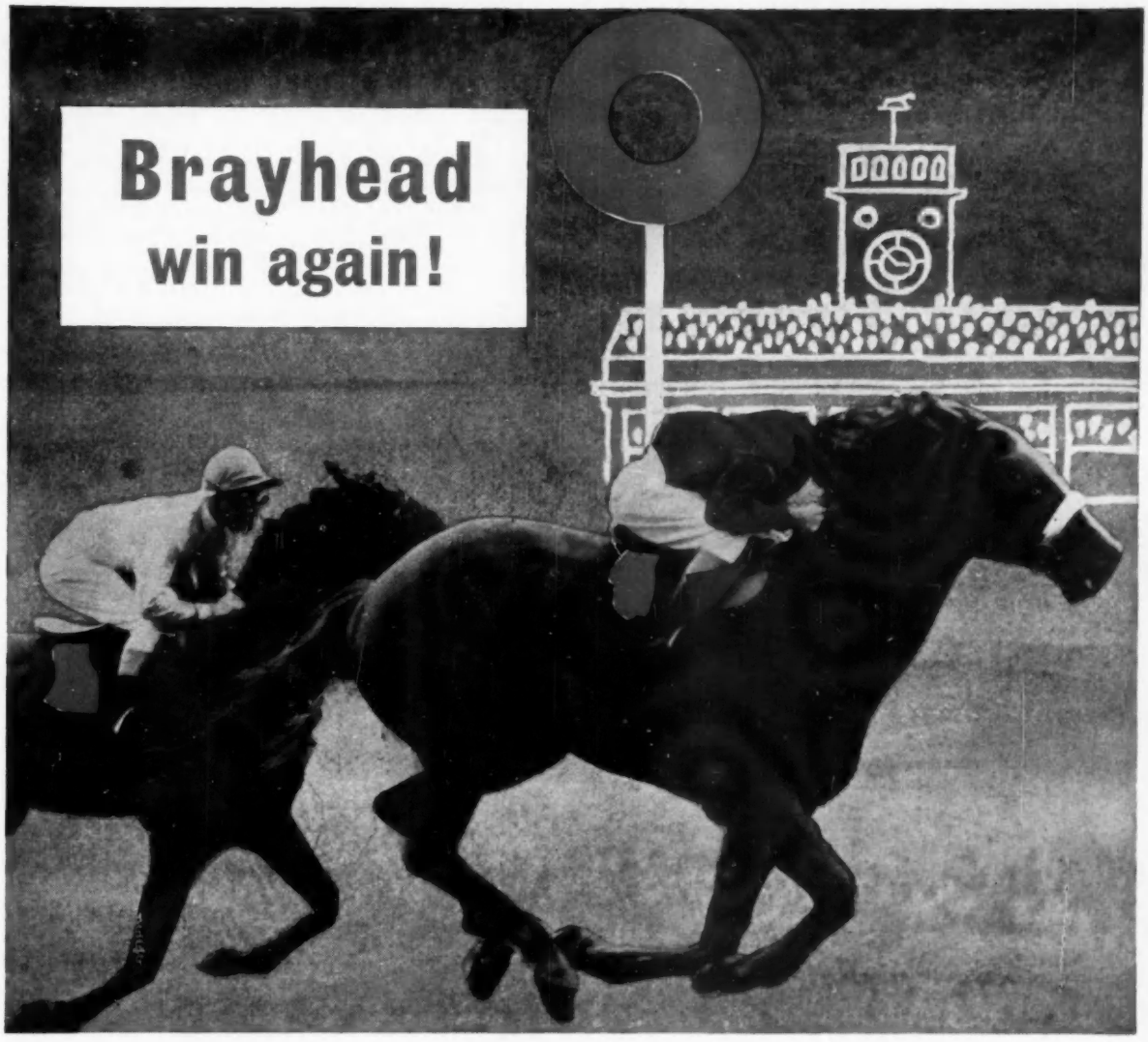
These miniature glass sealed diodes have a maximum recovery time of 0.3 micro sec with a forward current rating of 100 mA; there are three types with P.I.V. ratings of 50, 100 and 150 volts. The capacitance is 2.7 pico-farads at – 10 volts, 1 megacycle.

Complete data sheets are available on request.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

DALLAS ROAD · BEDFORD · TEL: BEDFORD 68051 · CABLES TEXINLIM BEDFORD

T.7



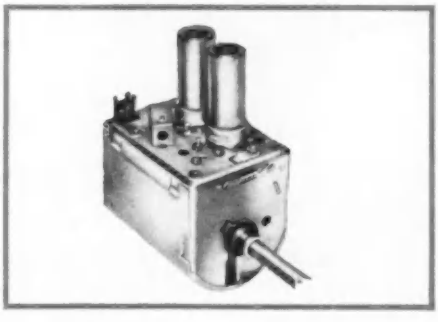
. . . . with the BT.16 Television Turret Tuner

Brayhead retain their lead in television tuners with the outstanding BT. 16 TURRET TUNER. Here is exclusive design . . . lower noise . . . greater gain . . . much reduced size . . . all for a REDUCED PRICE! Yes, in order to help manufacturers maintain their position in competitive world markets, Brayhead have produced the finest turret tuner, available at an even lower price. Not forgetting, of course, the high Brayhead standards of workmanship and unsurpassed quality of materials. Write today for full technical specification and prices. The Brayhead BT. 16 TURRET TUNER has ALL the answers for YOU.

Note these exclusive features . . .

- Smaller in size—more compact in design.
- Higher gain—lower noise.
- Versatile fine tuning arrangement gives any fine tuner range required on any segment.
- Incorporates I.F. band-stop filter.
- Built-in aerial isolation to BSS 415/57.
- Brayhead ceramic valveholders with rigid noise-free can retention.
- Trimmers eliminated, resulting in increased gain, less drift.

Full details available now, or personal contact by representative if required.



BRAYHEAD
(ASCOT) LTD

FULL VIEW WORKS, KENNEL RIDE, ASCOT, BERKS.
Telephone: Winkfield Row 427/8, or Ascot 1907/8/9 Telegrams: Brayhead, Ascot
B.97

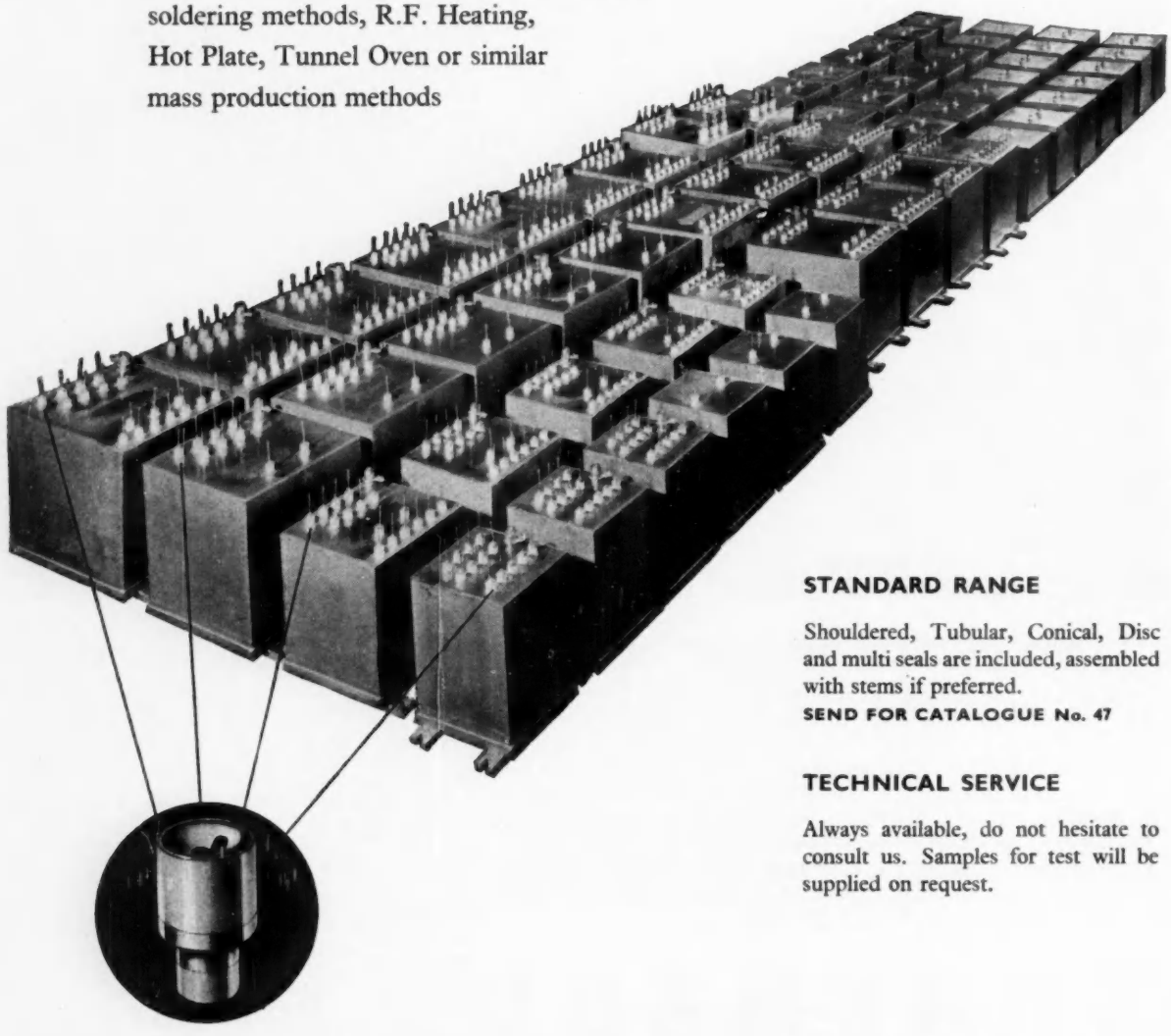
Hermetic Sealing

STEATITE & PORCELAIN
NICKEL METALLISING
Quality Approved (Joint Service R.C.S.C.)
WILL MEET THE MOST EXACTING REQUIREMENTS

METALLISED BUSHES

Perfect Terminations

—made readily without special precautions by semi-skilled labour, employing simple hand soldering methods, R.F. Heating, Hot Plate, Tunnel Oven or similar mass production methods



STANDARD RANGE

Shouldered, Tubular, Conical, Disc and multi seals are included, assembled with stems if preferred.
SEND FOR CATALOGUE No. 47

TECHNICAL SERVICE

Always available, do not hesitate to consult us. Samples for test will be supplied on request.

STEATITE & PORCELAIN PRODUCTS LTD.

STOURPORT ON SEVERN, WORCS. Telephone: Stourport 2271. Telegrams: Steatain, Stourport

SP100

PARMEKO
ATLANTIC
SERIES

A new transformer and choke range with stock lines of standard windings that are immediately available at economical cost.

* Design:	Complies with BSS2214
* Construction:	Steel encased, compound filled
* Dimensions:	Plan and fixing to RCL215
* Humidity:	Category H2 or better
* Terminals:	Patented design insulators, layout to RCL215
* Mounting:	Upright or inverted all models
* Finish:	Grey hammer, stoved enamel

A list of standard stock items of transformers and chokes is given overleaf. The Atlantic Series construction can accommodate windings up to 650 VA at 50 cps. Sizes and quotations will willingly be submitted against your own specific requirements.

PARMEKO LIMITED
PERCY ROAD • LEICESTER
England

The Atlantic Series offers considerable advantages over conventional open type transformers without increased cost. The totally-enclosed compound-filled construction gives increased protection against climatic conditions and accidental damage while greatly improving the appearance.

Construction: All models are totally enclosed within a rigid steel case which provides a good magnetic screen around the core. As the coil and core assembly is securely held by a specially designed clamping arrangement, the transformer may be mounted in either the upright or inverted positions without imposing any strain on the external container. The transformer assembly is sealed into its case with a moisture-proof compound of high dielectric strength. This compound has excellent heat conducting properties and the filling technique employed ensures the uniformly cool operation of the transformer.

Cores: A wide variety of alternative cores in silicon, grain oriented steel, or nickel iron materials may be used, permitting great flexibility in design.

Windings: All windings are layer wound and interleaved on automatic precision machines and subsequently vacuum/pressure impregnated. Coils are tested at frequent stages during manufacture to ensure absolute uniformity, with a full functional test on completion.

Terminals: Pressed terminal seals, in sintered alumina, are mounted directly on the top of the steel case, thus obviating the need for the conventional terminal panel and its associate disadvantages.

Standard Mains and Filament Transformers (see adjoining tables) have all primaries wound 10-0-200-220-240V. 50 cps; an electrostatic shield is fitted between primary and secondary windings on all models; the D.C. rectified current is quoted for full wave rectifier windings with condenser input filter.

STANDARD MAINS TRANSFORMERS

Ref. No.	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION Secondary 1	Sec. 2	Sec. 3	Sec. 4	Sec. 5	Model Size
P-2749	150–0–150 V. 25 mA	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	—	—	9000/41
P-2750	150–0–150 V. 50 mA	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	—	9000/49
P-2751	150–0–150 V. 75 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/57
P-2752	200–0–200 V. 75 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/57
P-2753	250–0–250 V. 75 mA	0·5/6·3 V. 2·5 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	—	9000/65
P-2754	250–0–250 V. 100 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2·5 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	—	9000/65
P-2755	250–200–0–200–250 50 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 1·5 A.	—	—	9000/49
P-2756	300–250–0–250–300 V. 180 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/73
P-2757	350–300–0–300–350 V. 75 mA	0·5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/73
P-2758	350–300–0–300–350 V. 100 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/65
P-2759	350–300–0–300–350 V. 120 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	—	9000/73
P-2760	350–300–0–300–350 V. 180 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	—	9000/73
P-2761	350–300–0–300–350 V. 250 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2762	450–400–0–400–450 V. 120 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/73
P-2763	450–400–0–400–450 V. 180 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2764	450–400–0–400–450 V. 250 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2765	550–500–0–500–550 V. 120 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/81
P-2766	550–500–0–500–550 V. 200 mA	0 5 6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/81

STANDARD FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS

Ref. No.	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION Secondary 1	Sec. 2	Sec. 3	Sec. 4	Sec. 5	Model Size
P-2767	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/39
P-2768	0–4–5–6·3 V. 2 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/40
P-2769	0–4–5–6·3 V. 3 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/41
P-2770	0–4–5–6·3 V. 2 A.	0/4/5/6·3 V. 2 A.	—	—	—	9000/41
P-2771	0–4–5–6·3 V. 3 A.	0/4/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/65

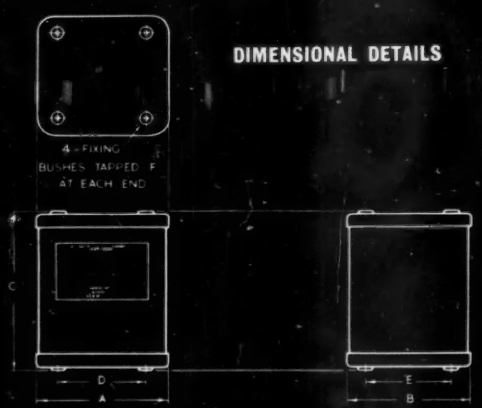
STANDARD SMOOTHING CHOKES

Catalogue Number	D.C. Current Milliamps	Inductance Henries	Approx. D.C. Resis. Ohms.	Model Size
P-2772	10	50	2000	9000/39
P-2773	25	10	520	9000/39
P-2774	25	25	1500	9000/39
P-2775	25	50	1200	9000/41
P-2776	50	10	700	9000/39
P-2777	50	20	850	9000/40
P-2778	50	50	1200	9000/49
P-2779	75	10	230	9000/41
P-2780	75	15	450	9000/41
P-2781	75	20	500	9000/49
P-2782	100	10	290	9000/41
P-2783	120	10	240	9000/49
P-2784	120	15	280	9000/49
P-2785	120	20	300	9000/57

Catalogue Number	D.C. Current Milliamps	Inductance Henries	Approx. D.C. Resis. Ohms	Model Size
P-2786	150	1·5	115	9000/41
P-2787	180	5	140	9000/49
P-2788	180	10	190	9000/57
P-2789	180	15	260	9000/57
P-2790	180	20	280	9000/65
P-2791	250	1·5	45	9000/41
P-2792	250	2·5	70	9000/49
P-2793	250	5	120	9000/49
P-2794	250	10	140	9000/65
P-2795	250	20	180	9000/73
P-2796	350	10	100	9000/73
P-2797	500	2·5	32	9000/65
P-2798	500	5	50	9000/73

Model No.	MAXIMUM OVERALL DIMENSIONS (INCHES) A	B	C	FIXING DIMENSIONS (INCHES) D	E	F
9000/37	$1\frac{3}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{32}$	$2\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	6 BA
9000/38	$1\frac{3}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{32}$	$2\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	4 BA
9000/39	$1\frac{3}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{32}$	$3\frac{5}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	4 BA
9000/40	$2\frac{9}{32}$	$2\frac{9}{32}$	$3\frac{13}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	4 BA
9000/41	$2\frac{17}{32}$	$2\frac{17}{32}$	4	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{7}{16}$	4 BA
9000/49	$3\frac{5}{32}$	$2\frac{17}{32}$	$4\frac{5}{32}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	4 BA
9000/57	$3\frac{11}{16}$	$3\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{13}{32}$	$2\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{5}{16}$	4 BA
9000/65	$4\frac{1}{32}$	$3\frac{33}{32}$	$4\frac{27}{32}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{9}{16}$	2 BA
9000/73	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{33}{32}$	$3\frac{3}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	2 BA
9000/81	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{16}$	4	$3\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$ BSF
9000/89	$6\frac{1}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{16}$	$6\frac{33}{32}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$ BSF

DIMENSIONAL DETAILS



'First Preference' range of 0·3 amp. heater current type TV valves

The Ediswan Mazda 'First Preference' range of 0·3 amp. heater current valves provides an up-to-date type for every job in the TV set. In the case of the 6/30L2, 30FL1 and 30PL1 the triode sections have identical characteristics and as a result they permit great flexibility in the physical layout of components.

DOUBLE QUALITY CONTROL

All Ediswan Mazda valves are subject to a stringent system of quality control, and in addition, every type in the First Preference TV range is controlled for secondary parameters which have a vital effect on the performance of TV circuitry.

Ediswan Mazda 'First Preference' Range

TYPE NO.	FUNCTION
30L1	Band 1, 2 & 3, Cascode amplifier.
30C1	Band 1, 2 & 3, Triode pentode frequency changer
30C13	Ditto, specially designed for printed circuit tuners.
30F5	High slope straight IF & Video amplifier pentode.
6F19	High slope var. mu. IF pentode.
6D2	Double diode signal rectifier.
6/30L2	Double triode, LF & time base generator.
30FL1	Triode pentode, for Video, Audio & Time base application.
30PL1	Triode pentode Audio output & frame time base application.
30P12 30P16	Pentode Audio output & frame time base application.
30P4	Line output pentode.
U191	Efficiency diode.
U25	EHT Rectifier (wired-in)
U26	EHT Rectifier (noval base)

• If you are a TV equipment manufacturer we shall be pleased to supply full technical details together with a complete set of valves as listed above for testing on receipt of your enquiry.

EDISWAN

MAZDA

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED

An A.E.I. Company. 155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2. Telephone: GERrard 8660. Telegrams: Sieswan, Westcent, London

CRC15/13

We go to any lengths of metal tubing! at ELLAY'S . . .

. . . Any lengths to serve you, naturally—and in a range of small diameter, non-ferrous metal tubing, anywhere between 3/32″ to 20′ 0″ long in the 3/64″ to 5/8″ o.d. range (0.006″ to 0.064″ wall thickness). We can supply in aluminium, brass, or copper (h.c. and o.f.h.c.) in precision, close or general purpose tolerances. We can bend, turn, press and fabricate to your exact specification. Above all, you are assured of absolute consistency, low cost and the right tubing for the job—whatever lengths you put us to.

Also—Precision fabricated tubular products in non-ferrous metals to customer's specifications.

ELLAY *Tubes* LTD.

ELLAY TUBES LIMITED
Cox Green Works, Maidenhead, Berks. Tel: Maidenhead 3303.

TAKE YOUR PICK

Our wide range of capacitors, incorporating all the very latest developments, are described fully in these new leaflets . . .

SEND NOW for **COPIES**

DALY has succeeded in maintaining full capacity values and working voltages in more compact designs, specially suited to ultra-modern equipment:

PHOTO-FLASH EQUIPMENT · DEAF AIDS
PRIVATE TELEPHONE INSTALLATIONS
AMPLIFIERS • D.C. POWER UNITS
TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT
MAGNETISATION EQUIPMENT
TEST GEAR

DALY
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

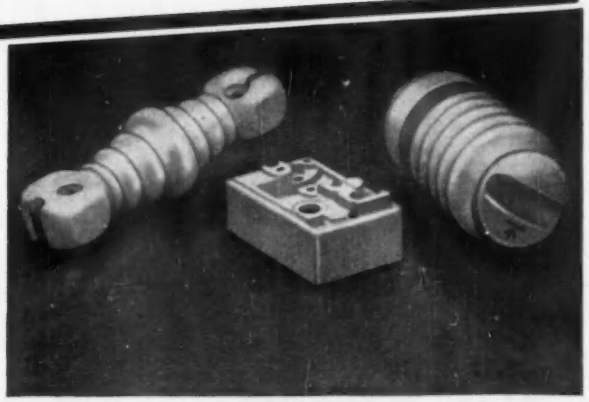
Condenser Specialists for over 20 years.

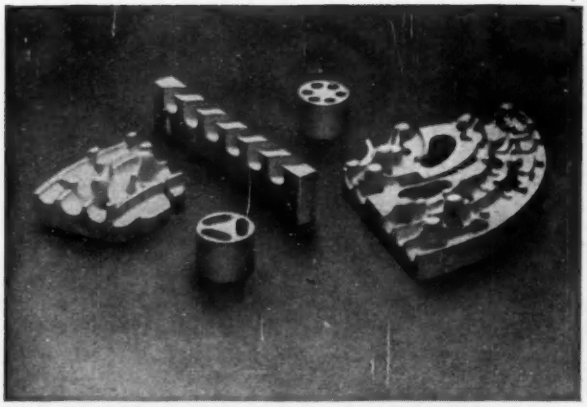
DALY *(Condensers)* **LTD.,** WEST LODGE WORKS,
THE GREEN, EALING, LONDON, W.5. PHONE: EALING 3127-8-9. CABLES: DALCYON, LONDON

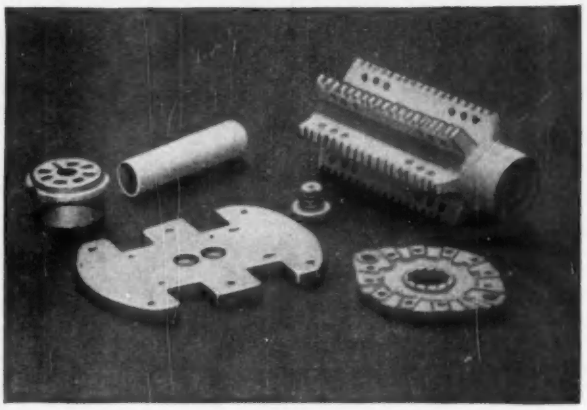
Bullers CERAMICS

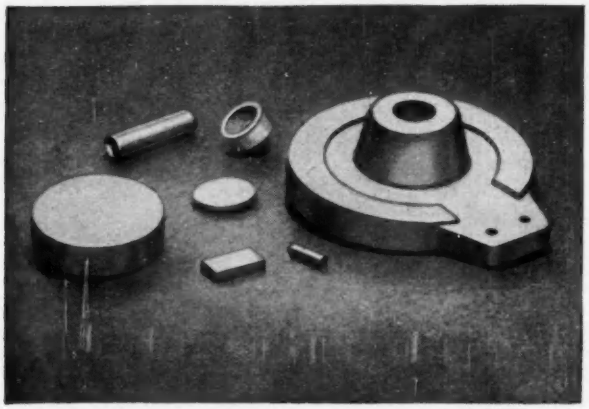
FOR INDUSTRY

High quality material and dimensional precision are attributes of Bullers die-pressed products.
Prompt delivery at competitive prices.









We specialise in the manufacture of

PORCELAIN
for general insulation

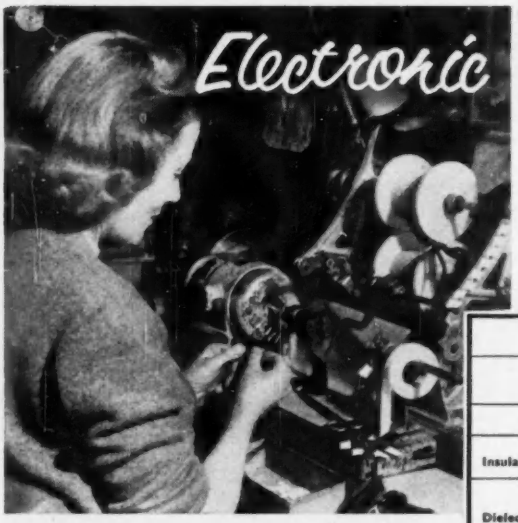
REFRACTORIES
for high-temperature insulation

FREQUELEX
for high-frequency insulation

PERMALEX & TEMPLEX
for capacitors

BL13A

BULLERS LIMITED
MILTON · STOKE-ON-TRENT · STAFFS
Phone: Stoke-on-Trent 54321 (5 lines) · Telegrams & Cables: Bullers, Stoke-on-Trent
Ironworks: TIPTON, STAFFS Phone: Tipton 1691
London Office: 6 LAURENCE POUNTNEY HILL, E.C.4 Phone: MANsion House 9971



Electronic insulation problems?

Klingfast PVC tapes are moisture proof, strongly adhesive, pliable and rot proof, afford positive insulation and reliability. They are available in 25 yard rolls in widths of $\frac{3}{8}$" and upwards and in six colours; black, service green, red, blue and yellow. Also widely used in the electrical industry are Klingfast 220 acid free tapes. For full details please write to the Dalmas technical department.

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES

		General Purpose	Electrical	Pipe Wrapping (Normal)	Pipe Wrapping (Extra Stout)
Property	*Method of Test*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*
Insulation Resistance	A.S.T.M. D 257—52T		5×10^{14} ohms.	5×10^{14} ohms.	5×10^{14} ohms.
Dielectric Strength	A.S.T.M. D 1000—53T	7,000 volts	10,000 volts	11,000 volts	16,000 volts
	B.S. 1078	Withstands 1,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 1,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 5,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 5,000 volts for one minute
Dielectric Constant at 50 c/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		60 c/s. 5.5	5.3	5.6
Power Factor at 50 c/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		60 c/s. 0.073	0.087	0.097
Power Factor at 1 Mc/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		0.024	0.041	0.043
Electrolytic Corrosion Factor	A.S.T.M. D 1000—48T	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$

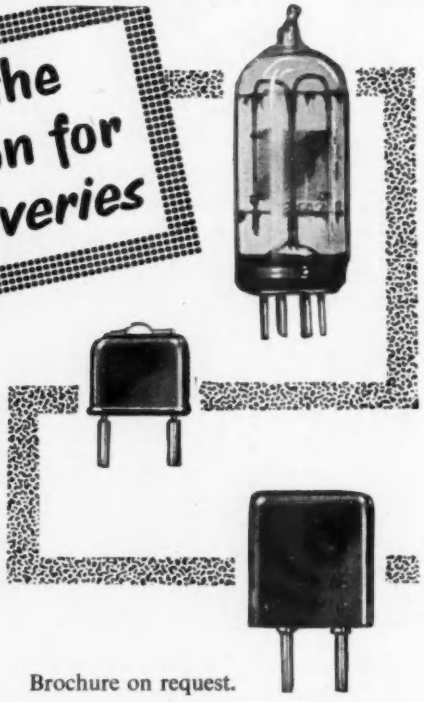
KLINGFAST has them taped!

Klingfast tapes are manufactured by **DALMAS LTD., LEICESTER & LONDON**

EB

BRUSH QUARTZ CRYSTAL UNITS

You can rely on the BRUSH reputation for guaranteed deliveries



Quartz crystals in hermetically sealed cases or evacuated glass envelopes for frequency control and filter applications.

As supplied to all the major Airlines and Radio Manufacturers.

Technical service available to assist in formulating design specifications to customers' special requirements.

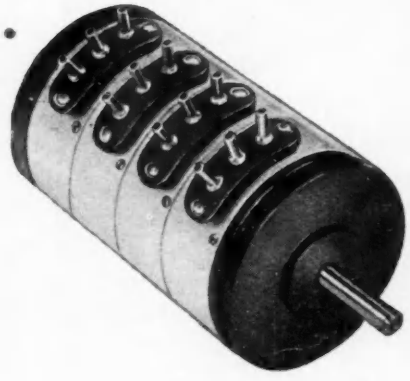
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.

Brochure on request.

BRUSH CRYSTAL CO. LTD. HYTHE, SOUTHAMPTON

TELEPHONE: HYTHE (Southampton) 3031-2 CABLES: BRUDEV. HYTHE SOUTHAMPTON.

fox-pots
a new range



The renowned potentiometer types
F, B and G are now available in
SERVO MOUNTINGS and MULTI-GANGS
with adjustable sections.
LOW TORQUE.

FIND OUT MORE
ABOUT FOX-POTS

Toroidal and Helical Potentiometers by

P. X. FOX LTD.,
HAWKSWORTH ROAD, HORSFORTH, YORKS.

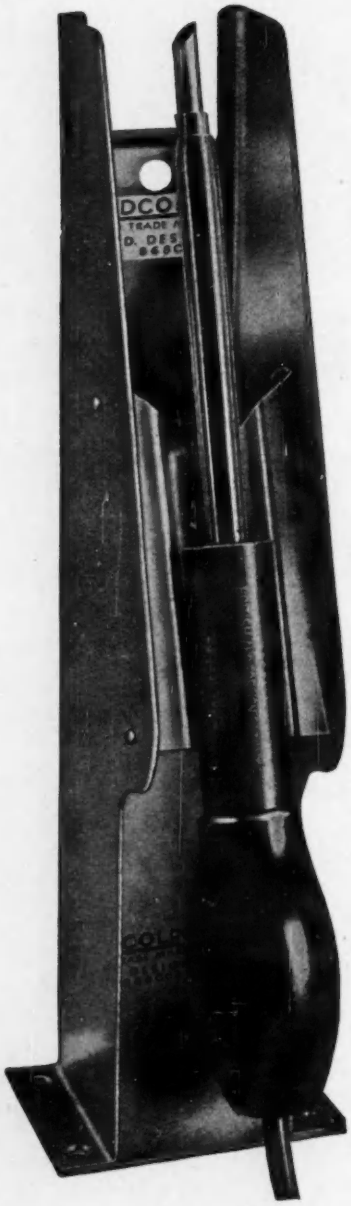
P·X·F

SOLDERING EQUIPMENT

by

ADCOLA

(Regd. Trade Mark)



(Illustrated)
1/16" **DETACHABLE BIT MODEL**
(List No. 64)
&
PROTECTIVE SHIELD
(List No. 68)

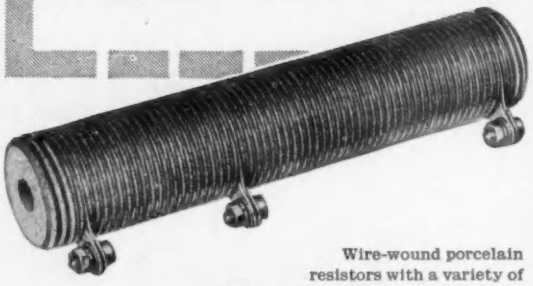
Supplied for all Voltages. · *Designed for Factory Bench Line Assembly Radio, T.V., Deaf Aid, etc.*

Write for Catalogues

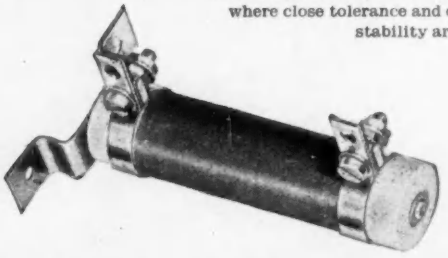
Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers

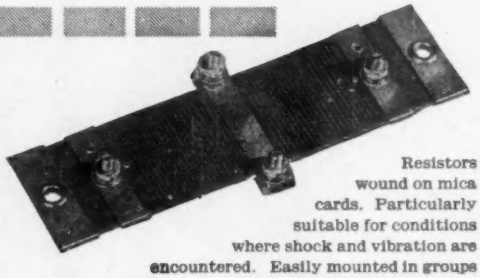
ADCOLA PRODUCTS LTD.,
GAUDEN ROAD, CLAPHAM HIGH STREET, LONDON, S.W.4
Telephone: MACaulay 3101 & 4272

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS



Wire-wound porcelain resistors with a variety of mountings. Mainly for small loadings where close tolerance and electrical stability are needed.





Resistors wound on mica cards. Particularly suitable for conditions where shock and vibration are encountered. Easily mounted in groups for high wattage dissipation.

Made by

Cressall

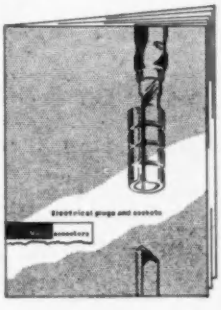
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved
THE CRESSALL MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
(A subsidiary of The Expanded Metal Co. Ltd.)

ECLIPSE WORKS · TOWER STREET · BIRMINGHAM 19 · Tel: Aston Cross 2666
LONDON OFFICE: BURWOOD HOUSE · CAXTON STREET · S.W.1 · Tel: ABBey 7766

Performance proved since 1939 —the patented 'Tuchel' contact principle is a feature of the **Modac** range of connectors

Within the MODAC range of connectors are available strip type, miniature, general service and heavy duty designs to meet most needs and applications.
The full technical data is set out in this new, completely illustrated brochure, a copy of which may be obtained on request.

Send for this new and fully illustrated brochure



MODERN ACOUSTICS LIMITED
CONTACT CONNECTORS DIVISION
MANOR WAY · BOREHAM WOOD · HERTS
Sole concessionaires of 'Tuchel' in Great Britain and Commonwealth Countries.

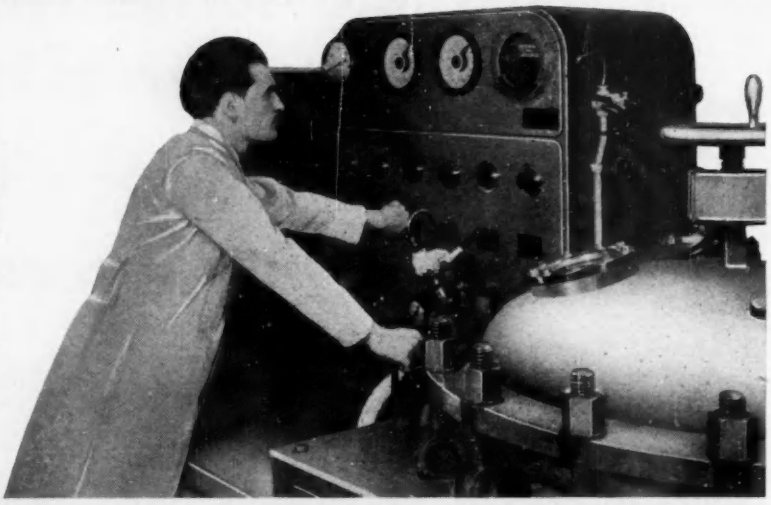
this patented principle gets to grips with improved contacting

Each pin on every Modac connector is gripped by up to 24 self-cleaning resilient pincer-like contacts which ensure the firmest mating and maintain clean and oxide-free surfaces. Modern Acoustics will be pleased to undertake the design of any special plug and socket arrangement to meet specific needs.

MA1a

HIGH VACUUM & PRESSURE IMPREGNATING PLANT

Barlow-Whitney are acknowledged specialists in the production of high performance Impregnators and Ovens for the treatment of electrical components and porous castings, under vacuum and pressure, with all modern dielectrics, resins, oils and other impregnating mediums



WRITE FOR FURTHER DETAILS QUOTING REFERENCE NO. 3C.

Barlow-Whitney LTD

2 DORSET SQUARE, LONDON, N.W.1 · Tel: AMBASSADOR 5485 · Works LONDON & BLETCHLEY

B.M.J.

AMPHENOL *IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT*

AMPHENOL (Great Britain) **LTD.**

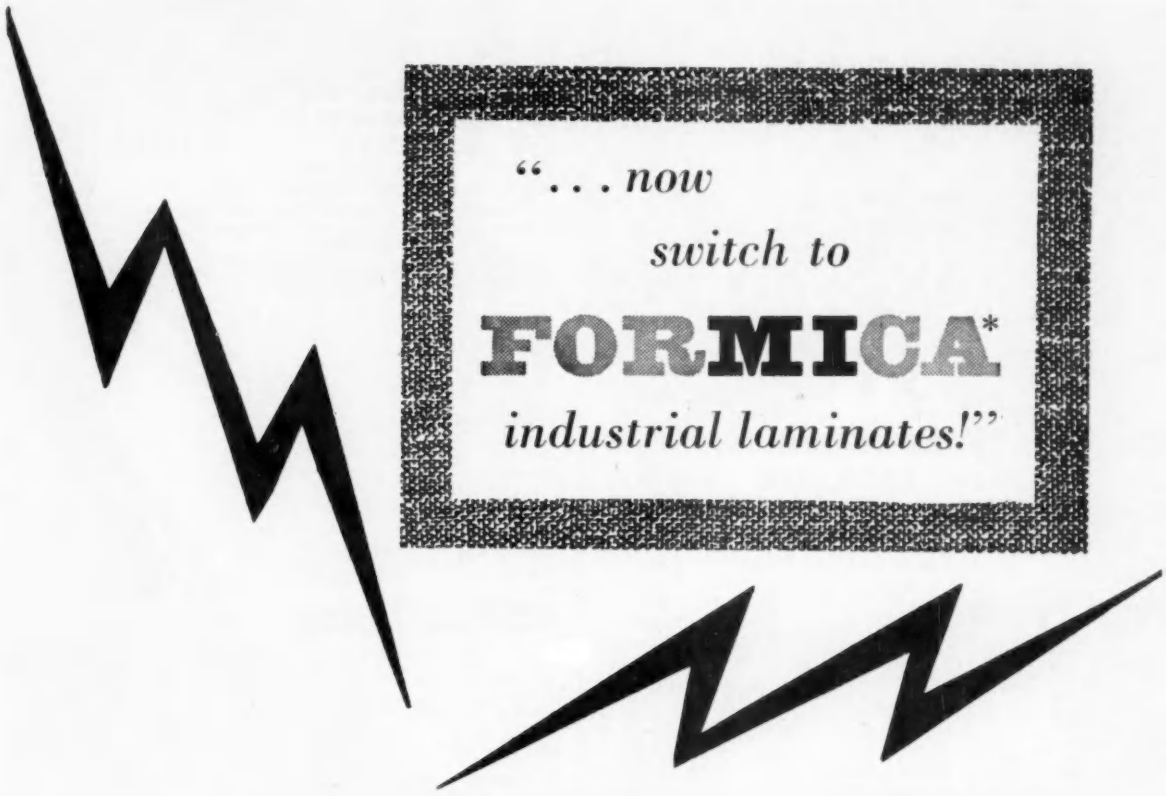
announce that their association with Gas Purification & Chemical Co. Ltd. has been terminated, and that they are now a wholly owned subsidiary of Amphenol Electronics Corporation of Chicago, U.S.A.

All communications should in future be sent to their new Factory and Office premises at Burgess Hill Industrial Estate, Victoria Road, Burgess Hill, Sussex.

AMPHENOL (Great Britain) **LTD.**

Burgess Hill Industrial Estate, Victoria Road, Burgess Hill, Sussex.

Telephone : Burgess Hill 85616



"... now switch to

FORMICA*

industrial laminates!"

The electrical and mechanical laminates once famous as 'Delaron' (and 'Traffolyte' engraving and printed material too) will henceforth be known as FORMICA industrial laminates and FORMICA engraving and printed materials respectively. Why? Because the makers have changed *their* name—to Formica Ltd. FORMICA industrial laminates, giving exactly defined performances . . . FORMICA industrial laminates, backed by the most wide-awake research and development set-up in this field . . . FORMICA industrial laminates, with a Technical Advisory Service which ensures you get the grade you need, *even if it never existed before.*

Following the formation of the new company they've concluded an agreement for the exchange of technical information with the American Cyanamid Company—covering 25 years and this close link will be invaluable in widening their range, and accelerating technical progress.

FORMICA *industrial laminates*

paper, fabric, and glass-based laminates
Copper-clad. Engraving and Printed material

* *FORMICA is a registered trademark*

FORMICA LIMITED, DEPT. D193, DE LA RUE HOUSE, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1

Birch

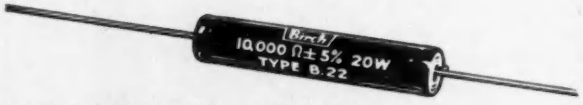
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

VITREOUS ENAMELLED RESISTORS

FERRULE END TYPE
(JOINT SERVICE — TYPE APPROVED)
9 SIZES — 10 to 250 WATT

Fully vitrified porcelain former, winding 80/20 nickel chrome wire. High rating, liberal safety margin and tolerance.

WIRE END TYPE
7 SIZES — 1½ 30 WATT



Axial or radial leads, tinned, securely fixed to the unit and capable of supporting the weight of the resistor, which can therefore be soldered in to equipment.

The specially developed enamel of these resistors, fuses to an intensely hard, high gloss surface giving complete protection to the winding under the most adverse conditions. The enamel is completely inert at all times and free from crazing, which allows wires of the finest procurable gauges to be safely employed. Hence a wide range of resistance values is available in each size.

Write for List No. 190

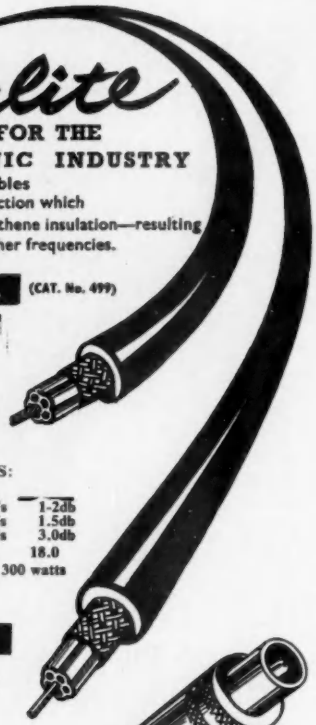
Birch
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

H. A. BIRCH & CO. LTD.
WOOD STREET, WILLENHALL, STAFFORDSHIRE
Telephone WILLENHALL 494 495 · Grams WILOHM WILLENHALL
LONDON OFFICE: 1-5 NORTHOLT ROAD, HARROW, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: BYRON 5120

Aerialite

PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

Aeraxial High Frequency Cables have a unique five air-cell construction which provides a high ratio of air to Polythene insulation—resulting in lower losses, particularly at higher frequencies.



SUPER AERAXIAL (CAT. No. 499)

Specification:	
Conductor	1/.048 inch
Polythene dia.	0.195 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.219 inch
Overall dia.	0.275 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms		
ATTENUATION db/100 ft	at 45 Mc/s	1·2db
	at 60 Mc/s	1.5db
	at 200 Mc/s	3.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	300 watts
Velocity ratio V/C		0.75

AERAXIAL

Specification:	Cat. 597
Conductor	7/.010 inch
Polythene dia.	0.123 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.147 inch
Overall dia.	0.210 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms		
ATTENUATION db/100 ft.	at 45 Mc/s	2.3db
	at 60 Mc/s	2.6db
	at 200 Mc/s	5.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	80 watts
Velocity ratio V/C		0.74

(Catalogue No. 598—As catalogue No. 597, but with 1/.029 solid conductor. Other details as Catalogue No. 597.)

Coaxial Plug, Part No. 218
1/2d. each retail.

Coaxial Socket, Part No. 149
11½d. each retail.

BROADCAST, RELAY AND SOUND DISTRIBUTION CABLES.

Double screened Aeraxial (Cat. 625). Supplied with a 1/.048 high-conductivity, annealed copper conductor. The electrical characteristics as Super Aeraxial (Cat. 499). Aeraxial for overhead suspension (Cat. 626)—with a 1/.048 galvanised steel catenary wire as an integral part of the P.V.C. sheath; the specification and electrical characteristics are the same as for Aeraxial (Cat. 597).

For full details of the R.F. cables and accessories available, please write for illustrated leaflets.

Write for new cable catalogue now available.

A R.F. CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

Aerialite
Head Office & Cable Division, Castle Works, STALYBRIDGE, Cheshire.
Aerial & Electronics Divn., Hargreaves Wks., CONGLETON, Cheshire.
CW 5080

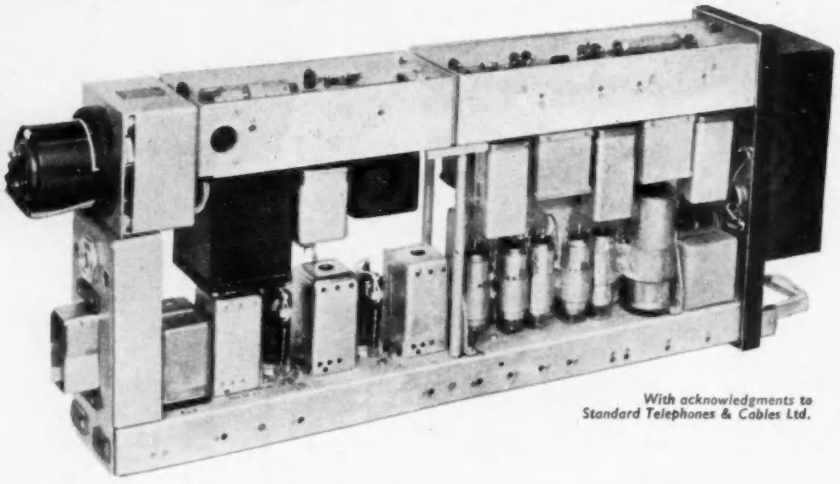
The development and manufacture of Loudspeakers for all purposes has been our business for over 30 years. Whatever the application, we are proud to have assisted in equipping many millions of radio and television receivers throughout the world with Loudspeakers which, in design and performance, have set a standard of their own.
Loudspeakers
for all purposes
ROLA
CELESTION
Rola Celestion Ltd. FERRY WORKS · THAMES DITTON · SURREY · ENGLAND
Telephone: EMBerbrook 3402/6 Cables: VOICECOIL, THAMES DITTON ENGLAND
C14

AIRMAX FANS IN THE "VISCOUNT"

The "Talk Down" Equipment in Vickers "Viscount" aircraft is fitted with a miniature AIRMAX Fan to maintain internal air temperatures within specified limits.

We have nine different design series of axial flow fans, each series having a different volume/pressure ratio.

Several hundred designs are now standard and the fan you require for new development may be one of them. Our range covers marine, domestic and industrial fans for practically any purpose.



With acknowledgments to Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd.

A. K. FANS LIMITED

20 UPPER PARK ROAD, LONDON, N.W.3
Telephone : PRImrose 5969

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

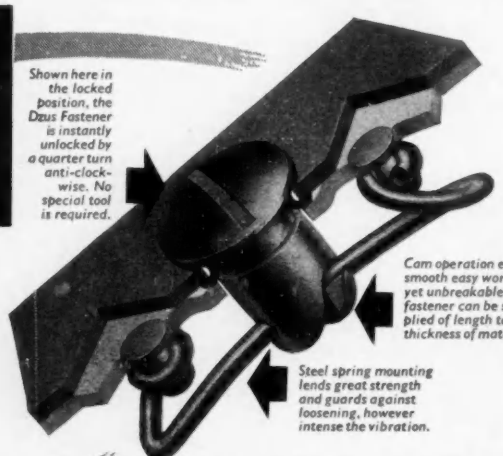
Contractors to the Ministry of Supply

The quick fastener of sure reliability

DZUS FASTENERS

This is the fastener so widely used for fast assembly operations in the precision mass-production of today. It is indispensable for fastening hinged or removable parts which have to be cleaned, adjusted or inspected. DZUS Fasteners are easily applied to solid or laminated materials of any gauge. They have tremendous holding power but only an easy quarter turn clockwise is necessary to lock them fast, or unlock them.

Shown here in the locked position, the Dzus Fastener is instantly unlocked by a quarter turn anti-clockwise. No special tool is required.



Cam operation ensures smooth easy working yet unbreakable grip; fastener can be supplied of length to suit thickness of material.

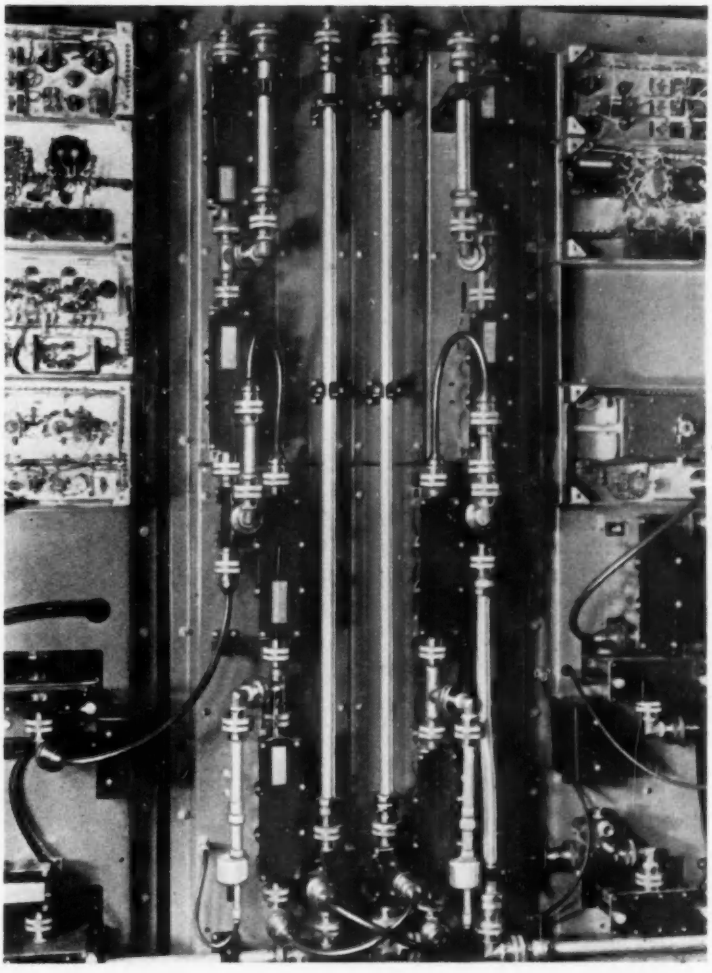
Steel spring mounting lends great strength and guards against loosening, however intense the vibration.

Write for full details of application to your particular industry to:

DZUS FASTENER EUROPE LIMITED
Farnham Factory Estate · Guildford Road · Farnham · Surrey
Sales Agents in U.K.: THOMAS P. HEADLAND LTD.
Melon Road · Peckham · London · S.E.15

'FLUON' *increases production in the Electrical Industry—No. 2*

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd., use 'Fluon' washers and insulators



'FLUON', originally developed for its immunity to chemical attack, is now finding its most important outlets in the electrical and electronics industries. It is the best of the solid dielectrics and is an excellent electrical insulator.

It is being used in a wide variety of ways ranging from cable and wire insulation to T.V. antennae insulators; from high temperature condenser dielectric to low friction bearings for variable resistors. It is in fact the insulating material to use wherever maximum efficiency and extreme reliability are required over an indefinite period.

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd. use 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. capacitor plates, washers, etc. made by 'Dalau' Specialised Plastics, Clacton-on-Sea, in their Wide-Band Multi-Channel Radio Link Equipment. Here a coaxial coupling is dismantled to show 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. spacers.

'FLUON'

'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene made by I.C.I.

ICI

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

get connected with

COLLETT

terminals

We specialise in Terminals, Tags and Clips for all wiring purposes. From our stock of 130 different types—which are always available—we can supply any quantity from one gross upwards.

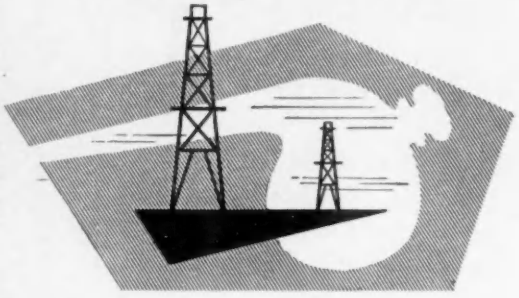
SMALL QUANTITIES?

Our one gross boxes of high grade terminals are famous throughout the industry, and we will be pleased to send you one without delay.
Please write or phone for our catalogue.

S. H. Collett Mfg. Co. Ltd.
Electronic Dept.
347 & 349 Goswell Rd. London EC1
TEL: Terminus 2584

FIRST OF ITS KIND

CHEMICAL AND PETROLEUM ENGINEERING EXHIBITION



An outstanding development in British industry in the last twenty years has been the expansion of the Petroleum refining and Chemical Industries. The Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Exhibition—the first of its kind—will present dramatic evidence of the tremendous achievements that have been made.

At Stand after Stand, contractors, designers and specialists in every branch of British chemical and petroleum engineering will have something to show of vital interest.

The Exhibition will also include a conference on "The Organisation of Chemical Engineering Projects" arranged by The Institution of Chemical Engineers and The Institute of Petroleum; and films will show how the Chemical Plant and Petroleum Equipment Industries have helped in the development of their consumer industries.

A visit to this Exhibition is a MUST to all concerned in chemical and petroleum projects and to everyone whose industry is in any way influenced by such projects.

JUNE 18-28 1958
OLYMPIA
LONDON

AN EVENT TO REMEMBER

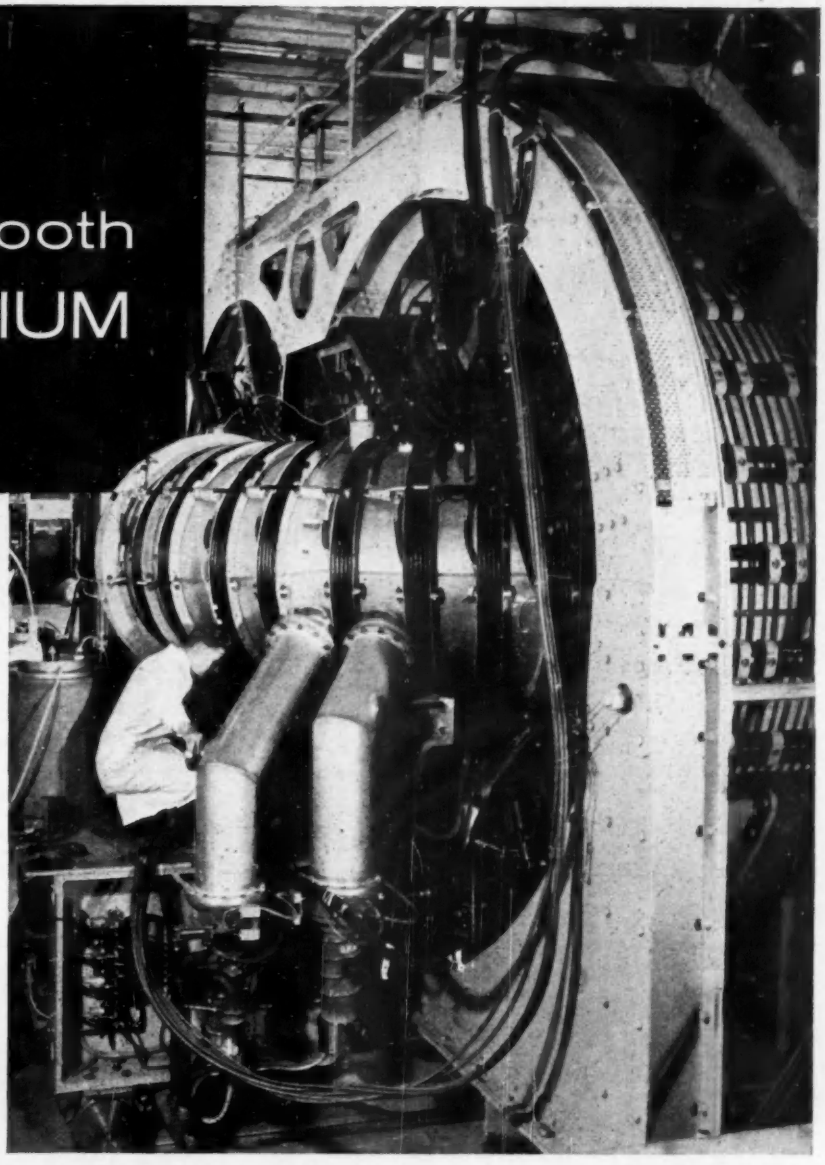
With the Patronage and support of the BRITISH CHEMICAL PLANT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION and the COUNCIL OF BRITISH MANUFACTURERS OF PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT *whose stands will act as Information Bureaux.*

Organised by **F. W. BRIDGES & SONS LTD.** Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2

James Booth
ALUMINIUM

FOR THE
HEART
OF

Zeta



Part view of the Zeta torus, showing the pumping system in the foreground. The coils wound on the torus produce a stabilising field to prevent the hot gas from touching the torus wall.

The torus of Zeta — the doughnut-shaped chamber in which temperatures of 5,000,000°C were produced—was constructed to highly critical specifications and made of welded aluminium. Aluminium was also used for interior liners and pipes leading into the torus. All these parts were made of 1-inch plate supplied by James Booth who are proud of their association with Metropolitan-Vickers, the main contractor, on this project.

James Booth are particularly qualified for their part in projects like this. Their wide experience with aluminium and its alloys can be a great help to engineers and designers engaged on new and important projects.

James Booth

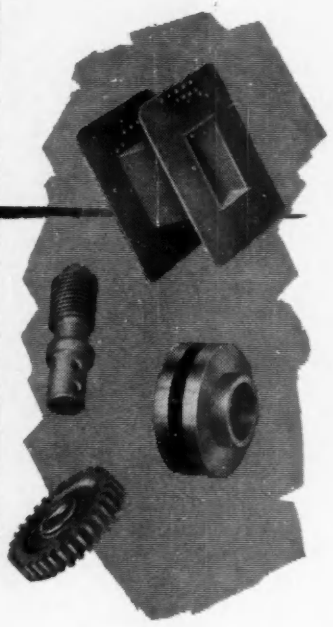
JAMES BOOTH & COMPANY LIMITED
ARGYLE ST. WORKS · BIRMINGHAM 7

Extrusions, large forgings, plate, sheet, strip, tubes and wire in brass and copper, as well as light alloys. Duralumin, Dural, Aldural, Simgal, MG2, MG3, MG5 and MG7 are our Registered Trade Marks.

TGA JGB139

PIRTOID

SYNTHETIC RESIN BONDED LAMINATE



brings you
MATERIAL SOLUTIONS
to your
CURRENT PROBLEMS

. . . because the range of PIRTOID Paper and Fabric base laminates affords all the machining qualities needed with consistent uniform dielectric and mechanised strength. Read this booklet, sent gladly on request.

H. CLARKE & CO. (MANCHESTER) LTD

Atlas Works · Patricroft · Manchester

Telephone Nos. ECCLES 5301-2-3-4-5

dmCK.4

NARITE

-acclaimed

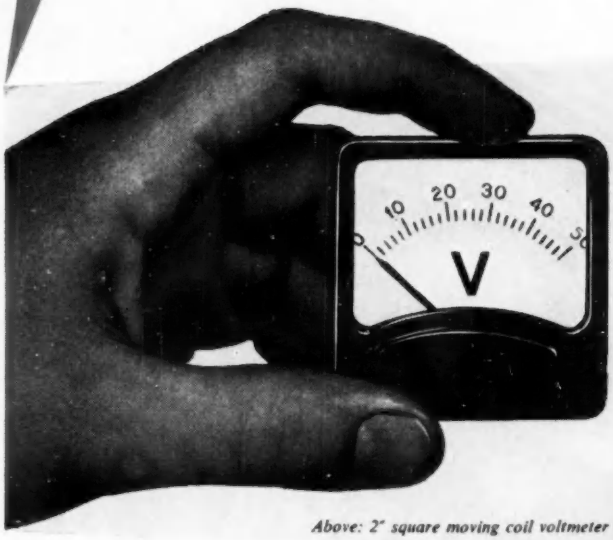
THE GREATEST **ADVANCE** IN DIE-METAL TECHNIQUE

HEAT-TREATMENT
SCORE MARKS
SCUFFING
GALLING
ELIMINATED

N.C. ASHTON LTD. ST. ANDREW'S ROAD
HUDDERSFIELD ENGLAND
HUDDERSFIELD 6263/4

CW 2575

A NEW RANGE OF
"Miniature" Instruments



Above: 2" square moving coil voltmeter

★ **DESIGNED TO HARMONISE WITH ALL MODERN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

★ **FIXINGS CONFORM TO ACCEPTED PRACTICE**

★ **PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE**

For utmost reliability all 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' miniature instruments have been designed with a higher-than-normal torque/weight ratio in combination with lower power consumption. All types have been successfully subjected to the following tests:

RESISTANCE TO IMPACT SHOCK OF 200g in any plane.

VIBRATION FATIGUE TEST—two million cycles at peak resonant frequency.

OSCILLATORY TEST—up to one million operations.

Above: 3"x 4" rectangular absorption wattmeter

SPECIFICATIONS B.S. 89–1954 and other International Specifications.

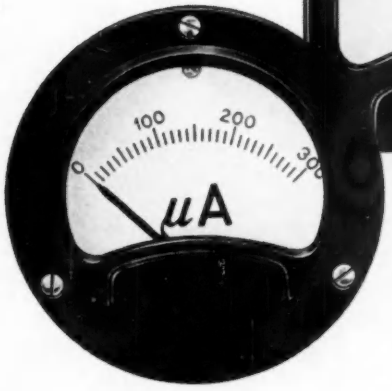
TYPES

Moving coil for D.C. applications.
Rectifier moving coil for A.F. applications.
Thermo-couple operated moving coil for R.F. applications.

SIZES

Square: 2", 2½" and 3½" nominal scale length.
Round: 2½" and 3½" nominal scale length.
Rectangular: 5"x 6" or 3"x 4" nominal case size.

Design registrations pending.



Left: 2½" round moving coil microammeter

Over 50 standard ranges in any of the seven case types.

Delivery ex stock for standard ranges.

Non-standard ranges to customer's specification within 21 days.

Literature available on request to The ENGLISH ELECTRIC Company Ltd., Instrument Department, Stafford.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

Meter, Relay and Instrument Division, Stafford

WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

INS.43C8

PRODUCT OF UNION MINIERE DU HAUT-KATANGA

Manufactured by
SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE
MÉTALLURGIQUE
de HOBOKEN (*Belgium*)

General Sales Agents :
SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE DES MINERAIS, 31 rue du Marais, Brussels

Sold in United Kingdom by

BRANDHURST Co. Ltd., Vintry House, Queen Street Place, London, E.C.4

*Telephone : Central 1411**

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

You can throw these away when the problem is

EXPERIMENTAL CHASSIS

LEKTROKIT

THE VERSATILE ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION KIT

GIVES YOU THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES

- ★ No delay in getting your ideas put into practice.
- ★ No need to interrupt your smooth flow of quantity production to produce Experimental Chassis.
- ★ Lektrokit Experimental Chassis can be modified quickly and simply.
- ★ A wide range of accessories permit the construction of bench or rack mounted units for permanent use.
- ★ Units can be fitted together almost indefinitely in a variety of ways.

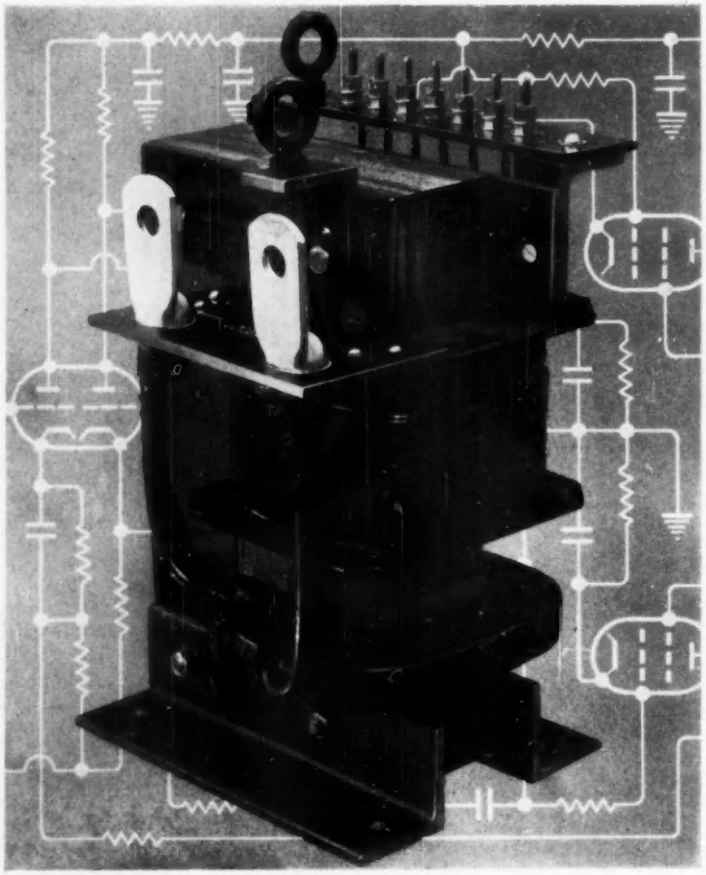
ALL-POWER TRANSFORMERS LTD.

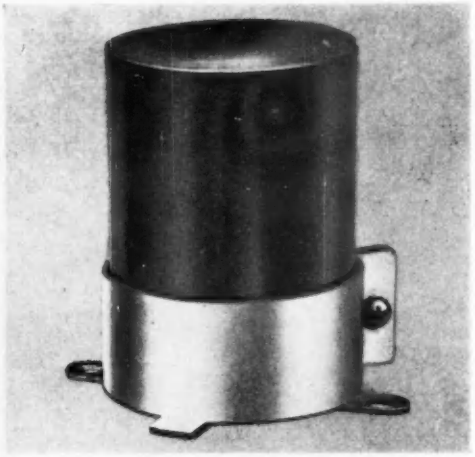
CHERTSEY ROAD, BYFLEET, SURREY TELEPHONE: BYFLEET 4411

The First of its Kind or The Familiar Product

Savage Transformers are continually pioneering techniques which later become standard practice. New industrial requirements often necessitate the scrapping of old ideas and the development of entirely new ones. Revolutionary or traditional, however, all instruments labelled "Massicore" have the same essential ingredient—conscientious craftsmanship. They are built to last a lifetime.

Equally important is the individual attention given to all enquiries and orders regardless of size; and we make a point of keeping our delivery promises.





The unusual-looking instrument on the left is a special Massicore Current Limiting Transformer. The secondary gives 8.3v with load current of 230A. The maximum secondary current when short-circuited is 525A. And above, comparatively normal in appearance, is a mu-metal shielded Audio Transformer for 600 ohm line to amplifier grid. Primary balanced and electrostatically screened. Response ± 0.5 D.B. 30 c.p.s. to 15,000 c.p.s.

Your requirements may call for instruments very different from these examples. Please take advantage of our experience, knowledge and constructional skill in the production of all types of transformers.

Corner for Contented Customers

"According to an advertisement once run by Savage Transformers Ltd. your company received a letter from 'N.W.' in Chelston which started as follows: 'It is indeed refreshing to receive a letter in response to an enquiry such as I received from you yesterday and for which please accept my sincere thanks'.

If the response which 'N.W.' received was anything like the one you sent me on September 3rd, I can only say that he understates things beautifully. Personally, I would like to thank you very much for the extremely prompt and complete reply to my letter of August 20th."

J. C. H. WESTMOUNT. QUEBEC

MASSICORE SAVAGE

SAVAGE TRANSFORMERS LIMITED Devizes, Wiltshire Tel: Devizes 932

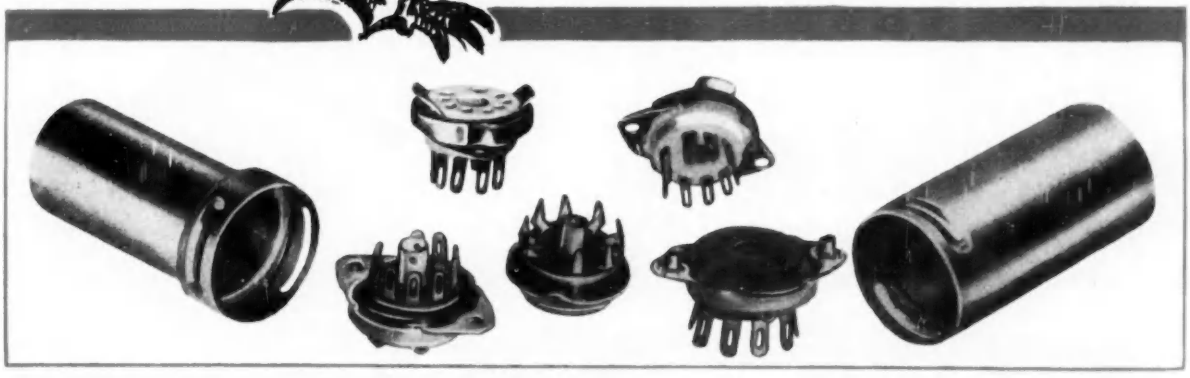
Something to crow about!

. . . from morning till night the Brayhead Valveholders are something which really make us justifiably proud. Many types have been designed to suit all needs, and with printed circuits in mind they have proved completely versatile and competitive in price without falling from the very highest level of efficiency. These are some of the features which put the Brayhead B9A Valveholder way out in front.

- Free-seating contacts (prevents damage to valves).
- Removable and replaceable contacts (no chance of solder running into contacts).
- Contact soldering to chassis if required.
- Wedge and spring locking action of can to saddle (no 'rock' or earthing noise).

With body moulded in ceramic or phenolic material with extremely low-loss properties and screening cans in all standard sizes and finishes, the Brayhead B9A Valveholders are unsurpassed in design and construction.

Write for full details and descriptive leaflet



BRAYHEAD (ASCOT) LTD.

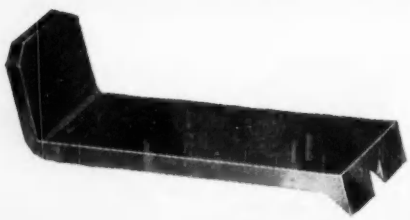
FULL VIEW WORKS · KENNEL RIDE · ASCOT · BERKS · Tel: Winkfield Row 427/8, or Ascot 1907/8/9 · Grams: Brayhead Ascot

B 34

. . . to the man with a "magnetic-induction" mind

SUPER HIPERM

When 'magnetic induction' is essential, technicians with 'know-how' specify Super Hiperm produced by Low Moor Alloy Steelworks Ltd. Superior in high permeability, Super Hiperm is supplied as ingots, billets, slabs, plates, regular bars and special forms. Full details of application and magnetisation curve on request.



LOW MOOR
ALLOY STEELWORKS LIMITED

for Super Hiperm and Alloy and Special Steels.

for Extrusions: Low Moor Fine Steels Ltd.

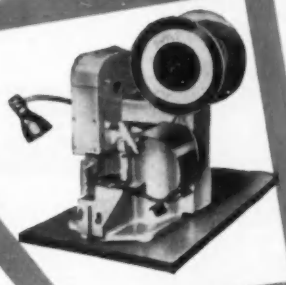
LOW MOOR, BRADFORD, ENGLAND **Tel: Bradford 77331 (9 lines)**

LMAS/PPPS/HPI,

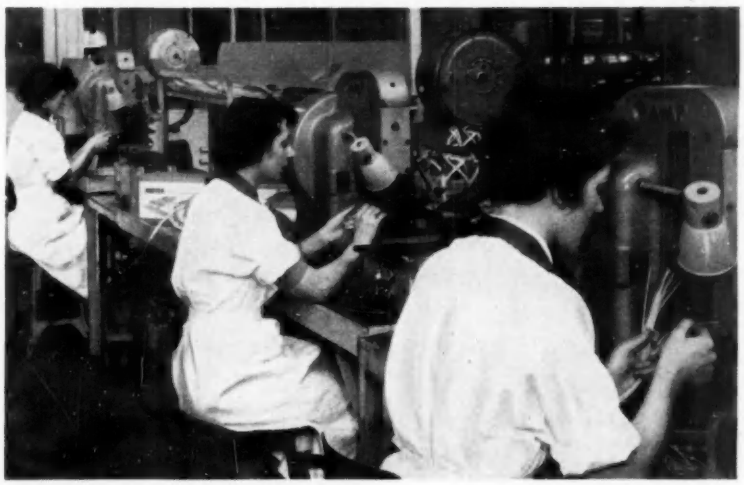
HOOVER use

*AMP

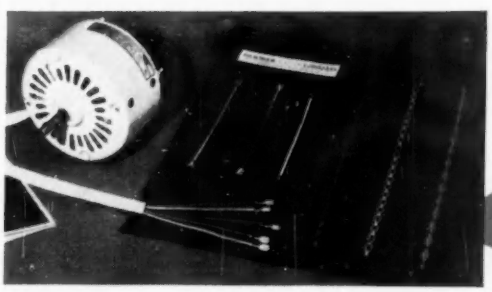
solderless wiring devices



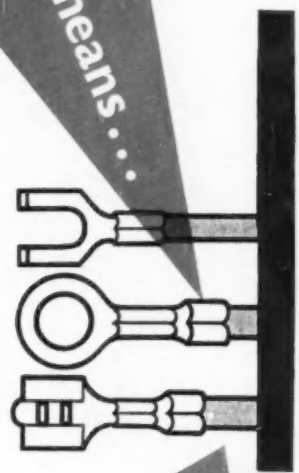
the means...



Battery of Auto-machines applying Ring Tongue, Flanged Spades and Faston* Terminals at the Hoover, Cambuslang, plant.



Export motor illustrating *Faston Connectors.



...to the end

▲ SPEEDY APPLICATION
▲ LOWER APPLIED COSTS
▲ UNIFORM HIGH QUALITY
▲ HIGH ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL STABILITY

AMP ★ TRADE MARK

WRITE NOW ABOUT THE **CREATIVE** APPROACH TO BETTER WIRING

AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS (GT. BRITAIN) LTD.

London Office: Dept. 14, 60 Kingly Street, W.1. Telephone: REGent 2517-8 and 3681-2-3

Works: SCOTTISH INDUSTRIAL ESTATES, PORT GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

* Trade Mark of AMP Incorporated, U.S.A

AP-70

INCREMENTAL INDUCTANCE BRIDGE

Designed to measure the value of iron cored chokes and similar inductors in the range 0·01H to 1000H of Q value not less than 2.

Provision is made for passing any current up to 1 Amp d.c. through the winding and selectable a.c. excitation voltages of 1, 2, 5, 10 and 20V r.m.s. are provided.

Full technical information is available on request.

CINEMA TELEVISION LTD

A COMPANY WITHIN THE RANK ORGANISATION LIMITED

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · S.E.26
HITHER GREEN 4600

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS:

Hawnt & Co. Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham, 4
Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd., Industrial Estate, Thornliebank, Glasgow.
McKellen Automation Ltd., 122 Seymour Grove, Old Trafford, Manchester, 16.

world wide telecommunications

S.T.C. at the Brussels Exhibition

A power in the world of telecommunications, Standard Telephones and Cables Limited is showing at the Brussels Universal and International Exhibition some aspects of the many contributions made by the Company to the development of telecommunications in our age.

A central feature of the S.T.C. stand in the British Industry pavilion is a large panoramic display which illustrates the wide scope of the Company's activities in terms of major telecommunication systems.

Public and Private Telephone Systems.
Rural open-wire Carrier Telephone Systems.
Open-Wire Carrier Telephone Systems.
Voice Frequency Telephone Cable.
Multi-Conductor Carrier Telephone Cable System.
Coaxial Carrier Telephone Cable System.
Submarine Telephone Cable with Submerged Repeaters.
S.H.F. Radio Link for Multi-Channel Telephony.
V.H.F. Radio Link for Multi-Channel Telephony.
Tropospheric Scatter Link.
Air-to-Ground Radio Communications.
Air Navigation.
Ship to Shore Service.
Sound Broadcasting Transmitters.
Television Transmitters.

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERS

CONNAUGHT HOUSE · 63 ALDWYCH · LONDON W.C.2

WANDLESIDE

One of the largest suppliers to the

RADIO, ELECTRONICS and TELEVISION INDUSTRIES

WANDLE BRITISH MADE CABLE

T.V. AERIAL MANUFACTURERS

Please Note

WE MAKE THE CABLE ONLY AT THE RIGHT PRICE

THE MOST UP-TO-DATE PLANT IN GREAT BRITAIN

All types of work undertaken

Co-Axial Cables
Prencables
Radio Cables
Connecting Wires
Multicore Cables and
Cables to Customers'
Special Requirements

Photo by courtesy B.B.C.

Approved manufacturers for A.I.D., A.R.B., M.O.S., M.O.W. and the Admiralty and principal Supply Authorities throughout the World

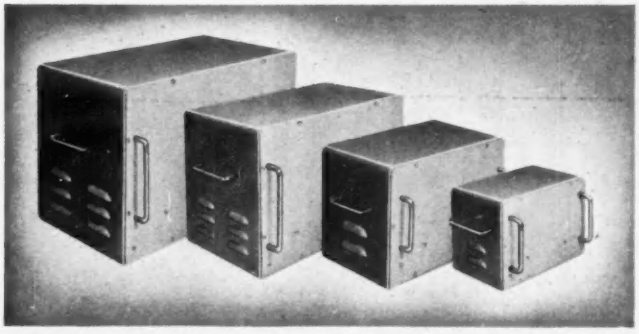
LET YOUR ENQUIRIES HAVE THE ATTENTION OF OUR TECHNICAL EXPERTS

WANDLESIDE CABLE WORKS LTD.

106 GARRATT LANE
WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18

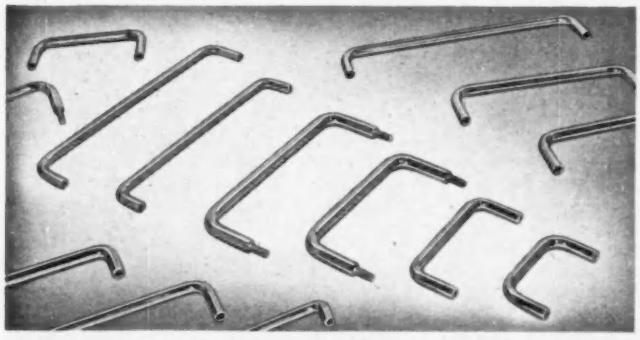
Telephone : BATtersea 2273 (5 lines) *Telegrams : "Wandleside, London"*
London Office : 19/21 Fitzroy Street, London, W.1
Telephone LANgham 8317/9.

QUALITY *backed by experience*



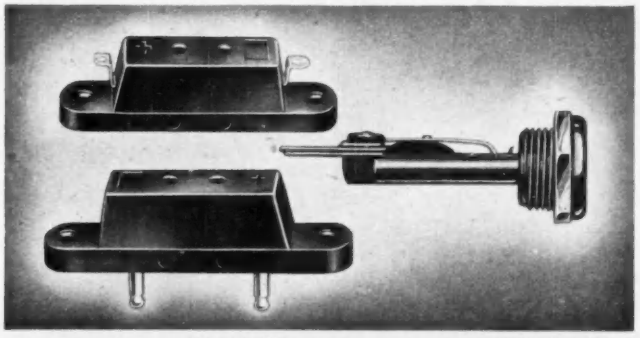
INSTRUMENT CASES

Attractively constructed of seam welded steel, these strong instrument cases are well ventilated and stove enamel finished in various colours. Available in four standard sizes or to your own specification.



HANDLES

Made in standard range (4 in., 6 in., 8 in. and 10 in. centres). A wide variety of other sizes can be made to special order.



AMP-CHECKS

Invaluable device designed to facilitate current measurements. Installed in series with an electrical (or electronic) circuit to all points where measurements or checks are required without open circuiting.

Other products include
PULSE GENERATORS
CAPACITY COMPARATORS
TAPE RECORDERS
STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES
PHOTOCELL AMPLIFIERS

Metal components available to customers' specification and small or batch quantities undertaken.

Experienced in research projects and prototype construction.

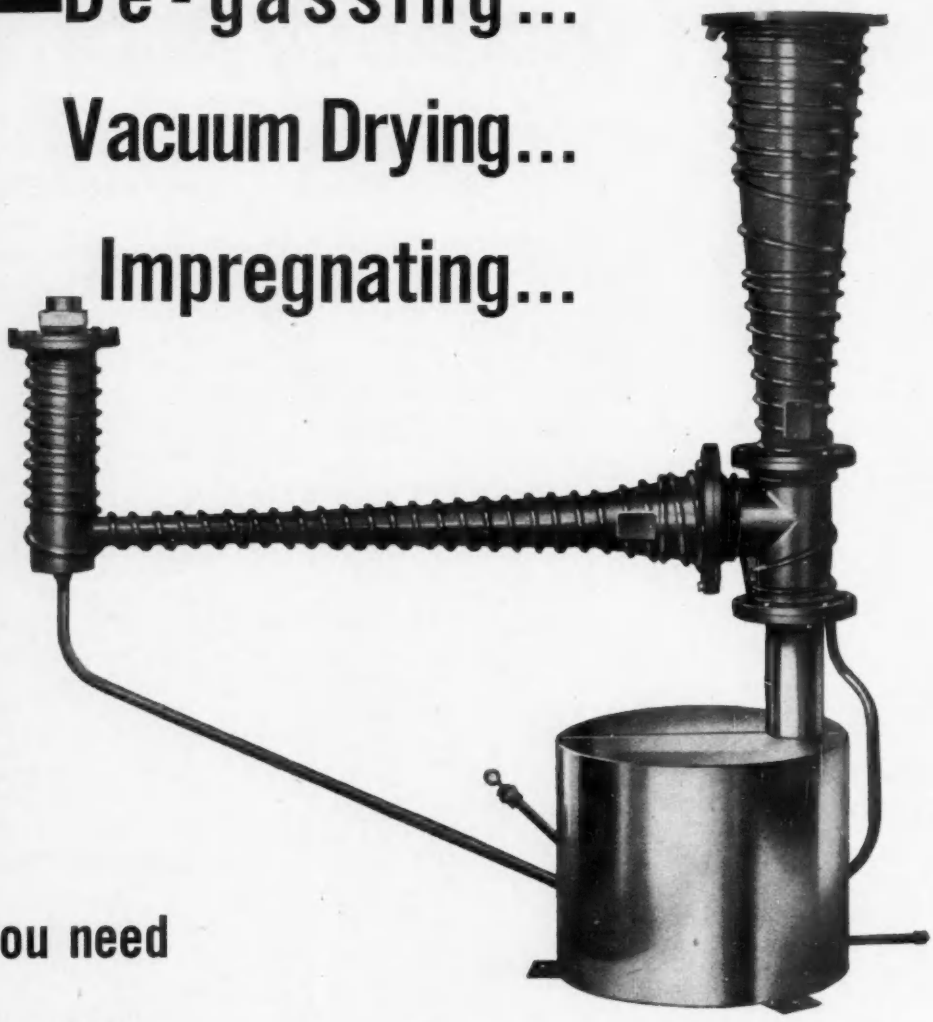
SUB-CONTRACTORS for sheet metal or assembly and wiring.

AID and ARB approved.

PHILLIPS & BONSON LTD

Enquiries to : **POND WORKS 8 MILLFIELDS ROAD HACKNEY LONDON E5** *Telephone :* **AMHerst 4331**
Reg. Offices : IMPERIAL HOUSE DOMINION ST. MOORGATE LONDON EC2 *Telephone :* MONarch 5481-5

De-gassing...
Vacuum Drying...
Impregnating...



Then you need the ultra-high Pumping speeds of the

If you have to move large volumes of gases or vapours *rapidly*—you need The ULTRA-HIGH pumping speeds of the "SPEEDIVAC" VAPOUR BOOSTER PUMP.

Developed to operate at the *MEDIUM* pressure range important to the new industrial applications . . . DEGASSING . . . IMPREGNATING . . . VACUUM DRYING . . . ETC., these pumps ensure complete freedom from contamination.

A COMPLETE RANGE OF SIZES AVAILABLE.

"SPEEDIVAC" VAPOUR BOOSTER PUMP

For better vacµµm service . . .

EDWARDS HIGH VACUUM LTD

MANOR ROYAL · CRAWLEY · SUSSEX CRAWLEY 1500 (10 LINES) EDCOHIVAC CRAWLEY

ELECTRO METHODS LTD OF STEVENAGE

BRITAIN'S FOREMOST DESIGNERS

AND MANUFACTURERS OF

PRECISION RELAYS

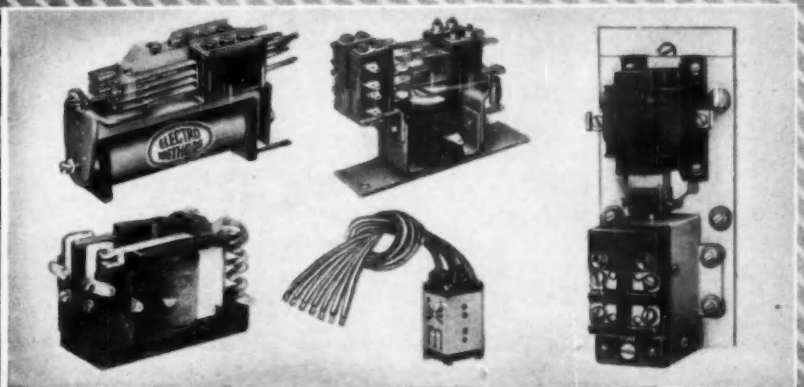
An extensive range
of our standard types of
Relays
is always available for
prompt delivery

*

SPECIAL TYPES CAN BE DESIGNED
TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS

*

Full technical data
and illustrated leaflets promptly
forwarded on request



ELECTRO METHODS LTD. 17-41 CAXTON WAY, STEVENAGE, HERTS. Phone: STEVENAGE 780

Taking a leaf out of the Wiggin book

automatic stamping and pressing to form the required shape.

Screens are provided in many valves above and below the anode to 'contain' emitted electrons within the valve cage, and here again such components are usually pressed from nickel sheet.

Other Components

Of the metal components of the valve, only supports and contact pins remain to be mentioned. For support rods nickel is used for the similar reasons that govern its choice for other components. It is a stable metal, not easily oxidized during or while awaiting fabrication. It has good strength at the temperature at which the valve operates and at the even higher temperatures to which the metal parts are subjected in processing. Mica insulators are used to locate and separate the various components of the valve.

The leads from the various electrodes must, of course, pass through the glass base of the valve to the contact pins. Slight movement of the contact pins when the valve is inserted or taken out of the valve holder exerts stresses on the glass base. To prevent cracking of the glass by these stresses a special grade of nickel, known as gassy nickel, is used for these pins. When the pins are sealed in, a cushion of bubbles is formed in the glass around the pin, and this cushion absorbs the small stresses thereby greatly reducing the risk of cracking.

Assembly

The sequence of operations in the assembly of the Mullard EF 86 valve (a low-microphony, low-hum AF pentode) has been taken as a typical example. The assembly of the valve cage is conducted in five stages and the photos attached show the progress of these operations.

Stages in the assembly of a valve cage.

STAGE 1
(1) Clamp mica inserted
(2) Bottom mica inserted
(3) Cathode inserted in bottom mica
(4) Grid 1 inserted in bottom mica
(5) Grid 2 inserted in bottom mica
(6) Grid 3 inserted in bottom mica
(7) Anode inserted in bottom mica
(8) Top mica put on
(9) Clamp mica put on

STAGE 2
(1) Support rods inserted
(2) Bottom screen inserted
(3) Heater inserted in cathode

STAGE 3
(1) Cage and base inserted in jig
(2) Heater lead welded to base
(3) Bottom screen welded to base
(4) Grid 3 lead welded to base

STAGE 4
(1) Top screen welded to support rods
(2) Grid 1 lead welded to base
(3) Grid 2 lead welded to base

STAGE 5
(1) Outer screen welded to top and bottom screen
(2) Dome mica put on
(3) Clamping strips welded to support rods
(4) Getter welded to support rod

NICKEL

Articles dealing with engineering developments in many fields appear regularly in 'Wiggin Nickel Alloys'. Topics discussed here can spark off ideas for a new approach to your own problems of extreme temperatures, corrosion, oxidation, mechanical stress, or electrical resistance.

WIGGIN NICKEL ALLOYS

Let us know if you are not on our mailing list, and call in our TECHNICAL SERVICE for expert advice on your specific problems.

WIGGIN ***KNOW*** **NICKEL ALLOYS**

HENRY WIGGIN & COMPANY LIMITED · WIGGIN STREET · BIRMINGHAM 16

TGA P/1

a test of accuracy...

AMOS of Exeter Limited have long been well-known for their design and prototype development work on special transformers. This new range of test instruments, developed and manufactured to rigid specifications, provide accurate answers to vital circuitry testing on the bench and for outside service work.

The Model 140 Transistorised D.C. Voltmeter is an entirely new class of instrument, incomparable with any conventional meter. It combines the high impedance input and minute current consumption characteristics of the valve voltmeter with a useful range of measurement extending from 50 mV to 20,000 volts.

It is the most complete and versatile D.C. voltmeter commercially available, is fully portable, independent of mains supply and more robust in construction than the conventional valve operated electronic meter.

MODEL 140 TRANSISTORISED D.C. VOLTMETER

Six basic voltage ranges are provided, extended by the ÷2 push button to eleven ranges. The first four basic ranges, that is up to and including 1000v, have a sensitivity equivalent to 150,000 Ohms per volt while the additional ranges brought in by the push button have double this sensitivity (300,000 ohms per volt).

VOLTAGE RANGES

			Current drawn at F.S.D.
Range 1*	0.5v F.S.D.	Usable from 50mV	3 μA
1	1v "	" " 100mV	6 μA
2*	5v "	" " 0.5v	3 μA
2	10v "	" " 1v	6 μA
3*	50v "	" " 5v	3 μA
3	100v "	" " 10v	6 μA
4*	500v "	" " 50v	3 μA
4	1000v "	" " 100v	6 μA
5*	5000v "	" " 500v	25 μA
5	10000v "	" " 1000v	50 μA
6	20000v "	" " 2000v	100 μA

* USE "÷ 2" BUTTON

INPUT RESISTANCE.

Range 1. 150,000 ohms. Range 3. 15 MEG. ohms. Range 5. 200 MEG. ohms.
2. 1.5 MEG. ohms. 4. 150 MEG. ohms. 6. 200 MEG. ohms.

ACCURACY: Better than 2% of all ranges.

ACCURACY OF INBUILT REFERENCE VOLTAGE: 1%.

STABILITY: Dependent on temperature variations but does not exceed 1% under bench conditions over a period of 2 hours. Correction by means of calibration control.

ZERO DRIFT: Nil.

OVERLOAD: The instrument is automatically protected against accidental overload.

A calibration control provides for the instrument being adjusted to the inbuilt reference voltage against which the meter is calibrated to an accuracy of 1%.

The instrument is presented in a steel case, attractively finished in 'hammerglow' green stoved enamel and provided with carrying handle.

Centre Zero facilities for voltage measurement and for use as a sensitive Galvanometer are provided.

MODEL 156 A.F. OUTPUT METER

A versatile high quality instrument suitable for the measurement of power output in radio and television receivers and high fidelity record reproducers, for the examination of frequency response in audio systems.

POWER RANGES: 10mW., 100mW., 1 watt. and 10 watts., also calibrated in dBs.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE 10 cps — 20KC/s ± .5dB.

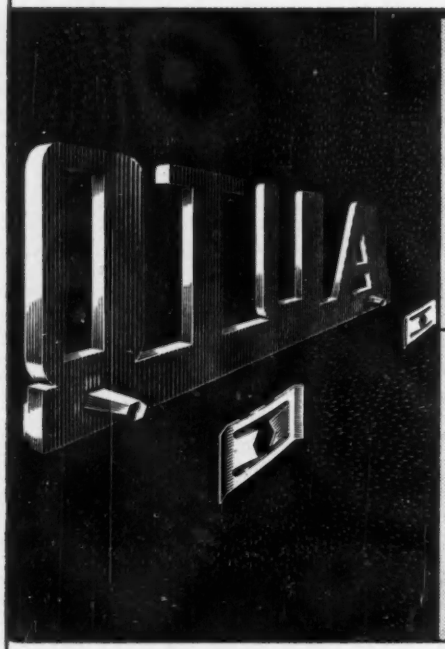
The 10 watt input matching trasformer of grain oriented material together with non-inductive precision load resistors, provide matching to inputs of 3 ohms, 5 ohms, 7.5 ohms, 15 ohms and 600 ohms.

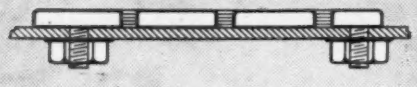
Full technical details and prices available from sole distributors

SOUNDRITE LIMITED, 82-83 New Bond Street, London, W. LEGation 3618

Agents for: Canada (Mechron Eng. Prod. Ltd.), Denmark (Ditz Schweitzer), Italy (Teleomnia S.R.L.), India (Damodar Maniar), New Zealand (W. G. Leatham Ltd.).

The logical advance in **Retaining**





OLD WAY

Threaded studs were spot welded (or inserted if die-cast) to the nameplate. To hold this in position, washers and nuts were laboriously assembled with great difficulty especially on blind applications.

THE SALTER WAY

Studs are cast in with the nameplate, and the Fixes are simply pushed on, even on blind applications. The whole is firmly retained with an even spring tension.

save material–reduce assembly time–cut costs

When it's a question of assembling components in any engineering field, Salter Retainers are the answer. They replace nuts and bolts, screws, cotter pins, and eliminate expensive threading and machining operations. A large standard range is at your immediate disposal, and we should welcome the opportunity to assist in developing special retainers to solve your problems.

Send for the Salter Retainer catalogue — no designer is complete without it.

NEATER — MORE POSITIVE — PERMANENT RETAINING

SALTER "TRUARC"

Circlips

Fasteners

Retainers

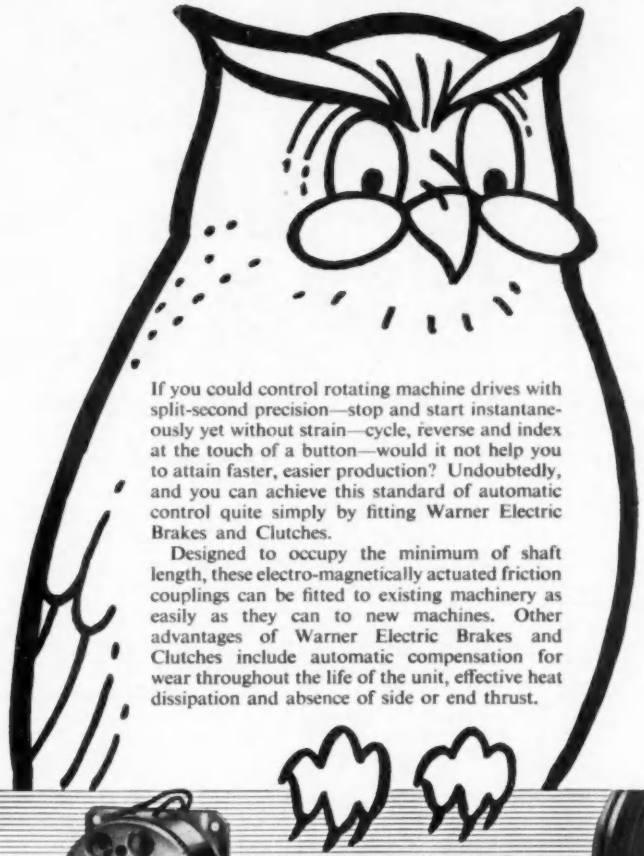
Fixes

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich · Spring Specialists since 1760

M-W 446

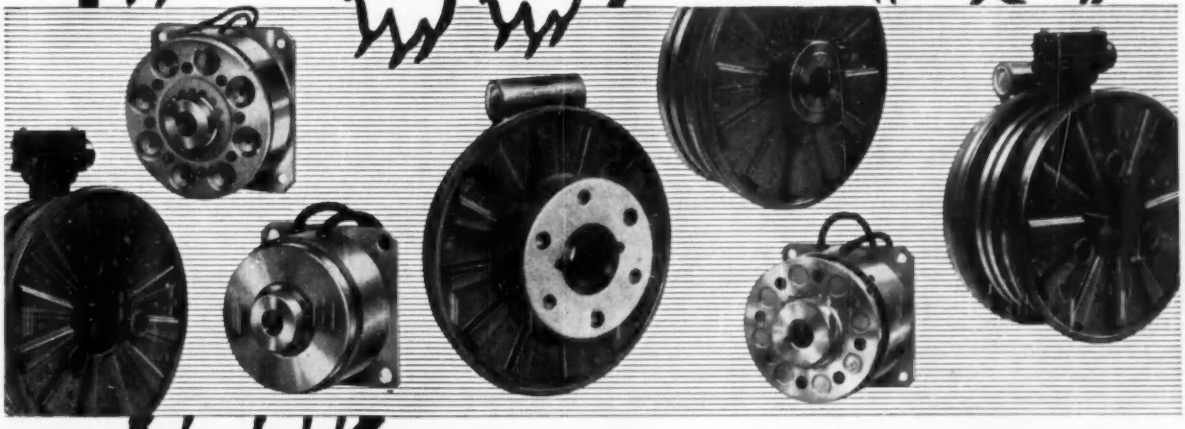
don't be prehistoric...

get wise to modern methods of machinery control



If you could control rotating machine drives with split-second precision—stop and start instantaneously yet without strain—cycle, reverse and index at the touch of a button—would it not help you to attain faster, easier production? Undoubtedly, and you can achieve this standard of automatic control quite simply by fitting Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches.

Designed to occupy the minimum of shaft length, these electro-magnetically actuated friction couplings can be fitted to existing machinery as easily as they can to new machines. Other advantages of Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches include automatic compensation for wear throughout the life of the unit, effective heat dissipation and absence of side or end thrust.



Write today for descriptive Warner brochure.

WESTOOL LIMITED

ST. HELEN'S AUCKLAND, CO. DURHAM

Phone: West Auckland 551/5 Grams: Solenoid, West Auckland

Birmingham Office: 7 Newhall Street, Birmingham 3 · Telephone: Central 3901

Westool also make: Coils & Coil Winding Machines, Transformers & Chokes, A.C. & D.C. Solenoids, Grinding Attachments, Air Conditioners, etc.

TIB.95

STANDARD-SIGNAL GENERATOR

Type **MSIII**

10 kc/s to 110 Mc/s ON FUNDAMENTALS

AM: 0 to 90%

ENVELOPE DISTORTION:
0.5% at 30% AM
1.5% at 80% AM
below 5% at 90% AM

OUTPUT:
0.2 μV to 0.2 V emf in 2 dB steps from 10 or 75 Ω (10 and 50 Ω supplied on request)
0.2 to 2 V emf monitored from separate 200 Ω jack or up to 130 V across tuned load

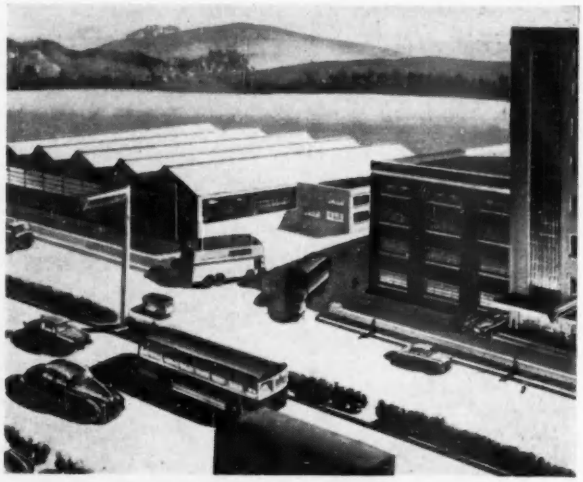
INTERNAL MODULATING OSCILLATOR:
400 cps $\pm$ 3%
Distortion below 0.3%

Extremely wide frequency range and low-distortion AM make this instrument invaluable for lab. work. Output constant within $\pm$1 dB on all ranges to 20 Mc/s. No side-band clipping. Incidental FM less than 3×10^{-5} at 30% AM below 30 Mc/s.

RADIOMETER supplies:
AF OSCILLATORS
R-L-C BRIDGES
STANDARD-SIGNAL GENERATORS
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS
WAVE ANALYSERS
Write for descriptive literature from :-

RADIOMETER

72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen, NV-3, Denmark
Represented in Great Britain by
Livingston Laboratories Ltd.
Retcar Street, London, N.19.



SPACE

FOR GROWING INDUSTRIES

Is your factory old, inconvenient, too small, its lease running out?

Are you short of workers, and are those you have badly housed, tired of long journeys and loss of time whenever there is a traffic hold-up?

HAVERHILL or THETFORD

SUFFOLK NORFOLK

OFFER YOU

- SITES for FACTORIES with all services
- NEW HOUSES for your workers
- LABOUR available through a selective recruitment scheme

WHAT ARE YOUR DIFFICULTIES?

Disposing of your existing premises? Lack of sufficient capital for new building?

PERHAPS WE CAN HELP OR ADVISE YOU!

The London County Council in co-operation with these towns has set up an Industrial Centre at the County Hall, S.E.1, to deal with London industrialists. Write (ref. VA/G/5) or telephone for more information or an appointment—WATerloo 5000, Extension 7494 and 7595.

A new Wide Range

DELAYED DOUBLE PULSE GENERATOR

Accurate Time and Voltage Calibration **TYPE 5002** (patent pending)

RISE-TIME-OPTIMUM	SQUARE WAVE OUTPUT	INTERNAL MULTIVIBRATOR	EXTERNAL TRIGGER	DELAY OF PRE-PULSE	SINGLE PULSES	MAIN PULSE
10 mμsecs independent of pulse width	0·25c/s to 2·5Mc/s 10 million to 1 range of pulse rate, width and delay calibrated by direct reading dials within 5%	of new type gives highly stable frequencies continuously variable from 0·1c/s to 1Mc/s	from signals of any waveform and polarity at amplitudes down to 0·2V and frequencies up to 2·5Mc/s	to main pulse—jitter free and continuously variable from 0·2μsec to 2 secs. Pre-pulse output 20 volts positive or negative —0·2μsec wide	at any range setting by push-button, or a single pair of pulses	amplitude—20mV to 50V positive or negative in ten steps

This instrument was designed to meet the need for a generator of fast-rising pulses and square waves, while at the same time providing a wide range of amplitude, repetition rate, width and delay with direct-reading calibrations, together with full flexibility as to polarities of main pulses, pre-pulse and trigger pulse and the ability to trigger from any form of external signal. These features have not hitherto been made available in such an instrument. The very fast rise time, in conjunction with the above features, enable most searching investigations to be made. This rise time necessitates the use of a special high-frequency connecting cable since the output contains important frequency components of several hundred megacycles. This cable is supplied with the instrument, together with suitable terminating arrangements.

The instrument has two output circuits. The main output consists of either a single or double pulse, as desired, of either polarity and of controllable amplitude calibrated to ±2%. The rise time is independent of width throughout the ten million to one range available.

At the other output terminal a pre-pulse of either polarity is produced. When switched to single-pulse operation this pre-pulse precedes the main pulse output by a calibrated time interval controllable also over a range of ten million to one. When switched to double-pulse operation the pre-pulse is concident with the first main pulse at their leading edges. The second main pulse is delayed as desired.

These pulses are initiated by an extremely flexible trigger circuit. This may be accomplished either by the internal generator or by an external signal source, and, in addition, a single pulse or pair of pulses by a push-button on the panel or a remote contact.

A built-in oscillator is provided for internal triggering. This consists of a new type of multivibrator in which the usual causes of frequency instability have been eliminated. This oscillator is continuously variable and directly calibrated from 0·1c/s to 1Mc/s in seven decade ranges. These ranges are effectively doubled when set for double pulses.

Provision is made for triggering by external signals of any type. The instrument will trigger from either the positive or the negative going portion of the signal as desired, and the triggering level is adjustable. The input signal may have any rise time. With the sine-wave inputs the circuit will trigger from signals of less than 0·1V and operates at frequencies up to 2·5Mc/s. Single pulses or pairs of pulses for transient testing may be obtained by use of a push-button on the panel or from remote contacts connected to a pair of terminals. In all these conditions the delaying circuit is in operation giving a calibrated time-delay between pre-pulse and main single-pulse outputs or between consecutive pulses when doubling switch is in use.

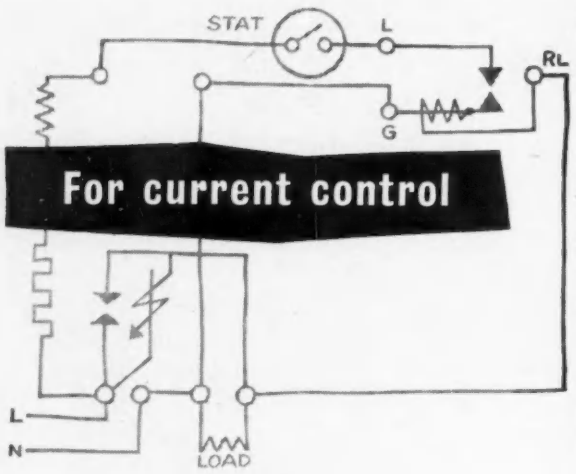
There are no duty-cycle limitations; consequently, the pulse width and/or repetition rate can be set so as to give a square wave output when required. Square waves of any frequency from 0·25c/s to 2·5Mc/s can be obtained in this way. The main output circuit is d.c. coupled, so that there is no sag with long pulses. This also permits the user to make even more accurate measurements of output amplitude when the calibration provided is insufficient. The output signal is of sufficient power to operate electro-mechanical devices such as relays, counters, etc. The three high-tension supplies are each electronically stabilised and separately fused, the latest type of metal rectifiers being employed in the interests of long life. The instrument is suitable for use with alternating current supplies at 190-250V r.m.s. Forced-draught ventilation is employed to ensure stability and reliability, and the latest types of valves are used throughout, facilitating replacement should the need arise.

ask for leaflet No. 4581

NAGARD LTD

18 AVENUE ROAD · BELMONT · SURREY

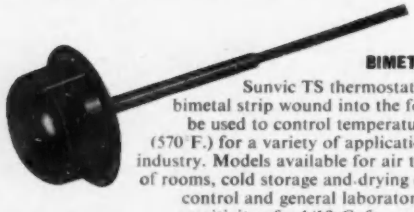
Telephone : VIGilant 9161-2



...SPECIFY SUNVIC

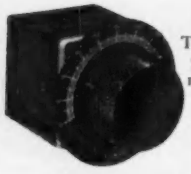
Sunvic components are widely used for controlling equipment such as moulding presses, furnaces, incubators, chemical plant, etc. Together with the Sunvic potentiometric recorder they also have numerous applications in scientific and industrial research particularly for measuring, controlling and recording temperature and small electrical quantities.

If you have a specific problem or would like technical information on any or all Sunvic components, please contact Sunvic Controls Ltd., P.O. Box 1, Harlow, Essex. Tel: Harlow 25271.



ADJUSTABLE BIMETAL THERMOSTATS

Sunvic TS thermostats are operated by a bimetal strip wound into the form of a helix. Can be used to control temperatures of up to 300°C. (570°F.) for a variety of applications in research and industry. Models available for air temperature control of rooms, cold storage and drying chambers, for oven control and general laboratory work, and with a sensitivity of ±1/10 C. for very accurate control.



ENERGY REGULATORS

The Sunvic energy regulator effects its control by periodically switching on and off the power, the ratio of the on-time to the total time determining the average power input, which is continuously variable. Available in several forms with a continuous rating of 1kW at 230V. A.C.; also supplied with an HVS relay for larger loads.

HOTWIRE VACUUM SWITCH (HVS) TUBES AND RELAYS

Available either as a loose tube for switching up to 10 kW at 400V. A.C. or D.C. or as a complete relay either enclosed in a plastic box or mounted on a paxolin base for incorporation in customer's own equipment. For single—or three-phase A.C. applications. Advantages are: no arcing; silent operation; low, non-inductive operating current; A.C. or D.C.; inductive or non-inductive loads.

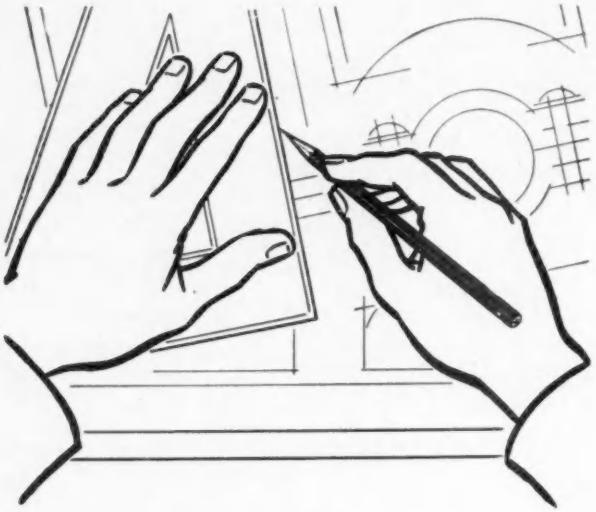
SUNVIC

An A.E.I. Company

Control and research equipment for science and industry

relays, thermostats, time delays, energy regulators, D.C. amplifiers and potentiometric recorders

SC/68



"To a chap like me—
and I'm proud of my work—my pencil's my living.
The pencils I use have to stand up to fast hard work, their grading's got to be absolutely spot on—not almost or nearly but bang on the dot every time.
The leads must hold their points and flow smoothly throughout a long line—no crumbling or 'clinkers' mark you!—and if I erase a line it must go cleanly—there's no 'furrow' left in my paper so you won't find ghost lines in prints made off my drawings. As a matter of fact you can tell from a print when it is my drawing—the print's always first class."

"What pencils **do** I use?"

"Venus drawing pencils of course, the ones with the crackle finish!—how else do you think I keep up my high standard?"

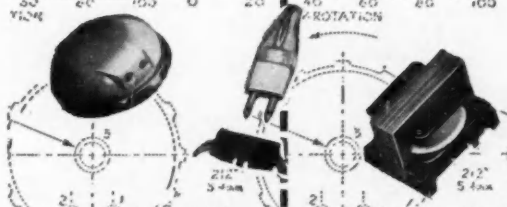
VENUS DRAWING PENCILS

* VENUS *Drawing Pencils are made in 17 accurate grades from 9H to 6B.*

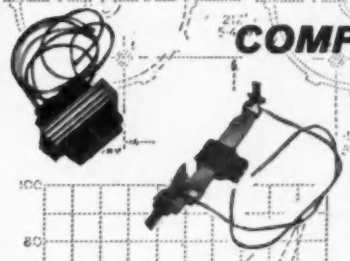
THE VENUS PENCIL CO., LTD., LOWER CLAPTON ROAD, LONDON E.5.

ARDENTE *make a wide range of*

ELECTRONIC MINIATURE COMPONENTS



TRANSFORMERS
POTENTIOMETERS
EARPHONES
SOCKETS
SWITCHES



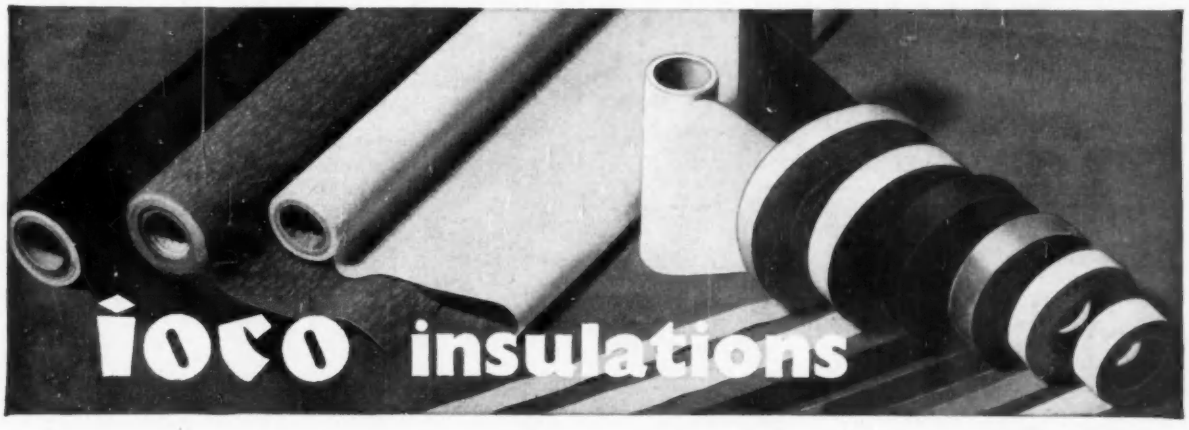
The miniature components with the big technical background

Sole Manufacturers and Exporters:

ARDENTE ACOUSTIC LABORATORIES LTD.

8-12 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, NW10 *Telephone: ELGar 3923*

Suppliers of components and hearing aids to the Government and manufacturers all over the world



FORMAPEX Paper-base plastic laminated sheets for electrical purposes. Highly resistant to moisture, corrosion, dilute acids and organic liquids. Fabric-base laminated sheets for mechanical and low voltage electrical purposes.

OCOSEAL A combination of Formapex and rubber sheeting used extensively for sealing electric condensers. Available in multi-ply form if desired.

LINAPEX Varnished fabrics and tapes for cable and general electrical insulations.

SILOPLAST Silicone rubber coated glass fabric and tapes for high temperature insulation.

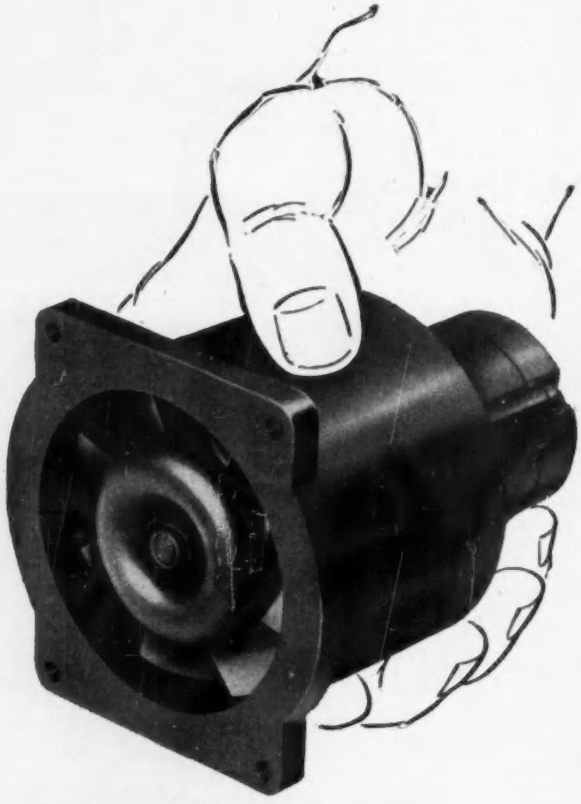
TERAPEX "Terylene" based varnished cloth and tapes. Exceptional flexibility, extensibility, tensile strength and heat resistance.

LINAPOL Linapol is glass fabric or terylene coated with polyurethane resin to give an insulant of thermal stability. High breakdown value, low power factor and high insulation resistance combined with great flexibility, extensibility and surface toughness. Particularly suitable for tropical conditions.

FOILEX Flexible synthetic resin treated copper and aluminium for printed circuit production.

IOCO LIMITED *ANNIESLAND · GLASGOW W.3.*

Telephone: SCOTSTOUN 5501-6



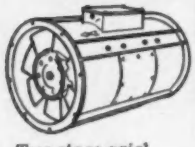
A selection of precision fans

A variety of fans for electronic equipment are detailed in Woods small fan catalogue V3695, just out. Included amongst them is the 2.4 in., 400 c.p.s. fan above. Running at 11,000 r.p.m., it develops 1 in. w.g.; weighs under 1 lb.

May we send you the new catalogue?

Short casing axial fans 4¾", 6", 12".

Long casing fans 6", 7½", 8½", 12".



Two stage axial from 7½" upwards.

Centrifugal fans 3", 4¼", 7".

WOODS of COLCHESTER Ltd.

BRAISWICK WORKS, COLCHESTER

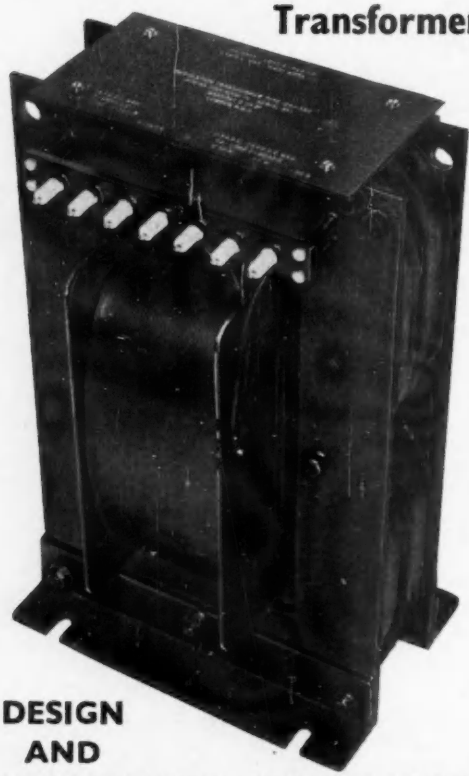
Telephone Colchester 5111

Fan manufacturers since 1909

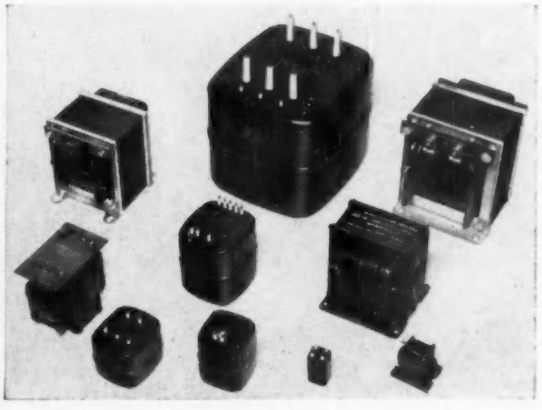
AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. Ltd., OF ENGLAND

WARDRAY & CO. LTD.

Transformers



DESIGN AND PROTOTYPE SPECIALISTS



A. I. D. and A. R. B. approved.

TRANSFORMER WORKS

STANLEY ROAD. LONDON. N.W.9

Tel: HENDON 9666

SALES OFFICE

2 VIVIAN MANSIONS, LONDON. N.W.4

Tel: HENDON 8710

THIS PHOTOGRAPH
is reproduced by courtesy of
MULLARD LTD.

and shews the clean lay-out employed by this organisation.

Welding techniques are the key to the phenomenally high production rates associated with extremely low shrinkages that are achieved.

THE SLEE WELDER

illustrated here is type "RK2" which is unique in that it combines High Speed accurate welding with the minimum of effort and skill on the part of the operator. The frictionless electrode system precisely controls, apart from positioning, the structure throughout every phase of the complex welding cycle.

Practically every known metal and alloy is now being welded on these machines which are obtainable up to 75 KVA. They represent the ultimate in precision welding.

OTHER PRODUCTS

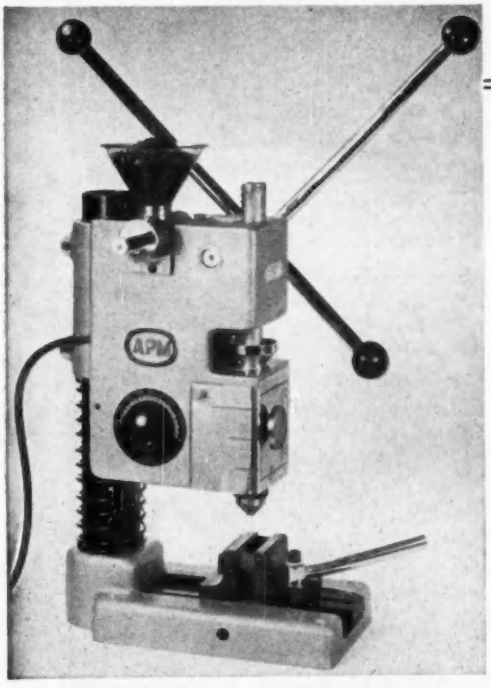
ELECTRONIC TIMING GEAR. PROCESS CONTROLLERS, MAGNETISING EQUIPMENT. HIGH SPEED RELAYS AND CONTACTORS, ETC.

SLEE LONDON

SOUTH LONDON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

LANIER WORKS, HITHER GREEN LANE, LONDON, S.E. 13. LEE GREEN 4814 5 6.

SMALL COMPONENTS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY ARE MADE ON THE



APM 21

HAND OPERATED BENCH INJECTION MOULDING MACHINE

Suitable for working CELLULOSE ACETATE, POLYSTYRENE & POLYTHENE with normal cylinder—NYLON with special cylinder.

● **FITTED WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOPPER FEED**

***Capable of Production Rates** depending upon mould design up to **100 injections per hour** without special skill.*

TWO TOTALLY NEW FEATURES :—

Fitted with new Leak-proof Self-sealing and Interchangeable Cylinder Unit (*patented*).

Capable of accommodating moulds of varying sizes in new Quick-acting Camlock Vice.

Particulars from

ASMIDAR PLASTIC MOULDING MACHINES LTD.

116 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.I. Telephone : VICtoria 5554

Perfection

in *miniature*

HIVAC THE SUBMINIATURE VALVE

DIRECTLY HEATED SUBMINIATURE VALVES

include the following types having exact American or British Service equivalents. They meet all the requirements of efficient portable A.F. or R.F. equipment.

Type	Description	Filament V	Filament mA	Anode Volts	Screen Volts	Grid Volts	Anode Curr. mA	Screen Curr. mA	Slope mA/V	Anode Imped.	Output mW	U.S.A. Equiv.	CV Equiv.
XFW40	A.F. Amp. Tetrode ...	0.625	10	22.5	22.5	0				1-2	35†		2260
XFY14	A.F. O/P. Pentode ...	1.25	50	67.5	67.5	—6.5	3.1	0.95	0.65	0.02	65	5672	2238
XFY15	A.F. O/P. Pentode ...	1.25	20	67.5	67.5	—6.5	3.1	0.95	0.65	0.02	65	5672	2238
XFY54	A.F. O/P. Tetrode ...	1.25	10	22.5	22.5	—2.0	0.34	0.08	0.28	0.03	2.75		
XFR1*	R.F. Amp. Pentode ...	1.25	100	45	45	0	3.0	0.9	2.0			IAD4	2237
XFR2*	R.F. Amp. Pentode ...	1.25	50	67.5	67.5	0	1.8	0.5	1.1			5678	2254
XFR3	R.F. Osc. Triode ...	1.25	120	135		—5.0	4.0		1.65			5676	2239
XR4	R.F. Power Amp. ...	1.25 2.5	125 62.5	125	125	—7.5	7.0	1.1	1.95			6397	
XFR5	R.F. Amp. Pentode ...	1.25	20	67.5	67.5	0	1.8	0.5	1.1			5678	2254

* *Fully screened with metallised coating.* †*Voltage gain.*

Please write for further details.

Hivac Limited STONEFIELD WAY - SOUTH RUISLIP - MIDDLESEX

A member of the Automatic Telephone & Electric Group *Ruislip 3366*

V14

bare and insulated

RESISTANCE WIRES

'Vacrom' and 'Eureka' resistance wires can be supplied BARE or with STANDARD COVERINGS of cotton, silk, rayon, enamel and glass.

'Vacrom' is used where a high resistance is required in a limited space, while 'Eureka' with its low temperature co-efficient is always in demand for precision work.

Vacrom (Regd.)
(NICKEL CHROME)

& Eureka (Regd.)
(CUPRO-NICKEL)

Insulated Wires

THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS LIMITED

LEYTON, LONDON, E.10

Bare Wires

VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LIMITED

75 ST. SIMON STREET, SALFORD 3, LANCS.

POLY · TETRA · FLUORO · ETHYLENE

FLUON
P.T.F.E.
TEFLON

Components

FOR

ELECTRONIC - RADIO & TELECOMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES

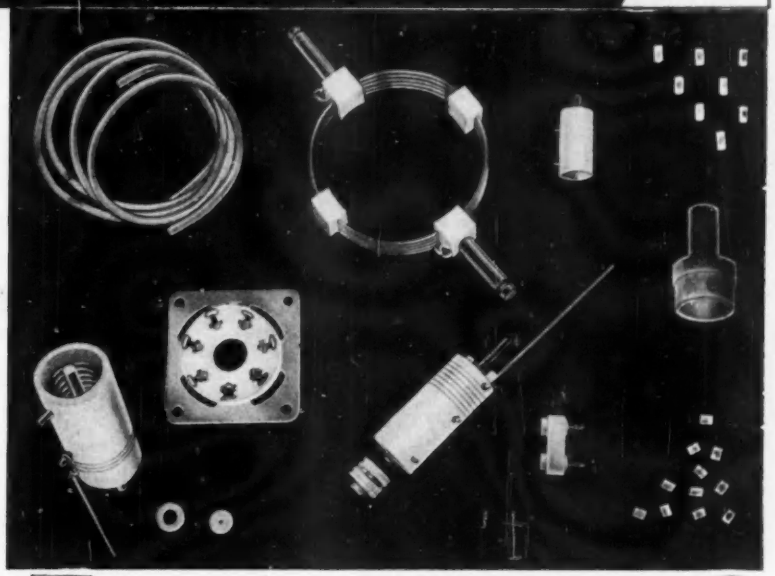
★ **FABRICATIONS**
★ **MOULDINGS**
★ **EXTRUSIONS**
★ **COATINGS**

For some years Henry and Thomas have been one of the leaders in designing and producing specialised components in P T F E

STANDARD PRODUCTION INCLUDES

VALVEHOLDERS • TUNING COILS INSULATORS • WASHERS • SEALS • SWITCHES • CRYSTAL HOLDERS • AERIAL MOUNTINGS

and many items for specialised application



Henry and Thomas Ltd

YEO STREET · BOW COMMON · LONDON · E.3
Telephone No.: EAST 4545.

CAWKELL STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES

OUTSTANDING FEATURES INCLUDE:—

★ Only one power supply required for both negative and positive high current outputs simultaneously.

★ Three floating terminals, with voltage variable from 100 to 500 volts.

★ Price less than most two terminal fixed voltage supplies of comparable power.

★ Stability and output impedance better than most fixed voltage supplies over entire voltage range.

★ Components, materials and finishes approved wherever possible.

★ Several choices of construction for fitting in equipment or free-standing.

★ Adoption for supplying entire computers and in 'Zeta' main oscilloscopes proves reliability.

★ 4th terminal negative to most negative main supply terminal for biasing. Very generous L.T's included.

CAWKELL RESEARCH & ELECTRONICS LTD.

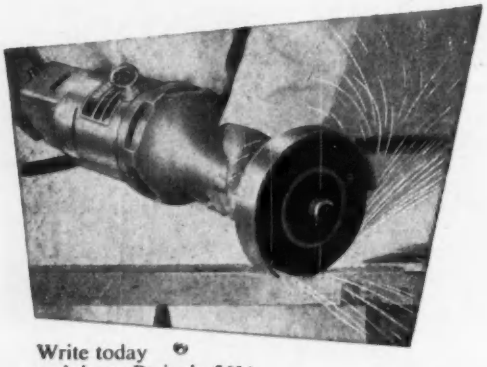
6-8 VICTORY ARCADE, SOUTHALL, MIDDLESEX

TELEPHONE: SOUTHALL 3702/5881

"Wolf the work"

19 HOURS GRINDING REPAYS INITIAL COST

of New High Performance Portable Grinder



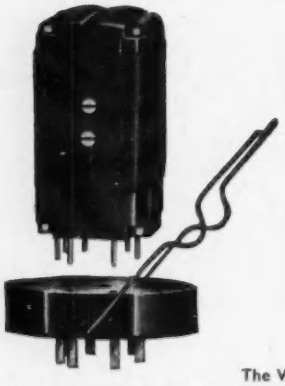
Sounds incredible, but the metal removal rate of these *new*, super-powered, continuous duty Wolf Electric Grinders (Type GQ6) will actually repay their cost after a few hours use.

Ask for a Technical Adviser to call and discuss the economic advantages

Write today or 'phone Perivale 5631

WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD · HANGER LANE · LONDON · W.5 PERivale 5631-4

Branches BIRMINGHAM · BRISTOL · GLASGOW · LEEDS · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE Agents throughout the World



WESTON

MINIATURE

MOVING COIL

RELAYS

The Weston Model S.115 Miniature Moving Coil Relay functions as a sensitive "on-off" current switch, and will operate on a power input of only 5 microwatts. Generally the relay is supplied with a centre stable moving contact, but a biased version which affords a single break, or a break followed by a make, is also available. The moving coil can be provided with two windings giving considerable scope in circuitry. The relay has a seven-pin base and is supplied with a separate chassis or panel mounting socket with retaining clip: mounting position is unimportant. Size 1¼" x ⅞" x 2¼, weight 1⅞ oz. only. List No. W.46 gives further particulars and is available on request.

SINGLE PHASE AND POLYPHASE WATT-HOUR METERS

SYNCHRONOUS TIME SWITCHES

SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS AND MOTOR UNITS

SANGAMO WESTON

PANEL & SWITCHBOARD INSTRUMENTS
D.C. Moving Coil, A.C. Rectifier, H.F. Thermocouple, A.C./D.C. Moving Iron

PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS
D.C. Moving Coil, A.C. Rectifier, H.F. Thermocouple, A.C./D.C. Moving Iron, A.C./D.C. Dynamometer

LABORATORY STANDARD INSTRUMENTS
D.C. Moving Coil, A.C./D.C. Dynamometer

CURRENT TRANSFORMERS · FREQUENCY METERS · ALL-PURPOSE TEST SETS AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS · RATIOMETERS ELECTRICAL THERMOMETERS · WESTON STANDARD CELLS · TACHOMETERS "PHOTRONIC" PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS PHOTOMETERS

SANGAMO WESTON LIMITED

ENFIELD · MIDDLESEX

Telephone: ENField 3434 (6 lines) & 1242 (6 lines) *Grams*: Sanwest, Enfield

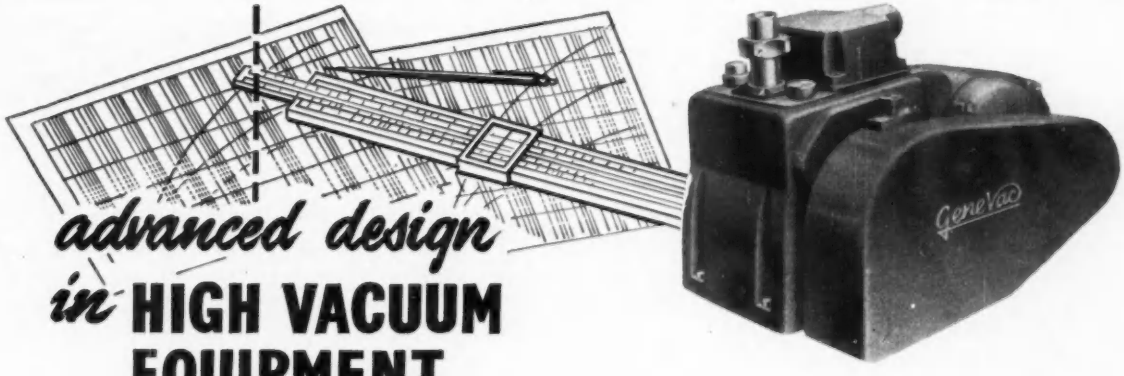
Scottish Factory: Port Glasgow, Renfrewshire Port Glasgow 41151

Branches: London, CHAncery 4971 Glasgow, Central 6208 · Manchester, Central 7904 Newcastle upon Tyne, Newcastle 26867 Leeds, Leeds 30867 · Liverpool, Central 0230 Wolverhampton, Wolverhampton 21912 Nottingham, Nottingham 42403 Bristol, Bristol 21781 Southampton, So'ton 23328 Brighton, Brighton 28497

SW/26

We specialise in preparing and producing publications dealing with electronic and allied apparatus in all its aspects. In content and presentation we can match the quality of the most refined equipment. A specimen manual in a form suitable for inexpensive short-run production will gladly be sent to any design authority or manufacturer on request.
When next you have a call for any of these services, why not consult us first?

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT



advanced design in **HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT**

GeneVac LTD

GENEVAC ROTARY PISTON PUMPS

- ★ Available in displacement capacities of 2, 4, 8, 12 cu/ft/min.
- ★ Full gas ballast control supplied standard on all pumps.
- ★ Ultimate vacuum less than 0.005 m/m.Hg. single stage.
- ★ Ultimate vacuum less than 0.0002 m/m.Hg. two stage.
- ★ Higher pumping speeds at 100 microns.
- ★ Oil circulation continuously filtered.
- ★ Pressure rise less than 0.5 m/m.Hg. with max. ballast.
- ★ Oil change operation reduced to a minimum.

★ FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE TO :

GENEVAC LTD.,
PIONEER MILLS, RADCLIFFE, LANCS.
Telephone : RADCLIFFE 3041-2.

LONDON

seen through a British lens
from 50,000 feet

SIMA House,
20 Queen Anne Street,
London, W.1.

Enquiries: Imperial 6000

Secretariat: Langham 4251

SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

Here, at the headquarters of The Scientific Instrument Manufacturers Association of Great Britain, you can reach, through one address, over 150 manufacturers of the world's finest instruments, covering the entire field of electrical, electronic and nuclear instruments, optics, navigational and survey equipment, research and laboratory apparatus, engineering measurement and general industrial instrumentation.

This space donated by

Mervyn Instruments

SPUTNIK

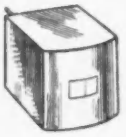
The word Sputnik conjures up ideas of great scientific developments in the near future . . . magnetic recording will play its part in these developments and we shall aim to supply recording heads for every application that arises.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Quantity production on our new range of miniature heads is now in full swing.

Type DR head—illustrated actual size is $\frac{1}{4}$in square and $\frac{3}{8}$in length. Curved $1\frac{1}{2}$in radius in front. Standard Record/Play head in medium (120mH) or High (450mH) impedance. Two fixing holes underneath $\frac{1}{4}$in apart, tapped 8BA. Also available is a simple fixing bracket which allows for azimuth adjustment.
This novel design of miniature head possesses many advantages over larger types — higher output — lower losses — with extremely low hum and noise pickup. **An Erase Head** of the same dimensions is also available. The power required for operation is only 0.4 watt approx.

TYPE DR.



ENQUIRIES INVITED FOR QUANTITY QUOTATIONS

P. A. MARRIOTT & CO.

SUNLEIGH WORKS, SUNLEIGH ROAD, ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX.

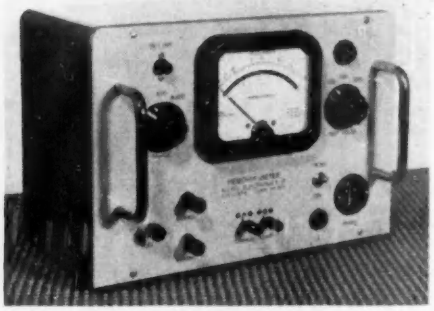
Phone: Wembley 7493.

MEGOHM METER . . .

2×10^7 to 5×10^{10} ohms standard

OTHER RANGES TO SPECIAL ORDER

● **PORTABLE** ● **SELF-CONTAINED** ● **MAINS-OPERATED**



MEGOHM METER LSI87-E

This instrument enables unskilled operators to read insulation resistance direct in megohms in the laboratory, in the factory or on location. Readings virtually independent of mains fluctuations and measuring circuit inherently safe against accidental overloads.
The Altron Megohm Meter is used extensively by industrial operators and by research organisations throughout the U.K. and overseas.

ALLIED ELECTRONICS LTD.

28 UPPER RICHMOND ROAD, LONDON, S.W.15

TELEPHONE: VANDYKE 1856

The **QUICKER** *answer to your* **SPECIAL**

INSTRUMENTATION PROBLEM!

Within 10 to 14 days of putting your problem to M.I.P. you can be testing the prototype of your special 'custom-built' instrument. That is the time we at M.I.P. regard as reasonable to find the answer to the 'special' instrumentation problem.

- SPECIAL RANGES AND SCALES
- NON-STANDARD INSTRUMENTS
- MULTI-RANGE TEST SETS
- SPECIAL APPLICATION COMPONENTS AND CONTROL GEAR
- DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTION REPAIRS

MIP

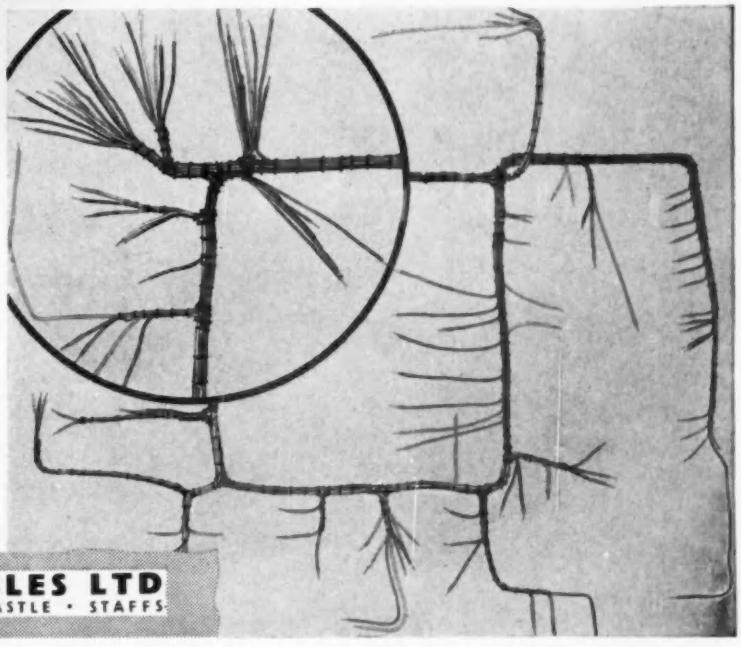
The illustration is of the Model '55' in the "Priory" range

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PULLIN) LTD. Electrin Works, Winchester St., Acton, London, W.3. Tel: ACOrn 4651, 4995 & 8801

GD 11

A TYPICAL RIST'S

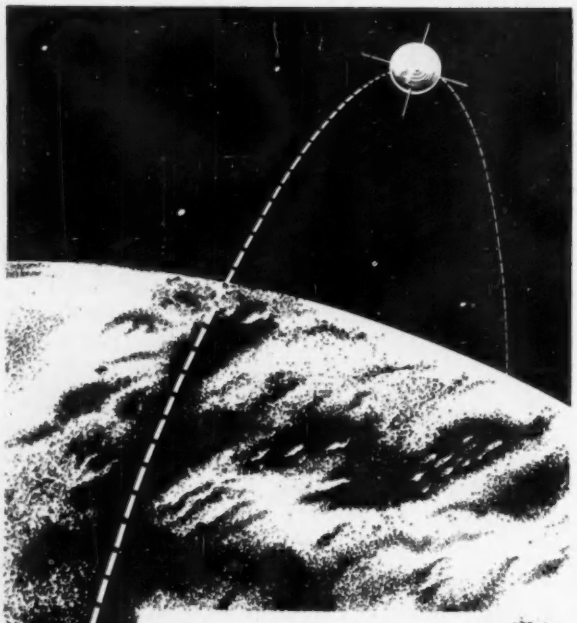
P.V.C. CABLE ASSEMBLY



We have a wide experience of the development of cable assemblies, leads, etc. When designing new equipment may we suggest the possibility of incorporating a snug-fitting cable assembly,

RISTS

RISTS WIRES & CABLES LTD
LOWER MILEHOUSE LANE • NEWCASTLE • STAFFS



The Shape of Things...

Modern technology, electronic computing, and data recording call for the most exacting standards in magnetic recording tape. For the many applications in which this technique is employed, MASTERTAPE is without equal. Manufactured to a special formula, subjected to rigorous testing, MASTERTAPE is the natural choice for the achievement of perfect pulse recording at constant level and is without dropouts and background noise.

During the current International Geophysical Year MSS Recording Equipment and MASTERTAPE are in use at the Radio Research Laboratories in Britain, Singapore and Nigeria.

Mastertape

DATA RECORDING TAPE BY

MSS RECORDING CO. LTD., COLNBROOK, BUCKS

Telephone: Colnbrook 2431 (8 lines)

FOR DATA RECORDING

SOLUTION OF PROBLEMS IN ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

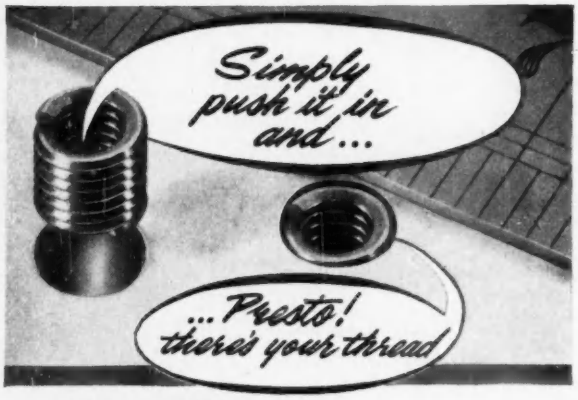
By H. Cotton, M.B.E., D.Sc., M.I.E.E., and P. V. Parry, M.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.I.E.E. This book contains a collection of graded worked examples (using the M.K.S. system) covering a wide range of electrical science and practice, as well as a number of questions (with answers) to be worked by the reader. Almost two-thirds of the 350 examples given are worked out in full. 20/- net.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PRINCIPLES (IN M.K.S UNITS)

By R. N. Renton, C.G.I.A., M.I.E.E., 2nd Edition. This new edition, based entirely on the M.K.S. system, contains all the basic essential details of electricity and magnetism that every student of telephony, telegraphy or radio (including television) needs to know. Covers the syllabus for the C. and G. exam in Telecommunications Principles, Grades I, II and III. 45/- net.

PITMAN *TECHNICAL BOOKS*

Parker Street, Kingsway, London, WC2



HELI-COIL

REGD. TRADE MARK

PUSH-TYPE INSERTS

THE READY-MADE THREAD FOR MOULDED MATERIALS

Eliminate the need for solid brushings and tapping, use HELI-COIL PUSH-TYPE INSERT the ready-made screw thread for moulded and plastic parts, die cast alloys, powdered metals, all soft light materials and many hard metals. Pushed directly in drilled, cast, or moulded, blind or through holes, this is the ideal low-cost, volume production, fastening method. A few shillings in tooling is all you need for up to 1,200 holes and more per hour.

For faster, cheaper production

Write for details to

ARMSTRONG PATENTS CO. LTD. BEVERLEY, YORKSHIRE

BAP 9

INDIUM

The manufacture of semiconductor devices depends not only on scientific skill and ingenuity but also on a knowledge of the availability of the best raw materials. That is why so many manufacturers are specifying TADANAC INDIUM.

TADANAC INDIUM is a product of The Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada Ltd., one of the world's leading INDIUM producers. It is available as 99.97% or 99.999% guaranteed purity, in a variety of alloys and fabricated shapes.

TADANAC INDIUM is supplied in the United Kingdom and Europe by

HENRY GARDNER
AND COMPANY LIMITED

2 METAL EXCHANGE BUILDINGS · LEADENHALL AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3

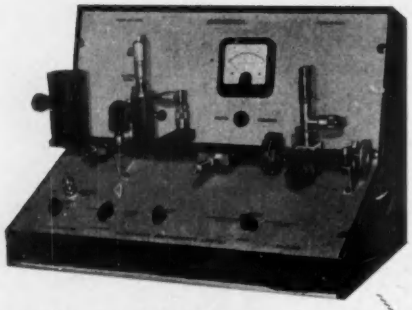
Telephone: MANsion House 4521

who are in a position to offer full technical service, backed by the Research Division of the producers.

ZENITH
(REGD. TRADE-MARK)
"CERAMITE"
CERAMIC EMBEDDED RESISTORS
for reliability in service and stability in critical circuits.
Comply with all Government specifications.
EARLY DELIVERY AT EXTREMELY COMPETITIVE COSTS
Have you received our January 1958 Catalogue?
THE ZENITH ELECTRIC COMPANY LTD.
ZENITH WORKS, VILLIERS ROAD, WILLESDEN GREEN, LONDON, N.W.2

The **MICROBENCH**

TYPE 3930



'X' BAND MICROWAVE TEST BENCH

For routine component testing

Write for Leaflet ED21/22

MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

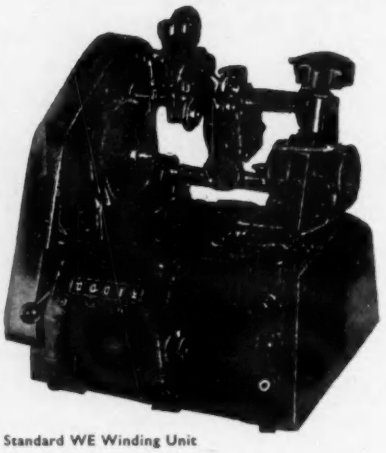
WEST CHIRTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, NORTH SHIELDS, NORTHUMBERLAND.

3606/7

W. AUMANN, K.G.

Löhne (Germany)

Manufacturers of Coil Winding Machines for SPEEDY and ECONOMICAL Production



Standard WE Winding Unit

WINDING UNITS

AUTOMATIC Machines for Interleaved coils

ARMATURE and FIELD COIL Winding Machines

Special Purpose Machinery

Full Details and Service from:

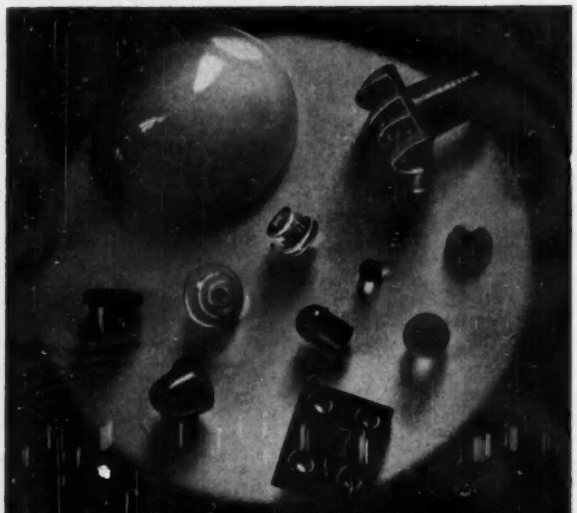
Sole U.K. Distributors

R. H. COLE (OVERSEAS) LTD.

2 Caxton Street, London, S.W.1.

Telephone : ABBey 3061 (10 lines)

Telex 23864 Telegr. CLAMPING



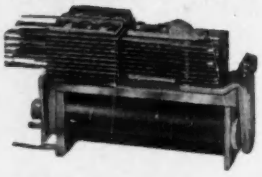
- INDICATOR GLASS DOMES, MINIATURE TO 2 DIAMETER
- PRECISION GLASS MOULDINGS • SEALING BEADS
- PRECISION GROUND GLASS BALLS • BALLOTINI

THE ENGLISH GLASS CO. LTD

EMPIRE ROAD, LEICESTER

Specialists in small glass mouldings EGC *Telephone Leicester 23481-2*

RELAYS P.O. TYPE 3000



BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

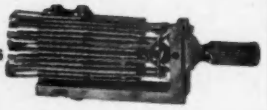
QUICK DELIVERY

KEEN PRICES

CONTACTS UP TO 8 CHANGE OVER

KEY SWITCHES

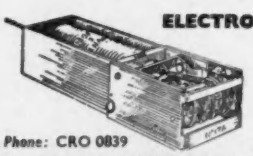
PROMPT DELIVERY ALL TYPES UP TO 4CO/6CO



MINIATURE RELAYS

Siemens High Speed. Sealed			
2.2 Ω +	2.2 Ω I C O	H96A	17/6
1700 Ω +	1700 Ω I C O	H96E	25/-
S.T.C. Sealed			
700 Ω	1 make heavy duty	4186ED	19/6
700 Ω	2 Change Over	4184GD	19/6
2700 Ω	2 Change Over	4184GE	22/6
G.E.C. Sealed			
2 Ω	2 Make	SM5H1	19/6
180 Ω	2 make 2 break	SM5H9	22/6
670 Ω	2 make 2 break	SM5H12	25/-
2500 Ω	1 Change Over	SM5N18	25/-
T.M.C. Carpenter Relays			
330 Ω +	1040 Ω	4B21	75/-
850 Ω +	2680 Ω	5M32A	45/-
300 Ω +	700 Ω	5XA24	45/-

All available from stock.



ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUNTERS

COUNTING UP TO 9999	
TYPE 9G	**TYPE 17A**
500 ohms	3 ohms
24/50 V. D.C.	2/6 V. D.C.
15/- each	15/- each

HIGH SPEED TYPE 100C

2300 ohms. 30/-

Phone: CRO 0839

L. WILKINSON (CROYDON) LTD.

19, LANSDOWNE ROAD, CROYDON

GEARS and ASSEMBLIES

TO DIRECTORATE

OF NAVAL ORDNANCE

CLASS I

AS SUPPLIED TO

LEADING RADAR AND

ELECTRONIC FIRMS

All supplies are subjected to a rigid system of inspection, assisted by a complete range of up-to-date instrument proving equipment.

SCIENTIFIC & PROJECTIONS LTD.

Kidbrooke Park Road, Kidbrooke, S.E.3

Telephone : LEE GREEN 2112

A MUREX 'SINCOMAX' CO-AXIAL MAGNET *is used in this WEIR MOVING-COIL METER*

ACTUAL SIZE OF MAGNET

Photograph of the New Weir Moving Coil Meter by courtesy of The Weir Electrical Instrument Co. Ltd.

Murex 'Sincomax' Magnets permit this construction of a magnetic system which has the lowest possible leakage, and a high stable uniformity of flux distribution over 100° coil movement.

Write for Standard Magnets Booklet. Technical representatives are always available for consultation and advice.

MUREX LTD. *(Powder Metallurgy Division)*

RAINHAM · ESSEX · *Rainham, Essex 3322*

Telex 28632 Telegrams: Murex, Rainham-Dagenham Telex,

London Sales Office: CENTRAL HOUSE, UPPER WOBURN PLACE, W.C.1 *EUSton 8265*

The international pipe couplings of proved efficiency

ERMETO high pressure couplings have several outstanding qualities not the least of which is their trouble-free service even in conditions of extreme vibration. Beyond the removal of burrs no work is necessary on the pipe ends. Joints are made in a matter of moments and when required can be broken and re-made any number of times without impairing the pressure tightness.
Because of our specialized knowledge we have created a range of fittings to suit almost every conceivable purpose, but we are always prepared to supply fittings to suit individual requirements.
Literature and catalogues gladly sent on request.

PARALLEL MALE STUD COUPLINGS to suit N.B pipe sizes ¼" to 1¼"

EQUAL CROSSES to suit O.D pipe sizes ⅛" to 1¼" and N.B. pipe sizes ¼" to 1¼"

ERMETO

BRITISH ERMETO CORPORATION LIMITED

Hargrave Road · Maidenhead · Berks

Telephone: Maidenhead 2271/4
Telegrams: Grambon · Maidenhead

OUR SECOND

This is our second advertisement in "Electronic Engineering", although we have been manufacturing quality quartz crystals for over 30 years. The reason for the advertisement is that we want to tell you that we have just moved to a new factory that has been built and equipped with one object in view—the production of reliable and accurate quartz crystals. We manufacture crystals in a very wide range of frequencies, mounted in all the approved types of crystal holder, and if you require a single crystal or a thousand, we think it will pay you to get in touch with us first. We can offer prompt deliveries, and a technical advisory service on circuitry and other problems is always available.

If it's crystals, think of Q.C.C. first!

THE QUARTZ CRYSTAL Company Ltd.

Q.C.C. Works, Wellington Crescent, New Malden, Surrey

Telephones: MALden 0334 & 2988 Grams & Cables: Quartzco, New Malden

INSULATION

Our products include—
Presspahn and Leatheroid; Pressboard; Vulcanized Fibre; Cable and Red Rope Paper; Bakelite and Ebonite; Varnished Paper and Tapes; Varnished Silks and Tapes; Varnished Glass and Tapes; Varnished Cambric, Silk, Glass and P.V.C. Sleevings; Cotton Tapes, Webbings and Sleeving; Chatterton Compound; Adhesive and Rubber Tapes; Acetate Coated Insulation.

PRESSPAHN, LTD.
BRADFORD, YORKS, ENGLAND
Established 1900

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL WELLSTEAD INSULATION TRADE MARK

Telephone: Bradford 25135 (Pvt. Br. Ex.)
Telegrams & Cables: "Presspahn, Bradford"

Excellence in design...

Specialists in Subminiature Telecommunication Components

AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMER
70pF

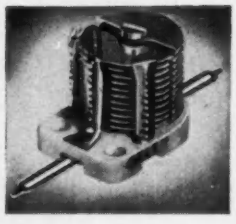


Illustration (approx.) actual size

12 Vane type, 500 V.
Width 16·5mm.
Length 22mm.
Height 19mm.

nsulation 10,000 megs.
Power Factor less than ·001.
Temp. Coeff.: 50 parts per million per. °C.

OXLEY
DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.
ULVERSTON NORTH LANCS Tel: Ulverston 3306

Very little on our minds . ..

.... IN LARGE QUANTITIES

Small pressings in metal, to extreme accuracy, with rapid, regular deliveries, are our daily concern.

Let us express our thoughts in hard figures—your enquiry will receive our immediate attention.

H. A. LIGHT
(Productions) LTD.

Winster Grove, Shady Lane, Kingstanding, Birmingham 22a.
Telephone: Great Barr 4211/2

London Office: **St. George's House, 44 Hatton Garden, London E.C.1**
Telephone: CHAncery 5776

Oyez! Oyez!! Oyez!!!

Let it be known by all and sundry that . . . .

★ **ELEVEN WAY CO-AXIAL SWITCHES Type RS 11**
having a frequency range of D.C. to 500 Mc/s and S.W.R. > 1.5

★ **FIXED ATTENUATORS Types RF6T, 10T, and 20T**
having a frequency range of D.C. to 2000 Mc/s and S.W.R. > 1.5

★ **VARIABLE ATTENUATORS Types RV and RW,**
6 or 11 step, frequency range D.C. to over 300 Mc/s.

★ **RADIO FREQUENCY BRIDGES Type LE.300,**
measuring L.C. and R over the frequency range 15 Kc/s to 15 Mc/s.

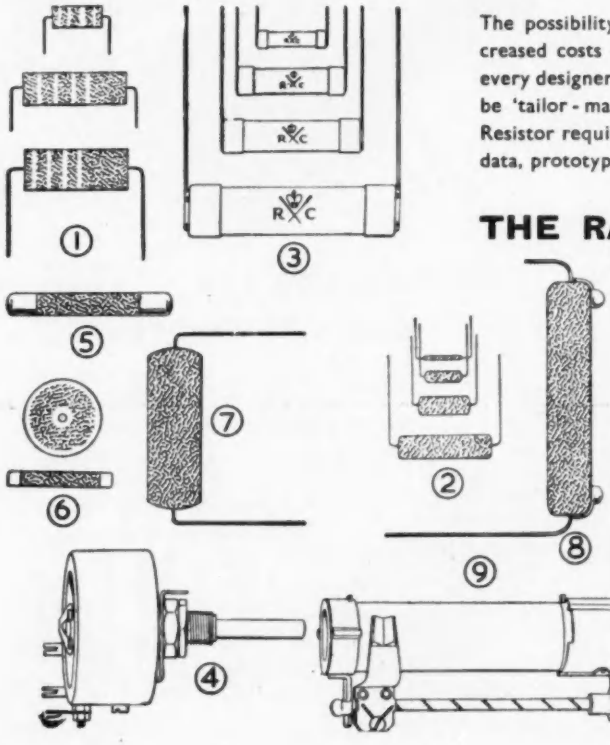
. . . have been carefully designed and manufactured according to the principles laid down by Dr. Ohm, Messrs. Faraday, Maxwell, Hatfield and Minns, and are now available at short notice.

★ *Send for details of these interesting items to :–*

Hatfield Instruments Limited

CRAWLEY ROAD · HORSHAM · SUSSEX · *Telephone: Horsham 3232/3*

A service for Designers



The possibility of a component change—due to shortage of supplies, increased costs or failure to meet specific conditions — is a problem facing every designer of electronic equipment. However, one basic component can be 'tailor - made' from the start, for LAB will supply the precise type of Resistor required, ex stock *and* at the right price. Write for full technical data, prototype samples and price schedules to :—

THE RADIO RESISTOR CO. LTD.,
50 ABBEY GARDENS, LONDON, N.W.8.
Telephone : Maida Vale 0888

CARBON	WATTS	OHMIC RANGE	TOLERANCES ±
1. Solid	¼ 1 & 2	10—10M	5% & 10%
2. Cracked	1/30—20	1—500M	5% & 10%
3. *High Stability	1/10—3	1—50M	0.5% 1% 2% 5%
4. Variable	¼	5K—2M	—
5. V. High Resistance	½—3	50M—1013	5% & 10%
6. V.H.F. (Rods & Discs)	1/10—1	10—1K	1% & 2%
WIREWOUND			
4. Rheostats	4—500	10—80K	—
9. Sliders	3—15	10—16K	—
8. Vitreous	3—500	1—150K	1% 2% 5%
7. Cemented	1—15	1—25K	5% & 10%

* The ubiquitous blue (1%) grey (2%) "HISTABS"

Do you KNOW
THAT Rheostats (4) can be made up in twos and threes on a common spindle.
THAT the whole of the vast range shown under (3) can be delivered ex-stock in all Preferred valves.

25 YEARS LAB

SPUTNIK

The very name Sputnik will cause to be released millions of pounds in the cause of Research and Development. Keep in step with these developments and use

Beryllium Copper Crinkle Washers

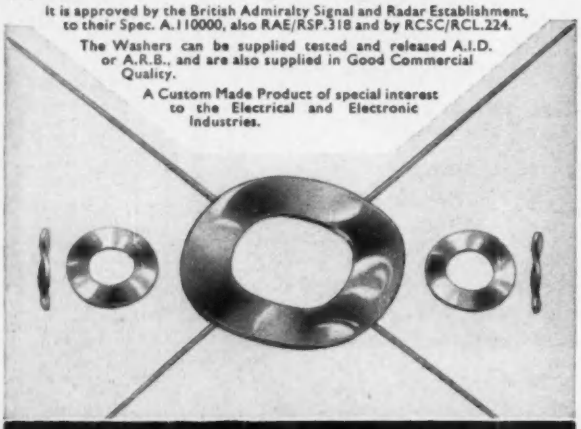
Fabricated from Beryllium Copper Strip. The Washers are heat treated and plated. They are non-magnetic, and when plated are 100 per cent corrosion resistant. They have a relatively high electrical conductivity, and will not damage highly polished and plated surfaces to be locked together.

It is used extensively by such industries as Radar, Television, Wireless, Aircraft and the Electrical and Electronics trade in general, and by most Government Departments.

It is approved by the British Admiralty Signal and Radar Establishment, to their Spec. A.110000, also RAE/RSP.318 and by RCSC/RCL.224.

The Washers can be supplied tested and released A.I.D. or A.R.B., and are also supplied in Good Commercial Quality.

A Custom Made Product of special interest to the Electrical and Electronic Industries.



DAVID POWIS & SONS LTD.

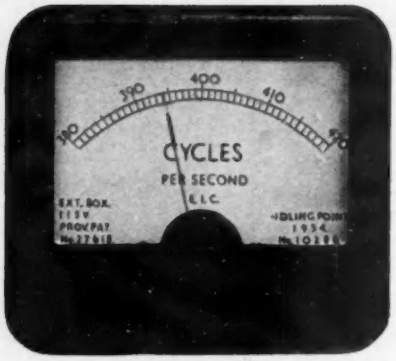
FORWARD WORKS · SPARKBROOK · BIRMINGHAM 11 · PHONE: VIC. 1264-8

FREQUENCY METERS

SIZES : 2½" to 8"

UP TO 5000 CYCLES

PROMPT DELIVERY



also the new SYNCHROSCOPE and Phase SEQUENCE METER both up to 5Kc.

and full range of Switchboard instruments

Ask for illustrated Catalogue

THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Hillington) LTD.

HILLINGTON GLASGOW

London stockists, H. A. Patterson & Ptnrs., Ltd., Oxford House, 23 West Wycombe Rd., High Wycombe. Telephone : High Wycombe 2769

IF IT

ROTATES OR RECIPROCATES MECHANICALLY OR ELECTRICALLY

COUNT ON . . .

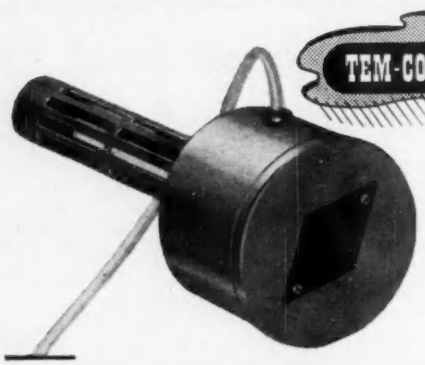
TRUMETER

COMPANY LIMITED

MILLTOWN ST., RADCLIFFE Nr. MANCHESTER

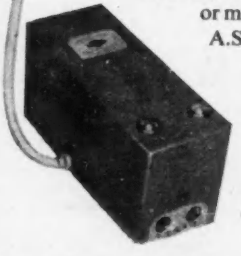
TELEPHONE: RADCLIFFE 2675

C.W. 5327



Safe Accurate (to ½% RH) Humidity Control

Stable control within close limits (±½% in good conditions). Duct or wall mounting. Operates with Electronic Relay to control heaters, refrigerators, fans and motorised or magnetic valves. When Relay Type A.S.F. is used it is Intrinsically Safe.



Write for illustrated literature to:

P·A·M Ltd

MERROW · GUILDFORD · SURREY

Tel. Guildford 2211

(one of the Group of companies associated with the Southern Areas Electric Corporation Ltd.)

SYMBOLS OF SOME IMPORTANCE . . . . TO ENGINEERS ENGAGED IN ELECTRONICS, RADIO & AUTOMATION

MODEL 351

NEW PORTABLE
TRANSISTOR TESTERS

POWER TYPE Simple controls provide speedy testing of Power Transistors with a Collector dissipation of 1W-15W.

- Measurement at grounded Emitter configuration, of Collector leakage current and current gain at two pre-set Base currents.
- Current gain 0-100 and 0-200. Leakage current 0-20 mA.
- Provision is made for testing of all types of Power Transistors, Germanium or Silicon, P.N.P. or N.P.N.
- Built in A.C. operated Power Supply. MODEL 352 **£48**

STANDARD TYPE For junction transistors up to 100mW dissipation. Similar in appearance and controls to Power Type, with built in 4.5V battery and provision for additional external Collector voltage when required.

★ *STOCK DELIVERY* **19 GNS.** ★ FULLY GUARANTEED

Leaflets on request from sole concessionaires for the United Kingdom:—

AVELEY ELECTRIC LTD.
AYRON ROAD, AVELEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
SOUTH OCKENDON, ESSEX *Telephone: SOUTH OCKENDON 2021/3*

Reduce your press tool costs with the **HUNTON**
UNIVERSAL BOLSTER OUTFIT

In addition to the range of Punches and Dies ¼" to 3¼" dia. available from stock, some of the tools usually required in the Radio and Electronic Industries have been standardised for use with the Hunton Universal Bolster Outfit. Illustrated here are a few which can be supplied quickly or from stock.

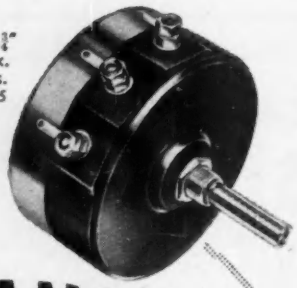
In London and Home Counties, ask for a practical demonstration in your own works.

Alternatively, write for illustrated price list.

HUNTON LIMITED
PHOENIX WORKS, 114-116, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Tel.: EUSton 1477 (3 lines) *Grams: Untonexh London*

MAIN DISTRIBUTORS FOR LANCASHIRE, YORKSHIRE AND CHESHIRE—

JAS. H. VICKERY & CO., LTD.
21, BRADSHAW STREET, MANCHESTER, 4
Tel.: BLACKFRIARS 3221 *Grams: VICKERY, MANCHESTER*



PIW Dia. 2¼"
20 Watt Max.
Range 1-500,000 ohms.
Data Sheet No.5

from the famous range of

RELIANCE

POTENTIOMETERS

Between the latest miniature type 'MW' and the heavy duty type 'PIW' is a range of models that completely meets the exacting demands of today's electronics and automation.

The standard 'RELIANCE' range covers from 1 to 500,000 ohms and includes linear, log, semi-log and non inductive types, and depending on characteristics ratings up to 20 watts.

RELIANCE MANUFACTURING CO. (SOUTHWARK) LTD.
SUTHERLAND ROAD · HIGHAM HILL
WALTHAMSTOW · LONDON · E.17
Telephone: No. (and cables) LARkswood 3245

MW Dia. 25/32"
1 Watt Max.
Range 5-50,000 ohms.
Data Sheet No.1

G.D.12

HIGH SPEED PRECISION DRILLING MACHINE

THE WA-CO

for

drilling precision holes 0.004" to 0.080"

Complete rigidity . Universal Motor · Vibrationless · High Speed Accuracy · Super Sensitivity · Light in weight · Robust · Reliable · Compact · Chuck or Collet type

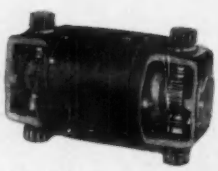
Overall dimensions: 11" high × 7⅞" × 3½" ***Motor:*** Universal (A.C.—D.C.) 220/240 and 110 volts.
H.P.: 1/30 ***Speed:*** 18,000 r.p.m. ***Height adjustment:*** 1"
Belt tension adjustment · Chuck capacity: 0-5/64" (0-2mm)
Nett weight: 3 lbs ***Plastic belt guard · Fan ventilation switch:*** 2 pole ***Spindle speeds:*** 10,000, 8,750, 7,500 r.p.m.

WACO PRECISION TOOLS LTD

100 Chamberlayne Road - London - N.W.10

Telephone: LADbroke 5262 (3 lines)

ROTARY TRANSFORMERS



H.T. 31
Input 11.5 volts
Output 250 volts at 125 m/a.

H.T. 32
Input 11.5 volts
Output 490 volts at 65 m/a.

DIMENSIONS
Diameter 3⅛ in. inc. brushes.
Length 5 in.
Weight 4½ lb.

Tropicalised if required.

AS USED IN PYE MOBILE TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS P.T.C. 102 AND P.T.C. 114. Also HUDSON'S MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS.

DYNAMOTOR ROTARY TRANSFORMER

D.C. input 13.5 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 27 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 12 v.
Output 250 v. at 50 mA.

SUPPLIERS TO GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS & LEADING MANUFACTURERS

DEPENDABLE RADIO SUPPLIES LTD

12A TOTTENHAM ST. LONDON, W.1. LANgham 7391/2

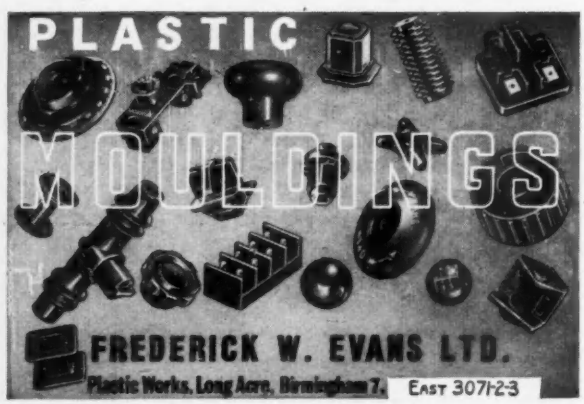
Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment.

·BRADMATIC·
(REGD. TRADE MARK)
PRECISION HI-FIDELITY MAGNETIC SOUND HEADS
THE FOLLOWING RANGE OF MAGNETIC SOUND HEADS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

Miniature Heads (15 mm. diameter)
Type M6RP (Record/Play) Type M5E (Erase)
Type M5R (Record)
Standard Heads
Type 6RP (Record/Play) Type 5R (Record)
Type 5RP (Record/Play) Type T5E (Erase)
Full Track Heads
Type 6RFP (Record/Play) Type 5RPF (Record/Play)
Type 5RF (Record) Type 5EF (Erase)

BRADMATIC for hi-fi tape recording apparatus
Tape Desks, Magnetic Heads, Amplifiers & accessories
Write for details. Private or Trade supplied.

BRADMATIC LIMITED
Station Road, Aston, Birmingham, 6
Telephone: East 2881-2. *Telegrams:* Bradmatic, Birmingham.



Naturally

FORD

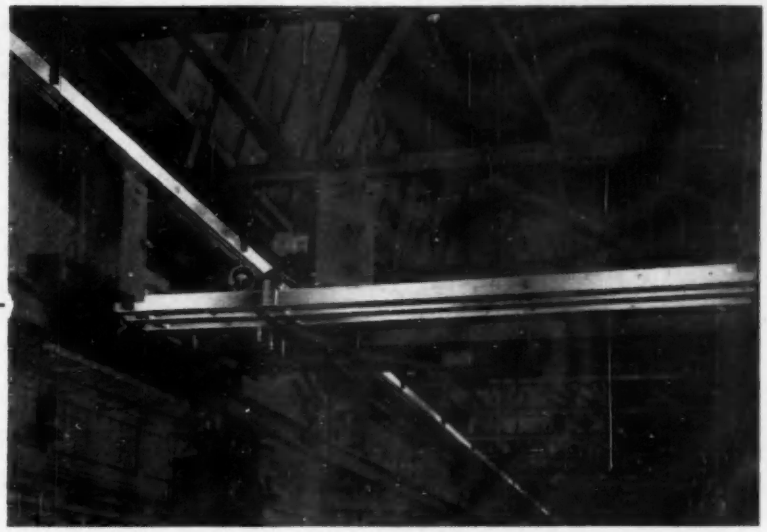
Chose

DONOVAN

RUNTACT

Overhead bus-bar equipment, travelling contact type for feeding electric power to the overhead cranes and hoists in the new FORD Foundry

Outstanding Features include: Enclosed conductors eliminate hazards of exposed wiring. Standard straight or curved sections for most installations. Adaptable to existing as well as new installations



Illustrated above is an installation fitted to a 2-ton crane, similar to that supplied to FORD MOTOR CO. LTD.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.

GRANVILLE STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 1 **Phone: MIDland 5683**

London Depot: 149-151 York Way, N.7. Phone: GULliver 7898.

Glasgow Depot: 22 Pitt Street, C.2. Phone: CENtral 0130.

Sales Engineers available in LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · BELFAST · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · BOURNEMOUTH

Other N.E.P. nstruments include different types of recorder, galvanometers, automatic processing machines, carrier systems, etc.

Number of channels : six or twelve
Paper : 120 mm. width, 100 ft. length
Paper speed : .2", .6", 2", 6" per sec. or half, double or quadruple these speeds
Gal: anometer range : D.C. to 2,000 c/s

INSTANT RECORDING

without developing

with galvanometer sensitivity

This self-developing recorder will prove a powerful tool in the investigation of your problems such as the measurement of pressures, temperatures, vibration, stresses, etc. It will simplify instrumentation and save valuable time.

N E P

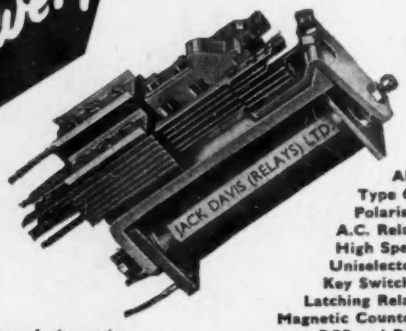
New Electronic Products Ltd

360 Kennington Road London SE11 Telephone: RELiance 5161

Is this the Answer?

P.O. Type 3000

The most versatile relay available today.
Coils up to 120,000Ω
Spring Set Insulation up to 5KV



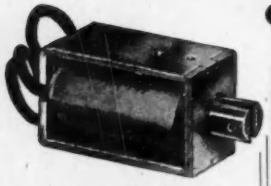
Also
Type 600
Polarised
A.C. Relays
High Speed
Uniselectors
Key Switches
Latching Relays
Magnetic Counters
to RCS and RCL
specification if required

Are you aware of the variety of contact build-ups we can assemble? Your problem may not be as bad as it seems if you take advantage of our wide experience in the unlimited uses of this adaptable product.

- Quotation by return
- Prototypes within 48 hours
- Good delivery guaranteed

Consult the Specialists!

Jack Davis (Relays) Ltd
(DEPT. E.) TUDOR PLACE, LONDON, W.1
TELEPHONES: MUSEUM 7960 LANGHAM 4821



PHIL-TROL SOLENOIDS

Range covers types 41 and 42 (front 1" x 1¼") 38, 39 and 40 (front 1½" x 1¾") and power A.C. and D.C. sizes up to 60 inch-lbs.

6 v-460 v A.C. and D.C. types

QUICK DELIVERY
Solenoids are normally despatched same day as receipt of order.

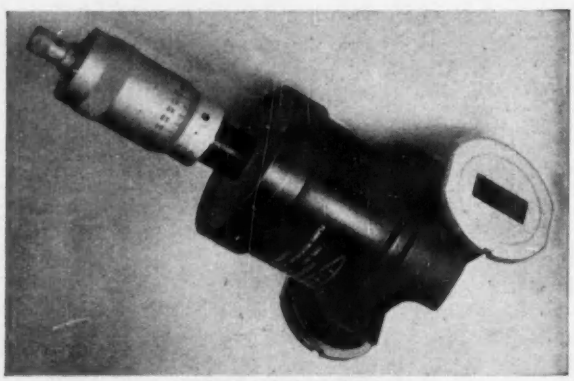
PHILLIPS CONTROL (G.B.), LTD.
Dept. G7, Farnborough, HANTS. *Tel: Farnborough 1120*

NORRIS EQUIPMENT and CONSTRUCTION LTD.

Will design and manufacture ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT to client's specific requirements.

58, QUEENS ROAD, BRISTOL 8
Telephone : Bristol 36817

WAVEMETER TYPE 16/7



SPECIFICATION

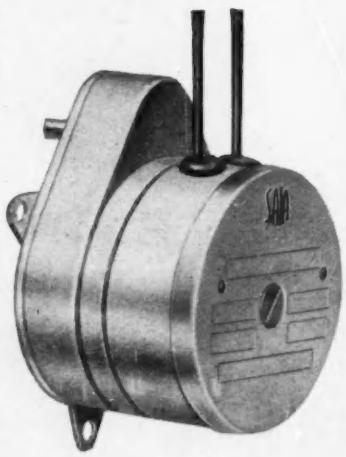
Mode of operation	TE01	Calibration accuracy	1 Mc/s
Waveguide	No. 16		5 Mc/s
Q unloaded	30,000	Discrimination	200 Kc/s
Q loaded	10,000	Micrometer Divisions	0.0002"
Frequency range	8.5 KMc/s to 12.5 KMc/s, 8.5–10 KMc/s, 10–12.5 KMc/s		

PRICE **£65** (in the U.K.)
DELIVERY TWO MONTHS OR LESS
other details on request

Precision Instruments are made in all Waveguides from No. 10–22

FLANN MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTS LTD.
133 Munster Road, Teddington, Middlesex, England.
Telephone No.: Kingston 7217

SAIA SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS
(Swiss made)



for time switches, timers, signal installations, time lag relays, recorder chart feeds and similar apparatus. This motor has many advantages: solid construction, instant starting, slow running and thus minimum wear, faultless self-lubricating rotor bearings, highest possible torque, wide choice of speeds, dust and splash-proof, no maintenance required.

FRED FERRARIS (Clerkenwell) LTD.
Instrument Makers, Design, Prototype & Production.
14, NORTHAMPTON SQUARE, LONDON, E.C.1.
Telephone: Clerkenwell 2676/7.

Coil Bobbins in NYLON

NO MINIMUM SIZE
MAXIMUM 1⅝"

GG MINIMOULDINGS IN NYLON

MAXIMUM ACCURACY · LOWEST COST

SAVE UP TO HALF YOUR COSTS!

CUT WINDING AND HANDLING COSTS
PRECISION ACCURACY · UNIFORM QUALITY
GREATER DIELECTRIC STRENGTH
ONE-PIECE CONSTRUCTION (cannot come apart)
GREATER RIGIDITY

Enjoy all these advantages by using GG MiniMouldings for Bearings, Washers, Connectors, Gears, Insulators, Rivets, Screws, Rollers, Valve Seats, etc., etc.

Thought about using GG MINICASTS? *in Zinc Alloy?*

There's nothing to touch GG MiniCasts for tiny metal parts — *cost less* because all machining, assembly, welding, scrap and tool costs are either reduced or eliminated. Send for free details today!

Test these claims TODAY!

Send one of your typical little assemblies to us for a 'quick-quote'—the answer may give you a pleasant surprise!

Write for fully explanatory literature

GEORGE GOODMAN LTD

ROBIN HOOD LANE · BIRMINGHAM 28 · *Telephone:* SHIRLEY 4491

Up-to-date manufacturing methods make . .

Eclipse **LOUD SPEAKER MAGNETS**

SUPREME FOR

PERFORMANCE AND VALUE *

Investigate the technical and economic advantages of Semi-Columnar Alcomax.

FINISH * * * *

Manufacture by Shell-Moulding.

******Write for literature*

PM 108/56—Loud Speaker Magnets.

PM 169/57—Semi-Columnar Alcomax Magnets.

Bulletin M 10/57—Eclipse Shell-Moulded Permanent Magnets.

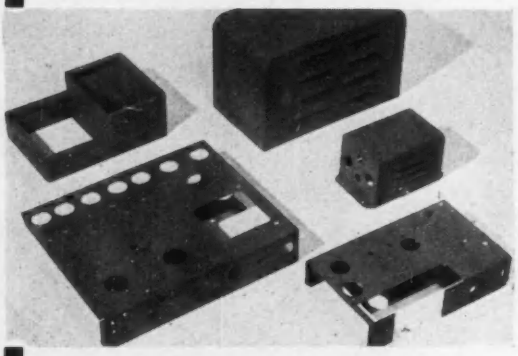
Made by the designers and manufacturers of Eclipse Permanent Magnet Chucks

JAMES NEILL & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD · SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND

M11

Manufacturers of all types of

INSTRUMENT CASES and CHASSIS in all METALS



GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK

Chase Products
(ENGINEERING) LTD

27 PACKINGTON ROAD, SOUTH ACTON, W.3
Telephone : Acorn 1153-4 *and at LEEDS*

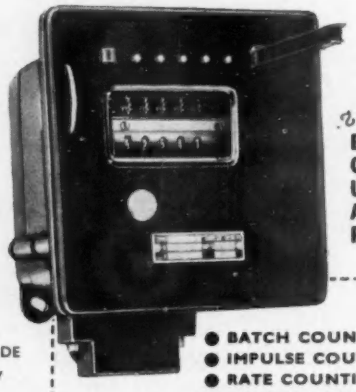
TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLIES

Any Voltage 6 to 20 volts at 3, 10 or 20 amps. Stabilised against mains variation to 0.1%. Stabilised against load variation to 0.5%. Protected against overload, short circuit, and ambient overheating. Ripple 1 M.V. Standard 19" rack mounting.

Enquiries to:

WENBROOK CONTROLS LTD.
CHEADLE HOUSE · CHEADLE · CHESHIRE

Automation
starts with counting



Batch Counting Unit with Automatic Reset

SWISS PRECISION MADE
Manufactured by Société des Compteurs de Genève, Geneva, Switzerland

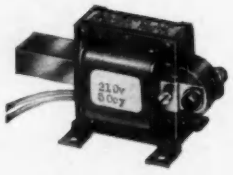
- BATCH COUNTING
- IMPULSE COUNTING
- RATE COUNTING
- REMOTE COUNTING

The SODECO range of impulse counters and impulsing units provide the basic components for automation of counting, batching, positioning and other manufacturing processes.

Let us advise you on your problems.

STONEBRIDGE CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS
THE STONEBRIDGE ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
6 Queen Anne's Gate · London S.W.1
Telephone: TRAfalgar 1444

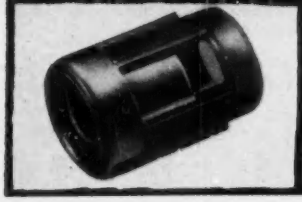
A. C. SOLENOID TYPE SAM/T
INCREASED PERFORMANCE

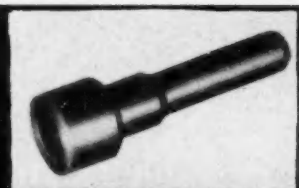


Continuous 14 ozs. at ¾"
Instantaneous to 5½ lbs.
Same dimensions as Type SA
Larger and smaller sizes available. Greatly increased discounts for quantities
Also transformers to 7kVA 3 phase

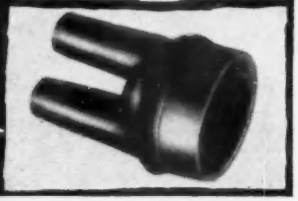
R. A. WEBBER LTD.
18, FOREST ROAD, KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL. Phone: 67-4065

Dainite
MOULDED RUBBERS





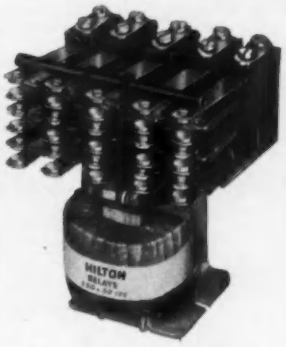
The Dainite Service means individual attention, sound advice and thoroughly dependable components.
THE HARBORO' RUBBER COMPANY LIMITED
Dainite Mills, Market Harborough. Tel: 2274-5-6



HILTON Timers | Delay Relays | Relays

ELECTRONIC PROCESS TIMERS
FOR AUTOMATION

EFFICIENT, COMPACT
AND ECONOMICAL



FOR INFORMATIVE
SWITCHING AND
POWER HANDLING

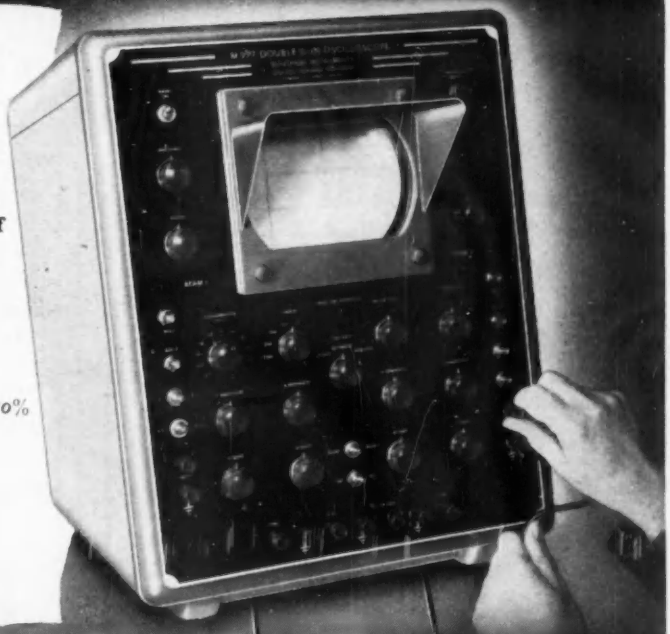
AIDS TO
PRODUCTION

HILTON ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
52 POOL ST · WOLVERHAMPTON ·
PHONE 22783 ·

A new Oscilloscope for research engineers

This is a self-contained general-purpose Oscilloscope particularly suitable for engineering and industrial applications. A comprehensive range of pre-amplifiers, transducers and recording cameras is available for use with this instrument.

- ★ *6" flat faced double-gun tube*
- ★ *Identical Y amplifiers D.C. to 100 Kcps —10%. Sensitivity 30 mv cm.*
- ★ *Identical X amplifiers D.C. to 180 Kcps—10%*
- ★ *Calibrated sweep time duration 100 microseconds to 10 seconds*
- ★ *Signal calibration facilities*
- ★ *Beam trigger provided for photographic exposure control*
- ★ *Stabilised power supplies*



M977 Double Gun Oscilloscope

SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS OSCILLOGRAPH DIVISION
Proprietors: Southern Instruments Ltd., Camberley · Surrey · Tel: Camberley 2230

• *All Types of*

EXTERNAL & INTERNAL
MICROMETERS

•

HEIGHT
GAUGES

STANDARD MICROMETER HEADS MODIFED AS REQUIRED

SPECIAL MICROMETER HEADS MADE TO ORDER

Catalogue Available on Request

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LTD.

P.O. BOX 62

PETRE STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4

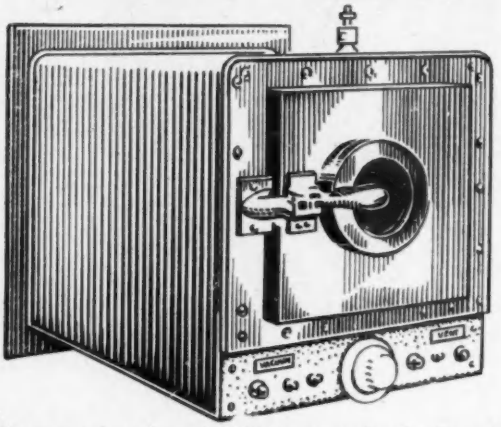
London Office:- W. J. Bithell Ltd., 41 Whitehall, London, S.W.1.
Scottish Office:- 19 Waterloo Street, Glasgow, C.2.

A MEMBER OF THE GAUGE AND TOOLMAKERS ASSOCIATION

STAINLESS STEEL
RECTANGULAR
DOUBLE ENDED

VACWELL ENG. CO. LTD

VACUUM OVEN



Thermostat control range's 0-300 C. or equivalent F • Internal Capacity 8″ × 7″ × 18″ • Ultimate vacuum 10-4 mm. • Electrical safety interlocking of vacuum and air inlet valves • Also 600 C vacuum oven, water cooled and internal conveyor belt of similar construction.

VACWELL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

WILLOW LANE, MITCHAM, SURREY **Tel: MiTcham 1177**

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN & MANUFACTURE OF VACUUM EQUIPMENT

PRESS TOOLS STAMPINGS

JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESSURE DIES,
GENERAL MACHINING,
JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.

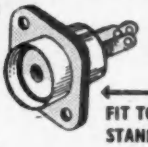
Please send your enquiries to

THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG Co LTD
ALEXANDRA RD. PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone HOWard 2252/3/4

The Favourites in the Trade!

AERIAL SOCKET TYPE CS3

- Trouble-free long life
- Robust construction
- Moulded in one piece
- Thoroughly insulated



PRICE 4 3/4 D

FIT TO ALL STANDARD TYPES

CO-AXIAL PLUG TYPE CP1

- Easy assembly
- Strong structure
- Made for perfect connection by

PRICE 6 D

PANORAMA RADIO CO

73 Wadham Road Putney SW15 *Telephone: VANdyke 5300*

Trade Mark established 1895

SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF HIGHEST GRADE

INSTRUMENT WIRES.

COPPER AND RESISTANCE WIRES.
"MANGINSAX" — GENUINE MANGANIN.
ENAMEL, SILK, RAYON COVERED.
P.V.C. POLYTHENE, P.V.C. MICROPHONE
"INSUGLASS". THERMOCOUPLE, etc.

THE SAXONIA ELECTRICAL WIRE CO. LTD.

Contractors to the Admiralty War Office, Air Ministry

ROAN WORKS, GREENWICH S.E.10

Grams: "SAXONIST LONDON" Phones: GREenwich 3713/4 & 0463
"GREENWICH CABLES & FLEXIBLES"

"SPINIATURE"

SUB-MINIATURE

PLUGS, SOCKETS, AND SOCKET STRIPS

SPEAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

WARLINGHAM • SURREY

Tel: Upper Warlingham 2714

MILTOID SALES

DIVISION

BX PLASTICS LTD.

A Subsidiary of the British Xylonite Co. Ltd.

STOCKISTS OF

BX POLYSTYRENE

A first-class rigid insulating material, supplied ex stock in sheets and rods in a range of thicknesses and diameters.

•

Information and guidance on manipulation, machining and cementing available on request.

34-36 Royal College Street, London, N.W.1.
'Phone: EUSton 4146|7. 'Grams: Celudol, Norwest, London

T.A.7853

H. T. NEWTON & CO.

SPECIALISTS TO THE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Switches, Plugs, Sockets (Over a million in stock—IMMEDIATE DELIVERY), Relays, Fuses, Connectors, Distribution Boxes, Radio & Radar Components, Instruments and Test Gear.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

Contractors to H.M. and Foreign Governments

GATWICK AIRPORT
HORLEY - SURREY

Telephone: HORLEY 1510 & 3613
Telegrams: NEWTONAIR HORLEY

THORN 'PYGMY' & AN connectors

British made—now in production

This illustration shows size variation between Thorn Pygmy and a comparable AN Connector

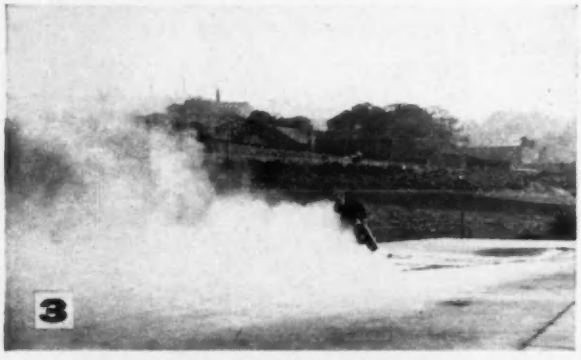
THORN PYGMY CONNECTOR—MINIATURISED BUT ELECTRICALLY THE EQUIVALENT OF STANDARD AN CONNECTORS

Designers will appreciate the great importance of the announcement that Thorn Pygmy Connectors are now produced in this country. The Thorn A N series of Connectors are already well known in the Aircraft and Automotive Industries, and the recently introduced range of Thorn Pygmy Connectors enables more to be accommodated where space is a main consideration without impairing performance.

Send for full particulars of the Pygmy and A N connectors ranges to:

Thorn
AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS AND CONNECTOR DIVISION,
THORN ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED,
Great Cambridge Rd., Enfield, Middlesex. Telephone: ENField 5353

250 SQ. FT. OF FLAME OUT



-IN ONLY 21 SECONDS!

On test the new Nu-Swift 30 lb. powder extinguisher put out 250 square feet of roaring petrol fire almost as quickly as you can read these words. This tremendous speed of attack is the most important single factor in fighting fires involving highly inflammable liquids or live electrical apparatus. Tests have proved it. Post your coupon for full details today.

SPECIALLY SUITABLE FOR USE ON FIRES INVOLVING

- electrical risks such as oil-filled transformers, switchgear and circuit breakers
- industrial processes in which inflammable solvents are used
- hot, heavy oils
- oil-fired boilers, ovens and furnaces
- oil quenching and tempering tanks
- oil storage tanks
- solvent recovery plants
- petrol and paraffin stores
- garage and transport depots

YOU CAN RELY ON NU-SWIFT

THE FACTS ABOUT MODEL 1630

* 30 lbs. of dry powder, pressurized with 11 ozs. of carbon dioxide which expels the contents at the rate of 1 lb. per second for 28 seconds. * The powder is non-toxic, non-conductive of electricity, non-abrasive, frost proof down to −40°F., and harmless to machinery. * Easy to operate for untrained personnel, used in the sensible upright position and almost instantaneous in action. * The powder cloud has great heat-shielding properties, enabling even an amateur to tackle a serious fire effectively. * Easily installed, the Model 1630 also reduces maintenance costs. A tell-tale gauge provides instant visual confirmation that the extinguisher is under pressure.

Please let us have full details of the new Nu-Swift Model 1630 dry powder extinguisher.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

For the attention of Mr. .....

IN THE SOUTH to Nu-Swift Limited, (Dept. No. S331), 25, Piccadilly, W.1. (REGent 5724)

IN THE NORTH to Nu-Swift Limited, (Dept. No. N331), Elland, Yorkshire. (Elland 2852)

(ELE6)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A

A.K. Fans, Ltd. 118
Acheson Colloids, Ltd. 84
Adcola Products, Ltd. 112
Advance Components, Ltd. 8, 89
Aerialite, Ltd. 116
Aero Research, Ltd. 100
Air Control Installations, Ltd. 61
Aircraft-Marine Products (Gt. Britain), Ltd. .. 129
Airmec, Ltd. 90
Allied Electronics, Ltd. 150
All-Power Transformers, Ltd. 125
Alma Components, Ltd. 3
Amphenol (Gt. Britain), Ltd. 114
Anglo-American Vulcanised Fibre Co., Ltd. .. 99
Angus, George, & Co., Ltd. 77
Ardente Acoustic Laboratories, Ltd. 143
Armstrong-Patents Co., Ltd. 152
Aron Electricity Meter, Ltd. 12
Ashton, N. C., Ltd. 122
Asmidar Plastic Moulding Machines, Ltd. .. 145
Austinlite (Stone-Chance, Ltd.) 42
Automatic Telephone & Electric Co., Ltd. .. 8, 70
Automotive Products Co., Ltd. 101
Aveley Electric, Ltd. 159

B

B. & K. Laboratories, Ltd. 15
Barlow-Whitney, Ltd. 114
Belling & Lee, Ltd. 67
Berry's (Shortwave), Ltd. 14
Birch, H. A., & Co., Ltd. 116
Bird, Sidney, S. & Sons, Ltd. 80, 81
Birlec, Ltd. 169
Booth, James, & Co., Ltd. 121
Boulton-Paul Aircraft, Ltd. 45
Bradley, G. & E., Ltd. 38
Bradmatic, Ltd. 160
Brandhurst & Co., Ltd. 124
Brayhead (Ascot), Ltd. 105, 127
British Driver-Harris Co., Ltd. 34
British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd. 65
British Ermeto Corporation, Ltd. 156
British Insulated Callenders Cables, Ltd. .. 33
British Tabulating Machine Co., Ltd. 9
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. 69
Brown, N. C., Ltd. 14
Broxlea Products, Ltd. 170
Brush Crystal Co., Ltd. 110
Bullers, Ltd. 109

C

Cable Makers Association 40
Cannon Electric Co. (Gt. Britain), Ltd. Cover iv
Carr Fastener Co., Ltd. 26
Cathodeon, Ltd. 66
Cawkell Research & Electronics, Ltd. 147
Central Electricity Generating Board 12
Chapman & Hall, Ltd. 401
Chase Products (Engineering), Ltd. 164
Chemical & Petroleum Engineering Exhn. .. 120
Cinema-Television, Ltd. 43, 130
Clarke, H., & Co. (Manchester), Ltd. 122
Cole, R. H., (Overseas) Ltd. 154
Collett, (S. H.), Manufacturing Co., Ltd. .. 120
Colvern, Ltd. 57, 58, 59, 60
Cossor (Canada), Ltd. 12
Cossor Instruments, Ltd. 87
Cottage Laboratories, Ltd. 8
Cressall Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 112
Croydon Precision Instrument Co. 84

D

Dalmas, Ltd. 110
Daly (Condensers), Ltd. 108
Davis, Jack (Relays), Ltd. 162
Dependable Radio Supplies 160
Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd. 161
Dowding & Doll, Ltd. 30
Dzus Fastener Europe, Ltd. 118

E

E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd. .. .. Front Cover
E.M.I. Sales & Service, Ltd. 18
Edwards High Vacuum, Ltd. 134
Electrical Instrument Co. (Hillington), Ltd. .. 158
Electro Methods, Ltd. 21, 135
Electronic Tubes, Ltd. 32
Ellay Tubes, Ltd. 108
Elliott Bros. (London), Ltd. 8, 12
English Electric Co., Ltd. .. 10, 13, 14, 123
English Electric Valve Co., Ltd. 63
English Glass Co., Ltd. 154
Ericsson Telephones, Ltd. 31
Erie Resistor Ltd. .. .. .. Cover iii
Evans, Frederick W., Ltd. 160

F

Farnell Instruments Ltd. 68
Ferranti, Ltd. 8, 12, 13, 73
Ferraris, Fred (Clerkenwell), Ltd. 162
Fibreglass, Ltd. 16
Flann Microwave Instruments, Ltd. 162
Formica, Ltd. 115
Fox, P. X., Ltd. 111

G

Gardner, Henry, Ltd. 153
Gardners Radio, Ltd. 53
General Electric Co., Ltd. 76
Genevac, Ltd. 149
Goodman, George, Ltd. 163
Gresham Transformers, Ltd. 49

H

Harboro' Rubber Co., Ltd. 164
Hatfield Instruments, Ltd. 157
Hayward & Martin, Ltd. 149
Hayward Turbine Eng. Co., (1947) Ltd. .. 14
Henry & Thomas, Ltd. 147
Hilton Electric Co., Ltd. 165
Hinchley Engineering, Ltd. 88
Hivac, Ltd. 146
Hivolt, Ltd. 51
Hunton, Ltd. 159

I

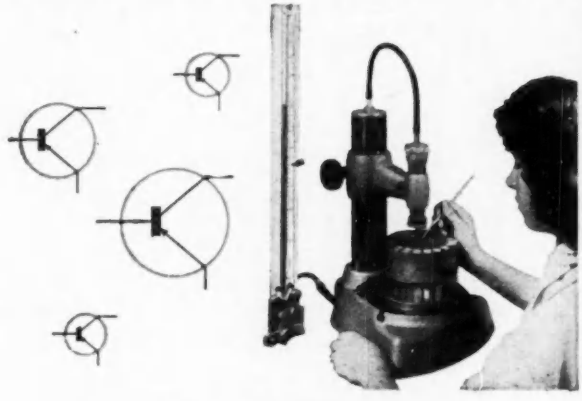
Ilford, Ltd. 48
Imhof, Alfred, Ltd. 85
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. 119
Instrument Screw Co., Ltd. 35
Insuloid Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 52
Ioco, Ltd. 143
Iota Services, Ltd. 50

J

Johnson Matthey & Co., Ltd. 93

(Continued on next page)

creating the right atmosphere No. 2



transistor manufacture

In the manufacture of transistors, Siemens Edison Swan Limited use a Birlec direct dehumidifier to maintain dry, dust-free conditions for the preparation and final assembly of germanium wafers. Maintaining 10% relative humidity conditions, the direct dehumidifier ensures accurate grading of the wafers according to thickness, and perfect electrical contact between the wafers forming emitter, base, and collector in the transistor.

Above : Drying germanium wafers in vacuum ovens
Left : Grading germanium wafers prior to assembling into transistors

DRYER DIVISION OF

BIRLEC LIMITED

AN A.E.I. COMPANY

ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM · 24

BIRLEC DIRECT DEHUMIDIFIERS FOR AIR CONDITIONING

LONDON · SHEFFIELD · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

SM/B3146/D/AC

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(continued from previous page)*

K

Kelvin & Hughes, Ltd. 14
Kent, George, Ltd. 82

L

L.C.C. Expanding Towns 140
Leland Instruments, Ltd. .. .. Cover ii
Leo Computers, Ltd. 10
Light, H. A. (Productions), Ltd. 156
Linread, Ltd. 24
London Electric Wire Co. & Smiths, Ltd. .. 146
Low Moor Alloy Steelworks, Ltd. 128
Lyons, Claude, Ltd. 62

M

M.S.S. Recording Co., Ltd. 152
Magnetic Devices, Ltd. 28
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. .. 56
Marriott, P. A., & Co. 150
Measuring Instruments (Pullin), Ltd. 151
Mervyn Instruments 150
Metropolitan Plastics, Ltd. 41
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd. .. 75
Micanite & Insulators Co., Ltd. 39
Microwave Instruments, Ltd. 154
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co., Ltd. .. 166
Miltoid Sales Dept. (BX Plastics Ltd.) .. 167
Modern Acoustics, Ltd. 113
Mullard, Ltd. 36, 37, 54, 92
Murex, Ltd. 155

N

Nagard, Ltd. 141
Nash & Thompson, Ltd. 71
Neill, James, & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd. 163
New Electronic Products, Ltd. 161
Newmarket Transistor Co., Ltd. 74
Newton, H. T., & Co. 167
Norris Equipment & Construction, Ltd. .. 162
Nu-Swift, Ltd. 168

O

Oxley Developments Co., Ltd. 156

P

P.A.M., Ltd. 64, 158
Painton & Co., Ltd. 72
Panorama Radio Co. 166
Parmeko, Ltd. .. .. Inset between pp. 105 & 107
Phillips & Bonson, Ltd. 133
Phillips Control (Gt. Britain), Ltd. 162
Pitman, Sir Isaac, & Sons, Ltd. 152
Plannair, Ltd. 44
Plessey Co., Ltd. 83
Powis, David, & Sons, Ltd. 158
Presspahn, Ltd. 156
Pyrex 102, 103

Q

Quartz Crystal Co., Ltd. 156

R

Racal Engineering, Ltd. 86
Radio Resistor Co., Ltd. 157
Radiometer 140
Radiospares, Ltd. 47
Rediffusion Vision Service, Ltd. 10
Reliance Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 160
Rists Wires & Cables, Ltd. 151
Rivlin Instruments, Ltd. 19
Roband Electronics, Ltd. 55
Roe, A. V., Ltd. 17
Rola Celestion, Ltd. 117

S

Salter, George, & Co., Ltd. 20, 138
Sanders, W. H., (Electronics) Ltd. 98
Sangamo Western, Ltd. 148
Saunders-Roe, Ltd. 10
Savage Transformers, Ltd. 126
Saxonia Electrical Wire Co., Ltd. 166
Scientific & Projections, Ltd. 155
Semiconductors, Ltd. 96
Servomex Controls, Ltd. 29
Shape Air Defence Technical Centre 13
Shardlow Micrometers, Ltd. 166
Sheffield Smelting Co., Ltd. 46
Siemens Edison Swan, Ltd. .. 5, 8, 13, 22, 95, 107
Solarton Electronic Group, Ltd. 7, 11
Soundrite, Ltd. 137
Southern Instruments, Ltd. 165
South London Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd. 145
Spear Engineering Co., Ltd. 166
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd. .. 25, 131
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd. 106
Stonebridge Electrical Co., Ltd. 164
Sunvic Controls, Ltd. 142

T

Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd. 97
Teleonics (Communications), Ltd. 23
Telephone Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 27
Texas Instruments, Ltd. 104
Thomas (Richard) & Baldwins, Ltd. 79
Thorn Electrical Industries, Ltd. .. 78, 167
Trumeter Co., Ltd. 158

U

United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority .. 10, 14

V

Vactite Wire Co., Ltd. 146
Vacwell Engineering Co., Ltd. 166
Venner Electronics, Ltd. 94
Venus Pencil Co., Ltd. 142

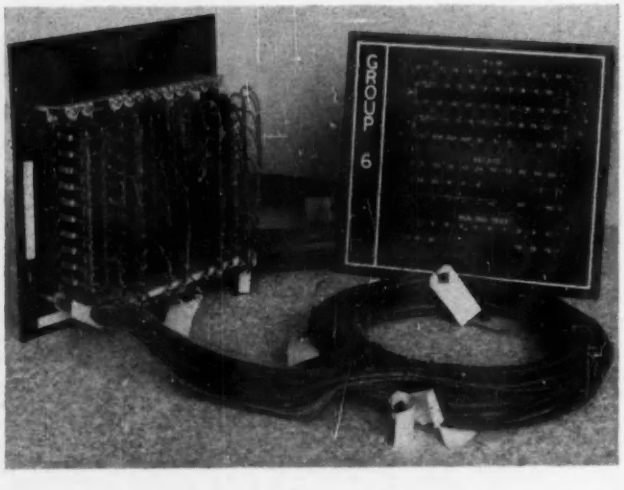
W

WA-CO Precision Tools, Ltd. 160
Wandleside Cable Works, Ltd. 132
Wardray & Co., Ltd. 144
Webber, R. A., Ltd. 164
Wenbrook Controls, Ltd. 164
Westool, Ltd. 139
Whiteley Electrical Radio Co., Ltd. 3
Wiggin, Henry, & Co., Ltd. 136
Wilkinson, L., (Croydon), Ltd. 154
Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd. 148
Woods of Colchester, Ltd. 144

Z

Zenith Electric Co., Ltd. 153

Who wants a RUSH job?



To be able to supply production capacity when a sudden demand arises is one of the ageless pleasures of our business—like finding you've money in the bank when you thought you were "in the red". Just such a pleasant experience came our way recently when a world-famous company asked our help in producing some elec.ro-mechanical totalisator equipment wanted for installation in Canada by the time the racing season opened. By working through the Easter week-end and with much subsequent overtime, we made daily deliveries which enabled the main contractor to catch the boat with the complete job.
It was very pleasant to feel that once again we had been able to supply a demand just when it was so urgently needed.

TYPICAL WIRING for a totalisator installation. The picture shows back and front views of "group" panels, which are installed in the main control room.

BROXLEA PRODUCTS LIMITED

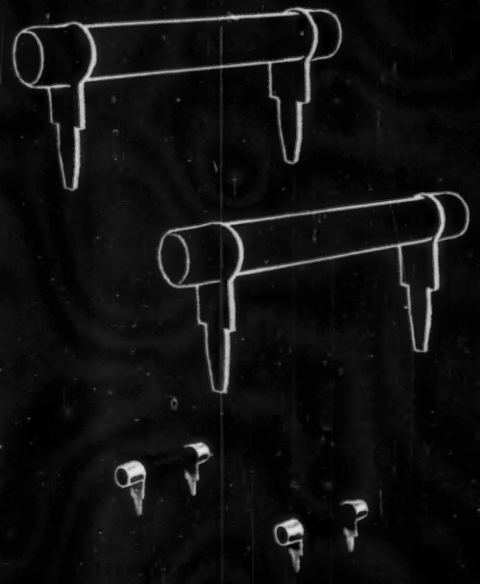
A.I.D.-approved sub-contractors
PARK LANE, BROXBOURNE, HERTFORDSHIRE
Phone: HODDESDON 4455

Printed in Great Britain by The Press at Coombelands, Ltd., Addlestone, Surrey, for the Proprietors, Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 28, Essex Street Strand, W.C.2.
Registered for Transmission by Canadian Magazine Post.

Living Together

Pluggable Components

T



RESISTOR LIMITED

are you fighting space?

connect with cannon!

High-dielectric insulation. Rack, panel, chassis types . . . receptacles and plugs, standard, pressurized or hermetically sealed . . . box, wall, or cord mountings . . . for audio, control, and instrument use. D and E sub-miniatures have steel shells. DPA and K miniatures have die-cast shells. Five-eyelet gold plated contacts are found in all miniatures and sub-miniatures, excepting D receptacles, which have steel contacts. Larger contacts having higher current ratings, and no-ex contacts, are in process of development.

Sub-Miniatures—Only 1-5/8" x 29/64"!

first in connectors

CANNON PLUGS

Write for Cannon Miniature and Sub-Miniature Bulletins

CANNON ELECTRIC CO. (Gt. Britain) LTD., 138, Wardour Street, London, W.1.

Factories in London, Paris, Los Angeles, East Haven, Toronto, Melbourne.